Practical Computing

90p December 1984
Volume 7 Issue 12

HOT 100

Buyers guide to top micros

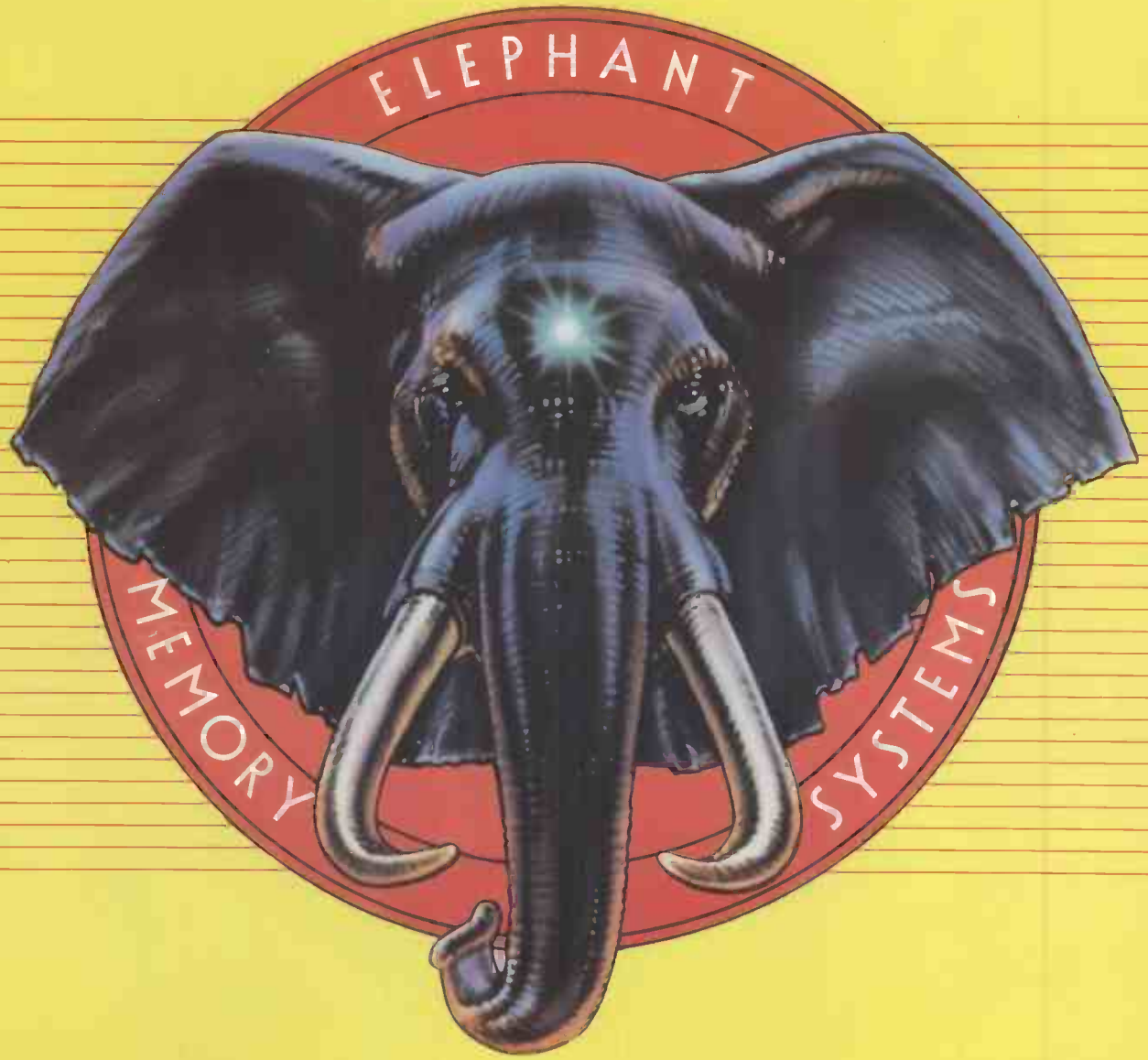
Reviews – Spectrum Plus, IBM PC/AT, The One

Second-processor add-ons for the BBC Micro

International Computer of the Year awards

Australia A$3, Canada C$4.50, Denmark DKr35, France Fr32.60, Germany DM10, Greece Dra290, Holland DFL 9, Italy L4200, New Zealand NZ$3.95, Singapore M$6.35, Spain Pts370, Switzerland SFr7.40, USA $3.95(D72162)

REMEMBER



ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS

Get the best from your computer with ELEPHANT disks. Certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and with quality maintained for at least 12 million passes, ELEPHANT disks are guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard and are compatible with virtually every computer on the market.

Look for the ELEPHANT sign at your local Dealers – or in case of difficulty, phone or write direct to Dennison Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

Dennison

Dennison Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Colonial Way, Watford, Herts WD2 4JY, Tel: Watford (0923) 41244, Telex: 923321
France: Soroclass, 8, Rue Montgolfier - 93115, Rosny-Sous-Bois, Tel: 16 (1) 855-73-70
Germany: Marcom Computerzubehöer GmbH, Podbielskistr. 321, 3000 Hannover 1, Telex: 923818
Other Countries: Dennison International Company, 4006 Erkrath 1, Matthias-Claudius-Strasse 9, Telex: 858 6600

2.

● Circle No. 101

>LIST

PRACTICAL COMPUTING DECEMBER 1984

>NEWS

13 HARDWARE NEWS
Micros from Sanyo, Sharp and several MSX suppliers are among the new launches this month.

21 IBM NEWS
Compaq moves into desk-tops, and Televideo launches a "personal mini".

23 SOFTWARE NEWS
Innovative software for Apple's Mac, a View spreadsheet for the BBC and comms for the Apricot.

27 GAMES NEWS
Flight Simulator II, adventure games based on books, and more.

>FEATURES

88 INTERNATIONAL AWARDS
Practical Computing joins with six other leading magazines to nominate the Computer of the Year and best software.

90 MODEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS
Email and databases: Chris Bidmead dips a toe in the electronic ocean.

94 EIGHT CIRCLES
Mark Callaway explores eight ways to draw circles, with listings for the BBC Micro.

100 AMSTRAD SCREEN SAVER
An economical way to save CPC-464 displays to tape, explained by D J Ellis.

104 THE LEVY SERIES
Connect Four — the approach to take when programming for this game.

>REVIEWS

72 IBM PC/AT
Advanced Technology reaches the IBM PC line-up with the new 80286-based model.

76 SPECTRUM PLUS
The old Spectrum, plus a new keyboard. Better, yes — but good enough?

78 THE ONE FROM DATA GENERAL
Full IBM functionality in a 9.5lb. package. Jack Schofield tries it out.

81 BBC SECOND PROCESSORS
Roger Cullis reviews products that add processing power to the BBC Micro.

87 COMMODORE 64 UTILITIES
A low-cost disc to help programmers, reviewed by Barry Miles.

176 UNIX and LOTUS BOOK REVIEWS
Peter van der Linden checks out Unix books and Lotus 1-2-3 helpers.

>HOT 100

109 Our special 21-page guide to 100 leading micros provides a complete overview from pocketables to multi-user and specialised systems. We've divided them into sections, as follows:

111 Starter systems
112 Home/games micros
114 Home/serious micros
118 Pocketables
119 Lap portables
120 Portables
125 Eight-bit transportables
126 Eight-bit desk-top models
127 Eight/16-bit micros
128 Transportable IBMulators
133 Desk-top IBMulators
134 MS-DOS micros
135 68000-based micros
136 S-100 bus micros
141 Multi-user systems
142 Specialised systems

>REGULARS

5 EDITORIAL
The micro world gears up for the Christmas toy season.

7 FEEDBACK
Your letters about MSX, screen hazards and the good old days.

32 ASK PC
Queries answered by John and Timothy Lee.

51 SOFTWARE WORKSHOP
Mike Lewis presents ideas on recursion for writing neater code.

57 CHIP-CHAT
Ray Coles on the development of virtual memory.

59 NEW COLUMN: COMMUNICATIONS
Ben Knox starts off with a guide to setting yourself up with a modem.

147 OPEN FILE
14 pages of free software for the Apple, Atari, BBC, Commodore, Research Machines and Sinclair micros.

191 LAST WORD
Not everyone wants computing to be taught in schools, as Paul Caswell explains.

The Disk to launch a thousand programs

Here it is at last. One disk that will prove to be the solution for many business problems. A disk which will allow you to develop your own programs. Exactly the way you want.

The disk contains one of the most revolutionary programs of the year. Sycero. No matter whether you are a computer novice or a seasoned programming professional, Sycero enables you to build any type of business program.

No matter what your business.

From traditional business applications like stock control, invoicing, database management and inventory to an unimaginable number of specific industry applications.

And the beauty of Sycero is that it takes no time at all to build a simple program for yourself. When you've built one, expanding it, or building other, more complex programs, is easy.

Once you start developing your own programs you'll wonder how you ever got on before. And no longer will you have to bend over backwards to make do because the program you bought off the shelf does things differently to the way you wanted.

No matter what your business, there's now one program for the job.

SYCERO

The Businessman's Program Builder

System

System C Limited
Tel 0622 55142

System C Limited
7 Mill Street Maidstone
Kent ME15 6XW
Tel 0622 55142

Practical Computing

EDITORIAL 01-661 3609

Editor
Jack Schofield

Assistant Editors
Ian Stobie
Glyn Moody

Art Editor
Stephen Miller

Production Editor
John Liebmann

Sub-editor
Carol Hammond

Editorial Secretary
Sue Jordan

Consultants
Chris Bidmead
Peter Laurie

ADVERTISING 01-661 3612

Advertisement Manager
Nitin Joshi 01-661 3021

Assistant Advertisement Manager
Dominic Forlizzi 01-661 8626

Advertisement Executives
Richard Milbourn 01-661 8100
Janet Thorpe 01-661 3468
Ian Walker 01-661 8425

Advertisement Secretary
Julie Hookway

Midlands office
David Harvett 021-356 4838

Northern office
Geoff Aikin 061-872 8861

Classified
Lucy O'Sullivan 01-661 8163

Group Advertisement Manager
Shobhan Gajjar 01-661 8441

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
Chris Hipwell

Published by Electrical-Electronic Press, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BISPRS G.

Distributed by Business Press International Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Subscriptions: U.K. £14 per annum; overseas £20.50 per annum; selling price in Eire subject to currency exchange fluctuations and VAT; airmail rates available on application to Subscriptions Manager, Business Press International Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Tel: (0444) 459188.

Printed in Great Britain for the proprietors Business Press International Ltd by Eden Fisher (Southend) Ltd, Southend-on-Sea. Typeset by Centrepoint Typesetters, London EC1.

©Business Press International Ltd 1984
ISSN 0141-5433

Would-be authors are welcome to send articles to the Editor but *PC* cannot undertake to return them. Payment is at £35 per published page. Submissions should be typed or computer-printed and should include a tape or disc of any program.
Every effort is made to check articles and listings but *PC* cannot guarantee that programs will run and can accept no responsibility for any errors.

Christmas rush

CHRISTMAS comes but once a year, though if micro manufacturers had their way it would come every month, for the weeks leading up to Christmas are the home-computing world's silly season. Machines, along with Cabbage Patch dolls, or whatever this year's craze is, sell like hot cakes.

Some of this is desperation buying by parents who have run out of ideas. Others probably believe that they are buying their children a passport to success in the techno-world to come. The sad fact is that the nearest many of them will get to realising their starry-eyed vision is blasting a few alien life forms off their TV screens.

For whatever reason, hundreds of thousands of machines will be bought this Christmas by people who would not know a byte if it bit them in the leg. Even though the machines are the same Spectrums, Commodores and BBC model Bs that readers of *Practical Computing* have bought and spent so much time on, the attitude of their users could not be more different. This is because the machines are consumer goods, bought as a result of purely seasonal variations in buying patterns.

There is nothing inherently immoral with micros being bought for such reasons. The money that will flow into the micro world — one estimate puts it at £340 million for U.K. pre-Christmas hardware sales alone — will help keep firms and products bubbling along in 1985.

But, of course, things are not that simple. Last year, many people sensibly decided that since they were going to spend money on a micro, they might as well lash out on a BBC model B. Unfortunately, so many people decided to do this that a lot came away from Acorn empty handed. Even Sinclair was unable to meet the unprecedented demand for its machines.

The result was a lot of people buying less than the best, simply because it was there. Thousands of micros were sold by manufacturers that went into receivership when the Christmas rush abated, and this reinforced some people's misconception that micros are a fashion that will pass.

Many more thousands opted for the remaining big name of Commodore, whose market share took a huge leap last Christmas not through any inherent virtue of the Vic-20 or Commodore 64, but because the machines were available when people wanted them. But once that user base had been created, software houses naturally catered for it. So pre-Christmas aberrations have resulted in long-term and dubious shifts in the state of the micro market.

To be fair to Commodore, it has largely redeemed itself with its latest releases, the 16 and Plus-4, which deserve any success they get this Christmas. The irony is that it could be the last chance they have to do so. Recently Sinclair, Acorn and Commodore declared their belief that this Christmas's home-computer bonanza may well be the biggest, but also the last. Sales of micros have shifted from the professional classes to the lower socio-economic groups and consequently over half the market for cheap home micros has been mined out.

After this year the manufacturers believe people will start buying computers because they want them for a purpose, not in response to a Christmas reflex. As a result, micros will have to become more practical: tools, not toys.

Practical Computing readers will have been largely immune to Santa insanity but the withering away of the spurious annual micro boom can only be for the long-term good of the industry and end-users. Let us hope it happens. The coming of age of the microcomputer market would be the best Christmas present we could have. µ

5 Years ago...

So far, if anything, computers have been a nuisance. Now, the microchip revolution promises to make them a menace. The immunity the computing profession has enjoyed for 20 years from serious public criticism may well be about to end.

Some industries are so mechanised already that they cannot be automated — for instance, farming. Yet there is little doubt that the ASTMS predictions of 3.8 million people unemployed in Britain by 1985 and 5.2 million by 1991 are of the right sort of magnitude.

What compounds our problem is that we are competing with societies which take a much tougher line about social disruption. In some countries, if a factory automates half its workers out of a job, they are invited to leave, and if they try to return with sabots in their hands, intending to deal with the offending machinery in the time-honoured way, the army will stop them — dead, if necessary.

In Britain we are used to a much gentler level of industrial strife. We opt almost automatically for the soft solution, for industrial inefficiency rather than para-military riot police and barbed wire in the streets.

PC Volume 2 Issue 12

Circle No. 171

After we sell you a system we store you in our memory.

At Oryx we offer the most comprehensive and competitively priced range of micro computer hardware, software and accessories to business and the businessman.

We also offer expert advice, which is both free and plentiful.

And, perhaps most importantly, you can buy from us with complete confidence. Any system or package you purchase from us, you've the assurance of our unrivalled, full after-sales support and our technical hot-line.

Because even after we sell you a system we won't forget to look after you.

CP/M SOFTWARE

ABTEX SOFTWARE
- Pertmaster* £625

ASHTON TATE
- DBase II* £295
- Friday* £165

COMPSOFT
- Compsoft DMS* £175
- DMS Delta* £450

DIGITAL RESEARCH
- Access Manager £195
- Access Manager-86* £260
- Display Manager £260
- Display Manager-86* £320
- Pascal MT+ £235
- Pascal MT+86 ..... £425

DERWENT DATA
- Retrieve 11* £465

FOX & GELLER
- dGraph* £165
- dUtil* £60

MICROPRO
- Calcstar* £95
- Infostar+* £338
- Mailmerge* £120
- Wordstar* £215
- Wordstar Professional* £450

MICROSOFT
- Basic Compiler* £250
- Basic Interpreter* £259
- Fortran Compiler £369
- Macro Assembler £140
- Multiplan* £150

PEACHTREE
- Basic Accounting System per module £300
- Business Management Systems per module £550

SORCIM
- Supercalc* £105
- Supercalc 2* £165

SAGESOFT
- Sage Accounting* £325
- Sage Executive* £645

Most machine formats available.

SOFTWARE FOR IBM/PC

Please see CP/M listing. All product with an *will also run on MS-DOS and PC-DOS and are priced the same

ALPHA SOFTWARE
- Database Manager II £185

ASHTON TATE
- dBase III £450
- Framework £450

DIGITAL RESEARCH
- Concurrent CP/M-86 ..... £225
- CP/M-86+GSX £47
- DR Draw £195
- DR Graph £125
- Pascal MT+ £395

IMSI
- 4-Point Graphics £155

IUS
- Easy Writer II System £260

MICROSOFT
- Fortran Compiler £235
- Flight Simulator £40
- Word £280
- Macro Assembler £70
- Word+Mouse £349

LIFETREE
- VolksWriter Deluxe £235

MICRORIM
- R:Base 4000 ..... £325

LOTUS
- Lotus 123 ..... £325
- Symphony £515

PEACHTREE
- Business Graphics £165
- Decision Manager £590

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE INC
- Word Plus-PC £375

SPI
- Open Access £400

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- PFS:File £99
- PFS:Write £90

SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
- Multimate £300

SORCIM
- Supercalc 3 ..... £255

BOARDS FOR IBM/PC

AST RESEARCH
- Mega Plus 64K £295
- Mega Pack 256K £355
- Six Pack Plus 64K £305
- Six Pack Plus 384K £645
- 64K Chip Kit £78

HERCULES
- Graphic Card £375

QUADRAM
- Quadboard II 64K £295
- Quadlink £465

MONITORS

KAGA RGB Vision III 12" £369
KAGA 12" HRGreen/Amber £145
MICROVITEC CUB 653 14" £375
SANYO SCM 14" VHR £425
SANYO 12"HR Green £105

PRINTERS

BROTHER HR15 ..... £425
BROTHER HR25 ..... £725
CANON 1080A £319
DATA PRODUCTS 8020 ..... £565
DATA PRODUCTS 8050 ..... £1445
EPSON FX-80 ..... £379
EPSON FX-100 ..... £529
JUKI 6100 ..... £359
MT 80 ..... £200
SMITH-CORONA D200 ..... £420
TEC 1550 ..... £525

HOW TO ORDER
Simply telephone **01-636 0476** to discuss your purchasing requirements. Visitors at our London office – just off Oxford Street – are very welcome.
Orders will be acknowledged and goods are normally despatched within 10 days. All major credit cards accepted. Prices exclude VAT and are subject to change without notice.

TECHNICAL HOTLINE
Or ring **01-631 4341** without obligation for advice.

(B)PC/12/84

ORYX SYSTEMS

It's our business to help yours.

ORYX SYSTEMS (UK) LIMITED. Mappin House, 4 Winsley Street, London W1N 7AR.
Tel: 01-636 0476 Telex: 28290 ORYXUKG. ● **Circle No. 125**

6

MSX

I FIND the MSX standard restrictive and already outdated, as do others I have spoken to. However, having used a lot of different MSX machines I can't help feeling that anyone who buys one will have a machine which will work perfectly the instant it is plugged in, will continue to work faultlessly, and will give years of pleasure. They are geared to giving buyers reliability and value for money, and treat them as consumers with rights.

Some micro owners seem to think that part of the fun of buying a machine is the waiting, the duff operating systems, the bugs which must have been there when the thing was stuck in its box at the factory, and so on. Yet they would not buy stereos if they had to keep touching them to make sure they were not getting too hot, or if the rewind button had to be pressed 10 times or in just the right place to get it to work.

A number of companies are going to get a shock when Joe Public stops buying grotty little bits of unreliable black plastic and refuses to play Spot the Delivery Date.

Paul Hardy,
Bingley,
West Yorkshire.

Compute! books

IN YOUR October feature on books for the Atari, you make mention of *Mapping the Atari* by Ian Chadwick and published by Compute! books. Holt Saunders has now been appointed exclusive distributors for Compute! publications in the United Kingdom and throughout Europe, the Middle East and most of Africa, and from now on any difficulties in finding Compute! books in the shops should disappear.

One further point: you quote the price of *Mapping the Atari* as £14.95. The correct retail price is in fact £11.95.

Robin J Dunn,
Holt Saunders,
Eastbourne,
East Sussex.

Commodore disc danger

I AM SURPRISED that Mr Morgan — Feedback October issue — should expect Commodore to provide protection against inadvertant overwrite of other files on disc when the @ is used. To do so would be a contradiction in terms: Commodore has provided experienced programmers with a means of overriding the system's file-protection features — but at their own risk.

The first rule of good computer practice is to retain one or more previous generations of each file or program. This can only be done by giving each a different name, in which case the @ is irrelevant. I cannot imagine any circumstances, in which the generation rule should be ignored when saving progams. On the other hand, the @ is safe for saving successive generations of a constant-length data file — a risk justified on occasion.

The designers of the Commodore 64 made a powerful budget-priced micro available to anyone willing to take the time to explore its depths. I regularly read adverse comments on the 64's version of Basic, but the experienced programmer soon learns that Basic is no more than a framework on which to build a system. For instance, I prefer my programs to branch to labels, which few Basics cater for. By placing labels in Data statements, a Read and a few judicious Peeks and Pokes are all that is needed to Goto a label.

It would be a pity if any readers were put off the Commodore 64 by ill-founded criticism. Here is one well satisfied user.

J R Stillingfleet,
Amersham,
Buckinghamshire.

Fewer screen headaches

I AGREE with Mike Lewis's idea of standardising the layout of configuration files — *PC* October issue, page 51 — but feel that Mike Lewis has made a fundamental error in his proposed standard.

Terminals which use a five-part code to directly position the cursor tend to follow the new ISO standard for terminals. They include the IBM PC, Wang, Hewlett-Packard HP 150, etc. In addition to the lead-in characters, intermediate characters and final characters, the code requires that the row and column numbers are sent as a series of ASCII decimal digits and not, as indicated in the article, a single byte.

It is due to this strange decision by ISO to use ASCII strings instead of binary values that delimiting characters are needed at all: the terminal cannot predict whether the number it is expecting will be sent as one byte or two. The code required by the IBM PC to position the cursor at row 9 column 19 is in the form

ESC[£;£H

and is as shown in the table.

It is therefore necessary to send between six and eight bytes to the IBM PC to position the cursor anywhere on the screen, which is one of the reasons why this procedure is so slow on this machine. The other reason is the need for the application program to convert row and column numbers to a printable form before transmitting the command, and for the system program to convert that printable form back to binary before executing the command.

The proposed standard therefore needs an additional question as to whether the row and column numbers are sent as a single binary byte or as a string of decimal ASCII digits. In addition, I feel that it would be worthwhile to go beyond just highlighting text and include the codes to display

Code	ASCII for
27 91	Escape and [
57	9
59	;
49 57	1 and 9
72	H

reverse video, high- and low-intensity text, and flashing text, which are available on most modern terminals. Perhaps even one or more alternative display founts and protected display fields should be provided to cope with next year's terminals.

It is difficult to amend the program listing to deal with the ISO method of addressing the cursor and retain the command as a function call. Although

STR$(c% + coff%)

can be used in place of

CHR$(c% + coff%)

the logic which places the row and column number in the string according to flag% will no longer work. In view of the market share enjoyed by the ISO-standard machines, any proposed standard which ignores them cannot really be called a standard.

Colin Neville,
Welling,
Kent.

Screen hazards

IN HIS LETTER published in the October issue of *PC* Paul Backhouse has raised a number of questions which seem to require practical suggestions rather than theorising.

First: What can he do straightaway? Taking the EG-101 monitor out of commision is the safest, if inconvenient, first step. If there is a significant X-ray emission, which seems questionable, glass plates will offer no practical shielding.

Contractual obligations under U.K. consumer safety legislation rest primarily with the supplier, but it may be simpler and quicker to write directly to the manufacturer asking for the fullest

(continued on next page)

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback — it is your chance to keep in touch.

(continued from previous page)
clarification of the X-ray warning notice. Consultation with the local-authority trading standards department should help Mr Backhouse clarify his situation.

The second question is whether there is any X-radiation emitted from his EG-101 monitor and, if so, whether the emission rate is less than the permitted maximum exposure rate for domestic electronic equipment set out in BS415:1979. This requires special measuring equipment operated by specialists, and expert interpretation. Possible sources of help include once again, the local trading standards department; the National Radiological Protection Board, Harwell, Didcot, Berkshire, telephone (023 583) 600; or consultants such as HUSAT Research Centre, The Elms, Elm Grove, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 1RG, telephone (0509) 2640833. Some of these organisations may make a charge for their services.

A E Waring,
Office Technology Unit,
Polytechnic of the South Bank,
London SW4.

The editor adds: We have not been able to find any evidence that there is any health risk from radiation emitted by normally constructed visual display screens. There have been numerous investigations, and a report was made to the U.S. Health and Safety subcommittee this summer. Experts from DEC and Bell Labs said "VDTs don't present a radiation hazard to employees at or near a terminal, as emissions are well below any existing national and international standards." These witnesses also said there was no correlation between VDT radiation and birth defects, and advised that protective clothing such as lead aprons represented a greater health hazard than the VDTs themselves.

The fact that VDTs are, in general, safe does not mean a particular sample of a particular monitor is necessarily safe, so the matter may be worth taking further.

There is a way the ordinary user can try to record any X-rays emitted. Seal a piece of photographic film inside a light-tight bag and tape it to the surface of the screen. Switch on the computer, print something on the screen, and leave for a week. If there are any emissions the film should record them, and they should show up after processing. We have not tried this, but would be interested to hear from anyone who does.

AI research

THE AI and fifth-generation feature in the October issues of *Practical Computing* made topical and interesting reading. However, I would like to make two points.

First, Tony Durham, in his overview, states that induction approaches to expert-system building are only appropriate to small problem domains. But with the method of structured induction the limitations can be convincingly overcome. Alen Shapiro successfully used an induction tool similar to Expert-Ease to generate, using the structured style, a complete expert system for a chess endgame. The problem consisted of 41 attributes, nine levels of sub-problem and covered a total decision space of over 200,00 legal positions, which it was able to classify correctly and justify at each level of the game.

More recently the inductively driven Rulemaster system has generated expert systems for substantially larger domains. Michie *et al* have described a weather-forecasting system called Willard, which currently outperforms existing methods for predicting severe storms. The system currently covers a problem space of over 9,000,000 possible weather conditions and so represents one of the largest expert systems yet devised.

My second point in the same article concerns the "business as usual" remark about AI research centres. If we are to learn any lessons from recent history then the first should be that what we lack in Britain is the interface between research ideas and applied practice. For a country that in the early days stoked so substantially the fires of AI research, our position in terms of fifth-generation realisation is feeble.

The recent Butcher report showing a British trade deficit of over £1 billion in IT exemplifies our problem. The formation of the Turing Institute represents a step in an attempted reversal of this disastrous state of affairs.

One part of our work concerns the devleopment of our industrial affiliates scheme, engineered precisely at the academic/industrial bottleneck of technology transfer. The Institute also runs a variety of courses which include logic programming, inference systems, computer vision, robot planning and expert systems.

Peter Mowforth,
The Turing Institute,
University of Strathclyde,
Glasgow.

Tony Durham replies:
Of induction, my actual words were that "the technique must be refined before it is suitable for building large expert systems". Structured induction was one of the refinements I had in mind. I think it is a great idea and I am glad to see that software support for structured induction is now becoming available commercially.

My "business as usual" comment was not meant to imply that all artificial intelligence people live in ivory towers. Researchers like Professor Michie have been seeking industrial collaboration for years. The founding of the Turing Institute was made possible by the warmer commercial climate that now exists for AI.

The good old days

I MUST AGREE with John Billingsley that the old Pet was in many ways easier to use than most of the latest 16-bit business machines. However, the 16-bit machines do offer a number of significant improvements over the Pet, and many Pets in business use are reaching the end of their useful lives.

I have recently been involved with a company which wanted to convert a large amount of data from its old Pet system to a replacement IBM PC system. Consequently, I have developed hardware and software with which I can convert data on Pet 4040 or 8050 disc format to IBM PC disc formats 160K, 180K, 320K or 360K and I would be pleased to give further details to any interested readers who write to me or phone me on Leicester (0533) 704676.

Laurie Faulkner,
136 Kingsway Road,
Stoneygate,
Leicester LE5 5TT.

THE D300
Near Letter Quality Printer from the New Force in Computer Printers

SMITH CORONA
DATA PRODUCTS

An exciting new range of high quality printers has been created to bring speed, reliability and flexibility to both the office and home user. The D300 is a sophisticated dot matrix model that will give excellent quality print, even in the toughest business environment.

Compatible to most business micros, PCs and home computers, the D300 has a dual Centronics parallel/RS232C serial interface plus **IBM** PC compatibility and **Epson** emulation. The buffer has a 2K bytes capacity and can accept a 96 downloadable character ASC II set.

Performing at a speed of 160 cps with 132 column width (at 10 cpi), throughput is maximised with bi-directional text printing, logic-seeking and a choice of stationery handling (friction and tractor feed are standard – a roll holder is available as an optional extra).

The ten-pitch D300 offers 128 variations of print style, size and resolution – including Near Letter Quality – and boasts bit image, dot addressable and block graphics. Vertical and horizontal tabs, proportional spacing, superscript and subscript features ensure superior presentation.

Fill in the coupon now and find out how you can make the most of your computer with a printer from Smith Corona Data Products.

To: Smith Corona Data Products, Unit 23, Northfield Industrial Estate, Beresford Avenue, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 1XP.

Please send me:

☐ A free copy of the full colour printer brochure.
☐ A free list of my local dealers.

Name_____

Company (if appropriate)_____

Address_____

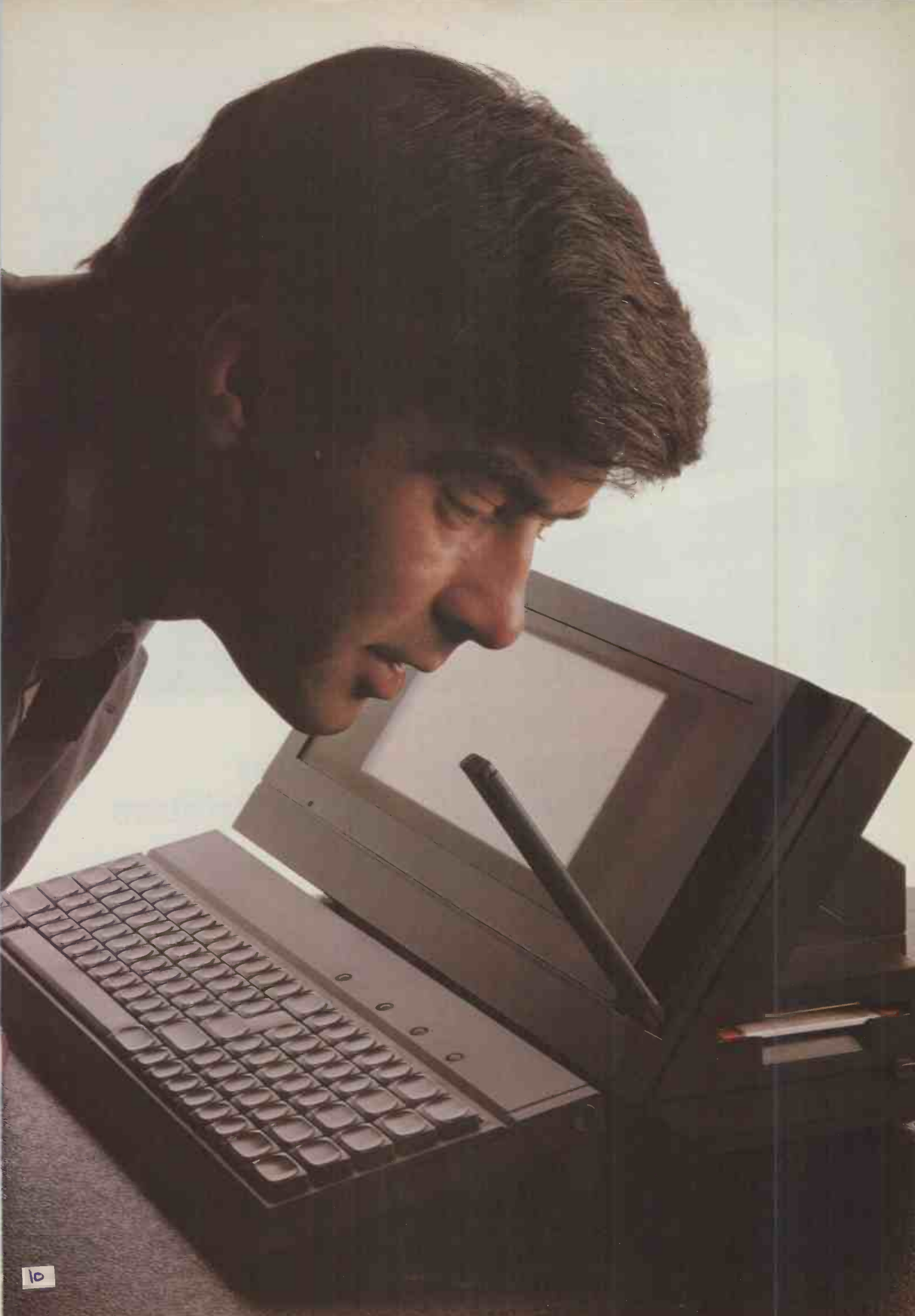
Post code_____ Tel. No._____

Make and model of computer used_____

PC 4

Smith Corona Data Products, Unit 23, Northfield Industrial Estate, Beresford Avenue, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 1XP. Telephone: 01-900 1222

● **Circle No. 159**



Our rivals are speechless.

Hello.

I'm an Apricot Portable. The computer you can talk to.

I'm a very good listener. I can understand over four thousand words. And I'll learn to recognise any accent from Glasgow to Grosvenor Square.

I can respond to commands in foreign languages and even a personal code if it's hush hush.

CORDLESS MOUSE

Rather surprisingly for my size, I can easily run a medium sized business on my own.

My maximum memory is 1 MByte and I can store up to 720K on a 3½" disk.

I tip the scales at just under 13 lbs. (Most of my rivals weigh in at two stones.)

CARRYING CASE

So packed away in my slim, charcoal grey carrying case I'll slip practically unnoticed onto the 6.30 with you.

One of the reasons I'm so trim is my full sized flat screen. It's a bit like looking at a big digital watch.

My cordless keyboard and mouse work by infra red signals, the way you probably operate your TV set at home.

What's a mouse?

It's a piece of gadgetry that lets you use the computer by simply pointing the mouse at the machine and moving around the ball control with your thumb.

Or you can use the desk to roll the ball if it's more comfortable for you.

Want to know more?

TUTORIAL DISK

With every machine you get a free tutorial disk that demonstrates all my features.

It shows how words and pictures are cleverly mixed on screen and explains everything you haven't gathered already.

You will also get a powerful bundle of free software which, among other things, gives you a word processor, spreadsheet and diary.

Then when you've mastered those, you can choose from two thousand packages specially developed for Apricot, which will include Lotus 1-2-3.

That'll make me do almost anything except sugar your tea.

Give them time. They're working on it.

Please send me details of the Apricot Portable. To: ACT (UK) Ltd., FREEPOST, Halesowen, West Midlands B63 1BR.
Or Freefone Apricot via Operator.

PC/12/84

Name

Position

Company

Address

Tel

THE ANSWER IS AN

Apricot Portable

ACT

APRICOT PORTABLE FROM £1695 PLUS VAT NOT INCLUDING MOUSE.

• Circle No. 140

ACT (UK) LTD., FREEPOST, HALESOWEN, WEST MIDLANDS B63 1BR.

STOP PRESS

IMPOS now supports genuine multi-user MS-DOS as well as Concurrent CP/M 3.1, CP/M 2.2. and CP/M 86 simultaneously in any combination for up to 16 users

Mini's too expensive

For a multi-user business system expandable to 16 screens you used to need a sizeable mini, say from **DEC** or **Burroughs,** with a hefty price-tag for hardware and software, with long time-scales.

Micro's too small

Micros, like **Altos, Sage** and **Rair,** 8-bit or 16-bit, are doomed by CPU degradation, being based on the time-sharing principle. PCs, like **IBM** and **Apricot/Sirius,** just aren't in this league at all, networked or otherwise.

SuperStar multi-user system... ...is just right

SuperStar is a multi-processor system in which up to sixteen 16-bit processors, each with up to 1Mb RAM, are integrated in an attractive desk-top unit. All users can work at full speed in genuine multi-user, multi-tasking mode with full file/record locking and spooling.

At half the price of a mini and a give-away price for the world's largest selection of software, **SuperStar** is just right for any multi-user application.

£5975 buys a complete 2-user high-performance system, with 10Mb winchester and VDUs. Additional users for £995 each, including VDU and processor.

Supports all **CP/M** and **MS-DOS** programs as well as the wide range of **BROMCOM** genuine multi-user software.

BROMCOM

417-421 Bromley Road, Bromley, Kent BR1 4PJ
Tel: 01-697 8933 Telex 896691 TLX1RG

OEM, Dealer and Overseas enquiries are welcomed.

● **Circle No. 205**

SuperStar is a trade mark of Bromley Computer Consultancy. CP/M is a trade mark of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trade mark of MICROSOFT.

SuperStar-16 has a 16-bit Master Processor which runs IMPOS (BROMCOM designed true 16-bit controlling operating system). IMPOS supports CP/M, MS-DOS and shortly Xenix in slave processors in any combination and it is fully upward compatible with ACTION OPC/OS, Televideo MmmOST and TurboDOS.

ADVERTISEMENT

NEW GENERATION MULTI-PROCESSING SYSTEM

IMPOS® (Intermixed Multi-processing Operating System) is upwards compatible with TurboDOS, Televideo MmmOST, Action DPC/OS and MP/M + CP/NET software but with a difference. It is written in the highly transportable language C which runs in 16-bit and 32-bit master processors with a much higher degree of performance and sophistication.

Further, while others offer only CP/M80 or CP/M86 compatibility, IMPOS® supports a much wider choice of the most popular operating systems for the slave processors i.e. CP/M80, CP/M Plus, CP/M86, Concurrent CP/M86, MS-DOS and XENIX all working simultaneously sharing common resources.

GENUINE MULTI-USER ENVIRONMENT

Same generic operating system (i.e. Digital Research vs MicroSoft) within the same system have full genuine multi-user facilities e.g. record / file locking.

The fact that all previous generation multi-processing software written with the constraint of 8-bit instruction sets and, of course, a memory size of 64Kbyte of RAM makes them rate very poorly against IMPOS® which has been implemented with 16-bit and 32-bit instruction sets and 1Mbyte of memory space. Of course higher processing power is an added bonus. Wide ara networking over Ethernet is also supported.

SUPERSTAR 16™

BROMCOM® SuperStar 16™ is the first implementation of IMPOS®. Superstar ™ is a desk top system with integral winchester of up to 80Mbyte and a tape streamer of 40Mbyte. Slave processors are Z80A with up to 128Kbytes or iAPX186 with up to 1Mbyte RAM. A total of 16 Slave processors can be accommodated in any combination while the current Master processor is an 8086 with up to 1Mbyte of RAM.

For more information ring 01-697 8933 and ask for Tony

MSXers emerge

THE FIRST spate of MSX micros has hit the streets. Sony, Mitsubishi, Spectravideo, JVC and Sanyo have all announced their own look-alike versions of the Microsoft-agreed standard. Kyocera Yashica is currently distributing from Germany only.

Since practically all the machines are identical, the main criteria for choice have to be price and colour. Most machines are kitted out in Samurai blacks and greys; the Spectravideo opts for a cream colour.

Prices tend to be rather steep at £299; the Sony Hit Bit, Mitsubishi ML-F80 and Sanyo MPC-100 are at this level. The JVC HC-7GB costs £279, and the Spectravideo SV1-728 £250. All machines have a Z-80 processor, 64K RAM, common video and sound chips, plus ports and cassette slots.

The Sony Hit bit comes with some software in ROM.

The honourable exception to this wall of uniformity is Sony. Its Hit Bit offers a 16K ROM with a simple address book and memo pad, as well as the option of a battery-powered 4K CMOS RAM data cartridge.

More information from Sony on (81) 61688, Mitsubishi on (0923) 770000, Spectravideo on 01-330 0101, JVC on 01-450 2621 and Sanyo on (0923) 46363.

WCW work station

THE MG-1 Personal Workstation from London-based Whitechapel Computer uses a National Semiconductor 32016, and comes with 512K of RAM an 800K floppy, a 10Mbyte Winchester and a floating-point unit as standard.

The system is designed mainly for advanced graphics applications, and offers a 1,024-by-800 bit-mapped display, with a high-resolution screen. A mouse and keyboard are included in the entry-level price of £5,495, as well as the operating system Genix.

Upgrades available include 22Mbyte and 45Mbyte Winchester versions, a 512K RAM expansion board, IBM PC bus adaptor and Ethernet. More information available from WCW Ltd, 75 Whitechapel Road, London E1 1DU. Telephone: 01-377 8680.

The Hitachi MBE-16002 — on offer at Dixons.

Half-price Hitachi

DIXONS is offering the Hitachi MBE-16002 for £1,295 instead of the normal £2,595. This includes two 320K disc drives, colour monitor, keyboard and bundled WordStar and Calcmaster. There is a two year on-site warranty.

The price is "while stocks last" but Dixons offers other cut-price deals on the Apricot PC and the Sanyo 555, where £1,000 of software and a monitor is bundled in the price. Details on 01-952 2345.

Robot club

A LABORATORY ROBOTICS CLUB has been launched to foster the use of small robots in labs. The main aim of the club is to encourage the development of robot-based automated laboratory systems.

The club has been formed by representatives from the Laboratory of the Government Chemist, industrial laboratories, universities and polytechnics. It will provide newsletters, meetings, access to consultancy services and sponsorship of projects. Further information from D G Porter, Laboratory of the Government Chemist on 01-928 7900 ext. 691.

Quorum Multi-PC

QUORUM COMPUTERS of Southampton has launched its Multi-PC micro. Built around an 80186, and available with a variety of operating systems, the machine is designed to support up to four virtual screens per user on a four-terminal network. The entry-level machine comes with 128K RAM, expandable to 512K, and one or two 360K floppies.

(continued on page 15)

Software for the IBM PC/XT
A Buyer's Guide

START HERE

First, ask yourself a few simple questions:

1. Do you want one of the best selections of software for the IBM at your disposal?
2. Do you wish to take advantage of some of the lowest prices available?
3. Do you want to deal with friendly, down to earth, sales people?
4. Do you need help, advice or technical support?

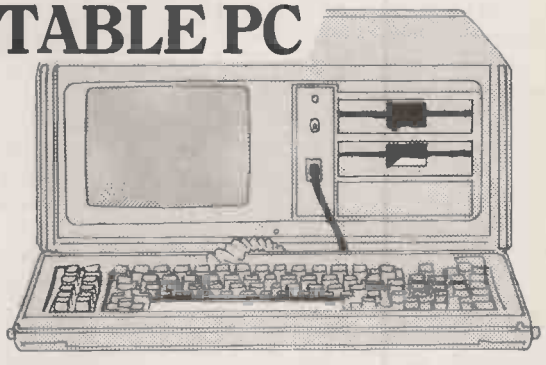
If you answer YES to any of the above, then move on.

SUPPORT

We've been helping companies for over seven years now. We'll offer advice and help in choosing the right software for your application. We also provide training, installation and maintenance.

Authorised IBM Dealer

THE NEW IBM PORTABLE PC



Now you can take your PC with you! The Portable gives you the same power, versatility and function as an equivalent IBM PC. Standard features include:

* 256K RAM
* Integral 9″ amber screen
* Slimline D/S drives
* Colour graphics adapter
* Five extra expansion slots
* DOS 2.1
* Lightweight 83-key keyboard
* Fitted bag for easy transport.

The inclusion of the colour graphics card is a really smart move on IBM's part. In the field where you will likely just be entering data the 9″ screen is fine. Then back in the office you can plug in an IBM colour monitor for large easy to read characters with the added highlighting colour gives.

All this power for only £2,195 (excludes colour monitor) plus VAT.

FRAMEWORK SPECIAL OFFER

We are including Ashton Tate's excellent new, software package, Framework with every Portable PC or 256K PC/XT sold by September 30th 84. Just add a printer and your up and running one of the most powerful software/hardware combinations available.

CHOICE

We stock one of the widest selections of software for the PC including the best of the latest releases, such as the exciting integrated systems from Lotus and Ashton Tate.

Look at a few of the many software packages available for the IBM PC:

Ashton Tate — Framework: Powerful integrated system comprising outlining, spreadsheet, database (fully compatible with dBase), DOS access, word processing and graphics.

MicroPro — WordStar Professional: WordStar, the no. 1 word processing program for micros, packaged complete with MailMerge, StarIndex and CorrectStar (MicroPro's new, phonetic spelling checker).

Lotus — Smyphony: All-in-one integrated package incorporating graphics, communications, spreadsheet (1-2-3 compatible), word processing and database system.

Peachtree — PBMS Ledgers: Interactive suite of Business Management Systems. Comprising Nominal, Purchase, Sales and Costing ledgers, inventory management and payroll.

Sorcim — SuperCalc 2: Probably the most popular spreadsheet package. Comprehensive, easy to use, and very well documented.

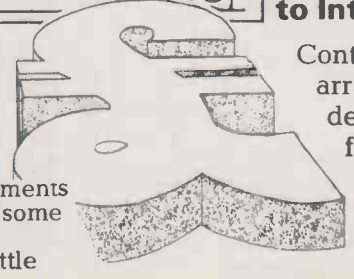
IUS — EasyWriter: Easywriter I is IBM's choice for quick efficient word processing, for more sophisticated text processing choose Easywriter II.

SPI — Open Access: A six-in-one package combining spreadsheet, 3-D graphics, word processor, scheduler, telecommunications and information manager.

THE NEXT MOVE

Dial 01-675 5325 and speak to Interam Computer Systems Ltd.

Contact us for further details or to arrange for a free product demonstration. We'll also send you a free catalogue and price list.



PRICE

You may know exactly what your requirements are and simply wish to take advantage of some of the lowest prices around, making that already over-stretched budget go just a little further.

INTERAM COMPUTER STORE

INTERAM COMPUTER STORE 46 BALHAM HIGH ROAD LONDON SW12 9AQ TEL:01-675 5325 TELEX:8954072

● Circle No. 161

(continued from page 13)

Upgrades include 20Mbyte and 40Mbyte Winchesters. A number of multi-user software packages are available. Further details on (0702) 30721.

More modems

THE MODEM FLOOD continues with two more systems approved by British Telecom. The Miracle Modem can cope with both the European CCITT and U.S. Bell standards, and can run at 75 baud, 300 baud, 600 baud and 1,200 baud. It costs £150. More on (0473) 50304.

The MS-21/23 from master Systems Ltd operates at 300 baud full-duplex, 1,200 baud half-duplex and 1,200/75 baud full-duplex. It costs £299. Ring (0734) 791619.

Multi-standard Miracle.

Master Systems: MS-21/23.

School price cuts

APPLE AND RML have reduced prices on equipment bought by schools. Until December 31 Apple will sell an Apple IIe with two disc drives for £749 instead of £1,102, an Apple IIc for £599 instead of £865, and a 128K Macintosh for £1,349 rather than £1,795. There are also price reductions on Lisas and various peripherals. Details on (0442) 60244.

RML's offer is to primary schools, but has no time limit. An RML 480Z can be bought for £499, which is £200 less than the old list price. A twin-drive quad-density disc unit costs £649. RML is on (0865) 249866.

HM Systems' S-100 based multi-processor Minstrel 2.

Hotel Micro

HOTEL MICRO SYSTEMS has unveiled its Minstrel 2 multi-processor micro. Like the previous model, it is based on the S-100 bus, and uses the same master and slave processor technique. A central Z-80 acts as the main processor, and additional users are added by slotting in slave cards with Z-80s or 8086s. A maximum of 12 users can be accommodated.

There is a Winchester and floppy controller board, capable of supporting two 5.25in. floppies, two 8in. floppies and two 5.25in. hard discs. The entry-level price is about £6,265. More information from HM Systems on 01-328 8737.

Mobile Sanyo

THE MBC-775 is an 8088-based transportable from Sanyo. The standard model comes with 256K RAM, expandable to 512K, and two 5.25in. 360K floppies. Unusually, there is a 9in. colour screen with 640-by 200-pixels monochrome resolution, and an eight-colour resolution of 160 by 200. The 83-key keyboard is detachable from the main unit.

For further information ring Sanyo on (0923)46363.

Win a Compaq at Compec!

WHEN YOU visit the *Practical Computing* stand at the Compec exhibition, bring your business card and you could win a Compaq transportable with two floppy-disc drives and built-in screen, worth over £2,000.

Compec will be held at Olympia 13-16 November. Opening times are 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on the first three days, and 10 a.m. to 4.30 p.m. on the final day.

Hardware shorts

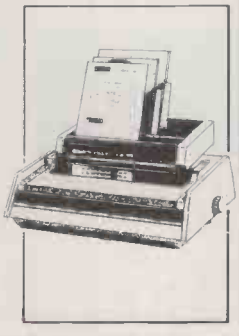
- The Universal Card from P&P Micro Distributors allows an Epson printer to emulate an Apple Image Writer as well as operate with a wide range of computers. The cost is £99.95 from (0902) 43913.
- Jarogate has launched an 80286-based micro which can cope with up to 18 users. Unix V and Concurrent DOS will be available for it next year. The entry cost is about £5,000. More on 01-671 6321.
- Tandy's Color Computer 2 has been reduced in price for all its models. The 16K version costs £99.95, a reduction of £20. Further information on (0922) 648181.
- A national schools computer competition is being sponsored by Microvitec, the monitor manufacturers. Children will be required to complete a series of computational tasks. The first prize is a trip to Florida. Details on (0274) 309930.
- A Winchester disc has been produced for the M-24 by Alloy. The PC-Stor comes in 20 Mbyte, 52Mbyte and 85Mbyte sizes. Prices start at £3,540. More on (0285) 68709.
- Image III allows pictures to be captured and displayed from any 625-line video source on a BBC Micro. The cost is under £2,000. More information on (0621) 59500
- More than a million Commodore 64s have rolled off the production line at Corby since it was opened 15 months ago. The 16 and Plus- 4 machines are also produced there.
- BBC Micros can use the Mator Shark range of Winchesters via the Syscon 6 interface from Intelligent Interface. Cost is about £180. Details on (0789) 296879.
- Sinclair profits were practically stationary over the last year: moving from £14.03 to £14.28 million. Sir Clive noted that the QL "added to costs in the year but little to sales".

Xerox telecopier

Send a document across the world in just two minutes with a Xerox facsimile terminal. It speeds up business and means important decisions can be made immediately. And there's a model to suit your exact need. The Xerox Telecopier 455 sits conveniently by your telephone. The 485 can handle up to 30 originals and receive up to 300 pages at a time. For bulk transmission the 495 can transmit an A4 letter in under a minute; its auto dial facility can make calls and transmit documents 24 hours a day. British Telecom Approved. I have full details. Just circle this number.

378 on enquiry card

The Trend 930 printer means business



The latest addition to Trend's successful 900 series of high-speed printers is the 930. This versatile machine now has even more flexibility with the addition of single or dual bin sheet feeders. When your letters need to create the best impression select the Executive Quality 80 characters per second, with the daisywheel look-alike finish. For office memos, etc, choose the Draft Mode with its quick 200 cps speed. The 930 will handle cut sheets and multi-part fanfold forms with ease. Contact me now for more details of this superior WP printer.

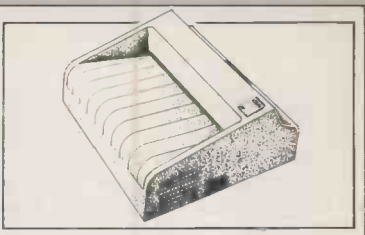
379 on enquiry card

PAGE PLUS Computers

COMPILED BY–

Ursula Hewitt

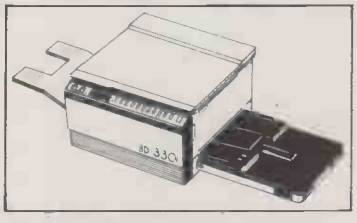
Maple House, Heath Drive,
Walton-on-the-Hill, Surrey. KT20 7QJ
Tadworth (073781) 4139



Little Big Mouth — the print-out protector

Specially designed for computers, printers and word processors, the Scimitar Data 3801 from BABS is the first desk-top datashredder with a full 15in wide mouth. It shreds six streams of full width print-out at once, and will also double as a general office shredder. Truly portable, this marvellous little machine is as quiet as a whisper — less than 60 dB(A) — and features a flush fitting dust-free shred container which tells you audibly when it's full, an auto switch off, plus a full 4-year guarantee. I have full details.

384 on enquiry card



Zoom into new copying convenience

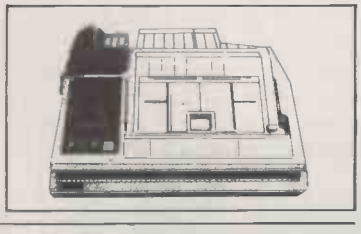
The new Toshiba zoom copiers, the BD-8811 and BD-8812, give you a free choice of reduction or enlargement ratios, from 65% to 141%. You can make copies anything from half to double the size of your original. But that can be hit or miss. So the Toshiba zoom copiers will take account of the size of copy paper you are using, relate that to the copy size you select and show you — clearly on the platen — what selection of your original will be produced. A host of other features including document feed make these copiers a pleasure to use. Just circle this number.

380 on enquiry card

Now — worldwide Fax in only 15 seconds

The very latest Mufax facsimile transceiver can send A4 sized drawings, typed or handwritten sheets around the globe in just 15 seconds — and all for a matter of pence. Advanced features on the Mufax 7850 such as full report facilities, and A4/B4 scanning and recording combine with outstanding reliability to give you the best in table-top Fax. The 7850 is BT approved and is compatible with Groups 2 and 3. Just part of a complete range of transceivers that can be bought or leased from Muirhead. Contact me now for full details.

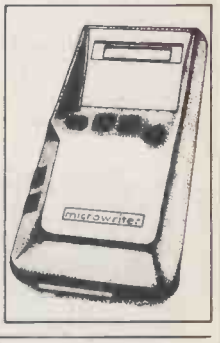
381 on enquiry card

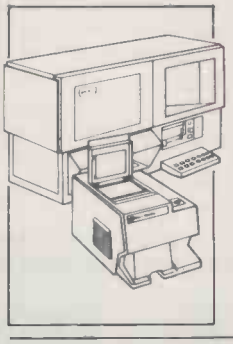


New customer consultancy service

Microwriter now offers a unique free service to potential users. A professional team is at hand to help you choose the best system to suit your individual needs — interfacing to your existing equipment, helping you choose suitable peripherals, matching your budget requirements. The first step to becoming master of the written word is to contact me now for your information pack and FREE MICROWRITING COURSE. After you've discovered how simple it is, phone Microwriter to find out how to revolutionise your professional life with this portable word processor.

385 on enquiry card

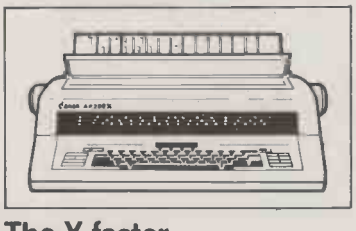




Updatable information system

The Microx System from Bell & Howell is a microfiche information-processing machine. You can add, annotate, erase or replace information more easily than with a paper-filing system. In fact, the Microx records, files, processes, retrieves — and prints, all in a matter of minutes and can be locked after use. The Microx records images on photo-plastic film masters — hard wearing and easily handled in normal light. Each master holds up to 98 documents and a grid reference allows easy identification. I have full details.

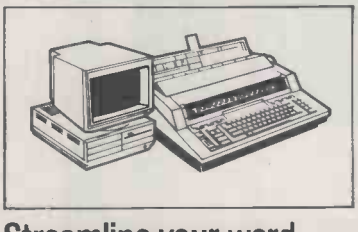
386 on enquiry card



The X factor

Canon have brought to the market a new concept in electronic typewriters by introducing the AP200X. When you purchase the AP200X you also invest in the X Factor — Xpandability. The AP200X has all the features of a modern electronic typewriter including RS232 interface capability. However as your needs grow by adding a package you can turn your AP200X into an AP300X which gives you the benefit of a 15 character screen, decimal tabulation and justified printout. A further package gives you the AP350X which will give you the advantage of a 2K memory expandable to 16K and the link to the VP2000 W.P.

382 on enquiry card



Streamline your word work

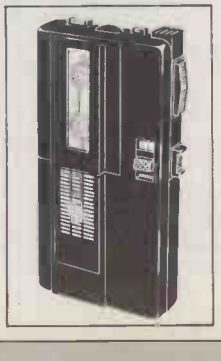
The Canon VP2000 is an add-on screen editor that works with an electronic typewriter to give you powerful word processing that's very easy to use. The system gives versatile editing commands such as block move, insert and delete. Word wrap, search and replace, special print enhancements and more. It even makes short work of form letters by a powerful data and text merging tool that lets you produce personalised letters. A complete help menu ensures that even a first time operator can use the system right away without wasteful errors. I have full details on both these Canon products.

383 on enquiry card

Complete mobile trolley range from Twinlock

Twinlock have introduced the first Mobile Trolley Range in the UK with an aesthetically pleasing, co-ordinated look. A multi-purpose range of 7 trolleys, fulfilling every mobile furniture need. These unique, 'look-alike' office trolleys will be your mobile desk companion, post carrier or even an easily-movable piece of office furniture. Today's office is becoming more design and colour co-ordinated with desking and storage bought to match. The new Twinlock Media-Stor Trolley Range complements these surroundings perfectly. Illustrated is the Cabinet Trolley (for a photocopier or guillotine on top, with related lockable storage below).

387 on enquiry card



Dictation: let's talk

One of Dictaphone's most advanced portables, the 324 gives you a full two hours' recording on a cassette one-third the size of the standard C-type. So it's a handy and convenient way to catch up with that backlog of correspondence when you're out of the office. You can even use the 324 as a note-taker at meetings. Press the conference button and you've got an instant record of the main speaker's voice. All this in a machine that measures a mere 4½ × 2¼in. I have full details.

388 on enquiry card

RELEASE THE TRUE POWER OF THE QL!

Write programs to unlock the multi-tasking power of your QL!

Metacomco now offers you three languages for the QL:

> Use **ASSEMBLER** for its speed, and for complete access to the QL's many features.

> Use **BCPL** for systems programming: writing games, utilities, and applications packages.

> Use **LISP** for manipulating data structures, and for exploring the world of artificial intelligence.

Each language comes as a complete development kit with a screen editor and documentation, for only £59.95.

THE ASSEMBLER

> Standard Motorola 68000 mnemonics.
> English error messages.
> Produces code which can be EXECed, and run as a concurrent job.
> External references allow linkage to high level languages and other assembler modules.
> Macro expansions.
> Position independent, absolute or relocatable code can be produced.
> Conditional assembly.
> Large range of directives.
> Fully formatted listings.
> 30 character variable names and 32-bit values.

BCPL

> True compiler.
> Multiple BCPL programs can run concurrently.
> Full runtime library includes interfaces to QDOS graphics, window handling, file operations, etc.
> Exception handling provides diagnostics for debugging.
> Link loader allows linkage of separately compiled segments.
> Assembler and BCPL modules can be linked together.
> 32-bit variables use the full QL address space.

LISP

> Full support of QL features including windows, graphics, and screen handling.
> Compatible with Acornsoft Lisp for the BBC micro.
> Interpreter.
> Structure editor allows alteration of data structures.
> Prettyprinter displays programs in structured format.
> Tracer to aid in debugging.
> Garbage collector automatically recovers spare memory space.
> 28-bit integers and 250-character names.

THE SCREEN EDITOR

> Full screen editor within a user defined window.
> Edits any ASCII file including SuperBASIC source.
> Comprehensive range of commands.

The Development Kits are available **now** from HMV, Menzies and other leading retailers, or direct from Metacomco.

QL, QDOS, and SuperBASIC are the trade marks of Sinclair Research Limited.

METACOMCO

26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ.
Tel: Bristol (0272) 428781

PC2

Phone today, or post this coupon to: Metacomco, 26, Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ. Please send me:

_____ copies of the QL Assembler Development Kit
_____ copies of the QL BCPL Development Kit
_____ copies of the QL Lisp Development Kit at £59.95 each.

I enclose a cheque for £_____
or please debit my ACCESS/VISA Account No.

Card expiry date _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

TEL NO _____

Price includes VAT, postage and packing UK mainland only. Delivery allow 28 days.

● Circle No. 228

The ZX Spectrum Expansion System. Only £99·95

Sinclair's complete alternative to floppy discs...

The ZX Spectrum Expansion System contains:

- One ZX Microdrive
- One ZX Interface 1
- One wallet containing four programs on Microdrive cartridge
- Microdrive demonstration cartridge
- One blank Microdrive cartridge
- Full documentation
- Connecting lead for Microdrive/ Interface 1
- ZX Net Lead

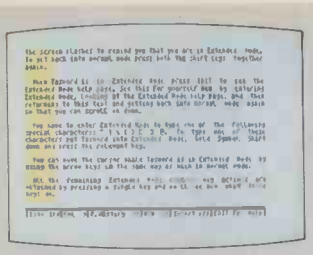
The new ZX Spectrum +
Fully compatible with all Spectrum software and peripherals, including this Expansion System

Tasword Two word processor

Turns your ZX Spectrum into a high-quality word processor!

Tasword Two has all the essential features of professional word processing packages – move and copy, insert, margin settings, 'help' pages, find and replace, and much more.

Written by Tasman Software Ltd.
Usual price (RRP): £13.90.

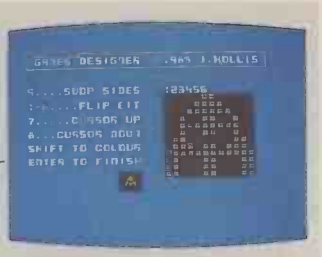


Games Designer

Now, all you need to create original games are original ideas – and Games Designer! It has eight, very different, pre-programmed games for you to play as they are – or modify out of all recognition!

There's never before been an easier, more enjoyable, way into games design.

Written by Quicksilva Ltd.
Usual price (RRP): £14.95.

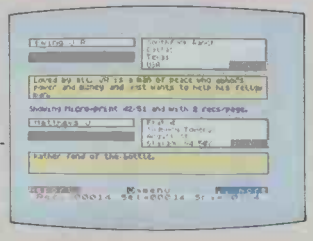


Masterfile filing system

Address lists... personal files... stock inventories... stamp or album collections... club records... recipes ...if you can file it, you can Masterfile it!

Masterfile is a menu-driven filing and retrieval system of immense power. Display formats are user-defined, so the range of applications is enormous.

Written by Campbell Systems Ltd.
Usual price (RRP): £16.95.



Ant Attack

The all-time classic 3D strategy game. Ant Attack combines stunning Escher-like graphics with fast-moving action and a real tactical challenge.

Your task is to enter the walled city, seek out your captured partner, and escape. At all times you can choose from four angles of view. But beware: the city is patrolled by giant ants...

Written by Quicksilva Ltd. Usual price (RRP): £6.95.

All programs run on a 48K Spectrum or Spectrum +. Recommended retail prices are for each program on cassette.

...includes this great set of Microdrive programs!

The unique ZX Microdrive system sets the Spectrum apart from all other home computers.

It gives you all the advantages of floppy disc drives – at a fraction of the cost. And tests show the Microdrives are faster than some disc drives.

Now, the complete Microdrive system comes in one package – together with four of the best-ever Spectrum programs, on Microdrive cartridges.

This software alone would normally cost you over £50. Yet the Sinclair price for the complete ZX Spectrum Expansion Pack is just £99.95!

You'll find full details of its contents in the panel opposite.

ZX Microdrives – another Sinclair first!

The ZX Microdrive is a revolutionary fast access / mass storage device. And it's the only truly affordable alternative to disc drives ...

- Loads or saves up to 85K of program or data from Microdrive cartridges.
- Just 3.5 seconds to access a typical file.
- Only 9 seconds to load a typical 48K program.

The ZX Microdrive cartridge – a unique storage medium.

Smaller than a matchbox, the ZX Microdrive cartridge packs in a massive amount of data and programs.

Each Microdrive cartridge holds at least 85K bytes of data or programs (that's 30 pages of A4 text). And you can store up to 50 different data files per cartridge, identified by titles of your choice.

Every cartridge comes in its own protective case. Simply remove the cartridge, slot it into the Microdrive, and it's ready to use.

ZX Interface 1 – adds powerful new capabilities to your Spectrum.

ZX Interface 1 connects to the back of your Spectrum and controls up to 8 Microdrives. (Additional Microdrives are available for £49.95 each.)

It also gives you:

- An RS 232 interface – to link your Spectrum with full-size printers, other computers using RS 232 (the industry-standard interface) and provide data transmission over telephone lines, via modems.
- ZX Net – lets you set up a local area network of up to 64 Spectrums, for high-speed data communications between you and Spectrum-owning friends.

At your local Sinclair stockist – today!

The ZX Spectrum Expansion System adds an exciting new dimension to Spectrum and Spectrum + computing. At £99.95 it's superb value too.

To find out more, call in at your local Sinclair stockist now!

Sinclair Research Ltd,
Camberley (0276) 685311.

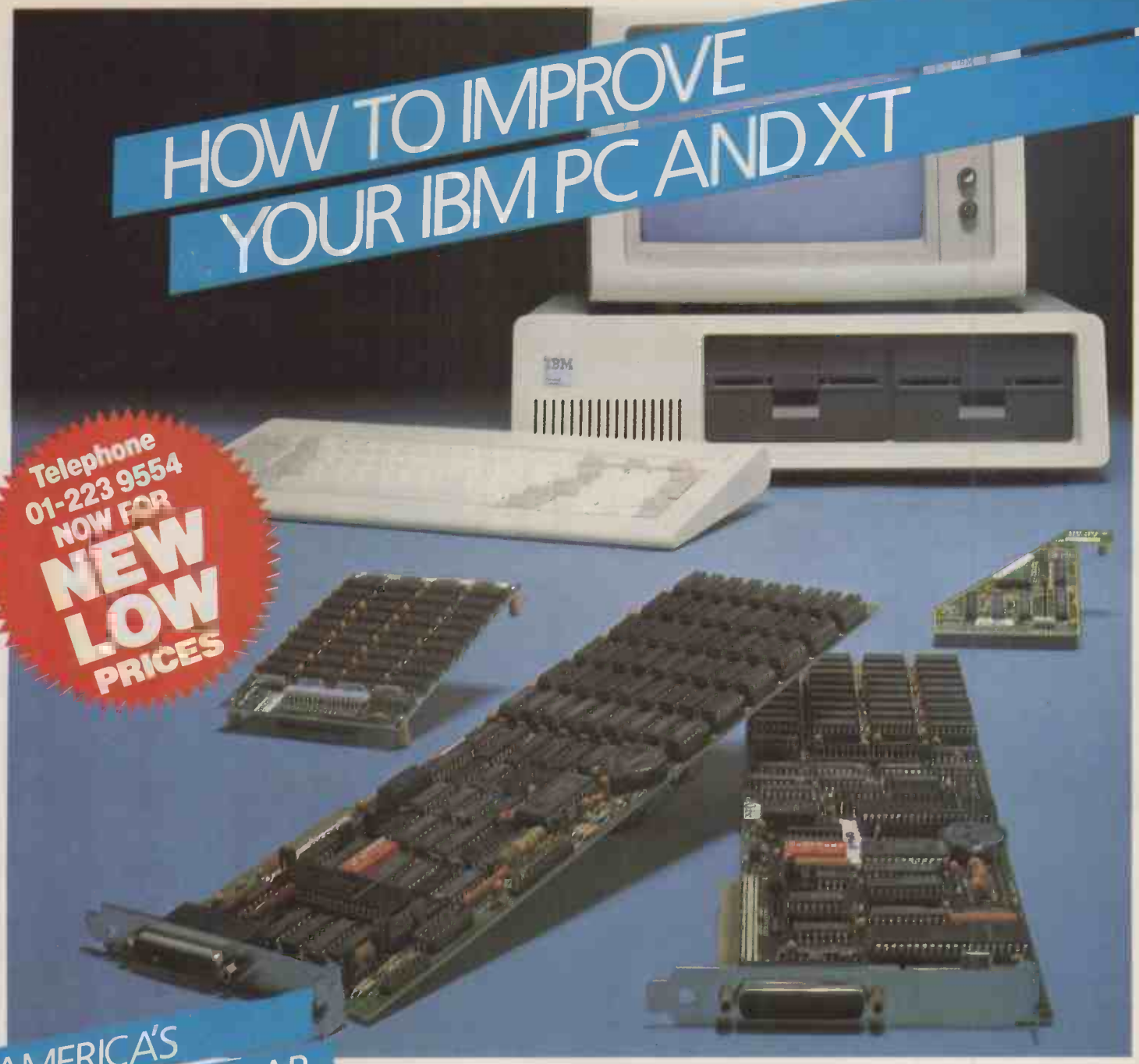
© sinclair, ZX, ZX Spectrum, ZX Microdrive, ZX Net and ZX Interface are Trade Marks of Sinclair Research Ltd.

19

sinclair

● Circle No. 163

HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR IBM PC AND XT



Telephone 01-223 9554 NOW FOR NEW LOW PRICES

AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR ENHANCEMENTS FOR IBM PC AND XT

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

MAKE YOUR COMPUTER WORK HARDER FOR YOU

If you have purchased the IBM PC or XT then you are the owner of a very fine computer.

But like everything else it can be improved to work harder for you. It took a company like Qubie' to do it.

Qubie' can supply either the SixShooter or the Q Plus II to up-grade your IBM PC or XT. Both are engineered to match the IBM quality stamp.

While only occupying one slot in your computer these two boards boost your PC or XT's capability with a selection of essential features.

SIXSHOOTER – IDEAL FOR PC OR XT

For most customers the SixShooter offers all that you require from a multifunction board. 64K of Ram (socketed up to 384K), a serial port, a parallel port, automatic clock/calendar with battery back up are all standard. An IBM compatible games port adaptor is optional.

Q PLUS II – MORE OPTIONS

Corporate customers and those with special needs will appreciate the ability of the Q plus II. Ram is expandable from 64K all the way to 512K. Add two serial ports, a parallel port clock/calendar and a games port to give 4 I/O connections from one slot.

QUBIE' PAK SOFTWARE SPEEDS THINGS UP

Free with each board are the custom-made Qubie' drive™ and Qubie' spool™ programmes.

Qubie' drive™ disk emulation software allows you to create up to three "electronic disk drives" in memory which access your programmes at the speed of RAM memory.

Qubie' spool™ is a programme which allows you to assign a portion of memory to act as a print spooler.

QUALITY BACKED BY WARRANTY

Both boards are backed by our one year parts and labour warranty.

Visit your local dealer and pick up a brochure with the full details. If he does not have the information contact us.

It's the best way to improve your PC.

QUBIE'
DISTRIBUTING LTD.

20

QUBIE' – IMPROVING WHERE OTHERS STOP.

Qubie' Distributing Ltd.
Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11.
(01) 223-4569/7662.
Telex: 8956035. G.

Qubie' Distributing Ltd.
4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo,
CA 93010, USA.
805-987-9741.

● Circle No. 110

Compaq's desk-tops

THE COMPANY formed to launch an IBM PC compatible portable has followed up its success with a desk-top range. The Compaq Deskpro family includes four models which use the 8086 chip rather than the 8088 used in the portable.

The Model 1 has 128K of RAM and a single 5.25in. disc drive, and costs £2,195. The Model 2 has 256K of RAM and two floppies, and costs £2,595. The Model 3 has 256K of RAM, one floppy and one 10Mbyte hard disc, plus an asynch communications/clock card; the price is £3,995. The Model 4 has 640K of RAM, a half-height floppy disc, a 10Mbyte disc drive, plus a 10Mbyte backup tape for £5,595.

All the models come with an IBM-type 83-key keyboard, and 12in. dual-mode monitor which can display both text and graphics. The keyboard offers a key combination that knocks the 8086's clock speed back from 8MHz to the more leisurely 4.77MHz of the IBM PC.

Compaq claims the Deskpro models are "the first on the market to run the 16-bit 8086 microprocessor while maintaining true compatibility with the IBM PC and PC/XT". The correctness of this claim is open to dispute. The Advance 86B, Olivetti M-24 and Eagle are among the 8086-based IBMulators already on the market.

More of a problem for Compaq is likely to be the discovery that its prices are too high. The Olivetti M-24, which is about equivalent to the Model 2 Deskpro, costs £517 less at £2,078. The ITT Xtra 130, which is about equivalent to the Model 3, is £932 less at £3,063. Anyone with £6,000 to spend will surely go for the IBM PC/AT instead.

Further, Compaq will find that rises in the U.S. dollar tend to make its micros more expensive. The M-24, made in Italy, and the Xtra, which is made in Korea, face fewer currency problems.

Contact Compaq Computer Ltd at Ambassador House, Paradise Road, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1SQ. Telephone: 01-940 8860.

IBM shorts

- Accent computers has announced its own HD-10 10Mbyte hard disc for PCs, XTs and compatibles. The price is only £995 plus VAT. Telephone: (0444) 451324.
- Vaser and Sipher can turn your PC into a telex machine with Volkswriter de Luxe and the Streamline interface. The cost is £1,900. Contact Vaser on (02404) 5434.
- Wave Mate, from California, has launched an 80286 board for the IBM PC and PC/XT. It is claimed to be more PC compatible than the new IBM PC/AT. Prices start at around $2,000. Contact Wave Mate in Belgium at (03) 239 62 91.
- Superdraft is a computer-aided design package from a British company, Data-Graphic. It includes a graphics processor with up to 832- by 630-pixel resolution, digitising tablet and colour monitor for under £6,000. Telephone: (06333) 72741.
- Cameron Communications has an interactive video-disc package with Interact touch screen which combines a Philips player with an IBM PC. IBM is using it for dealer training. Telephone: 041-633 0077.
- ADDS, Applied Digital Data Systems Inc., has launched floppy- and hard-disc IBM compatibles the PC/I and PC/II. ADDS is a subsidiary of NCR and has more than 50 distributors worldwide, including Data Dynamics in the U.K. Telephone: 01-848 9781.
- Three American companies have set up U.K. operations: Columbia Data Products, whose Columbia MPCs were previously imported by Icarus, now has an office at Greenco House, 36-40 High Street, Slough SL1 1EL. Telephone: (0753) 821991/2/3. Palantir Software Inc. has set up at Columbia House, Aldwych, London WC2. Telephone: 01-242 6248. Harvard Software is now at Fairfield House, South Luffenham, Leicestershire LE15 8NT. Telephone: (0780) 721433.

Televideo's Personal Mini

TELEVIDEO has launched what it calls a "personal mini", but which is really intended as an intelligent file-server. The PM-16 is a processor box with an 8MHz Intel 80186, 256K of RAM, a 5.25in. floppy-disc drive and a 46Mbyte hard disc. This is somewhat expensive at £9,995. However, the PM-16 also has eight RS-422 serial ports, so the idea is to hang IBM PCs or terminals on the end. Under the PM-16's operating system, Infoshare, they can run PC-DOS applications, share files and exchange electronic mail.

What Televideo would like users to attach to the ports is the PM disc-less work station. This looks like the standard Televideo IBM-compatible micro with an Intel 8088 CPU, 256K of RAM and a built-in 14in. monochrome screen. Unfortunately the PM costs £1,995 — and for less than that you could get a complete micro.

Contact Thorn EMI Computeraid (Televideo), The Business Centre, Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2EY. Telephone: Freephone Televideo.

Spotlight

SOFTWARE ARTS, developer of VisiCalc and TK!Solver, has launched a desk-top management program called Spotlight. It offers a DOS filer, appointments diary, telephone directory, card index, note pad and calculator.

Spotlight runs concurrently with application programs. You call up the facilities as and when needed. The program requires 128K of RAM and DOS 2.

Spotlight is being distributed by Softsel, P&P and Tamsys. For further details contact Software Arts International at 43 Buttermarket, Ipswich, Suffolk. Telephone: (0473) 221551.

R:Base gets Clout

A FRIENDLY front end is now available for the mainframe-derived R:Base database from Microrim. Clout has a vocabulary of 300 enquiry phrases; you can add up to 500 of your own and Clout translates them into database commands. This permits interrogation of the database using more natural English.

Clout costs £136.50 plus VAT, and is distributed by Softsel Computer Products, Softsel House, Central Way, Feltham, Middlesex TW14 0XD. Telephone: 01-844 2040.

Reductions are given for warranty periods

CHM

Place your ORDER NOW ON 01-431 0320 (8 lines)

THE company for computer maintenance

CHM can offer comprehensive maintenance contracts on systems at

FIVE PER CENT

of the cost of the system per year

NATIONWIDE

Very few can offer a service that is both nationwide and comprehensive – CHM can.

This cost is for a comprehensive contract on your computer system, including parts, labour and travelling with a twenty-four hour response time.

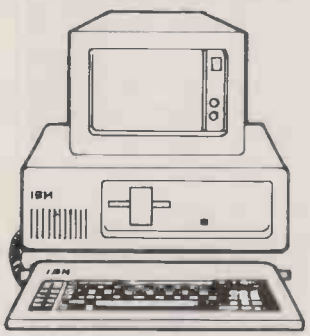
With service centres located throughout the mainland, CHM provide maintenance services to thousands of computer users. CHM can meet all your maintenance requirements including maintenance of large networked computer systems. CHM make quality maintenance services available to more and more computer users every day.

We look after **Apple, Commodore, IBM PC and XT, ACT Sirius, ACT Apricot, Kaypro, Osborne, ICL Micro, Superbrain, Compaq computers; Rodime, Corvus, Davong, Tall Grass, Nestar hard disks; Ricoh, Oki, Centronics, Qume, Epson, Diablo printers, and lots more.**

Service is on site. Manufacturers parts are used. The service offered is superior to the level of support that dealers can offer. CHM is recognised by many manufacturers. Be safe – go to CHM.

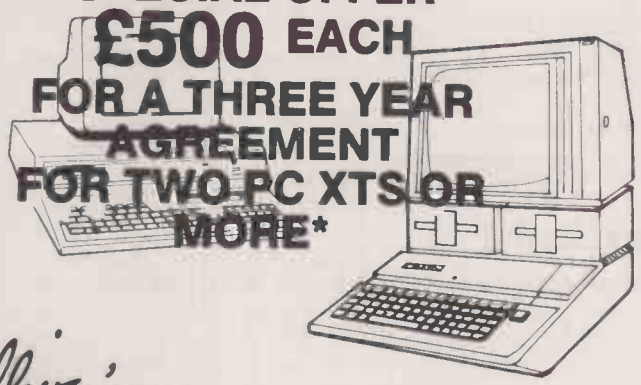
CALL OUR HOTLINE NOW.

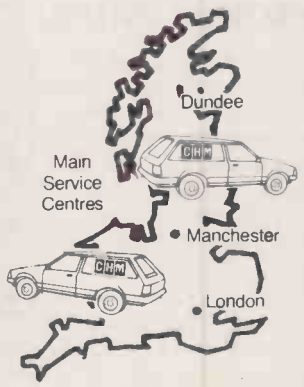
IBM PC XT
with monitor and keyboard



ACT Apricot **Apple II**

SPECIAL OFFER
£500 EACH
FOR A THREE YEAR AGREEMENT FOR TWO PC XTS OR MORE*





A team of skilled engineers to protect your investment

Formerly Sullivan's

IMMEDIATE COVER AVAILABLE! PHONE NOW!

Computer Hardware Maintenance Limited
Marty's Yard Hampstead London NW3 1QW
01-431 0320 Throughout the country

Phone now on our central number 01 431 0320 for cover in England, Scotland and Wales, or clip the coupon. Systems that are in manufacturers warranty can be covered at lower cost. The advantage is that you have a fast on-site service. Unusual makes are also covered, don't hesitate to call.

Dealers we support your clients.

*Special offer for limited period only.

HOTLINE 01-431 0320

Clip the coupon here.

I would like to know more about how CHM's services can benefit my company.
CHM **FREEPOST**, Marty's Yard, Hampstead, London NW3
Urgent ☐ Tick

Name
Position
Company
Address
Telephone

PC12/84

22

● Circle No. 166

View spreadsheet

THREE NEW PROGAMS from Acornsoft complement the best-selling View word-processor for the BBC Micro. Viewsheet is a spreadsheet package on ROM which is data compatible with View, so you can produce word-processed documents with spreadsheet-derived figures in them. It costs £59.80 including VAT.

Viewindex is an automatic index generator, price £14.95. You first mark the relevant words in the text, then Viewindex goes to work automatically amending the index when you edit or reformat the document.

Printer Driver Generator, price £9.95, extends the range of printers View will work with. At the same time Acornsoft has announced Hi-View, £59.80, which is a special high-performance version of View optimised for the use with the BBC 6502 second processor.

These programs should all be available now from Acornsoft dealers, or by mail order from Vector Marketing, London Road, Dennington Estate, Wellingborough, Northamptonshire NN8 2RL.

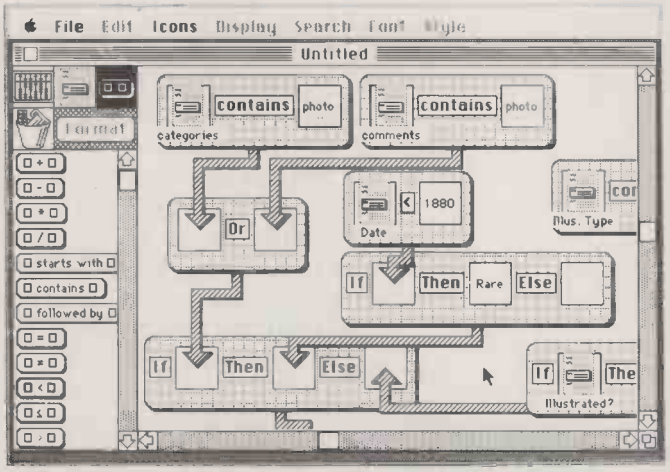
Helix for the Mac

HELIX is a innovative package for the Macintosh which combines the functions of a database package like dBase II with those of a spreadsheet, report writer and programming language.

One unusual feature is the extensive use of icons to represent the structure of the data itself, not just the tools for manipulating it. Each field in your data is given an icon and you then manipulate the data by dragging field icons around the screen, putting them into templates and report-generating forms, and so on.

The screen dump shows the Helix equivalent of a programming language, which uses graphic symbols called abacus tiles. Each tile specifies a relationship and contains one or more blanks. You drag out tiles from the list in the window at the left and then drop field icons into the blanks, or other abacus tiles to build up more complicated nested operations.

Helix should be available in December from Softsel dealers for around £232 plus VAT. Contact Softsel Computer Products Ltd. Telephone: 01-844 2040.



Helix gives you a visual programming language.

Information services for ACT Apricot

ACT is offering free membership of 11 business-orientated on-line information services to Apricot owners buying its new Communique communications package. They include Extel, Datastream, Pergamon Infoline, Prestel and Telecom Gold.

Communique costs £395 and includes a BT-approved direct-connect modem and menu-driven software which handles the details of logging into each service. You have to pay normal access charges for the services you use, but by going through ACT you avoid subscription fees and a lot of paperwork.

The package gives access to many of the best-known on-line business information services. Extel holds share prices, while Datastream also provides financial information and can do real-time portfolio valuation. Dun and Bradstreet, Pergamon Infoline and Jordan's Online provide company information, while Eurolex is a legal database.

Textline and Datastar index thousands of newspaper and magazine articles, and Datastar gives access to the Dow Jones News Service and Financial Times Company Information Service. Communique also offers Apricot users access to the Telecom Gold electronic mail and telex service, and to Prestel.

For further details contact ACT Computer Services Ltd. Telephone: (0272) 211733.

Rare bird protection

THE EDUCATIONAL simulation game called Osprey has been produced in conjunction with the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. You protect breeding pairs of the rare birds from marauding tourists and egg stealers. The program, available for the Amstrad, BBC, Commodore 64 and Electron, comes with a 32-page booklet about Ospreys.

The price is £9.95 on cassette, £11.95 on disc. Details from Bourne Educational Software Ltd. Telephone: (0794) 523301.

Software shorts

- Logo Software's version of Logo for the BBC Micro is now available, price £59 plus VAT. Brochure from Logo Software Ltd, Freepost, Twickenham TW1 1BR. Schools can contact E J Arnold's School Computer Service on (0532) 772112.
- Wordtech System's dB Compiler, costing £675 plus VAT, lets you produce compact compiled programs which run independently of dBase II and without Run Time. The CP/M version requires a clear 54K to run, the MS-DOS version 128K. Details from Pete & Pam on (0706) 217744.
- Games Creator comes on a £12.95 cassette and lets you design and play different arcade-style games on the Commodore 64. It is well documented and much simpler to use than similar packages. Contact Mirrorsoft for stockists on 01-353 0246.
- TDI has brought out versions of the UCSD p-System Pascal environment for both the Macintosh and the expanded BBC Micro with 800K dual disc unit and 6502 second processor. Prices are £495 on the Mac, £299 on the BBC Micro. Details from TDI on (0272) 742796, or from Acornsoft on (0223) 316039 for information on the BBC version.
- Welsh XBasic is a new version of Xitan's semi-compiled Basic in which all the keywords and error messages are in Welsh — Llwyth instead of Load, Rhedeg for Run, etc. It is available for most Z-80 based CP/M systems and costs £185. Details from Xitan Ltd on (0703) 871211.
- APES, which stands for augmented Prolog for expert systems, is a set of pre-programmmed Prolog modules intended for expert-system building. It is available for popular MS-DOS machines and costs £495 plus VAT. Details from Logic Programming Associates Ltd, on 01-874 0350.

DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

It's inevitable.
Somebody is always more determined.
Works harder. And winds up on top.
That's how it is with Dysan.

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

We invented the 5¼" flexible diskette.
And while everybody else was trying to figure out how to make them, we were busy making them better.
With superior materials. A special lubricant and jacket liner that extend diskette life.
Unique manufacturing techniques. Like our burnishing process that helps eliminate read/write errors.
And an almost fanatical commitment to quality. So much so that our diskettes are all guaranteed 100% error-free. Similarly the Dysan range of disc packs and cartridges are manufactured to the same exacting standards.
What does all this mean to you?
Simply this – every Dysan disc or diskette gives complete confidence of accurate data recording, safe storage and 100% reliable retrieval. Every time.
That's what makes Dysan better.

dysan Dysan CORPORATION

For more information on precision magnetic media that leads the world, call us now on FREEFONE DYSAN.
Or write to Dysan (UK) Ltd., 169 Basingstoke Road, Reading, Berks. RG2 0DY.

JBP/784/B

● Circle No. 162

DISCOVER MEMDOS

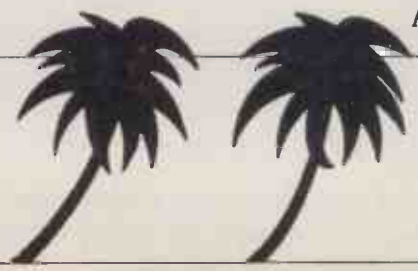
It took an apple for Isaac Newton to discover gravity so why not use your Apple to discover MEMDOS the unique Application Development Tool.

Why are there more than 10,000 Apple users of MEMDOS in France today?

When MEMSOFT won the Golden Apple Award, for best system software, Apple users realised that at last they had discovered the way to program their powerful application software easily!

For only £15 you can discover the amazing power of **MEMDOS** through **MEMDOS JUNIOR** with its incredible MULTI-KEY INDEX FILING (ISAM), dynamic Screen Management and powerful Macro instruction sets which reduce program coding by up to 90%. Use **MEMDOS JUNIOR** and we are sure that you will progress to full system **MEMDOS**, as over 10,000 others have done.

Available for Apple II, IIe, IIc and III



WIN A SUPER HOLIDAY TO GREECE
SEND FOR DETAILS

MEMSOFT LTD., 30 MINCING LANE, LONDON EC3 R7DP.
☐ Cheque enclosed for £17.50 (£15 + £2.50 p&p)
☐ Please send me Competition details

Name
Address
Tel No.
Professional ☐, Personal ☐
Apple Type

25 B

The full MEMDOS system costs £99 (only £84 if you buy MEMDOS JUNIOR).

● Circle No. 123

Here's An Up-Front Saving On The Tandy® 16K Colour Computer 2...

Save £20

16K Colour Computer

£99.95 Inc. VAT

Reg. Price £119.95

26-3134

...And Look At The Options Behind It!

Rom Pak Socket

Total Support From Tandy: Simply plug in an instant loading Program Pak™ for ready to run software.

Disk Drive Interface

Total Support From Tandy: Accepts Disk 0 Kit 26-3029 ..... £349.95 Also Colour Disk 1, 2 or 3. 26-3023 £249.95

(Requires 16K and Extended BASIC)

Cassette Input/ Output

Total Support From Tandy: Choose a Tandy Computer Cassette Recorder From £34.95

Serial Input/ Output

Total Support From Tandy: Allows hard-copy and graphics using a Tandy Printer From £79.95

Joystick Ports

Total Support From Tandy: Plug-in Colour Computer Joysticks From £9.95 Pair

Television Socket

Total Support From Tandy: Simply plug into your T.V. set or take a look at the Tandy Colour T.V. range.

Colour Computer Software

16K Software

Cuthbert In Space. 26-7308 ..... £7.95
Frogger. 26-7304 ..... £7.95
Phantom Slayer. 26-7318 £7.95
Electron. 26-7327 ..... £7.95
Composer. 26-7317 ..... £14.95

32K Software

The King. 26-7350 ..... £7.95
Ice Castles. 26-7358 ..... £7.95
World of Flight. 26-7359 ..... £7.95
Pettigrew's Diary. 26-7354 ... £7.95
Operation Safras. 26-7355 ... £7.95

ROM Pak Software

Androne. 26-3046 ..... £12.95
Slay The Nerius. 26-3086 ..... £14.95
Bridge Tutor. 26-3158 ..... ~~£29.95~~ Save £15.00 £14.95
Dino Wars. 26-3057 ..... ~~£24.95~~ Save £8.00 £16.95
Bingo Math. 26-3150 ..... ~~£19.95~~ Save £5.00 £14.95

See These And More Colour Computer Software Programs At Your Local Tandy Store

Starting Off Couldn't Be Simpler!

The easy way to start computing without the barriers to progress. Whatever your requirements the Colour Computer 2 is ready to accept it. Add peripherals directly and easily without costly extra interface connections and open up a computer world of programming, learning, graphics and more. Whether you want to battle against the household accounts or an arcade monster Tandy has the Colour Computer for you!

26-3134 ..... **£99.95**

16K Extended BASIC Colour Computer 2 Version...

Save £20 **£119.95** Extended BASIC Version Normal Price £139.95

16K Extended BASIC Colour Computer. Includes advanced programming capabilities for spectacular graphics. Extra commands and features are fully explained in the inclusive tutorial manual. **26-3136** **£119.95**

...And Also Available As A 64K Version

Save £30 **£169.95** 64K Colour Computer 2 Normal Price £199.95

64K Extended BASIC Colour Computer 2. All the benefits of Extended BASIC plus a 64K memory mean the ability to create sophisticated programs and graphics. **26-3127** **£169.95**

Take A Look At Tandy, Today

Visit your local store or dealer and ask about our expanding range of microcomputers and software - we service what we sell!

See Yellow Pages For Address Of Store Nearest You!

● Circle No. 114

Taking flight

THE UNCHALLENGED leader among flight-simulation programs for micros, Bruce Artwick's Flight Simulator II, is now available to everyone with an Apple, Atari or Commodore 64. The program is already familiar in its Microsoft incarnation for the IBM PC. The new versions contain almost as much detail — which has to be seen to be believed — and superior sound.

The program is an accurate simulation of flight in a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer. Over 40 controls and indicators are shown on screen, along with a colourful three-dimensional view out of the cockpit in the direction of your choice — front, back, either side and down.

The instrument panel includes two navigation radios, a clock, a magneto switch position indicator, gauges for the right and left fuel tanks, mixture and throttle-control indicators, and aileron- elevator- and rudder-control indicators. These instruments help you to fly day or night using both VOR and ADF navigation.

The flying area covers all of North America, with detailed landscapes for four separate areas: Chicago, New York, Seattle and Los Angeles. These areas include about 80 airports, and some may be held on a separate disc. Other areas are now being coded using maps, charts and aerial photographs.

Of course, as this is a real-time simulator, flying from New York to LA could take days. But the simulation provides a 24-hour clock, day and night, choice of four seasons, cloud layers, surface wind and wind at three levels with turbulence factor — as much nasty weather as you could want, and more. Naturally you can land to refuel or, if you want to make a long flight, save and load your position from disc.

All of this is explained in great detail in a 90-page manual. There is a second 92-page manual of *Flight Physics and Aircraft Control*, with an introduction to aerobatics which ends with the advice "please do not attempt these maneuvers in actual flight with a real airplane unless accompanied by a qualified flight instructor experienced in aerobatics". The warning is appropriate: you really believe that if you can fly this simulator you can fly anything.

If you get tired of aerobatics there is also a World War 1 Fighter Ace mode. And if you want to fly without all the fuss there is an Easy mode as well as Reality mode. Some details are missing from certain versions, and the 48K ones lack several. However, there is more than enough to cope with in even the simplest.

Bruce Artwick is obviously a keen pilot; he used to work for Hughes Aircraft. After writing several versions of this flight simulator he also wrote Night Mission Pinball, which recreates a pinball table.

The Sublogic Flight Simulator II is our Game of the Year — see page 88. It is distributed by Softsel and costs around £40, depending on the version. It is available via most dealers, who can contact Softsel at 01-844 2040.

Flight Simulator II — now widely available.

Commodore 64 owners can take a fresh look at Macbeth.

Activision's River Raid (left) and Enduro — see page 29.

Adventurers brought to book

THE HOBBIT has been such a massive success that more and more adventure writers are turning to books for inspiration. A good book provides more in the way of plot and characterisation than is usual in adventure games. And if the book is a worthy one, the result can have educational value.

Sherlock is the direct descendant of The Hobbit, written by the same author, Philip Mitchell, for Melbourne House. It uses the same language, Inglish, with over 800 words. The graphics are by Russell Comte, who did the graphics for Mugsy.

In Sherlock you play Sherlock Holmes and try to solve a murder mystery in the midst of a re-creation of Victorian London. The game is available on tape for the 48K Spectrum and Commodore 64, and costs £14.95.

An even older murder mystery is Macbeth. In Shakespeare's play the story starts with witches and ends with the hero beheaded — which is standard stuff for hardened adventurers. But in the version by Oxford Digital Enterprises you can rewrite Shakespeare and survive.

Macbeth the Computer Adventure has four parts. In part 2 you play Lady Macbeth, and in part 3 you collect the ingredients for the witches' brew. To survive you need to consult the facsimile of the 1623 edition of the play — so this game must have educational value. Finally there are four psychoanalytical programs where Sigmund questions you, Macbeth, to analyse your motives, providing another educational aspect to the game.

Macbeth is a graphics adventure for the Commodore 64, and costs £14.95. It is distributed by Creative Sparks/ Thorn EMI.

(continued on page 29)

JUKI 6300 - Unbeatable at the price

How many times have you heard that? We thought so.
Manufacturers' opinions are all too often, shall we say, a trifle optimistic? Not this time.
The brand-new Juki 6300 is simply the most powerful and versatile daisywheel printer at the price. Take a look at the features.
[6300 features]
▪ standard DIABLO* 96-character daisywheel ▪ standard DIABLO* hytype II ribbon ▪ 40 characters per second ▪ 3k buffer memory (expandable to 15k) ▪ fully compatible escape sequence codes with DIABLO*630 API ▪ proportional spacing, 15, 12, 10 pitch ▪ operational noise level of less than 60 dB ▪ comprehensive, easy-to-read User's Manual

Now look at the price. Just £ 799. It must be the best value on the market.
(Except, perhaps, for our model 6100, which uses the standard IBM* Selectric II ribbon and costs precisely £ 399).
We may be the latest name in information technology, but our philiosophy is as old as the hills.
Roughly translated, it means outstanding value for money.
Or, to put it another way, Juki means business.

* DIABLO is a trade mark of Diablo Systems Inc.
* IBM is a trade mark of IBM Corporation.

JUKI
Technology true to type

JUKI (EUROPE) GMBH · Eiffestr. 74 · 2000 Hamburg 26 · F.R. Germany
Tel.: (040) 25 20 76 · Telex: 2 163 061 (JKI D) · Fax.: (040) 25 20 79

Sole distributor: Micro Peripherals ltd
69 The Street, Basing, Basingstoke Hampshire RG24 0BY
Tel.: Basingstoke (0256) 47-3232 (12 lines)
· Telex: 859669 MICROP G, Facsimilie: H(0256) 47-61570

● Circle No. 120

JUKI 6300
(Daisywheel Printer)

(continued from page 27)

Pilgrim's Progress, similarly, is not only a book, it's also an adventure game for the 48K Spectrum, with BBC and Commodore 64 versions due next year. In it you play Pilgrim on your way through up to 100 locations to the Heavenly City. It works like a normal text adventure, with hints given in the form of Bible references.

The instructions warn that "just because a particular course of action didn't work the first time doesn't necessarily mean it won't work if you try it again. But if you do make a mistake it expects you to be honest and truly sorry about it and . . . to repent".

Pilgrim's Progress comes with an extra cassette for saving games and costs £10.95 from the Sound and Vision Unit of the Scripture Union, 130 City Road, London EC1V 2NJ.

Other book spin-offs include two £9.95 titles from Mosaic publishing. The Unorthodox Engineers: The Pen and The Dark is based on Colin Kapp's science-fiction novel. It is available for the BBC model B and the 48K Spectrum. The Width of the World is a graphics adventure sequel to Ian Watson's SF story of the same name, which is included with the package. It is available for the 48K Spectrum. Both adventures are marketed by John Wiley & Sons.

Join the Elite

ACORNSOFT has just launched a new game, Elite, which it says will sell more than double the number of copies of any of its previous games.

Elite is a combination of the old space-trader game with arcade elements. The trading takes place in a large universe of eight galaxies, with over 250 recognised planets in each galaxy. The trick is to fly around shipping, say, food to industrial planets and technology to agricultural ones.

On your travels you may meet bounty hunters, pirates, generation ships and space dredgers, which may involve you in missile and laser battles. If you want an alternative lifestyle, you can always become a bounty hunter, pirate or asteroid miner yourself.

While doing all this you aim to gradually increase your rating, starting from Harmless and progressing through Competent and Dangerous until you eventually become Elite.

The action takes place in a mixture of text and graphics. In the graphics screens you have a spaceship control panel with colour, but the high-resolution part of the screen is black and white, like Acornsoft's Aviator.

The intergalactic empire/trader type of game can get pretty boring, but Elite is sufficiently complex to be a real challenge. In fact, it's amazing how much has been fitted into a BBC B.

Elite should be widely available from dealers at a cost of £14.95 on cassette or £17.65 on disc. Acornsoft is at Betjeman House, 104 Hills Road, Cambridge CB2 1LQ. Telephone: (0223) 316039.

Activision's disappointing conversions for the Spectrum.

Spectrum Activision

ACTIVISION — like Koala Technologies, Amiga and Mindset, a spin-off from Atari — published a series of smash-hit games for the Atari video games machine and home micros. But the original authors of great games like River Raid and Enduro will probably weep if they ever see the Spectrum versions which have just been released by Activision in the U.K.

The first eight for the Spectrum are Beamrider, Enduro, Hero, Pitfall II, River Raid, Space Shuttle, Zenji and The Designer's Pencil. Activision says "When we develop software for each new system . . . the original concept is reprogrammed and enhanced to maximise on every nuance and advantage the hardware has to offer. Spectrum owners will be pleasantly surprised at the sophistication. . ." etc., etc.

Compare the Atari versions of Pole Position for the Atari and Spectrum — both excellent — with Activision's Atari and Spectrum versions of the similar Enduro race game and this claim collapses. The Spectrum Enduro is rubbish. The Spectrum River Raid is a travesty compared to the Atari version reviewed last month. What the others are like we can't bear to find out.

Scott's 13th

MANY YEARS AGO Scott Adams practically invented adventure games on micros when he embarked on his famous series of witty and challenging adventures. The first of the 12, Adventureland, was released for the Tandy micro in 1978, and they were soon available for the Apple and Atari machines. They are currently being converted in the U.K. for machines such as the BBC, which should give them the new generation of adherents they richly deserve.

Recent games from Adventure International — such as The Incredible Hulk and C'est la Vie — have been arcade adventures or in the series of Scott Adams Graphics Adventures, Saga. Now a Saga story has been added to the original series, and the fact that it is the 13th is significant. The adventure is called the Sorceror of Claymorgue Castle. The aim is to find the 13 Stars of Power concealed in the castle. You have spells to help you.

The game is available with graphics for the Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64 and Sinclair Spectrum. Text-only versions are available for the BBC, Dragon, Electron and Tandy computers. Contact Adventure International (U.K.), 119 John Bright Street, Birmingham B1 1BE.

Game watch

Look out for the new Electronic Arts game **Seven Cities of Gold** for the Atari and Commodore 64. . . . Another Atari/Commodore game, **Beach Head,** is out for the Spectrum from U.S. Gold — but nothing like as good. . . . Can you stand yet another Track and Field-type game? Quicksilva has launched Epyx's **Summer Games** for the Commodore 64, Hesware has launched **Hesgames** for the Commodore 64, and Melbourne House has **Sports Hero** for the 48K Spectrum . . . . Quicksilva's new version of **Battlezone,** for the Atari and Spectrum micros, is not as good as Novagen's **Encounter,** for the Atari and Commodore 64 — see review last month . . . . 3D specialist Micromega has three more games for the 48K Spectrum: **Braxx Bluff,** which is good; **Kentilla,** an adventure; and **Jasper,** where you get killed by a rabbit . . . . Still no sign of the most wonderful games ever written, **Ballblazer** and **Rescue on Fractalus,** for the Atari micros. Both have been produced by Lucas Films, the company that brought you *Star Wars* and *Indiana Jones* . . . . Meanwhile Infocom, of Zork fame, has a new game called **Seastalker,** available for most American micros, including Apple, Atari, Commodore and IBM . . . . Parker Brothers, covering the same machines, has three new games: **Frogger II, Threedeep** and **Montezuma's Revenge** . . . . No more curried eggs for you!

10% OFF 10% OFF

SAVE OVER £50

Qume

10% OFF 20 CPS DAISY WHEEL PRINTER, SPRINT 12/20.
RETAIL PRICE: £595

DISCOUNT · DISCOUNT · DISCOUNT · DISCOUNT

10% OFF COMBO BOARD

COMBINATION OF 128K MEMORY, PARALLEL (PRINTER) PORT, AND AUTOMATIC CLOCK/CALENDAR.
RETAIL PRICE: £395

50% OFF

STC TRAINING COURSES

MULTIPLAN, WORDSTAR OR LOTUS 123 COURSES: 2 DAY COURSES. USUAL PRICE: £200. ANY TWO COURSES PER PURCHASE.

15% OFF PRINTER CABLE

CABLE FOR USE WITH QUME SPRINT 12/20
RETAIL PRICE: £35

SAVE · SAVE · SAVE · SAVE

SAVE · SAVE · SAVE · SAVE

10% OFF

ITT MULTIPLAN

POPULAR SPREADSHEET DOCUMENTED FOR THE ITT XTRA.
RETAIL PRICE: £192

MONEY SAVER

10% OFF 128K

128K MEMORY EXPANSION FOR COMBO BOARD
RETAIL PRICE: £216

MONEY SAVER

10% OFF 128K

128K MEMORY EXPANSION FOR COMBO BOARD
RETAIL PRICE: £216

STC BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD

Having been developed by the world's leaders in IBM plug compatible workstations, the ITT XTRA already boasts the highest level of compatibility yet achieved.

How could we improve on that?

Well, the ITT XTRA comes from STC; one of the world's largest corporations and a top ten UK communications company.

£388 off the extras.

Which means we'll give you all the back-up you need: superb pre and post-installation service, expert training, clear, concise user manuals.

What more could we possibly offer?

Well, several offers actually.

Together, they add up to £388 off an impressive list of ITT XTRA extras.

When you've decided that the ITT XTRA is the right choice, you choose which offers you want to take advantage of.

You can cash-in on all of them if you like.

Just call Freefone XTRA or write to us for full details of the ITT XTRA, together with a complete list of local dealers.

Visit one of them for a demonstration and we're sure you'll soon be a proud owner of an ITT XTRA.

You are then entitled to these big discounts on this comprehensive range of additional hardware and training courses.

Now, you can't discount a deal like that.

ITT XTRA

Personal Computer.

STC BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD., BUSINESS MICROCOMPUTERS, MAIDSTONE ROAD, FOOTS CRAY, SIDCUP, KENT DA14 5HT. FREEFONE XTRA.

ITT XTRA IS A TRADE MARK OF ITT.

● Circle No. 109

ASK PC

Q I am considering an upgrade from my present eight-bit Z-80 machine to one of the 16-bit machines. I am attracted by the Sanyo 16-bit computer, which appears to be an IBM at a fraction of the price. Are there some hidden snags, and is this a good buy? My work involves a lot of heavy arithmetic calculations.

D Preuss

A The Sanyo 550 computer is an eight/16-bit computer with an Intel 8088 processor. It runs MS-DOS version 1.25, not the latest version 2. It looks similar to the IBM PC, but is much cheaper, starting at £749 plus VAT for a single-drive system with a keyboard but without a monitor. Look carefully at the specification before buying.

The clock speed of the 8088 CPU on the Sanyo is a pitiful 3.6MHz, compared with 4.77MHz on the IBM PC and most of the clones, and 8MHz on the NEC and Olivetti M-24. The Sanyo will probably run Basic more slowly than an old-fashioned 4MHz Z-80 based eight-bit machine will run MBasic.

The Sanyo has 128K RAM standard, compared with 64K standard on an IBM. The Sanyo can be expanded internally to 256K on the motherboard but there are no expansion slots, so you cannot plug in extra memory boards or extra boards for any other function. The IBM PC has five expansion slots for extra boards, while the hard-disc XT version has eight, and both can be expanded to 640K of memory.

The IBM is sold with a monochrome video board and colour is extra, whereas the Sanyo has colour and monochrome built in. Sanyo charges extra for a serial port if you need one for a printer. On the machine I have seen so far the discs hold a meagre 160K, though 320K and 700K disc drives are advertised at an increased price.

Software compatibility with the IBM is not very good, so there could be problems there, and the user manual is poor. On the other hand, Sanyo gives some very useful software free, including Basic, WordStar and Calcstar.

The IBM has an unexciting specification, is fairly slow and is overpriced, but it does have reliability and the backing of a major firm going for it. Sales in the U.S. were claimed to be 600,000 last year, and it is expected to sell three times that number this year. There are a number of IBM clones, IBM look-alikes and IBM pretenders with diminishing degrees of IBM compatibility.

The price of the Sanyo is exceptionally low. Whether it is a good buy depends on whether it does the jobs you bought it for reliably and at a reasonable speed. You mention heavy arithmetic, which will be processor bound: the Sanyo's low clock speed means that it will not run Basic very fast.

If you really want to do heavy calculations any 8086-based machine would do better than an 8088, and one running at 8MHz or 10 MHz would be even better. A compiler rather than an interpreter or an 8087 co-processor might also help.

You are advised not to buy this or any other machine without actually trying it. Advice on the Sanyo can be obtained from Icarus Computer Systems Ltd, 39-51 Highgate Road, London NW5.

J&TL

Transferring disc files

Q I recently ordered a CP/M program from the U.S. for the Newbrain, and the supplier was unable to provide the disc in the Newbrain disc format. It was suggested that I should buy it in another machine format — say Osborne — and borrow such a machine, and then transfer the program to the Newbrain.

Unfortunately the manuals supplied with the Newbrain are very uninformative about how this can be done, and most of the other manuals one can buy are just as uninformative. Would it be possible to simply connect the Osborne RS-232 interface to that of the Newbrain, or does one need a couple of modems?

S T W Hayes

A It is in theory possible to directly connect the RS-232 connectors on both machines together, but a non-standard cable is required. Connect pin 2 on one plug to pin 3 on the other, pin 3 to pin 2, and pin 7 to pin 7. Provided that the baud rates are the same, the number of start and stop bits match, and the Printer Busy line is not wired, then transfer of text files can usually be accomplished with Pip. This will not work with machine code, and may not work with large text files. Modems are only required if you cannot get the two machines close enough together to connect them with wires.

It is possible to buy commercial communications programs such as BSTAM or Move-It for transferring files. The program must be mounted on both computers. Alternatively the British CP/M Users Group has a public-domain program called Dump which is available free to members.

Unfortunately all such transfers are a messy business. *Practical Computing* will publish a detailed technical article on the subject in a future edition.

J&TL

Q My daughter is 11 and learning computing in school. If I buy a computer for home use, which one should I get?

Clare Saville

A It is tempting to find out which micro your daughter is using in school, and buy the same one. Unfortunately this is likely to be an expensive model such as the Acorn BBC Model B or the Research Machines 480Z. They cost far more than is worth spending on a child unless he or she is really keen on computing. Anyway, the really keen child will probably have a good idea which micro to buy.

However, I recommend the Sinclair Spectrum, even though this may not be used in her school, and even though it is no longer particularly good value.

The Spectrum is the best choice because:

- It works with a TV and ordinary tape recorder and so probably requires no extra spending.
- It has the largest range of really cheap cassette tape software available.
- Its small size makes it readily portable.
- Most other kids who have a micro already seem to have a Spectrum.

Also, far from being a disadvantage, it is probably an advantage for a child to be exposed to two non-standard versions of Basic rather than one.

JS

In "Ask PC" our panel of experts answer questions on any area of microcomputing. If you have a nagging problem, write to us, writing ASK PC clearly on the top left-hand corner of the envelope. The most representative questions of general interest will be answered and published each month.

To be considered, letters should contain one question only, and must include your name and address, together with a stamped addressed envelope. Because *Practical Computing* receives hundreds of letters each month, we cannot guarantee that personal replies will be given, but we will do our best. This month the replies are provided by Jack Schofield and John and Timothy Lee.

SYMBIOTIC
COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED

Symbiotic Computer Systems has been at the forefront in the development of mass storage and networking products over the past three years designing and manufacturing systems to enable the full range of Apple microcomputers to form a business facility, powerful enough to rival many mini-computers on the market.

Symbfile – Symbiotic's Winchester hard disk system can now be used with both the **Macintosh** and the **Apple*IIc*** as well as the **Apple II** range. The Symbfile is available in capacities up to 42 megabytes – enough space to store about 25 thousand pages of data! which can be accessed at extremely high speeds and contained on much larger volumes than even the highest capacity floppy disks.

Symbnet – the Symbiotic tree and branch local area network, allows up to 127 computers to access one Symbfile. Symbnet is one of the few commercially available network systems that uses fibre optic technology. Fibre optic cable is unaffected by electrical interference and can run up to 9 Km between stations with no degradation of signal and can now also be used with low cost twisted pair cables for distances up to 30 metres. This allows the user to mix both fibre optic and twisted pair cable to suit their exact requirements, providing one of the most cost effective and noise immune systems available.

Symbstore – is the answer to secure back up; it utilizes inexpensive cassettes each capable of holding 10.5 Megabytes of data, that can be used quickly and efficiently to stream a complete Symbfile image to tape. The full range of Symbiotic products are also available on the **BBC Micro.**

The Symbiotic group of Companies distribute their products through a wide network of dealers covering virtually the whole of western Europe.

For more details contact one of the following Symbiotic group companies –

Symbiotic Computer Systems Ltd	Duroma House, 32 Elmwood Road, Croydon, Surrey CR9 2TX, England. Tel: 01-683 1137 (PBX) Telex: 928202 SYMPLC
Symbiotic Computer Systems (Benelux)	Keizersgracht 26, 5611. GD. Eindhoven, Netherlands. Tel: 040 456055
Symbiotic Computer Systems France	2 Rue Henri Chevreau, 75020 Paris, France. Tel: 349 06 80
Symbiotic Computer Systems A/S	PO Box 354, O. Tryggvassons 4, 7000 Trondheim, Norway. Tel: 07 53 20 27
Symbiotic Computer Systems Inc	PO Box 1431, Fairfield CT 06430, USA. Tel: 203 374 5910

The complete solution...

winchester sub systems · local area networks · tape streamers

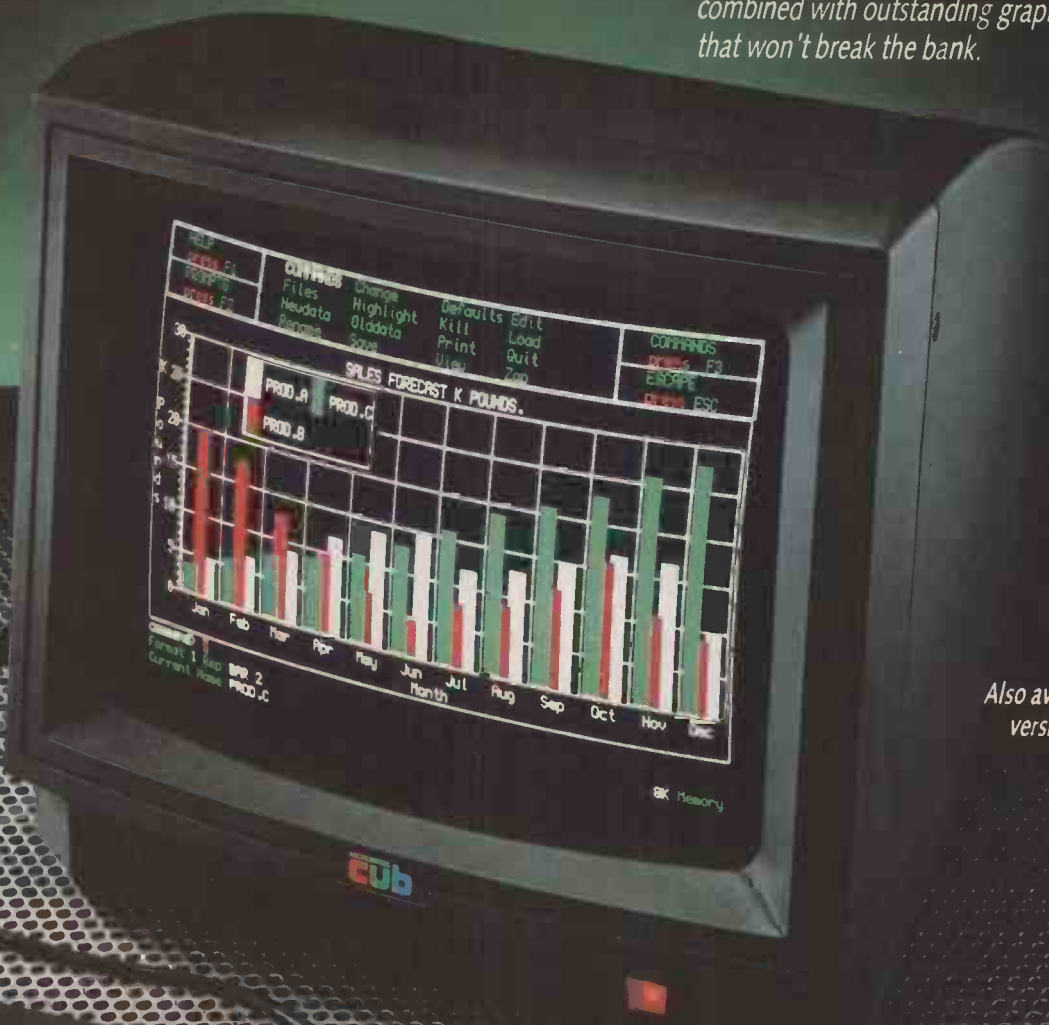
● **Circle No. 160**

AVAILABLE FROM High Street Computer Retailers and branches of W.H. Smith, Boots, John Lewis Partnership, Laskeys, Currys.

EVEN THE PRICE WILL KEEP YOU IN THE BLACK

This sleek, black Microvitec CUB medium resolution colour monitor has been designed to be totally compatible with the Sinclair Q.L. An ability to display 85 column text is combined with outstanding graphic capabilities – at a price that won't break the bank.

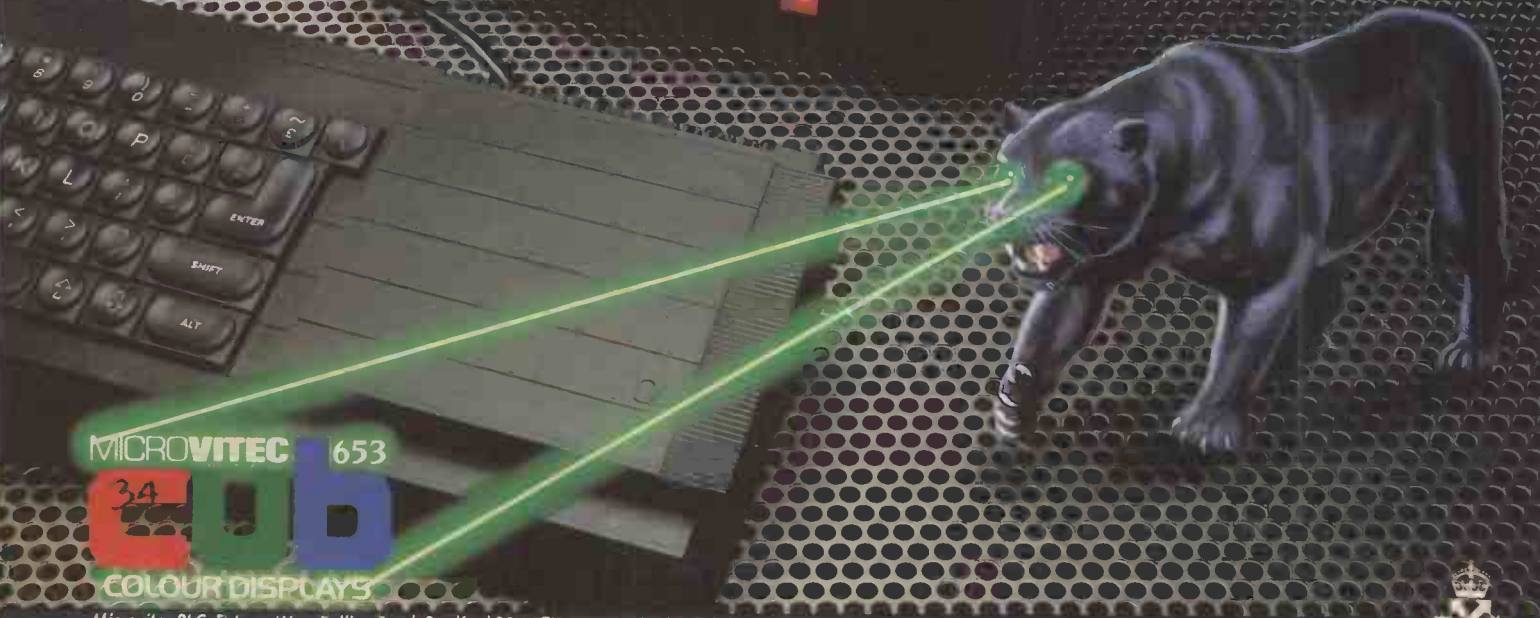
£275
(inc. VAT)



Specification

Model:
CUB 1451/DQ3
14" Q.L. Monitor
RGB TTL input
Tube Resolution (pixels)
653(H) x 585(V)
Dot Pitch 0.43mm
Bandwidth 18 MHz

Also available in Standard Resolution version for only £225 inc. VAT.



MICROVITEC 653
34 cm
cub
COLOUR DISPLAYS

Microvitec PLC, Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford BD4 7TU, West Yorkshire. Tel: (0274) 390011. Telex: 517717

DON'T DEAL WITH THE REST, DEAL WITH THE BEST

ATA The market leaders!...

Apple IIe £449
Apple IIc £799
Macintosh £1699
Call for up to date offers
01-833 0044

ATA IS EXPANDING!
Geographically and our product range. We can supply the complete range of hardware and software for Apple, Apricot, Sirius, Hewlett-Packard and IBM peripherals.

Do you sell micros successfully? If so we would like to talk to you. Ring Ann Rossi (0727) 34361 Export specialists — ring or telex for details!

...WITH RECOGNISED PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Apple Hardware

Apple IIe	449
Apple IIc	799
Macintosh	1699
Apple III	1890
Disk Drive IIe + Controller	250
Disk Drive IIe – Controller	199
Disk Drive IIc	219
Disk Drive Macintosh	339
Apple Monitor IIe	130
Apple Monitor IIc	130
12" Hi-Res Green Display	99

Printers

Imagewriter 10" carriage	345
Imagewriter 15" carriage	495
Imagewriter Accessory Kit IIe	36
Apple Daisy Wheel Printer	1170
Epson RX80 100 Cps	229
Epson RX80 FT	259
Epson RX100	399
Epson FX80 160 Cps	349
Epson FX100 160 Cps	499
Ricoh 1300 Flow Writer	1150
Ricoh RP1600	1499
Silver Reed Exp 500	299
Brother HR15	399

Accessories

Apple 80 Col Card	75
Apple 80 Col Card Extended	175
IEEE — 488 Interface card	235
Parallel Interface Card	95
Super Serial Card	105
Joystick IIc	34
Numeric Keypad IIe	85
Apple Mouse II	120
Microsoft Card (280 CP/m)	219
Keyzone Parallel Card	54
Keyzone Serial Card	82
Keyzone 80 Col Card IIe	45
Keyzone 80 Col Card Ext IIe	79
Keyzone Fan with Antisurge	38
Grappler +	105

NEW! APRICOT F1

F1e — 128K RAM 695
Single 315K disk drive

F1 — 256K RAM 865
Single 720K disk drive

Apple II Systems

Apple IIe 64K plus Disk Drive and Controller	695
Apple IIe 64K plus DVO Disk Drives and Monitor IIe	949
Apple IIc 128K plus Monitor IIc	924

Macintosh System

Macintosh pws 10" Imagewriter, MacWrite and MacPaint	1995

Apricot Systems

Two Disk Drives S/S & monitor	1499
Two Disk Drives D/S & monitor	1674

Plotters

Hewlett-Packard HP7470	749
Hewlett-Packard HP7475	1399

IBM Peripherals & Software

Wordstar	270
Multimate	299
Select	320
QBase	105
dBase II	350
Friday	160
Cardbox	175
PFS	85
PFS Report	80
PFS Write	85
Lotus 1-2-3	355
Tkl Solver	205
Supercalc I	125
Supercalc II	185
Supercalc III	259
Visicalc	159
CPM/86	39
Personal Basic	95

BARGAIN BOX

We have a selection of demonstration hardware and software for sale.

HP-125 Personal Office Computer	1508
HP-86A	1340
HP-87	2300
HP-87/XM	2343

25% OFF ABOVE PRICES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
For delivery please add £0-£199 + £5, £200-£1499 + £13, £1500 + 1½%.
CASH/CHEQUES WITH ORDER

CHEQUES WITH ORDERS
Please allow 10 days for clearance. PLC's, public sector etc 30 days credit available on official orders, subject to 5% credit charge.

ATA IS A DIVISION OF ALBETA

PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND CURRENT AT TIME OF PRINTING.

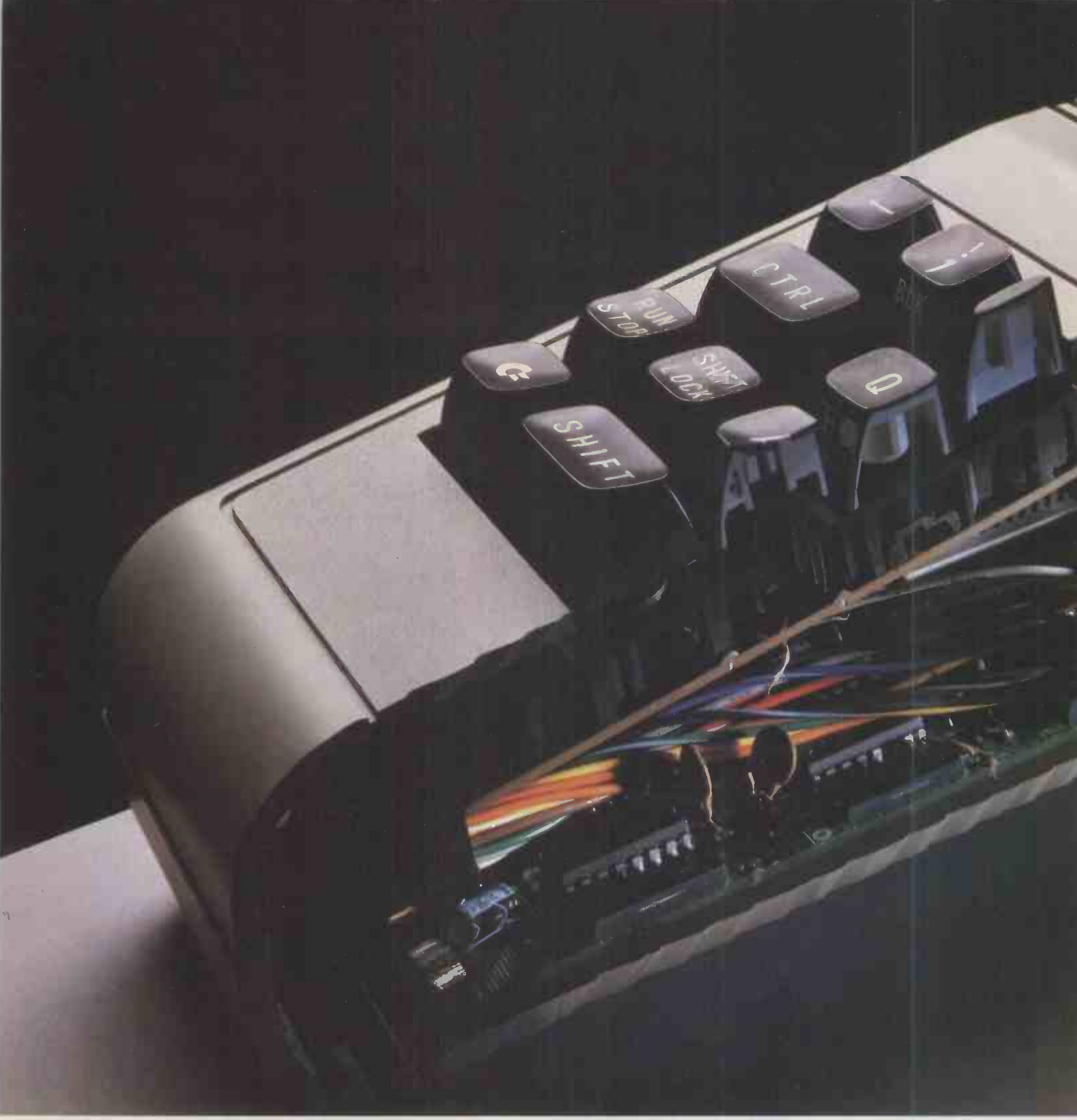
BUYING AN IBM PC
THEN FIRST CONSULT
ALBETA
* IBM PC AUTHORISED DEALER

IBM Authorised Dealer

LONDON 01-833 0044
SHEFFIELD 0742-700802
* ST. ALBANS 0727-34361
POTTER BAR 0707-57113
SOUTH WEST 02915-700

LONDON 4 ALBION HOUSE, 1 BACK HILL, EC1 **SHEFFIELD** 72 ELDON ST., SHEFFIELD, S1 4GT
* **ST. ALBANS** 9 ADELAIDE ST., ST. ALBANS, HERTS. **POTTERS BAR** 197 HIGH STREET, POTTERS BAR
SOUTH WEST CWRT-Y-GAER, WOLVESNEWTON, GWENT, NP6 6PR. **TELEXES** 25102 and 54574

● Circle No. 158



Are you only using

To play only games on a Commodore computer is like asking Albert Einstein to work out the square root of four.

The computer's brain barely ticks over.

To really stretch it, you need more interesting software programs. For example, record keeping, interactive education, stimulating adventure games or word processing.

And for these you need peripherals.

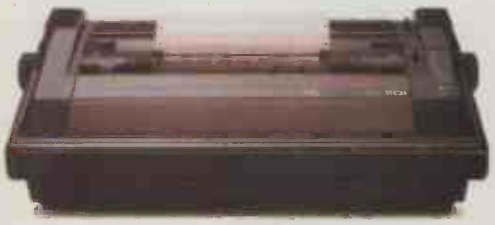
Like a Commodore disk drive, a really fast storage and retrieval system with a vast memory

Or a Commodore cassette unit, the inexpensive way of loading and storing programs

For those who like the idea of text and graphics being more alive and having greater clarity than on a TV, there's the Commodore colour monitor

COMMODORE MPS801 ☐
Dot matrix printer. £230.00.
Tractor feed. Print speed:
50 characters per second.

COMMODORE MPS802 ☐
Dot matrix printer. £345.00.
Friction feed for standard
paper. Print speed:
60 characters per second.



COMMODORE DPS1101 ☐
Daisy wheel printer. £399.99.
Letter quality print on
all types of paper. Print speed:
18 characters per second.

COMMODORE 1520 ☐
Printer plotter. £169.99. For
charts and graphs. Print speed:
14 characters per second.

COMMODORE 1541 ☐
Disk drive. £229.00.
170K memory. 5¼" diskette.

COMMODORE 1531 ☐
Cassette unit. £44.95.
For Commodore 16 and
Commodore plus/4.

COMMODORE 1530 ☐
£44.95. For Commodore 64.

COMMODORE 1701 ☐
Colour monitor. £230.00.

JOYSTICKS ☐
(prices from £7.50)

PADDLES (£13.50). ☐

Details correct at time of going to press.

1/10th of your brain?

And for hard copy, there are our three printers and a printer plotter. These will preserve on paper–in colour, black and white, chart form, graphs or text, the fruits of all your labour.

Finally, to make games playing more exciting, there are joysticks and paddles.

So use your brain. And make sure you use all of your computer's brain.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, TICK ONE (OR MORE) OF THE BOXES ABOVE AND SEND TO THE COMMODORE INFORMATION CENTRE, 1 HUNTERS ROAD, WELDON, CORBY, NORTHAMPTON NN17 1QX. TEL: CORBY (0536) 205252.

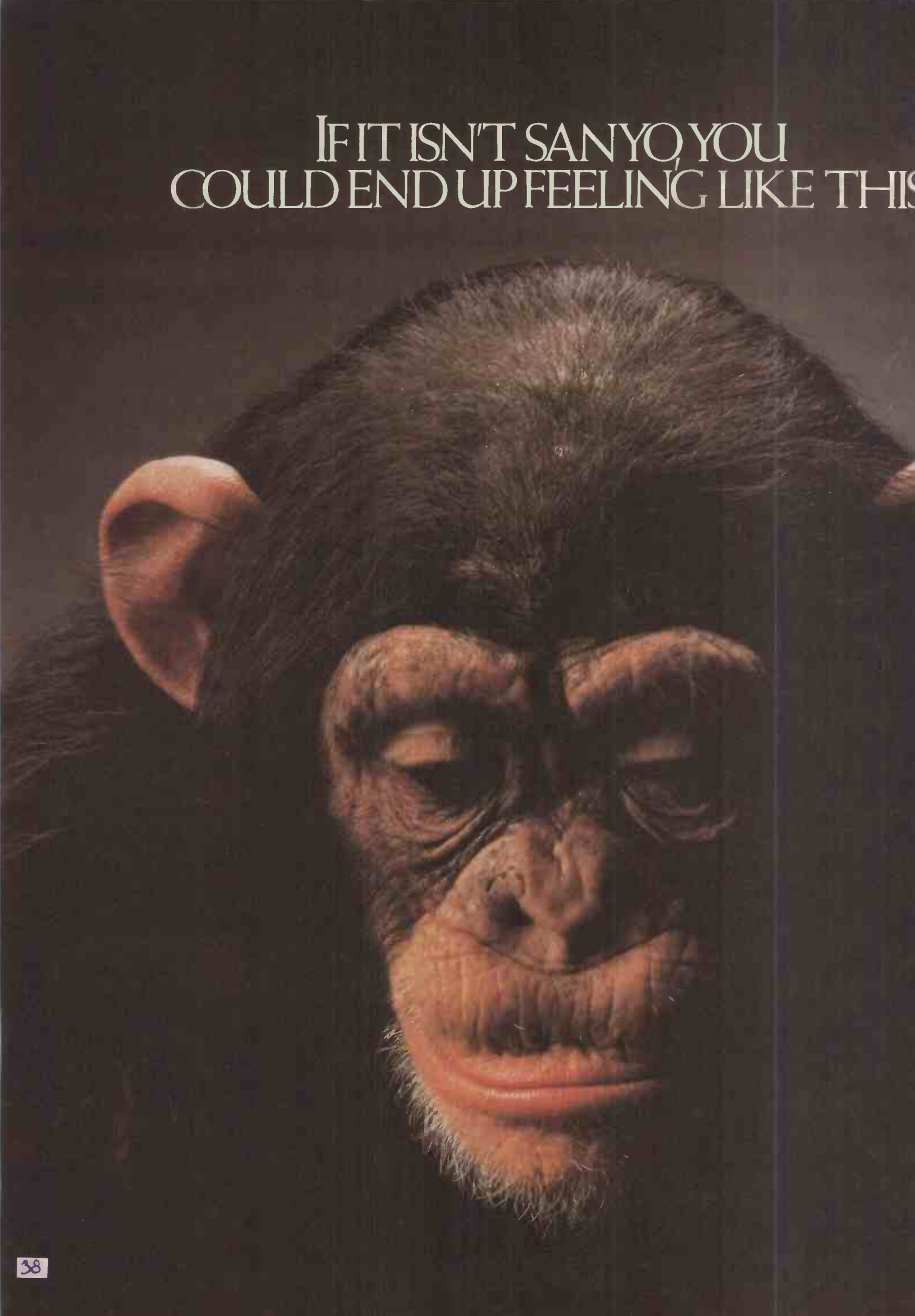
NAME PEPCO1284

ADDRESS

commodore

● Circle No. 137

IF IT ISN'T SANYO, YOU COULD END UP FEELING LIKE THIS



Strange, some people don't know an awful lot about Sanyo computers.

They don't know that Sanyo make a complete range of micros from single 160KB disk drives to twin double-sided, double density 640KB disk drives.

They don't know that Sanyo, unlike some manufacturers, have a vast factory dedicated solely to designing and producing computers, thus ensuring the highest quality.

They don't know about the huge range of standard application and specialist software available, let alone the powerful business systems package provided with every Sanyo micro.

They don't even take the time to fill in the coupon to find out the facts.

Some people apparently are going to end up making a bit of a monkey of themselves.

● Circle No. 135

SANYO

SEE SANYO, THEN DECIDE

RETURN TO: MARKETING DEPT., SANYO MARUBENI (UK) LIMITED, SANYO HOUSE, OTTERSPOOL WAY, WATFORD, HERTS.

NAME COMPANY

POSITION IN COMPANY

ADDRESS TEL. NO. PC12

COMPUTERS SHOWN: MBC550, AND MBC4050, BOTH WITH 128KB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 256KB/384KB).

TO SIMPLIFY THIS

If you're loaded down with ledgers, fed up with filing and tired of ploughing through paperwork, you need Sage.

Sage produce the only fully integrated one diskette accounting/book-keeping program on the market at just £375 complete. It's the simple, efficient and inexpensive solution to small business accounting problems.

Easy-to-learn and easy-to-use, Sage Accounts now offers even more functions than before. Sales and Purchase Ledgers • Nominal Ledger • Cash Book • Journal Entries • Trial Balance • VAT Return • Monthly and Annual Accounts • Age Analyses • Statements • Budget Variance Reports • Credit Control Features • Audit Trail – all together in one compact and comprehensive package.

In addition, Sage Plus provides invoice production linked to stock files and integrated with the sales and nominal ledgers.

Sage is suitable for use on most business micros and is fully automatic – which means no shuffling through a pile of disks to find the program you need. It's also complete and self-contained – no expensive modules to buy every time you need a new function.

SIMPLY BUY THIS

You'll also be glad to know that while Sage is putting your accounting system in the pink, it won't put you into the red. Sage Accounts costs just £375 complete – a fraction of the price of most of the alternatives.

So don't risk making an expensive mistake. Get it right first time with Sage.

Sage Accounts £375 • Sage Plus £695 • Sage Payroll £195.

SAGESOFT

Please send me more details of Sage Accounting Programs and my nearest dealer.

Name:

Position:

Company:

Address:

Tel:

Sagesoft Limited, NEI House, Regent Centre, Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 3DS.
Tel: 091 284 7077, Telex: 53623 SAGESL G.

BETTER SAGE THAN SORRY

PCT 2/84

• Circle No. 107

Project fro
Now you can ma

The precise management of any project can be time-consuming and difficult.

Things don't turn up on time.

People go walkies.

And subcontractors fall behind.

It's a recipe for an organisational nightmare.

Unless you do something about it.

With Project.

Project is a new time, cost and people management package from

Microsoft. ge it more easily.

Microsoft, the originators of BASIC and MS-DOS for personal computers.

It's fast and efficient.

And it helps you bring any project to fruition on schedule and in budget.

No matter how large, or how small.

Even operations as precisely regulated as the production of price lists and catalogues are easily handled by project.

Graphic schedules on resource, timing and costs are printed out instantly.

It will automatically pull out a critical path from relevant data.

And its flexible 'what if' capacity produces answers to a lot of unforeseen questions.

By working compatibly with all the Microsoft family as well as other leading products, it means that Project is easy to learn and easy to use.

It uses a standard spreadsheet format to feed in information, can be mouse-driven and has a colour display option.

All standard Microsoft features are thrown in, like context, sensitive on-line help and standard screen layouts, menus and commands and it runs on the IBM PC and PC compatibles.

If you're in the tough job of project management, anything you can do to make it simpler and more effective is something you need to know about.

MICROSOFT®

Right. First time.

Call Microsoft on (07535) 59951 for any further information you require.

Microsoft Ltd., Piper House, Hatch Lane, Windsor, Berks. SL4 3QJ.

43

● Circle No. 116

Make TABS Business Centres your One Stop.

TABS Business Centres provide a complete range of computer products and services to help you run your business more efficiently.

Whether you need a simple business computer to run your sales ledger and handle your correspondence or a multi-user system with an integrated accountancy package, you will find everything you need –

One

SMALL SYSTEMS

*IBM IBM PC64, Mono Monitor, Keyboard, Mono Display/Printer Adaptor, PC-DOS 2.0, 2 x 360K Disk Drives £2,039.
IBM XT, Mono Monitor, Keyboard, 10Mb Winchester, 360K Floppy Drive, PC-DOS 2.0, Mono Display/Printer Adaptor £3,502.

ACT APRICOT PC, 2 x 720K Disk Drives, 9" High Resolution Mono Monitor, MS-DOS £1,995.
APRICOT Xi 10, 1 x 720K Disk Drive, 10Mb Winchester, 9" High Resolution Mono Monitor, MS-DOS £2,995.
SIRIUS 2.4, 2 Double Sided Disk Drives, Keyboard, Monitor, MS-DOS £2,895.
SIRIUS 10Mb, 1 x 1.2Mb Disk Drive, 10Mb Winchester, Keyboard, Monitor, MS-DOS £3,995.

OLIVETTI M24 (Typical System), Mono Display, Keyboard + MSDOS, 2 Disk Drives 360/720Kb £1,939.
M24 (Hard Disk System), Mono Display, Keyboard + MSDOS, 1 Disk Drive 360/720Kb, 1 Winchester 10Mb £3,899.

TABS PDQ 1.2, Mono Display, Keyboard, 2 x 800K Disk Drives, CP/M + MSDOS £2,290.
PDQ 10, Mono Display, Keyboard, 1 x 800K Disk Drive, 10Mb Winchester, CP/M + MSDOS £3,860.

*IBM Systems are only available from those TABS Business Centres who are authorised IBM Dealers.

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

ALTOS 586-20, 10MHz PROC 512 KB RAM, 1 MB Floppy, 6 RS-232 Ports, 1 Winchester 10Mb £8,390.

MULTI-COMPUTER, SM200 Series. SM10-8A (8 User System), 10Mb Hard Disk, 8" Floppy, Network Operating System £4,750.

PRINTERS

MANNESMANN TALLY MT 80, MT 160, MT 180, MT 440L.

EPSON RX 80, RX 80 F/T, FX 80, RX 100.

OKI M 82A, M 83A, M 84P, M 84S, M 92P, M 93P.

BROTHER HR 15, HR 1, HR 25.

DIABLO 630 IBM.

SHEETFEEDERS
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 180, MT 440 LD/Tray Sheetfeeder, MT 440L Friction Platen, MT 440L Stand & Stacker.

BROTHER SSF HR 15.

all in one place.

You will get free expert advice from people who understand the business world, and who have a thorough knowledge of accountancy and microcomputers.

You will also get expert training on how to use your system, a professional installation service and full support for the hardware and the software.

TABS
Business Centres

stop.

SOFTWARE

TABS INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Purchase Ledger, Sales Ledger, Payroll, Job Costing, Stock Control, Nominal Ledger, Fast Data Entry, Statutory Sick Pay, Invoice Compiler, Cash Book, Mail List, Word Processor, Modeller.

ACT OFFICE SYSTEMS
Pulsar Wordstar, Mailmerge, Superwriter, Multiplan, dBase II, dGraph, Open Access.

PLANNING + REPORTING SYSTEMS Pulsar Micromodeller, Friday.

REFLEX Lotus 1.2.3

TOMORROW'S OFFICE Junior

IBIS Incomplete Records

SUPPLIES

PLAIN LISTING PAPER 9½ x 8"8, 14½ x 8", 14½ x 11".

DYSAN DISKETTES 5¼" 104/1D, 104/2D, 204/1D, 204/2D, 3740/1D, 3740/2D.

SONY DISKETTES 3½" Single Sided, Double Sided.

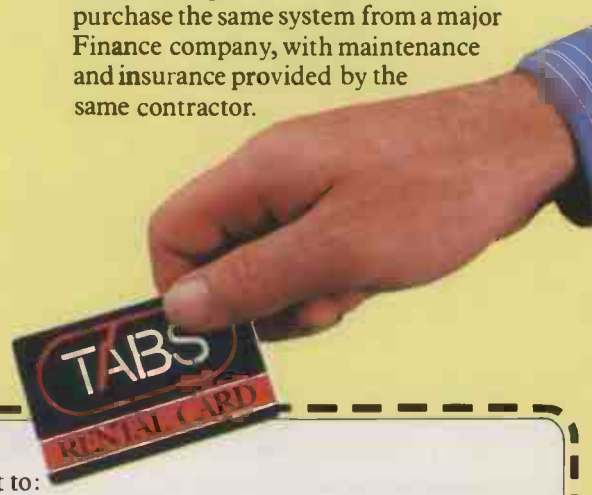
PRINTER RIBBONS
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 80 (5/Box), MT 180 (5/Box), MT 160 (5/Box), MT 440 (10/Box).

EPSON MX 100, RX 80, FX 80, HX 20.

RENTAL SYSTEMS

TABS Business Centres offer a Rental Plan which is ideal for companies preferring to keep their capital intact for use within the business rather than tying it up in depreciating assets. The plan allows for the system to be upgraded at regular intervals without high cancellation penalties and includes maintenance and insurance.

Typically, a £11,000 micro-computer configuration would be £489.31 per month, compared with £510.50 to lease purchase the same system from a major Finance company, with maintenance and insurance provided by the same contractor.



For your nearest one stop Business Centre 'phone:

0722-338668

FROM £10,000 CREDIT
Simply fill in the coupon and return it to:
TABS Ltd, Dolphin House, New Street, Salisbury, Wilts. Please allow 14 days for reply.
The TABS RENTAL CARD is valid at all TABS Business Centres.

I WISH TO APPLY FOR RENTAL CREDIT FACILITY.

● Circle No. 136

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Tel No. _____

Company Business Name _____

Nature of Business _____ Position _____

Bankers _____ Branch _____

Account No. _____ Signature _____ 45

THE AMERICANS AND JAPANESE KNOW THAT TULIP SYSTEMS® FROM COMPUDATA HAS TO BE RECKONED WITH.

Their apprehension is understandable. For what gets the Japanese and Americans interested is a large commercial potential. This certainly applies to TULIP SYSTEMS® – one of the fastest 16 bit microcomputers in the world.
What strikes them – is its being an EUROPEAN product – having an excellent price/performance ratio being highly reliable with all kinds of application software and optimal service. A direct threat to their own microcomputers in the Business World - Industry - Universities and Institutions.
Conclusion: The answer to having optimal facilities is TULIP SYSTEMS® .
You certainly don't need to be either a Japanese or an American to reach this Conclusion!

LONDON: DAVID RUSH LTD 01-363-3746 **WEST MIDLANDS:** PEARL COMPUTERS LTD 05432-22976 **EAST MIDLANDS:** CONTRAPLEX COMPUTERS LTD 0332-360571 **EAST ANGLIA:** MOONRAKER COMPUTERS LTD 0603-610413 **SOUTH WEST:** NEWPORT TECHNICAL SERVICES LTD 0272-878312 **TRAVEL AGENTS:** STATUS TRAVEL SYSTEMS 021-632-5277
CHANNEL ISLANDS: A.G.L. COMPUTERS 0534-30662 **IRELAND:** DATATRONICS LTD. DUBLIN 6 965859/978856

HEADQUARTERS: **COMPUDATA B.V.** HAMBAKENWETERING 2, 5231 DC 's-HERTOGENBOSCH. THE NETHERLANDS. TEL: 31-(0)73-422045. TLX: 50316 cdata.

Wanted: O.E.M.'s and dealers.

● Circle No. 117

The best thing next

The BBC Model B Microcomputer is widely recognised as an impressive first computer for the home or the school, but its capabilities are restricted by its lack of data storage and the limitations of Basic for serious programming. For the user who needs more from this computer the Torch Z80 Disc Pack is a gateway to the world of advanced computing.

Model B's fitted with disc interface can be upgraded to full business machines by the Torch Z80 Disc Pack thereby offering the use of more powerful and flexible languages such as Fortran, Pascal, BCPL and Cobol while twin 400K disc drives provide a massive storehouse for information and rapid data transfer from disc to processor.

Torch Z80 Disc Pack
The Torch Z80 Disc Pack is the proven upgrade for the BBC Model B microcomputer. It provides 800K of disc storage plus a Z80 second processor with 64K RAM running TORCH's own CP/M® compatible operating system based in ROM.

This advanced design means that almost all of the 64K RAM provided by the Z80 board is available for programming use – an advantage no other BBC micro upgrade can offer.

If your BBC micro has the Econet® option, there is a further benefit the Torch Z80 Disc Pack can offer. TORCHNET can link together up to 254 upgraded Model B's on a local area network, so for enthusiasts, clubs, schools and businesses it is a simple and low-cost way to achieve networking facilities.

The discs can be used for storage under the Acorn DFS system or for CP/M® programs and data.

A comprehensive software package is provided which includes word and data processing and a spreadsheet program, along with utility programs and manuals.

The Torch Z80 Disc Pack is recommended by the CCTA for government use.

At £699 the Torch Z80 Disc Pack is exceptionally good value.

Torch Z80 Extension Processor (ZEP100)
When fitted to a BBC system which already has compatible high quality twin 400K disc drives, the ZEP100 provides a complete business or scientific computer.

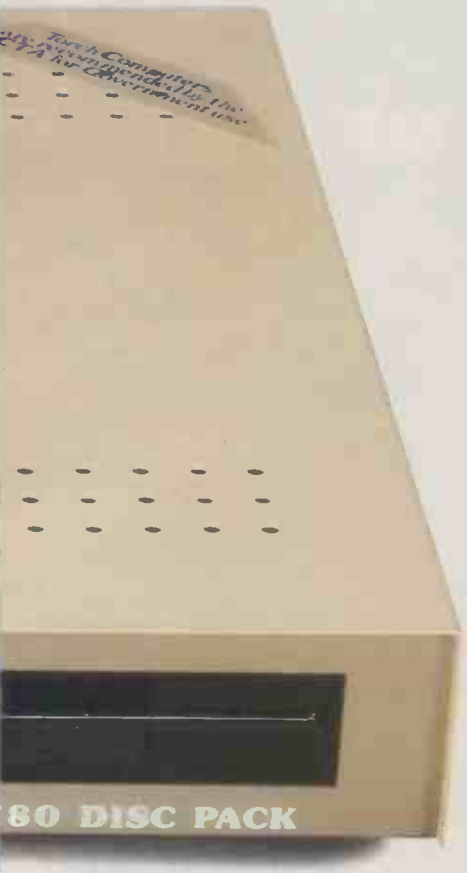
Alternatively, a ZEP100 may be fitted to a BBC system to enable it to be used as a Torchnet station.

The ZEP100, priced at £299, comes complete with full software support. There are already over 10,000 users of Torch computer systems.

Our customers include hospitals, universities, private businesses, the Government and schools.

If you are ready to take a step into the world of serious computing contact your local dealer listed on the facing page.

to a BBC micro.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Torch Z80 Extension Processor (ZEP100)
Processor – 4 MHz Z80A
Memory – 64K RAM Accessible from the Z80
Firmware – 8K CCCP ROM on ZEP100 card
– 16K MCP ROM for BBC board
Software provided
– TORCH CPN CP/M® compatible O/S
– Disc Utilities
– Music System
– Misc. Utilites
– PERFECT® SOFTWARE comprising –
Perfect Writer – Word Processor
Perfect Speller – Spelling Checker
Perfect Calc – Spreadsheet
Perfect Filer – Database
Other Operating Systems Available
– UCSD p-System
Torch Z80 Disc Pack. As for ZEP100 but includes 2 x 400K 5 ¼" floppy disc drives with separate power supply unit.
Unicorn. These products are part of the best selling range of add-ons to the BBC Micro by Torch Computers Ltd, Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge, CB2 5LQ. Tel. (0223) 841000. Telex 818841 TORCH G.

TORCH
COMPUTERS
Lighting the way ahead.

Where to find your Torch dealer

AVON
MICROSTYLE
29 Belvedere, Lansdowne Road
Bath
Tel: 0255 334659

BEDFORDSHIRE
3D COMPUTERS
1 Manor Road, Caddington, Luton
Tel: 0582 458575
ABC COMPUTING
Systems House, Houghton Paraeli
Dunstable
Tel: 0582 699640
BROADWAY ELECTRONICS
Aston Road, Bedford
Tel: 0234 58303
DATASINE
59 North Street, Leighton Buzzard
Tel: 0525 374200

BERKSHIRE
3D COMPUTERS
26 Stanley Road, Newbury
Tel: 0635 30047
DPCE (UK) LTD
26/28 Market Place, Wokingham
Tel: 0734 790703
MICROSTYLE
Newbury Computer Centre
47 Cheap Street, Newbury
Tel: 07535 55211
MICROWISE
21 Duke Street, Reading
Tel: 0734 591816

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
MICRO MASTERS (RUISLIP) LTD
6 Windsor Street, Uxbridge
Tel: 0895 70766
MICROSTYLE
52 Friars Square, Aylesbury
Tel: 0296 25487

CAMBRIDGESHIRE
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE (2)
4 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge
Tel: 0223 358264
GCC (CAMBRIDGE) LTD
66 High Street, Sawston, Cambridge
Tel: 0223 835330
HI-TEK DISTRIBUTION LTD
Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge
Tel: 0954 81931

CHESHIRE
3SL COMPUTERS LTD
Brook House, 513 Crewe Road
Wheelock
Tel: 09367 61249, 09367 61798
FAIRHURST INSTRUMENTS LTD
Dean Court, Woodford Road
Wilmslow
Tel: 0625 525694
NATIONAL MICRO CENTRES LTD
36-38 St. Petersgate, Stockport
Tel: 061 429 8080
STOCKPORT MICRO CENTRE
4 Brown Street, Stockport
Tel: 061 480 0539

CLEVELAND
AUTOCALL COMPUTERS LTD
17 Middlesbrough Road, Southbank
Middlesbrough
Tel: 0642 468618, 0642 722064
CUSTOMISED ELECTRONICS
155 Morton Road, Middlesbrough
Tel: 0642 247727

CORNWALL
MICROTEST LTD
18 Normandy Way, Bodmin
Tel: 0208 31717

DERBYSHIRE
FBC SYSTEMS LTD
10 Main Centre, London Road, Derby
Tel: 0332 365280
NASTAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
57 Saltergate, Chesterfield
Tel: 0246 207046

DEVON
A & D COMPUTERS
6 City Arcade, Fore Street, Exeter
Tel: 0392 77117
DEVON COMPUTERS LTD
The White House, 39 Totnes Road
Paignton
Tel: 0803 526303

DORSET
LANSDOWNE COMPUTER CENTRE
5 Holdenhurst Road, Bournemouth
Tel: 0202 20165
LANSDOWNE COMPUTER CENTRE
14 Arndale Centre, Poole
Tel: 0202 67091

DURHAM
DARLINGTON COMPUTER SHOP
75 Bondgate, Darlington
Tel: 0325 487478

ESSEX
AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD
28 Burnt Hill, Harlow
Tel: 0279 443521
CAPRICORN COMPUTER CENTRE
37-38 Osborne, Colchester
Tel: 0206 68471
ESSEX COMPUTER CENTRE LTD
216 Moulsham Street
On-The-Parkway, Chelmsford
Tel: 0245 358702
MICROCORE LTD
5 Broomfield Road, Chelmsford
Tel: 0245 264230

GLOUCESTERSHIRE
COMPUTER SHACK
14 Pittville Street, Cheltenham
Tel: 0242 584343
TELEMATICS WEST
31 Dyer Street, Cirencester
Tel: 0285 68349

HAMPSHIRE
ADACS
Foresters House, 4 London Road
Andover
Tel: 0264 52187
ELECTRONEQUIP
34/38 West Street, Fareham
Tel: 0329 230670
COMPUTERWAY LTD
Brook House, Milbrook Road East
Southamptonoad East
Tel: 0703 38868, 0483 62626
FERRANTI AND CRAIG
5 New Market Square, Basingstoke
Tel: 0256 64015, 0256 69966

HERTFORDSHIRE
3D COMPUTERS
Greystone Works, The Green
Croxley Green, Rickmansworth
Tel: 0923 779250
COMPUTER PLUS
47 Queens Road, Watford
Tel: 0923 33927

HUMBERSIDE
THE COMPUTER CENTRE
(HUMBERSIDE) LTD
26 Anlaby Road, Hull
Tel: 0482 26297
HOLDERNESS COMPUTER
SERVICES
17 Westgate, Patrington, Hull
Tel: 0964 30225

ISLE OF MAN
TYPESTYLE LTD
1 Avondale Court, Onchan
Tel: 0624 24650

KENT
DATA STORE,
THE (MICROCOMPUTERS)
6 Chatterton Road, Bromley
Tel: 01-460 8991
WATERS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Army and Navy PLC, High Street
Bromley
Tel: 01-460 9991
KENT MICROCOMPUTERS LTD
57 Union Street, Maidstone
Tel: 0622 52784
MEDWAY COMPUTERS LTD
141 New Road, Chatham
Tel: 0634 826080
MOOATA LTD
30 St. Johns Road, Tunbridge Wells
Tel: 0892 41555

LANCASHIRE
CABIN COMPUTERS LTD
183 St. Helens Road, Bolton
Tel: 0204 652100
DOUBLELINE LTD
Unit 2, Forrest Way
Gateworth Industrial Estate,
Great Sankey, Warrington
Tel: 0925 573212
NORTHERN COMPUTERS
Churchfield Road, Frodsham
Warrington
Tel: 0928 35110

LEICESTERSHIRE
Q. A. COMPUTERS LTD
104 London Road, Leicester
Tel: 0533 549407
PERCY LORD & SON
63 Blaby Road, Wigston
Tel: 0533 785033

R. H. MURCOTT LTD
Great Central Road, Loughborough
Tel: 0509 214444

LINCOLNSHIRE
FELIX COMPUTERS
63 Wide Bargate, Boston
Tel: 0205 54321
OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
Bells Yard, Dysart Road, Grantham
Tel: 0476 60000

LONDON
3D COMPUTERS
114 Gunnersbury Avenue, Ealing, W5
Tel: 01-992 5855
BRAINSTORM COMPUTER
SOLUTIONS
103a Seven Sisters Road, N7
Tel: 01-272 6619, 01-263 6926
CHROMASONIC
48 Junction Road, Archway, N19
Tel: 01-263 9493
LION HOUSE (RETAIL) LTD
227 Tottenham Court Road, W1
Tel: 01-580 7383
ACORN COMPUTERS LTD
10 Henrietta Street, WC2
Tel: 01-379 7358
MICROAGE
Unit 72, Capitol Park Estate
Capitol Way, Edgware Road, NW9
Tel: 01-906 3666, 01-957 7119
MICROFAST
57 Hoxton Square, N1
Tel: 01-729 1778
WATERS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Barkers, High Street, Kensington, W8
Tel: 01-937 5432
PILOT SOFTWARE CITY
32 Rathbone Place, W1
Tel: 01-636 2666
TECHNOMATIC LTD
17 Burnley Road, NW10
Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 8597
TOMORROWS WORLD TODAY
27-29 Oxford Street, W1
Tel: 01-439 7799
TRIGON COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
98 Victoria Road, NW10
Tel: 01-961 1466
OFF RECORDS
Computer House, 59 Battersea Rise
SW11 Tel: 01-223 7730
SYSGO LTD
Hawkehouse, Green Street,
Sunbury on Thames
Tel: 09327 89571
TWICKENHAM COMPUTER CENTRE
72 Heath Road, Twickenham
Tel: 01-891 4991

MANCHESTER, GREATER
BYTE SHOP
THE (MANCHESTER) LTD
11/12 Gateway House,
Picadilly Station Approach
Manchester
Tel: 061 236 4737
GM CUS MICRO SERVICES
The St. Thomas Centre
Ardwick Green North, Manchester
Tel: 061 273 6480
NSC COMPUTER SHOPS
29 Hanging Ditch, Manchester
Tel: 061 832 2269

MERSEYSIDE
DATA EXCHANGE LTD
Exchange House,
164 New Chester Road, Birkenhead
Tel: 051 647 9185/6
MICROMAN (SHAVE ELECTRONICS)
Unit 1a, Rainford Ind. Estate,
Mill Lane, Rainford, St. Helens
Tel: 074488 5242, 074488 5295

MIDLANDS (WEST)
BYTE SHOP THE (BIRMINGHAM)
94-96 Hurst Street, Birmingham
Tel: 021-622 3165
WATERS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Rackhams, 35 Temple Row
Birmingham
Tel: 021 236 3333
STARMER COMPUTERS LTD
Richmond House, 69 School Street
Wolverhampton
Tel: 0902 713173, 0902 20251
WALTERS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
12 Hagley Road, Stourbridge
Tel: 03843 70811
CAMDEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
462 Coventry Road, Small Heath
Birmingham
Tel: 021 771 3636
COMPUTACCOUNT
21 Spring Hill, Ladywood,
Birmingham
Tel: 021 238 3455

J B C MICRO SERVICES LTD
200 Earlsdon Avenue North,
Earlsdon, Coventry
Tel: 0203 73813
MICRO BUSINESS CENTRE LTD
Wolverhampton Computer Centre
17-19 Lichfield Street
Wolverhampton
Tel: 0902 29907/29021

NORFOLK
JARROLD OFFICE EQUIPMENT
Barrack Street, Norwich
Tel: 0603 660661
SYNERGY LTD
E Block, University Village, Norwich
Tel: 0603 503015
ELECTRONEQUIP
17 Tenneyson Avenue, Kings Lynn
Tel: 0553 3782

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE
ATAN COMPUTERS LTD
T/A COMPUTER MARKET
27 Goosegate, Nottingham
Tel: 0602 586454
G. A. COMPUTERS LTD
20/22 High Street, Ruddington
Nottingham
Tel: 0602 213492, 0602 211225
H N & L FISHER (HUTHWAITE) LTD
264 Huthwaite Road
Sutton in Ashfield, Nottingham
Tel: 0623 553437

OXFORDSHIRE
ABSOLUTE SOUND AND VIDEO
19 Old High Street, Headington
Oxford
Tel: 0865 65961

SHROPSHIRE
COMPUTER VILLAGE LTD
Walker House, Telford Town Centre
Telford
Tel: 0952 506771

STAFFORDSHIRE
CANNOCK ITEC
Chaseley House
New Penkridge Road, Cannock
Tel: 05435 77039
COMPUTERAMA
59 Foregate Street, Stafford
Tel: 0785 41899
PEN SPEED LTD
Wharf House, Fradley Junction
Alrewas, Burton on Trent
Tel: 0283 790338

SUFFOLK
BRAINWAVE MICROS LTD
24 Crown Street, Ipswich
Tel: 0473 50965
S J EMERY & CO
10 Market Place, Bungay
Tel: 0986 2141

SURREY
3D COMPUTERS
230 Tolworth South, Surbiton
Tel: 01-337 4317
3D COMPUTERS
30 Station Road, Belmont, Sutton
Tel: 01-642 2534
CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE
29a Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath
Tel: 01-689 1280
DATASOLVE LTD
99 Staines Road West
Sunbury on Thames
Tel: 09327 85566
J. S. SIMNET COMPUTERS LTD
Unit 14, St. Georges Ind. Estate
380 Richmond Road
Kingston-Upon-Thames
Tel: 01-5411495
VULCAN COMPUTING LTD
32 Guildford Road, Farnham
Tel: 0252 724182

SUSSEX
CASTLE ELECTRONICS
7 Castle Street, Hastings
Tel: 0424 426844
COMPUTAID LTD
22 Queens Road, Brighton
Tel: 0273 204228

TYNE & WEAR
HCCS
533 Durham Road, Low Fell
Gateshead
Tel: 0632 821924
OFFICE INTERNATIONAL
W. Harold Spink Ltd
112/114 Pilgrim Street
Newcastle-Upon-Tyne
Tel: 0632 610285

WARWICKSHIRE
CARVELLS OF RUGBY
9 Bank Street, Rugby
Tel: 0788 65275

WATERS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Rackhams, 76 The Parade
Leamington Spa
Tel: 0926 27900

WILTSHIRE
WILTSHIRE MICRO CENTRE
Unit 9, Central Trading Estate
Signal Way, Old Town, Swindon
Tel 0793 612299

YORKSHIRE (SOUTH)
COM-TEC COMPUTER CENTRE
23 Sheffield Road, Barnsley
Tel: 0226 46972, 0226 296100
WATERS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Rackhams, 50 High Street, Sheffield
Tel: 0742 28121

YORKSHIRE (WEST)
ELTEC COMPUTERS LTD
Lister Hills, Science Park
Campus Road, Bradford
Tel: 0274 722512
GTM COMPUTERS LTD
864 York Road, Leeds
Tel: 0532 647474
MICROPOWER
Northwood House, North Street
Leeds
Tel: 0532 458800

WALES, NORTH
TECHNEG CLWYD TECHNICS LTD
Unit 4b, Antelope Ind. Estate
Rydymwyn, Mold, Clwyd
Tel: 0352 83766
TRYFAN COMPUTERS LTD
57 Madoc Street, Llandudno
Gwynedd
Tel: 0492 70802

WALES, SOUTH
BUCON LTD
35-36 Singleton Street, Swansea
West Glamorgan
Tel: 0792 467980
GWENT COMPUTERS
95 Chepston Road, Newport, Gwent
Tel: 0633 841760
HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27 Murray Street, Llanelli, Dyfed
Tel: 05542 70517
PRINTRONIC LTD
Hill House, Raglan, Gwent
Tel: 0291 690214

SCOTLAND
ANDREW WHYTE & SON LIMITED
Microworld, 12 Leven Street
Tolcross, Edinburgh
Tel: 031 228 1111
WEST COAST
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
20 Wellington Square, Ayr
Tel: 0292 285082
COMMSCOTT LTD
30 Gordon Street, Glasgow
Strathclyde
Tel: 041 226 4878
COMPUTER SERVICES (SCOTLAND)
89/90 Westlaw Place
Whitehill Ind. Estate, Glenrothes, Fife
Tel: 0592 773710
LORNE COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
12 High Street, Oban, Argyll
Tel: 0631 65635
SILICON CENTRE
7 Antigua Street, Edinburgh
Tel: 031 557 4545

IRELAND (NORTHERN)
CEM MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
117 University Street, Belfast
Tel: 0232 244111, 0232 243564

IRELAND (SOUTHERN)
LENDAC DATA SYSTEMS
6 Dawson Street, Dublin 2
Tel: 0001 710226, 0001 710796

Prices quoted are ex-VAT. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Econet is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Perfect Software is a registered trademark of Perfect Software Inc. Text, graphics and keyboard provided by BBC Model B.

● Circle No. 133

QUME

TWO OF A KIND

The SPRINT 11 Plus with operator interchangeable interfaces — and the SPRINT 12/20 both daisywheel printers with Qume superb design and letter-quality print.

SPRINT 11 Plus with a choice of 40 cps. or 55 cps. which incorporate the unique Qume operator interchangeable interface modules that fit most popular computers, through the range of R.S. 232C, I.E.E.E. and Centronics interfaces.

SPRINT 12/20 with a good speed (20 cps.) for business, professional or home use. Engineered by Qume to give years of reliable service and available at an attractive price. Interface compatibility with most popular micro computers. Compact design — user friendly. Uses Qume standard Printwheels and Ribbons the most accessible range available in the U.K. Options include — Forms Tractor, Letter Guide or Sheet Feeder

Qume®

Qume (UK) Limited.

Bridgewater Close, Reading, Berkshire RG3 1JT
Tel: Reading (0734) 584646 Telex: 849706

A British Company of ITT

Circle No. 141

by Mike Lewis

Divide and conquer

Recursive algorithms can provide neater code than the iterative alternatives.

A WELL-KNOWN computer academic was once asked to suggest a dictionary entry for "recursion". After a moment's thought, the story goes, he offered: "Recursion: see Recursion". A more serious definition might describe a recursive procedure as one whose execution involves a call to a smaller version of itself. Recursion can be thought of as a divide and conquer approach to problem solving.

In his book *Algorithms* Robert Sedgewick demonstrates recursion with a procedure for finding the highest common factor, or HCF, of two integers, u and v. The obvious way of doing this would be to set a temporary value, t, equal to the lower of u and v, then to continually decrement it by 1 until it divides without a remainder into both u and v. Listing 1 shows this straightforward routine in Microsoft Basic. The Mod function computes a remainder, so if $u_{(Mod\ t)}$ is zero, t divides exactly into u.

Sedgewick's method of finding an HCF is less obvious but much faster. He uses an algorithm put forward by Euclid, who showed that the HCF of u and v is also the HCF of v and $u_{(Mod\ v)}$. You can apply this rule successively until $u_{(Mod\ v)}$ reaches zero, at which point the latest value of u is the HCF of the original pair of integers.

Listing 2 shows a Pascal implementation of Euclid's algorithm. One of the statements within the function is a call to the function itself, albeit with smaller arguments. When one of the arguments eventually reaches zero, each called function will exit, ultimately returning the required value to the highest level. This is recursion.

Recursion is made possible by the use of stack-dwelling variables. In certain languages when a function or procedure is invoked, all the variables that are local to the caller are pushed on to a stack. The called routine can then create its own local variables without conflict. When the called routine exits, its own local variables are lost, and those of the caller are restored from the stack. Of course, this will work just as well if the called procedure happens to be the same as the caller.

Languages that support stack-dwelling variables and therefore recursion include Pascal, C, Lisp, Logo and Modula-2. Recursion is not possible in standard Basic or Fortran, where all variables are global.

When writing recursive procedures it is easy to overlook the fact that there must always be some condition that terminates the process. In the HCF example, it is the test for where v is equal to zero. Without it the procedure would keep calling itself until the stack grows to the point at which it fills available memory and then the program crashes.

The use of the stack means that recursive programs will normally require more memory than their non-recursive counterparts. While some recursive routines like the HCF program will run much faster, others will not. The main advantage of recursion is not efficiency but rather the means of writing highly compact and easy-to-follow programs. In certain applications, such as the analysis of tree structures, programming can get very sticky without recursion.

Saving space

In theory, you can reduce the stack space by using tail-end recursion. If the call to the lower-level procedure is the last action of the caller before exiting, the caller no longer requires its local variables and these do not need to be pushed on to the stack. This is fine in theory but I wonder just how many compilers are intelligent enough to detect tail-end recursion and to act accordingly.

Another example of recursion can be found in C A R Hoare's Quicksort algorithm, first published in 1960. Not only is this one of the most popular of the general-purpose sorts, it is also a demonstration of recursive techniques. The first step in Quicksort is to pick an arbitrary member of the list to be sorted and to place it in such a position that it has a higher value than all elements to its left, and a lower one than all those to its right. This entry is called the pivot.

To find and place the pivot, you start with an element v. Hoare suggests selecting v at random, while Sedgewick uses the right-most member of the list. You then scan from the left of the list until you reach an element that is greater than or equal to v, and scan from the right looking for one that is less than or equal to it. You swap these two elements and continue scanning from the points where you left off. The position at which the pointers meet is the destination of the pivot, so you swap the element there with v.

The original list may now be thought of as two sub-lists, one on either side of the pivot. Although they are not yet in sequence, all members of each sub-list will remain on their respective sides of the pivot. Therefore the last step is to sort each of the sub-lists separately, which you do with a recursive call to Quicksort.

Listing 3 shows Sedgewick's implementation of Quicksort for an integer array

a[l..r]

The routine is slightly different from the earlier example in that it includes not one but two calls to itself, one for each of the two sub-lists.

A final example of recursion is provided in Kernighan and Ritchie's *The C*

(continued on next page)

```
100     'Routine to find the HCF of 2 positive integers, U% and V%
110     IF U%<V% THEN
                T%=U%
        ELSE
                T%=V%                   'T% is lower of U% and V%
120     WHILE (U% MOD T%<>0) OR (V% MOD T%<>0)
                T%=T%-1:
        WEND
130     RETURN '                        'T% is now HCF of U% and V%
```

Listing 1. Non-recursive method of finding HCF, in Basic.

```
function hcf(u,v:integer): integer;
        begin
        if v=0 then hcf:=u
                else hcf:=hcf(v,u mod v)
        end;
```

Listing 2. Faster HCF routine, using recursion in Pascal.

(continued from previous page)

Programming Langauge, where it is used in a C routine printing a decimal representation of a binary integer. The problem with binary-to-decimal conversions is that they are based on successive divisions by 10, and therefore produce the low-order digits first, which is the opposite of the way in which decimal numbers are printed.

The recursive solution shown in listing 4 is for the routine to call itself to handle all higher-order digits — higher, that is, than the digits being converted in the current invocation — then to print the current digit. The printing takes place as the stack of procedures is exiting, and so is in the reverse sequence to the one in which the digits were generated.

This routine highlights the potential inefficiency of recursion. The first action of the function is to test for a negative argument so that it can output a minus sign and convert the number to a postive one. Unfortunately, this test has to be repeated in every call to the function, despite the fact that it can only ever succeed in the first call.

The opposite of recursion is called iteration, this being the familiar method of repeating certain actions by using For-Next and While-Wend loops. With iteration it is much easier to avoid inefficiencies like the one illustrated in the binary-to-decimal conversion, but the overall coding is nearly always bulkier and more convoluted. Try programming Quicksort without using recursion and you will see what I mean.

```
procedure quicksort(l,r:integer);
        var v,t,i,j:integer;
        begin
        if r>l then
                begin
                v:=a[r]; i:=l-1; j:=r;
                repeat
                        repeat i:=i+1 until a[i]>=v;
                        repeat j:=j-1 until a[j]<=v;
                        t:=a[i]; a[i]:=a[j]; a[j]:=t;
                until j<=i;
                a[j]:=a[i]; a[i]:=a[r]; a[r]:=t;
                quicksort(l,i-1);
                quicksort (i+1,r)
                end
        end;
```

Listing 3. Pascal implementation of Quicksort.

```
printd(n)                       /*print n in decimal*/
int n;
{
        int i;
        if (n<0)  {
                putchar('-');
                n=-n;
        }

        if ((i=n/10)!=0)
                printd(i);

        putchar(n % 10+'0');
}
```

Listing 4. Recursive binary-to-decimal conversion, written in C.

New books in computing from Chapman and Hall

Expert Systems
Principles and case studies

Edited by **R Forsyth,** formerly of the Polytechnic of North London, presently Managing Director of Warm Boot Ltd

This book explains the concepts behind expert systems, incorporating the latest developments in artificial intelligence research. The contributors are all computer professionals active in the development of expert systems.

October 1984 144 pages
Hardback
0 412 26270 3 £20.00
Paperback
0 412 26280 0 £9.95

Introducing CAL
A practical guide to writing computer-assisted learning programs

Keith Hudson, formerly manager of MICRO-T (Microcomputer training and consultancy)

Introducing CAL is a comprehensive primer on the writing of educational software for the microcomputer. It is the only book yet published to combine a practical guide to writing Computer-Assisted Learning programs with a theory of human learning.

November 1984 c 200 pages
Hardback
0 412 26230 4 £20.00
Paperback
0 412 26240 1 £9.95

Second Edition

Computer Operating Systems
For micros, minis and mainframes

D W Barron, Professor of Computation, University of Southampton

From reviews of the First Edition
"I can heartily recommend the book to computer users and to students who wish to gain some understanding of this interesting field."
P Samet, The Computer Bulletin

This book introduces the principles of operating system design and use, and provides numerous examples from those systems employed in today's mini and microcomputers.

2nd edn. November 1984
184 pages
Hardback
0 412 15620 2 £12.00
Paperback
0 412 15630 X £6.95

Chapman and Hall, 11 New Fetter Lane, London EC4P 4EE

● Circle No. 122

DISKING

INTERNATIONAL

DESPATCHED WITHIN FOUR HOURS

LASTS FOREVER

● Circle No. 155

SEE OVER FOR DISKINGS '4-HOUR' EXPERIENCE

DISKING NEWS

Business is not created between companies but between PEOPLE.
"Everyone wants responsibillty, but nobody wants accountability."
If you work hard caring for your customers too, write to us and we'll start a club for the silent majority — we're fed up with the noise from all the grafitti writers, window smashers ect. We'll start publishing a list of the companies who are trying to keep Great Britain GREAT. We've got everything going for us nd we're only just hangin on the cliff's edge by our fingernails. Let's climb up — wouldn't it be nice to see this country regain the respect it once had for its's industry. As they say in their adverts for Austin Rover cars — GO FOR IT. They should know!
Send all correspondence to "The Real Working Class" C/O Disking International, Liphook, Hants GU30 7EJ.
We could even call it CAMREAP (Campaign for real people).

MEMOREX

MEMORY EXCELLENCE

Memorex diskettes are everyones favourite and work well in ALL computer systems

5¼ INCH DISKETTES
Certified for single OR double density and with hub ring reinforcement

PRICES EXC VAT				10-40	50-90	100+
3481	S/S	48	tpi	21.90	20.90	19.90
3491	D/S	48	tpi	27.90	26.90	25.90
3504	S/S	96	tpi	27.90	26.90	25.90
3501	D/S	96	tpi	35.90	34.90	33.90

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation
96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation
10 and 16 Hard Sector available at same prices

MEMOREX 3½" MICRODISKS — HERE AT LAST

PRICES EXC VAT		10-40	50-90	100+
6100	S/Sided	42.90	41.90	40.90

0.5MByte rating auto shutter
3½" library boxes coming soon

FREE with EVERY ten-pack of diskettes from DISKING SEE 10 LIBRARY BOX

Also available individually for £2.50 exc. VAT either for 5¼" (SEE 10) or any 3"/3½" microdisks (SEE 10-3)

Disking Super Promotion

Free Clock

Value £8.95

With every TWO Ten-Packs* of ANY 3½", 5¼" or 8" disks by Verbatim, Memorex, Dysan or Maxell purchased at these prices, we will pack a Super Disking Calendar Clock worth £8.95 absolutely FREE.

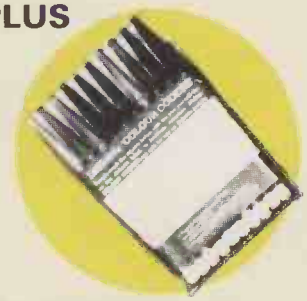
Order four Ten-Packs and you will receive two Calendar Clocks and so on

*Excluding diskettes purchased from bargain corner. All FREE offers are subject to availability.

"Offer ends February 28th 1985"

PLUS

DISKING COLOUR CODERS



A multicoloured pack of ten fibre tipped pens for colour coding your diskette labels available individually at 49p per pack of ten exc VAT.

U.K. SHIPPING RAT

5¼" or 3½" DISKETTES
1-2 packs each pack at 95p
3-5 packs each pack at 75p
6-9 packs each pack at 60p
10+ packs POST FREE

5¼" CLEANING KITS
same as 5¼" diskettes

5¼" SEE 10 LIBRARY BOXES
1-4 off at 40p each
5-9 off at 30p each
10+ off at 20p each

8" DISKETTES
1-2 packs each pack at 1.60
3-5 packs each pack at 1.20
6-9 packs each pack at 90p
10+ packs POST FREE

DISKING

Means business

DISKETTE STORAGE

NEW DISKING SWING LID BOX 60 minidisk Capacity, complete with keys, dividers, tags and even built in carrying handles. Buy 3 and STEAL one FREE.

D.S.L.B 60 Minidisk capacity — £17.90

buy 3 and STEAL one free. P&P at the 4 unit rate please.

JUMBO SWINGER
A massive 120 Minidisk capacity! with adjustable arms to compensate for less diskettes. keys and carrying handle. Buy 3 and STEAL one FREE.

Part No.	Descripton	1-3
Jumbo	100 minidisk capacity	18.90

Buy 3 and STEAL one FREE. P&P at the 4 unit rate please.

The ultimate in quality, these beautiful Austrian made storage boxes in luxurious two tone dark brown come with everything one could ever want. The lids not only swing open & shut, but are also removable if shelf space is prohibitive. They come with ingenious dividers where even the tabs are adjustable and protected from dirty finger marks. The wonderfully engineered locking mechanism comes with 2 keys and a master filing tab.
Buy 3 and STEAL one FREE.

Part No.	Description	1-3
EM100	100 minidisk capacity	22.90
EM50	50 microdisk capacity	19.90

Budget 30

30 minidisk capacity, smart beige/brown with strong steel hinges complete with 5 coloured dividers. Buy 3 and STEAL one FREE.

Part No	Description	1-3
B30	30 Minidisk capacity	5.90

Buy 3 and STEAL one FREE. P&P at the four unit rate please.

BUY 3 and get the fourth one

free

Budget 50

50 Minidisk capacity in smart two tone brown, complete with four dividers and non scratch rubber feet.

Budget Micro

30 Microdisk capacity (or 12 compact 3½ disks) stored in 3 compartments. Smart two tone beige/brown with strong steel Hinges.

Part No:	Description	Price EXC VAT
BM	30 Microdisk capacity	6.90
B50	50 Minidisk capacity	8.90

If buying 3 to get one FREE, P&P at the four unit rate please

SA

Dysan

DYSAN—FOR THE DISCERNING

With new lower prices. Dysans impeccable reputation is now a genuine bargain.

5¼ INCH DISKETTES

Certified for Single OR Double Density. 48 tpi with Hub Ring reinforcement

PRICES EXC VAT				10-40	50-90	100
104/1D	S/S	48	tpi	23.90	22.90	21.90
104/2D	D/S	48	tpi	34.90	33.90	32.90
204/1D	S/S	96	tpi	34.90	33.90	32.90
204/2D	D/S	96	tpi	42.90	41.90	40.90

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation

96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation

10 and 16 Hard sector available at same prices.

8 INCH DISKETTES

PRICES EXC VAT			10-40	50-90	100 +
3740/1D	S/S	D/Dens	32.90	31.90	30.90
3740/2D	D/S	D/Dens	40.90	39.90	38.90

32 Hard Sector available at same prices

maxell

MAXELL — THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell's very high quality control ensures all standards are met and surpassed

5¼ INCH DISKETTES

Certified for Single OR Double Density. 48 tpi with hub ring reinforcement

PRICES EXC VAT				10-40	50-90	100 +
MD1-D	S/S	48	tpi	24.90	23.90	22.90
MD2-D	D/S	48	tpi	32.90	31.90	30.90
MD1-DD	S/S	96	tpi	32.90	31.90	30.90
MD2-DD	D/S	96	tpi	42.90	41.90	40.90
MD2-HD	D/S	1.6MByte		59.00	56.00	53.00

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation
96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation

8 INCH DISKETTES

PRICES EXC VAT			10-40	50-90	100 +
FD1-128	S/S	S/Dens	29.90	28.90	27.90
FD1-1XD	S/S	D/Dens	34.90	33.90	32.90
FD2-XD	D/S	D/Dens	39.90	38.90	37.90

3 INCH DISKETTES

PRICES EXC VAT	10-40	50-90	100 +
CF2 Compact Floppy Disk	39.90	38.90	37.90

Verbatim

Enter the world of Verbatim, with the latest range of Datalife diskettes. Not only their performance, but their new superior packaging makes them stand out from the rest. Further proof of their commitment to excellence. The world's brand leader, offers perfect data retention time after time — for a lifetime.

DATALIFE—FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

The world market leaders with perfect data retention time after time — for a lifetime

5¼ INCH DISKETTES

Certified for single OR double density and with the hub ring reinforcement

PRICES EXC VAT				10-40	50-90	100 +
MD525	S/S	48	tpi	22.90	21.90	20.90
MD550	D/S	48	tpi	29.90	28.90	27.90
MD577	S/S	96	tpi	28.90	27.90	26.90
MD557	D/S	96	tpi	36.90	35.90	34.90

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation
96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation
10 & 16 Hard Sector available at same prices

8 INCH DISKETTES

PRICES EXC VAT			10-40	50-90	100 +
FD34-9000	S/S	S/Dens	31.90	30.90	29.90
FD34-8000	S/S	D/Dens	31.90	30.90	29.90
DD34-4001	D/S	D/Dens	36.90	35.90	34.90

32 Hard Sector available at same price

C. INS. BUT EXC VAT

LEANING KITS
e as 8" diskettes

BRARY BOXES
ff at 60p each
ff at 45p each
off at 30p each

ING SUPERMAILERS
acks at 3.00

LOCKABLE STORAGE (all versions)
1 off 2.00 each
2-7 off 1.30 each
8+ off POST FREE

DISKING COLOUR CODERS
25p each—5+ POST FREE

DISKING DISKWRITERS
50-pack 1.00

NEW Memorex Cleaning Kits

Just arrived are the MEMOREX Computer Care range of cleaning kits. They represent fantastic value for money, and are available individually or with a discount if purchasing all three.

Part No.	Description	Price
MKEY	Case & Keyboard Cleaning Kit with one foam-clean aerosol, 20 safebuds & 5 safecloths.	4.90
MTV	VDU/TV Screen Cleaning Kit with 20 Safeclean screen wipes & 5 Safecloths.	4.90
MDD	Drive Head Cleaning Kit 5¼" with cleaning fluid, 10 cleaning disks, jacket and glove.	8.90

Buy all three Kits together and we will reduce the total price from £18.70 to £14.90 — A Bargain if ever we saw one!

DISKING INTERNATIONAL
FREEPOST
LIPHOOK
HAMPSHIRE
GU30 7BR
UNITED KINGDOM

How to Contact DISKING
By Telephone (0428) 722563
By Telex 858623 Telbur G

OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

We supply all Government bodies including Schools, Universities, Colleges, Hospitals, the Utilities. Research Establishments, Armed forces, the Ministries and Local Authorities world-wide. We will despatch within 4 (YES 4) working hours from receipt of your official order number received either by post or by telephone, and all orders are handled in the strictest confidence and to the letter. All other customers cheques with order please payable to DISKING. If you are a large establishment and cannot raise cheques without an invoice please post or telephone us your order and we will send a pro-forma invoice by return for your accounts department to pay against.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS

All orders left on the answering machine quality for a FREE Disking Logobug to stock on your computer.
You may call 365 days a year, 24 hours a day and you may speak for as long as you like when you leave the following details—

1. Day-time telephone number
2. Cardholder Name & Address
3. Delivery/Invoice Address if different
4. Your credit card number
5. Part nos and quantity of your order
6. Normal or First Class post

we welcome Access (Mastercharge). Barclaycard (VISA) and Diners Club International and there is NO credit card surcharge Alternatively you may write your C/card No on your order
You may leave the rest to US!!

URGENT ORDERS

If you're posting your order omit the word FREEPOST from our address, and use our normal post code GU30 7EJ and do not forget to stamp it First Class if you are telephoning your order please make it clear that your wish to pay for your goods to be sent to you by First Class Post.

FIRST CLASS RATES

EXC VAT	5¼"	8"
First Ten-Pack	2.00	2.50
2nd and subsequent Ten-Pack	1.50	2.00

TRADE CORNER
FREE AEROPLANE

Our latest aeroplanes now have sound! Ideal missiles for throwing across the office at sleeping software engineers. Call and ask for your flier, and we'll send you our latest trade pack with prices, speical offers and sample unlabelled diskette. We'll also enclose a DPC application form telling you how to buy at our 10,000 prices yet order in 50's.

BARGAIN CORNER

5¼" Diskettes supplied in a FREE SEE 10 library box

Prices Exc VAT	10-40	50-90	100 +
UL/1D S/S 48 tpi Diskettes	13.90	12.90	11.90
UL/2D D/S 48 tpi Diskettes	20.90	19.90	18.90
UL/1DD S/S 96 tpi Diskettes	20.90	19.90	18.90
UL/2DD D/S 96 tpi Diskettes	24.90	23.90	22.90

Don't be fooled — fully warranted, new and individually certified AND with a FREE SEE 10 library box and Disking Colour Coders!! They are unlabelled non-hub ring diskettes, and are manufactured by one of our four major suppliers. At these prices you can't lose. Don't forget you even get the superb DISKING clock with every two ten-packs.

To: DISKING FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants, GU30 7BR. UK

Qty	Description	Price exc VAT

Total Goods Value exc VAT _____
Total Delivery and insurance _____
Sub Total exc VAT _____
VAT _____
Value of cheque payable to Disking

NAME:

ADDRESS:

TEL NO:

Or please charge my credit card No. SS

Access, VISA & Diners Cards welcome

PC12/84

● Circle No. 177

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

INCREDIBLE?

For a demonstration post coupon now!

Philips Personal Computer Div.
P.O.Box 110, Colchester CO1 1FN

Name:

Address:

Tel.:

£1,990:-*

for the P2009/16 – 16 bit, 352K RAM, 1x 640K floppy, MS-DOS 2.11., CP/M 2.2. Built-in 10 MB hard disk possible. Also runs 8 bit software.

£1,690:-*

for the P2012 – 8 bit, 96K RAM, 2x 640K floppies and CP/M 2.2., TTY, WordStar, CalcStar, MBASIC, Business Graphics and SAGE "Try-before-you-buy" Accounts Packages.

£1,560:-*

for the P2009 – 8 bit, 96K RAM, 1x 640K floppy, and CP/M 2.2., TTY, WordStar, CalcStar, MBASIC. Built-in 10 MB hard disk possible.

£ 995:-*

for the P2010 – 8 bit, 96K RAM, 2x 160K floppies and CP/M 2.2., TTY, WordStar, CalcStar, MBASIC and SAGE "Try-before-you-buy" Accounts Packages.

Vast range of 16 and 8 bit software.

Dealers all over Great Britain.

Service guaranteed.

Easy to use especially for beginners.

Philips – with you every step of the way.

The affordable portable.

* plus VAT

For the authorized dealer near you contact:

Kingsway Data Systems, 30 Guildford Street, Chertsey, Surrey, Tel.: (0 93 28) 68 911, Telex: 24667 ·
Vistec, 2 Chequers Road, West Meadows Industrial Estate, Derby, Tel.: (03 32) 38 15 50,

● Circle No. 182

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. p-System is a trademark of Softech Microsystems Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. WordStar and CalcStar are trademarks of MicroPro Int. Corp.

by Ray Coles

Virtually infinite memory capacity

If you are thinking of installing ever-larger banks of RAM chips you should think again; virtual memory management chips are on the way.

THERE WAS a time when the possession of 48K of RAM memory on your eight-bit personal computer was just about the ultimate social accolade, with only a new Roller or an invitation to a Buckingham Palace garden party capable of inflicting a total eclipse. Sadly, now that this humble columnist has reach such dizzying heights, any such size comparison carried out in public brings forth only guffaws and sniggers from today's social elite, who now seem to be universally endowed with 256K IBM PCs or 512K Apple Lisas.

Pub chat

However, being a hardware man does have some advantages, even on a tight budget. Right now, deep in the bowels of Microchip Mansion, I am hard at work designing the ultimate pub-chat exterminator: a personal computer with virtually infinite memory. The ploy is simple, I shall wait until the assembled company have all indicated the precise size of theirs, then look the person with 4Mbyte straight between the eyes and say: "Er, well mine's virtually infinite actually. . . ."

My secret is based on the use of the relatively simple virtual memory concept. It does not require a second mortgage and the purchase of a tipper lorry full of reject 256K RAM chips.

The virtual memory concept was first introduced in the early seventies for use on mainframe computers. In those antediluvian days even mainframes could not store more than a few dozen Kbyte. In the multi-user time-sharing applications so popular then this lack of memory space could really put a damper on things. So somebody thought that it would be a good idea to apparently magnify the store size and make each user believe they had unlimited memory by using fast disc storage as an overspill area.

By itself, the concept was not so smart because people had been using overlays and other techniques which achieved a similar result in their programs for years. What made the virtual memory concept special was the fact that with this system the user was blissfully unaware that chunks of program were constantly whistling backwards and forwards between store and disc. It appeared that each user had a very large store to themselves.

Graceful recovery

A number of ingredients were necessary to make the virtual memory concept work. A fast-access hard disc was necessary — not a floppy. The CPU had to be designed so that it was able to recover gracefully when it attempted to fetch part of an instruction or data and found that it was not currently resident in store. A hardware system called a memory-management unit was needed to translate the logical addresses used by the program code into the physical address allocated to the user in the store. Finally, special virtual memory operating system software was needed so that when memory faults occurred, the new sections of code could be loaded in from disc and the program restarted with the minimum of fuss.

Don't despair

From this shopping list, you can now see why your Spectrum and other eight-bit micros are not similarly endowed. But do not despair, because the chances are that you will have a virtual memory machine before long, thanks to the giant strides being made by the chip designers.

At the moment the smallest machines commonly available which use the virtual memory concept are in DEC's ubiquitous Vax minicomputer family — at prices which nothing less than a successful bank-job could bring within reach. But the era of the 32-bit microprocessor has dawned and all the contenders announced support virtual memory. Winchester discs which can provide the necessary hard-disc backing store are also here, and prices are starting to fall as disc capacities soar.

Memory-management chips are being made available with all the new processors, and the only thing which seems to be missing is the necessary software in the form of a capable virtual memory operating systems. Such operating systems are certainly available for earlier machines. DEC's excellent Vax/VMS sets the standard here and will be used, albeit in a reduced form, on the microprocessor version of the Vax already announced.

Missing is a virtual memory successor to MS-DOS and 16-bit CP/M, something which can be ported to all the popular microprocessor chips and sold at High Street prices. Perhaps one of the many Unix offspring will come to the rescue, but apart from the great following among the inmates of university computing departments — who are less than objective judges since it is usually made available to them at very low cost — there seems to be little general enthusiasm for Unix.

When the proper combination of ingredients has been assembled in a few years' time, the resulting low-cost machines will represent a leap in capability. The combination of a Motorola 68020 32-bit, CPU and one of the Signetics memory-management chips, known as the Memory Access Controllers, will provide a performance capability equal to, for example, one of the larger Vax machines. So offering the lucky user a virtual address space of up to 4Gbyte.

Multi-user

The problem of who gets to use the family computer first will undoubtedly disappear. Each member will be able to run their own terminal without ever having to worry about who else is logged in. But don't throw your Spectrum or BBC away yet, because they may be just the thing to use as dumb terminals to that virtual memory, multi-user, multi-tasking, super machine.

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD

London's West End — Nationwide overnite service — More product ranges — Probably the widest selection of networks/micros/and printers

WE OFFER ONE OF THE BEST 'SYSTEM DEALS' IN THE U.K. (save 1500.00 +)
THE NEW DBMS III.7 (series III of the world's first 'task-robot-programs')

G.W. COMPUTERS LTD — Tel: 01-631-4818

The Texas Instruments Professional Computer. Quite simply, the best.

Here's why.

For your best performance and productivity, rely on the TI Professional Computer. *Popular Computing* has called it "the optimum personal computer". It gives you the *best internal design*, so you can expand from PC to XT capability. *Best software availability*, with literally hundreds of packages, including the best sellers. *Best keyboard*, with typewriter arrangement and separate numeric and cursor controls.

Best graphics, with some of the sharpest displays available, 3-plane graphics and 8 simultaneous colors. *Best new features for the future*, including our revolutionary new speech technology that lets you operate the TIPC with simple voice commands. And *best support equipment* like the OMNI 800* Model 850 and 855 printers. Backed by the TI worldwide network of service and support. See the TI Professional Computer — with these and other advantages that make it quite simply, the best.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
COMPUTING PRODUCTS
AUTHORIZED SALES

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments

*OMNI 800 is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

Telephones
01-636 8210
01-631 4818

Telex
892031 TWC G.

G.W.Computers incorporated in Boston. Mass. USA.
Grama (Winter) Ltd. 55 Bedford Court Mans, Bedford Avenue, London WC1

***** A Perfect Pair *****

The well known "SYSTEM DEAL" given by G.W. Computers Ltd., for the past few years is now available on a new package deal in conjunction with Texas Instruments Professional Computers.

Not only does the Texas Instruments Professional Computer range have the best three plane high resolution colour graphics capability, plus a revolutionary Speech Command System. It will shortly be capable of managing all your telephone calls (incoming and outgoing).

For all purchasers of a Texas computer with 10 megabyte hard disk we are giving absolutely FREE, the well known "DBMS III.7" database package; value 295.00 as well as the new "KEY" relational database value 575.00. Our best model TI is the new portable — high res — colour + 256-756k ram + 320k floppy + mbyte system with optional speech command.

Why not just request our latest 'infor-pack' anytime on our 24 hour answerphones; then COMPARE the deal for yourself. Any critical ability will confirm the superiority of this equipment and this 'deal' over the everyday PC's that we stock as well.

● Circle No. 195

by Ben Knox

The quiet revolution

OVER THE PAST YEAR there have been a number of changes in the computing and telecommunications industries which have brought about a revolution in computer communications. The most important change is the liberalisation of British Telecom's policies toward the connection of electronic equipment to the telephone system. For example, transatlantic communications have been made cheaper since BT and other telecommunications companies have set up networks designed specifically for computers to use.

The setting up of the independent British Approvals Board for Telecommunications, BABT, has shown manufacturers that the communications market is not just for the dedicated hacker, and has encouraged them to produce cheaper equipment designed for general use.

Modems at home

Since modems are now appearing in more homes, a number of databases and information systems have been set up. They have features for business as well as home users, including news and share prices, weather reports and teleshopping.

On the amateur side, about 20 bulletin-board systems have been started up by computer enthusiasts. These free systems enable people with the right equipment to send messages to other users, play games and swap programs.

Other than the computer itself, the most important piece of equipment you require when setting up your communications systems is the modem, which enables you to connect your computer to the telephone network. It converts the digital signals from your computer to analogue signals which it sends down the phone line as tones, and converts incoming tones into digital signals which it feeds into your computer. In fact, its name is derived from its function: to modulate and demodulate signals.

There are two types of modem available: hard-wired modems and acoustic couplers. Hard-wired modems connect directly to the telephone system, whereas acoustic couplers connect to a telephone handset. Each type has its advantages and disadvantages: hard-wired modems are more reliable, as they do not suffer from the effects of background noise, and acoustic couplers cannot be used on special telephones such as Trimphones. However, they are often available with rechargeable batteries, allowing them to be used from public telephone boxes, which you may want to do if you have a portable computer.

There are two factors to be taken into account before you choose a modem. First is the speed at which it sends and receives data. A common rating is 300 baud, equal to 300 bits or roughly 30 alphanumeric characters each second.

The speed of modem you require will depend on which systems you intend to use. Bulletin boards usually run at 300 baud, while information systems such as Prestel run at different speeds for transmitting and receiving data. Prestel sends to you at 1,200 baud and receives from you at 75 baud. Modems cannot communicate with each other unless they are running at the same speed. A number of hard-wired modems can run at a number of different speeds, but acoustic couplers can only manage one speed.

The second factor to consider is the mode of the modem. There are two modes available: Answer and Originate. Two modems of the same mode cannot communicate with each other. All systems which you call use Answer mode, because they are answering your call, so it makes sense to get an Originate modem. Many hard-wired modems and acoustic couplers can be switched between the two modes.

Connection

Before buying a modem you must ensure that you can connect it to your computer. Unless designed for use with a particular machine, all modems use an RS-232 serial interface. If your computer does not have an RS-232 then you will need an expansion which provides this facility. You may be able to get a modem which connects to your computer directly through its expansion port, such as the Commodore modem for the Commodore 64 or the VTX-5000 modem for the Sinclair Spectrum.

With one exception, communications software is fairly standard. The main differences between programs are that the more expensive ones provide more convenience features and/or gimmicks. The exception to the rule is the Prestel feature. Prestel systems use special control characters intermingled with the transmitted data to control colour and screen layout. Some software cannot translate these characters into instructions which your computer will understand, so you end up with a mess. If you intend to use both Prestel and bulletin board systems, make sure that the program you choose can handle both.

You will also need an error-free file-transfer facility which allows you to receive programs with none of the errors often caused by crackles on the telephone lines. The most common transfer system is known variously as the Christiansen protocol, X-Modem, Modem 7 and CP/M transfer. Software which uses this transfer system is available for most of the popular micros.

What to look for

Other features to look for are: the ability to send and receive ASCII files to and from the host system which you are calling; the facility to print out what you are receiving as you receive it; and the ability to change the baud rate at which your computer is running.

Finally, before starting to communicate, you need to tell your system which word format to use. ASCII code is used to transfer data passed between computers. In ASCII each alphanumeric character is made up of seven bits, but in communications extra bits are added so the point at which the data of one character stops and another begins can be found, and error checking can take place.

You need to know three parameters to set the word format: whether the number of data bits is seven or eight; whether the number of stop bits for differentiation between characters is one or two; and whether the parity bit is used.

There are two types of parity, odd and even. The computer checks how many 1s there are in each character before it is sent. In odd parity it sets the parity bit to make the total number of 1s an odd number. With even parity, the parity bit is set to make an even number of 1s.

The standard word-format settings for bulletin boards are: seven data bits, one stop bit and even parity. If you use error-free file transfer the settings are eight data bits, one stop bit and no parity.

Cash & Carry COMPUTERS

TOP SHOWROOM SERVICE

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR EXTENSIVE SHOWROOMS MOST EQUIPMENT ON DEMONSTRATION

The UK's Best Printer Prices

Only a sample of our massive range of printers shown here — phone for further details

DAISYWHEEL LETTER QUALITY		
Smith Corona TP1 (P or S)	£189.00 + VAT =	**£217.35**
Juki 6100 (P)	£335.00 + VAT =	**£385.25**
Brother HR15 (P or S)	£329.00 + VAT =	**£378.35**
Daisystep 2000 (P)	£239.95 + VAT =	**£275.94**
PRINTER/TYPEWRITERS		
Brother EP22 Dot Matrix (S)	£119.00 + VAT =	**£136.85**
Brother EP44 (S)	£189.00 + VAT =	**£217.35**
Modems available for Easylink and Telecom Gold		
Juki 2200 Daisywheel (P or S)	£239.95 + VAT =	**£275.94**
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS		
Brother HR5 (P or S)	£125.00 + VAT =	**£143.75**
Canon 1080A NLQ (P)	£289.00 + VAT =	**£322.35**
Canon 1156A NLQ (P)	£349.00 + VAT =	**£401.35**
EPSON RX80 (P)	£195.00 + VAT =	**£224.25**
EPSON RX80 F T PLUS (P)	£225.00 + VAT =	**£258.75**
EPSON FX80 (P)	£324.00 + VAT =	**£372.60**
EPSON RX100 F T (P)	£339.96 + VAT =	**£390.95**
EPSON FX100 F T (P)	£439.00 + VAT =	**£504.85**
Seikosha GP100A (P)	£129.90 + VAT =	**£149.39**
Seikosha GP50A (P)	£79.90 + VAT =	**£91.89**
Seikosha GP50S (Spectrum)	£79.90 + VAT =	**£91.89**
Seikosha GP500A (P)	£139.90 + VAT =	**£160.89**
Seikosha GP550A (P)	£179.90 + VAT =	**£206.89**
Seikosha GP700A Colour (P)	£279.90 + VAT =	**£321.89**
Shinwa CT80 (P)	£175.00 + VAT =	**£201.25**

(P)=Parallel-Centronics (S)=Serial RS232

Smith Corona range of printers Now in Stock — Phone or write for details

12" MONITORS — GREEN SCREEN		
Sanyo 2112 Med Res.	£65.00 + VAT =	**£74.75**
Sanyo 8112 High Res.	£88.00 + VAT =	**£101.20**
14" MONITORS — COLOUR		
Commodore 1701 Composite/Sound	£173.00 + VAT =	**£198.95**
Fidelity CM14 RGB/Comp/Sound	£179.00 + VAT =	**£205.85**
Microvitec 1431MS Norm Res RGB	£173.00 + VAT =	**£198.95**
Microvitec 1431MZ for ZX Spectrum	£199.00 + VAT =	**£228.85**
Microvitec 1451MS Med Res RGB	£229.00 + VAT =	**£263.35**
Microvitec 1451DQ for Sinclair QL	£234.74 + VAT =	**£269.95**
Microvitec 1441MS High Res.RGB	£379.00 + VAT =	**£435.85**
Sanyo 3125 Norm Res RGB	£173.00 + VAT =	**£198.95**
Sanyo 3117 Med Res RGB	£285.00 + VAT =	**£327.75**
Sanyo 3115 High Res RGB	£399.00 + VAT =	**£458.85**
Commodore		
Plus 4 NEW 64K Computer	£243.43 + VAT =	**£279.95**
C16 Starter pack inc. cassette deck	£113.00 + VAT =	**£129.95**
C2N Cassette	£32.61 + VAT =	**£37.50**
DPS1101 Daisywheel Printer (by Juki)	£309.95 + VAT =	**£356.44**
801 Tractor Printer	£165.17 + VAT =	**£189.95**
802 Friction Tractor Printer	£260.83 + VAT =	**£299.95**
1520 Colour Printer Plotter	£60.83 + VAT =	**£69.95**
1701 Colour Monitor	£173.00 + VAT =	**£199.00**
Amstrad		
Amstrad CPC464 Green Monitor	£192.00 + VAT =	**£220.80**
Amstrad CPC464 Colour Monitor	£289.00 + VAT =	**£332.35**
SANYO MBC 555 Business Computer		
128K including Wordstar, Calcstar, Infostar	£795.00 + VAT =	**£914.25**
BBC		
88C Model B	£339.09 + VAT =	**£389.95**
Model B inc Disk I F	£399.96 + VAT =	**£459.95**
Cumana 1x100K DD CSX100	£126.00 + VAT =	**£144.95**
Cumana 1x200K DD CSX200	£191.26 + VAT =	**£219.95**
Cumana 2x100K DD inc PSU	£321.70 + VAT =	**£369.95**
Cumana 2x200K DD inc PSU	£347.78 + VAT =	**£399.95**
Cumana 2x400K DD inc PSU	£434.74 + VAT =	**£499.95**

All above Cumana Disk Drives include Cable, Manual + form disk

Sinclair		
NEW Spectrum 48K PLUS inc. 6 Free Programs	£147.78 + VAT =	**£169.95**
Spectrum 48K + 6 Free Games (worth £56)	£106.91 + VAT =	**£122.95**
Microdrive + Interface 1 + 4 Free Programs	£82.60 + VAT =	**£95.00**
16K-48K Upgrade	£21.70 + VAT =	**£24.95**

INSTANT CREDIT Up to 36 months to pay

All items over £150 available on our easy credit terms. Written details available on request.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

We have a wide range of business software at our normal discount prices. All prices ex VAT. Add 70p for P&P per order

Wordstar	**£195**
Open Access	**£360**
Lotus 123	**£295**
Symphony	**£490**
Multimate	**£240**
D Base II	**£280**
DMS Delta	**£395**
Friday	**£135**
Framework	**£345**

Please state computer format required when ordering.

SUPERDISKS

LONDON'S LOWEST PRICES ON FLOPPY DISKS

Prices per box of ten ex VAT

	SSDD 40TR	DSDD 40TR	SS96TP1 80TR	DS96TP1 80TR
BASF 5¼"	**£10.95**	**£18.20**	**£19.80**	**£22.50**
3M 5¼"	**£13.55**	**£19.50**	**£20.05**	**£24.00**
VERBATIM 5¼"	**£15.50**	**£23.50**	**£22.50**	**£30.50**
DYSAN 5¼"	**£16.80**	**£24.90**	**£24.90**	**£32.00**
TDK 5¼"	**£17.50**	**£25.50**	—	**£33.00**
BASF 3½"	**£34.90**	—	—	—

Add 70p for P&P per box of 10 disks

CASH & CARRY COMPUTERS
53-59 High Street,
Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD.

Mail Order + Export + Trade
Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (3 day) please add £5.00 + VAT per item.
Delivery by T.N.T. (overnight) please add £9.50 + VAT per item.

Send off the coupon or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Barclaycard No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance.

Or you can Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335

We accept official orders from PLC's, Government Departments and Educational establishments.

These prices correct until superceeded by next advertisement.

To: Cash & Carry Computers, 53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD.

Please supply _____

_____

I enclose my cheque for £_____ including delivery by Securicor/T.N.T.* _____

or charge my Access/Barclaycard No _____

Name _____ Signature _____

Address _____

_____ PC12/84

*Please Delete

● Circle No. 176

ALTOR COMPUTER

VERSION 2.0
£49.95

NOW WE'VE ADDED EVERYTHING TO TURBO PASCAL

NOW WITH WINDOWING

'TURBO PASCAL IS AN EXCELLENT PRODUCT AT AN EXTRAORDINARY PRICE.'
'THE FASTEST COMPILATION SPEED I HAVE EVER SEEN.'
'AN EXCEPTIONAL PROGRAM-DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.'
David D. Clark *Dr. Dobb's Journal, June 1984.*

'UNDER IBM PASCAL, THE AVERAGE PROGRAM TOOK TWO WEEKS TO WRITE, WITH TURBO PASCAL, THE AVERAGE IS NOW TWO DAYS.'
George Blank. *Creative Computing, July 1984.*

'WHAT I THINK THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY IS HEADED FOR: WELL DOCUMENTED, STANDARD, PLENTY OF GOOD FEATURES, AND A REASONABLE PRICE.'
Jerry Pournelle *Byte, February 1984.*

'THE PERFECT PASCAL'
'A POWERFUL ALTERNATIVE FOR USERS'
Alan R. Miller *Interface Age, January 1984.*

NEW FEATURES

- **WINDOWING! ***
- **AUTOMATIC OVERLAYS!**
- **GRAPHICS, SOUND AND COLOUR SUPPORT! ***
- **FULL HEAP MANAGEMENT!**
- **OPTIONAL 8087 SUPPORT!**

Available for . . . CPM 80, CPM 86, MS DOS, PC DOS, CPN, CCPN, IBM PC/XT, DEC RAINBOW, APRICOT, SIRIUS, APPLE, BBC (Z80 second processor) and most others — Call for availability.

* IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

CHOOSE ONE	+ £5 SHIPPING + VAT
TURBO PASCAL	£49.95 ☐
TURBO PASCAL 8087	£89.95 ☐
8087 UPGRADE	£49.95 ☐

Upgrade must be accompanied by original master.

CPM 80____ 5¼in____
CPM 86____ 8in____
MS DOS____ 3½in____
PC DOS____
System____

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
TELEPHONE .....
CHEQUE .....

ALTOR COMPUTER
801 GOVAN ROAD GLASGOW G51
041-445 5130/1015

61

• Circle No. 286

Before you compare our new computer system with any other, double the price.

£249
Computer complete with green screen VDU (GT64)

£359
Computer complete with colour monitor (CTM640)

CPC 464 complete with monitor and datacorder

The first low-cost personal computer to be approved by the British Electrotechnical Approvals Board.

Other computer systems that get anywhere near the new CPC464 on specification cost around twice as much.

Which other home computer, for instance, gives you 64K of RAM (42K available), 32K of ROM and a colour monitor or VDU?

Which other home computer, gives you a built-in cassette data recorder, typewriter style keyboard, numeric keypad and a very fast extended BASIC?

And which other home computer offers it all for £359 with colour monitor or £249 with green screen VDU?

What's more, the CPC464 comes complete and ready-to-go. Just plug it in.

64K RAM.

Pound for pound, other micros can't match the CPC464's memory. Over 42K is available to users, thanks to the implementation of ROM overlay techniques.

So there's plenty of room for sophisticated and complex programs.

High resolution graphics. Stereo sound.

The monitor drives each colour on the screen directly from the computer. There's no unnecessary circuitry to distort your view. No tuning problems. And no arguments about who's using the computer and who's watching TV.

Sounds good, doesn't it?

So does the CPC464 with its 3-voice, 7-octave stereo output fed through a hi-fi amplifier and speakers.

Amsoft. High quality software.

A rapidly expanding range of programs is already available. High quality software that takes full advantage of the CPC464's high specification and speed-loading capability.

Which means even complex programs can be loaded quickly.

Arcade games, educational programs and business applications are all designed to utilise the CPC464's impressive graphics, sound and processing abilities.

● Circle No. 111

CPC464 green screen VDU (GT64)

Green screen VDU.

Text and numerical data are bright, sharp and easily read at a glance. Which is invaluable for word processing, accounting, budgeting and developing programs. And this purpose designed visual display system has an 80 column text display.

Green screen versions of the CPC464 can be used with a colour TV by connecting the optional power supply and modulator MP-1.

Amstrad. User Club.

The CPC464 User Club is run by Amsoft, our software division, which provides software, peripherals and publications for members.

As a member, you'll enjoy immediate benefits like the privilege card, Club binder, regular magazine, competitions for valuable prizes and contact with other Amstrad users.

Whether you're interested in commercial applications or you're a games fanatic, you'll want to join the Club.

CPC464. Unlimited scope for expansion.

At Amstrad, we try to anticipate your future requirements. That's why there's a built-in parallel printer interface. A low cost optional disk drive system including CP/M* and LOGO. A joystick port. And the virtually unlimited potential of the Z80 data bus with sideways ROM support.

Optional disk drive DDI-1 including interface CP/M* and LOGO £199.95

Optional 80 column dot matrix printer DMP-1. Offers high performance computerised text processing for only £199.95.

BOOTS COMET Dixons
Menzies **RUMBELOWS** AND OTHER COMPUTER STORES

AMSTRAD

ONE GREAT IDEA AFTER ANOTHER

*Trade mark Digital Research

I'd like to know more about the quite exceptional CPC464 complete computer system. Please send literature right away.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

To: Amstrad Consumer Electronics plc, Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF. Tel: Brentwood (0277) 228888. PC 4

Any colour you want...

and black.

Anadex DP-9725B
four-colour printers

● Circle No. 108

ANY colour you want – and black of course. That's the Anadex DP-9725B new full colour printer.

Dreary diagrams are revitalised and words and figures are highlighted to emphasise important points. These are what most offices need today. And Anadex designed the machine to give good print quality and high speeds at low cost, using a 4-colour ribbon and dual-pass capability. The advanced technical features offered are: – a brisk 240 cps., operating modes that include data processing, draft and correspondence quality and high resolution graphics at 144 dots/in.

VDU colour displays from the IBM PC colour system are effortlessly transferred to hard copy by means of a free diskette supplied with the DP-9725B.

And a printhead life of more than 500 million characters – that adds up to a lot of colour ... and a touch of class.

For further details of your nearest supplier, contact Anadex at the address below:

Anadex Ltd., Weaver House, Station Road, Hook, Basingstoke, Hants. RG27 9JY
Tel: (025672) 3401 Tlx: 858762

Anadex

>NEXT MONTH

>GAMES

In our annual look at the world of computer games Richard Bartle — who runs the original multi-user Dungeon at the University of Essex — explains why MUDs will replace SUDs, Tony Harrington reports on developments in chess, John Dallman provides an overview of the whole games field, and you get the chance to argue over our list of the top 50 games of all time.

>REVIEWS

Among the hardware on the stocks for next month is the Fujitsu 16 from Japan's biggest computer manufacturer, and the TDI Pinnacle, a super-fast 68000-based machine. Plus, Chris Bidmead reviews Sycero, an interesting new program generator, while Glyn Moody unwraps a package of Sinclair QL books.

>AND MUCH MORE..

Next month, Ben Knox continues his series on communications for beginners, while David Levy provides more insights for the games programmer. In Software Workshop, Mike Lewis explains binary trees and how to grow them.
And there will be the usual news, regular columns, your letters, and lots of free software in Open File.

Order your copy of the January issue now.

Practical Computing

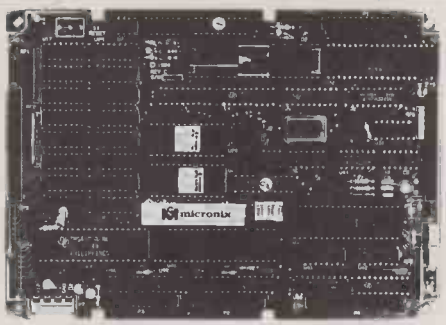
On sale at W H Smith and all good newsagents after December 12.

Contents may vary due to circumstances beyond our control and are subject to change without notice.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS
VISIT OUR NEW SHOW ROOM

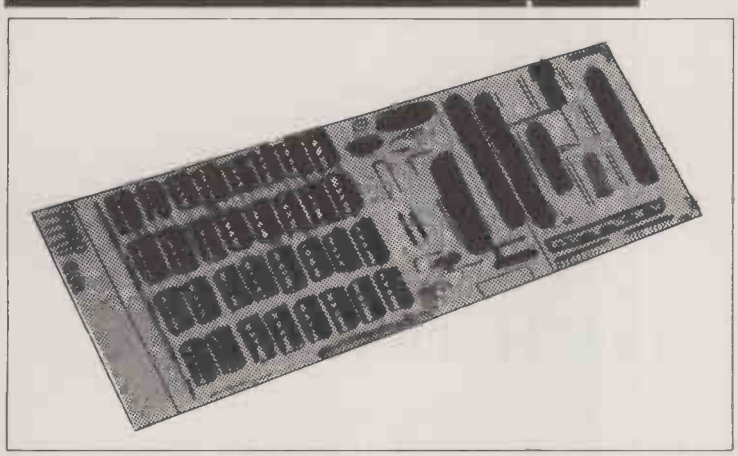
micronix computers Ltd

MICRONIX ESB-1 16/32 BIT SINGLE BOARD MICRO



★ 68008 8 MHz CPU ★ 128 RAM (expandable to 256K) ★ Up to 64K EPROM 1 Floppy disk controller for 5¼", 3", 3½" drives ★ 2 RS232 serial ports ★ Mounts directly on 5¼" drive ★ 2 × 8 bit parallel ports ★ Full debug monitor with single line assembler and disk loader ★ Expansion bus ★ Power requirement: +5V/1.5A, +12V/100mA, -12V/100mA.
Available as a Bareboard with Monitor ROM and IFL Chip Set £199 + VAT = £228.85 or completely assembled £499 + VAT = £573.85 128K Expansion Board (required for OS9/68000) £199 + VAT = £228.85 — OS9/68000 real time, multitasking, multiuser Operating System (similar to UNIX) £250 + VAT = £287.50 C Compiler, BASIC 09, PASCAL and FORTRAN available. Single User CP/M68K £375 + VAT = £431.25.

256K MEMORY CARD FOR IBM PC

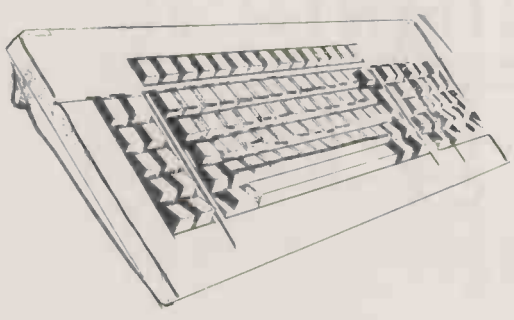


ONLY £260 + VAT = £299
★ Full parity checking ★ Addressable on any 64K boundary
★ Quality 64K DRAMS ★ Full speed-no wait states

64K RAM upgrade for IBM PC

Set of 9 × 64K RAM chips 150NS
Why pay IBM price?
Our price only £40 + VAT = £46

108 KEY IBM PC KEYBOARD FOR UK



ONLY £160 + VAT = £184
★ Separate and additional function key row ★ CLEAR SCREEN and PAUSE keys ★ Separate cursor pad (no NUM-LOCK function necessary)

THE ERICSSON PC

OFFICIAL ERICSON DEALER

Fully compatible with IBM PC/XT
From £1,934 + VAT
★ 8088 CPU ★ Optional 8087 processor
★ 128K RAM ★ Built in hi res graphics
★ Twin half height drives (360K each)
★ Amber monitor with tilt & swivel
★ MS DOS 2.11 and GW BASIC
★ 1 Serial port ★ Parallel port (centronics)
★ 12 Month on site warranty

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC/COMPATIBLES

LOTUS 1-2-3	£375 + VAT = £431.25
SYMPHONY	£550 + VAT = £632.50
PFS: FILE	£120 + VAT = £138.00
PFS: REPORT	£120 + VAT = £138.00
PFS: WRITE	£120 + VAT = £138.00
dBASE II	£365 + VAT = £419.75
dBASE III	£495 + VAT = £569.25
FRAMEWORK	£495 + VAT = £569.25
WORDSTAR V.3.4	£295 + VAT = £339.25
MULTIPLAN	£179 + VAT = £205.85
OPEN ACCESS	£450 + VAT = £517.50

PERIPHERALS FOR IBM PC/COMPATIBLES

64K RAM Upgrade	£ 40 + VAT = £ 46
256K RAM Board	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
Six Pak Plus with 384K RAM	£ 500 + VAT = £ 575
Hercules Graphic Card	£ 380 + VAT = £ 437
108 key low profile UK Keyboard	£ 160 + VAT = £ 184
NDR 5+5 5MB fixed + 5MB removable hard disk	£2,700 + VAT = £3,105
PC-BACKUP 17.7MB Cartridge backup	£1,760 + VAT = £2,024
I/F for above	£ 560 + VAT = £ 644
PC-STOR/20 16MB Hard disk and 17.7MB Cartridge backup	£3,480 + VAT = £4,002
320/360K Disk Drive for IBM PC half height, bare drive	£ 120 + VAT = £ 138

102 KEY PROFESSIONAL LOW PROFILE ASCII KEYBOARD

ONLY £120 + VAT = £138
★ Low profile and light weight
★ Full function keys ★ Parallel interface
★ Beautifully housed in beige enclosure
★ Ideal for Single Boards/Computers with parallel input

MONITORS

SINCLAIR Vision QL RGB 640 (H) X 440 (V) £260 + VAT = £299

LM Monitors 12" green or amber 80 × 25, tilt and swivel	£ 120 + VAT = £ 138
PHILLIPS 12" green	£ 80 + VAT = £ 92
KAGA (TAXAN) K12R2 12" RGB Hi Res	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
K12R3 12" RGB Super Hi Res	£ 360 + VAT = £ 414
KX1213PC 12" 20MHz Hi Res amber monitor IBM PC compatible	£ 160 + VAT = £ 184
K12R3 12" RGB Hi Res for IBM PC	£ 400 + VAT = £ 460

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS
VISIT OUR NEW SHOW ROOM

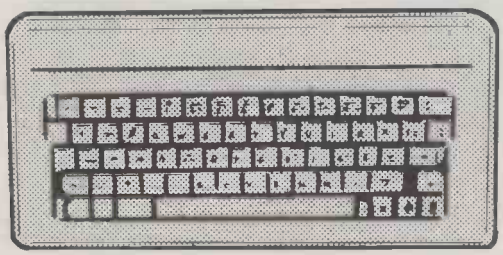
micronix computers Ltd

NEAR LETTER QUALITY (NLQ) PRINTER FOR IBM PC AND OTHER COMPUTERS

Panasonic P1091

ONLY £260 + VAT = £299
★ 80 column, pica, elite, italic characters
★ switch selectable 120 CPS draft
★ switch selectable 22 CPS NLQ
★ switch selectable 75 CPS proportional
★ Switch selectable Standard mode (EPSON compatible) for any Computer
★ Switch selectable IBM PC matrix printer mode
★ Switch selectable IBM PC graphic printer mode I
★ Switch selectable IBM PC graphic printer mode II
★ Bidirectional logic seeking
★ Snap in long life cartridge
★ Hi Res, dot addressable graphics
★ Tractor and friction feed ★ 1K buffer
★ Centronics interface ★ Downloadable characters

THE REAL LOW PROFILE KEYBOARD FOR SINCLAIR SPECTRUM



ONLY £50 + VAT = £57.50
★ Professional QWERTY Keyboard ★ 67 Keys
★ Easy fitting (no soldering) ★ Real low profile
★ High quality finish

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

SMITH CRONA Fastext 80 80 column, 80 CPS	£ 200 + VAT = £ 230
EPSON RX80 F/T 80 column, 100 CPS	£ 240 + VAT = £ 276
EPSON FX80 80 column, 160 CPS	£ 380 + VAT = £ 437

NEAR LETTER QUALITY (NLQ) PRINTERS

PANASONIC P1091 80 column, switch selectable 120 CPS draft/22 CPS NLQ — switch selectable for IBM PC or other Computers	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
KAGA 810 80 column, 160 CPS draft/27 CPS NLQ	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
SMITH CORONA D200 80 column, 160 CPS draft 40 CPS NLQ, dual interface, IBM PC compatible	£ 420 + VAT = £ 483
SMITH CORONA D300 same as above but 136 column	£ 560 + VAT = £ 644
FUJITSU DPL24 24 wire head, 288 CPS draft/96 CPS NLQ	£1,480 + VAT = £1,702

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA L1000 12 CPS, Bidirectional, 3 pitch, dual interface	£ 260 + VAT = £ 299
JUKI 6100 20 CPS, 2K buffer	£ 340 + VAT = £ 391
FUJITSU SP320 48 CPS, Diablo, 4K buffer	£ 980 + VAT = £1,127
RICOH Flowriter RP1600 60 CPS, 46K buffer, universal interface, Qume and Diablo	£1,720 + VAT = £1,978

Tractors and Sheet Feeders also available!

● Circle No. 149

DISK DRIVES FOR BBC

Quality half height Japanese drives boxed and supplied with all cables, formatter disk and DFS manual

MX150 — 100K Single 40 track, single sided (while stocks last!)	£ 80 + VAT = £ 92
MX152A — 400K Single 80 track, double sided, 40/80 track switch	£140 + VAT = £161
MX252A — 800K Twin 80 track, double sided, switched mode PSU, 40/80 track switch	£340 + VAT = £391

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE II & IIe

ONLY £140 + VAT = £161
★ Not a modified but a dedicated APPLE drive
★ Half height, direct drive CHINON
★ 143K capacity ★ Supplied boxed with cable

5¼" DISKETTES (Box of 10)

40 track, single sided	£15 + VAT = £17.25
40 track, double sided	£20 + VAT = £23.00
80 track, double sided	£30 + VAT = £34.50

3" DISKETTES (Box of 10)

40 track, flippable sides	£45 + VAT = £51.75

3½" DISKETTES (Box of 10)

Single Sided	£50 + VAT = £57.50
Double Sided	£60 + VAT = £69.00

BOOKS

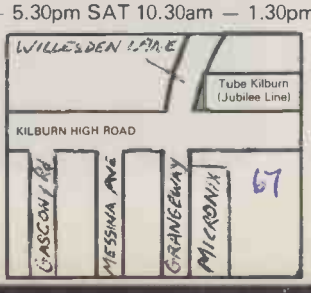
Using 1-2-3	£15
1-2-3 for Business	£13
Runing MS-DOS	P.O.A.
Mastering Symphony	P.O.A.
C Programming Guide	£16
68000 Assembly Language Programming	£19
68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£12
Wordstar made easy	£13
IBM PC Assembly Language — A Guide for Programmers	£20
IBM PC DOS Handbook	£15
dBASE II Users Guide	£18
Inside the IBM PC	£16
Communications and Networking for the IBM	£16
Handbook for your IBM PC	£15
UNIX The Book	£10
Introducing the UNIX System	£15

We stock a large range of hard to get books!

VISA, ACCESS WELCOME

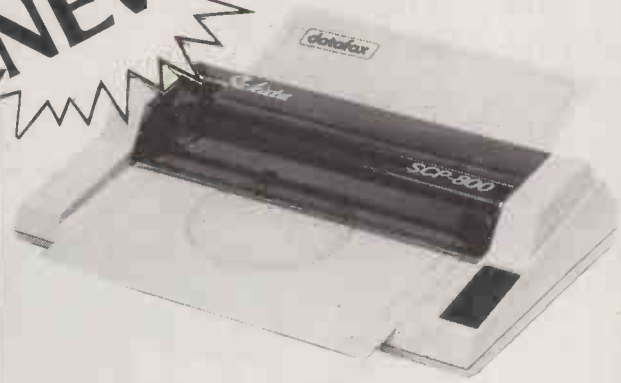
Ordering Information:
Prices are exclusive of VAT unless stated otherwise. Unless otherwise stated, Postage/Carriage free within UK for advertised prices only — special or discounted prices will attract postage/delivery charges at cost. All goods are subject to availability and prior sale. Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept VISA and ACCESS.
* Visit our brand new Showroom — off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line) OPEN MON-FRI: 9.30am — 5.30pm SAT 10.30am — 1.30pm

micronix computers Ltd
1 Grangeway,
Kilburn,
London N.W.6
Tel: 01-625 0295 (5 lines)
Telex: 295173 MICROX G



SAKATA PERIPHERALS from datafax

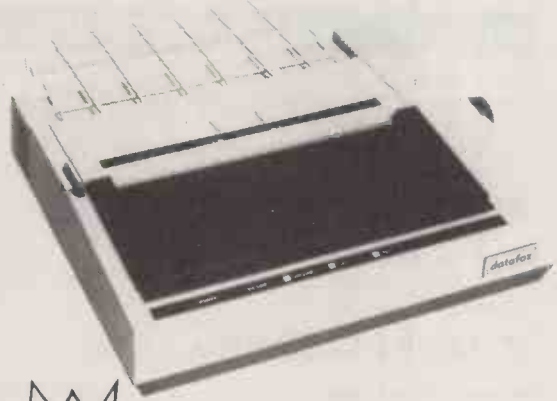
NEW



SCP800

4 colour printer/plotter
A4 single sheet paper insertion
or 210mm paper roll
Prints on overhead projector film (special pen)
Centronics parallel interface
Simple BASIC graphics commands

£179.00
(R.R.P. £199)



SP1200

120 cps high quality printing
Logic seeking head
Fixed and proportional Pica and Elite characters
Graphics/double width characters
Centronics parallel interface (RS232c serial option)

£225.00

NEW

SPECTRUM DISC INTERFACE
£75.00

5¼", 3½", and 3" disc drives complete for:

BBC, SPECTRUM, APPLE TANDY TRS80, DRAGON and others

CALL NOW FOR FULL PRICE LIST

Trade
DATAFAX possibly distribute the widest range of OEM disc drives in the country.
Please call for details

U.K. Distributor

Datafax Ltd.

Datafax House, Bounty Road, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 3BZ
Tel: (0256) 464187 Telex: 268048

Prices shown exclude VAT

Trade enquiries welcome

Sakata-Shokai Ltd — Worldwide Distributors of the DUET 16 microcomputer

● Circle No. 124

● Circle No. 164 ▶

An Attractive Proposition for Business Users at only £1495+VAT

A complete ready to use business system from Akhter that includes a 16 Bit microcomputer, monitor, printer and a range of software including an integrated accounts package.
Installed in your office with full training provided — at a really attractive price for any business user.

SYSTEM SPECIFICATION

HARDWARE
SANYO 16 Bit Micro processor
128K RAM (expandable to 256K internally)
1.4 MByte Floppy Drives (2×720K drives)
HI Res Green Monitor
160 CPS Dot Matrix Printer with NLQ mode
Box of (10) Disks
2,000 Fanfold sheets paper
All necessary cables

SOFTWARE
WORDSTAR — Wordprocessing
CALCSTAR — Electronic Spreadsheet
INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE — consisting of:
INVOICING — 3 types of invoicing including Point of Sale
Stock Control
Sales Ledger
Purchase Ledger
Nominal Ledger
Payroll
Mailing Lists

Delivery free of charge (UK only) • Full One Year Warranty • Maintenance Contract Available

Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-6.30pm Sat 10am-5pm (ample parking)
We accept telephone orders on Barclay and Access Cards.
Mail Order: Cheques or bankers draft payable to Akhter Instruments.

AKHTER COMPUTER GROUP

28/29 BURNT MILL, HARLOW, ESSEX CM20 2HU UK.
TEL. HARLOW (0279) 443521 TELEX 818894 AKHTER G

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

IF YOUR BASIC SYSTEM IS RUNNING OUT OF SPEED, IT'S TIME YOU LOOKED AT THE PROFESSIONAL MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM, THE FAST WAY FORWARD.

RING FOR MORE DETAILS

TRANSFORM YOUR BBC MICRO

THE OPERATING SYSTEM

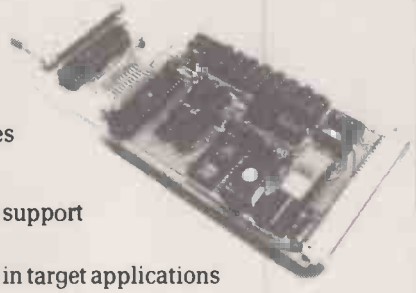
- FLEX — The Professional Operating System
- Versatile, Flexible & Powerful, the ideal operating system for industrial control
- True portability between machines — FLEX format discs can be read on the BBC
- Gives those on a tight budget the power, sophistication and ease of development that large companies have always enjoyed

THE TOOLS

- PL9 — A fast efficient compiler specifically designed for control applications
- CMS FORTH Interpreter & Compiler
- Cross Assemblers, Simulators & Debug for most 8 bit & 16 bit micro's
- "C", BCPL, PASCAL, COBOL

THE HARDWARE

- 6809 2nd Processor
- Eprom Programmers
- Choice of industrial interfaces



THE SUPPORT

- Top rate after sales technical support
- Systems/Hardware Design
- A full set of eurocards for use in target applications

CMS

44a Hobson Street
Cambridge CB1 1NL
0223-324141

Cambridge Microprocessor Systems

● Circle No. 232

BACKUP your troubles in your old CLIP bag

CLIP — Compressed Library Interchange Program

CP/M CP/M-86 MS DOS MS DOS 2·0 £95.00

- **Backs up a Winchester on to floppies.**
- **Compresses text or data to less than half size.**
- **Large files can span multiple discs.**
- **Selective backup or retrieval, on an inclusive or exclusive basis.**

CLIP has no equal in reputation, convenience, power or economy.

CLIP comes standard with Winchester systems supplied by CIFER SYSTEMS, RESEARCH MACHINES and OLYMPIA.

CLIP offers effortless backup.

You can prepare new commands using a question and answer routine. Then name each command for later use: to run it, the name is enough.

***NEW* CLIP** has its own menu, with seven prepared commands. Customise the commands if you wish, or edit the menu text with a word processor. Or keep the standard forms. All your housekeeping — save/restore/review — by pressing two keys.

Put a **CLIP** in your Winchester now!

All prices excl. VAT, post free in U.K.
Most popular disc formats from stock.

KEELE CODES LTD
University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire, U.K. Tel: (0782) 629221 Telex: 36113

● Circle No. 144

PUSH YOUR PC TO THE XT'S LIMIT WITH QUBIE'S NEW 10 MEG. HARD DISK.

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

QUBIE' GIVES YOUR PC THE POWER OF AN XT

The PC is growing up and so are the people that use it. If you are tired of constantly shuffling disks back and forth you're probably considering buying an IBM-XT. Now Qubie' is offering a package with all the performance and extra convenience of the XT (and more!!).

After two years of research and development Qubie's hard disk is now available with the following features:–

* *Plated media half height 10 megabyte disk fits neatly in the right hand side of your PC. Our full height bezel ensures visual compatibility yet leaves room for future developments.*
* *Advanced controller card uses LSI circuitry which enables the disk to run three times faster than the XT but needing no extra external power supply.*
* *"1dir" software which provides a user-friendly front end which overlays Dos 2.0 to ensure easy usage and help eliminate those exasperating syntax errors.*
* *All necessary connections to have your hard disk up and running within minutes.*

So, whether you want a new PC with XT features or simply wish to upgrade your existing machine, ask your dealer now how you can save money and time by using the Qubie's hard disk system.

QUALITY BACKED BY WARRANTY

All Qubie' products are backed by our one year parts and labour warranty. Visit your dealer and pick up a brochure with full details. If he does not have the information, contact us.

QUBIE'
DISTRIBUTING LTD.

QUBIE' – IMPROVING WHERE OTHERS STOP.

● Circle No. 157

Qubie' Distributing Ltd.
Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11.
(01) 223-4569/7662.
Telex: 8956035. G.

Qubie' Distributing Ltd.
4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo,
CA 93010, USA.
805-987-9741.

IBM PC/AT

Jack Schofield reports on his first experiences with IBM's top-of-the-range micro — the one they will all be following a couple of years from now.

Specification

CPU: Intel 80286 running at 6MHz
RAM: 256K, expandable to 3Mbyte
ROM: 64K, including Basic
Discs: 1.2Mbyte 5.25in. floppy-disc drive. Optional disc drives are 320/360K floppies and 20Mbyte hard discs
Operating system: PC-DOS 3
Display: not included; choice of monochrome and colour displays plus adaptor cards as per IBM PC; resolution up to 640 by 200 pixels with up to 16 colours
Keyboard: detached 84-key QWERTY with 10ft. coiled extension and three LED indicators
Sound: single programmable sound channel
Expansion: eight slots on motherboard
Prices: Basic model £2,951; enhanced model with 512K of RAM, 20Mbyte hard disc and serial/parallel adaptor £4,281; prices do not include the display, operating system or VAT
Extras: 320K disc drive £299; 20Mbyte hard disc £1,179; 128K memory expansion £289; serial/parallel adaptor £112; PC-DOS 3 £58; PC Basic 3.0 manual £38
Contact: IBM United Kingdom Ltd, PO Box 41, North Harbour (Baltic House), Portsmouth PO6 3AU

IT DOESN'T seem too long long since a micro was something put together out of a polythene bag full of bits. The screen was an LED display, and anything over 2K of RAM was luxury. Three years ago, the most basic IBM PC itself had 16K of RAM, no disc drives and a cassette port; that was the entry-level system on the U.S. market.

Now here we are with this monster: Intel 80286 CPU with 16-bit data bus, 24-bit address bus and a virtual-memory management system that lets it address a gigabyte — 1,000Mbyte! — of virtual RAM. The PC/AT embodies speed, power, memory and storage beyond the dreams of avarice.

Any minute now some fool is going to say that under PC-DOS it can only access 640K of RAM. Well, the floppy-disc drives only store 1.2Mbyte, the dinky little hard disc only offers 20Mbyte, and so on. The fact is that the PC/AT offers more power to the single user than any single user currently needs. The AT is today's Rolls-Royce of microcomputing.

But the AT also has a quite separate importance in the world of micro-computing. It establishes the IBM standard for the next three to six years, which many other companies are bound to follow. It provides data-processing departments with another neatly designed piece to fit into the jigsaw of corporate computing, between the existing PC and the small minicomputers like the System 34. It provides software writers with a target: they must now transfer their existing packages to the new machine, and write new ones to fit.

The AT thumbnails the future for the rest of us. Remember, a couple of years

ago a 64K CP/M micro cost £2,000 to £3,000 and only businesses could afford them. Now Amstrad is about to put £500 systems of similar power into a large number of homes. Machines with a computing power similar to that of the AT will be widely available, and affordable, within the next five years. And by then there will be the software to exploit them.

The IBM PC/AT is a full 16-bit micro which uses the Intel 80286 chip running at 6MHz. It comes in two versions. The basic model has 256K of RAM and one or two 5.25in. floppy-disc drives. The enhanced model has 512K of RAM, a 20Mbyte hard disc and one or two floppies.

Both versions of the AT comprise only two parts: a substantial system box and a superb keyboard. The screen display is something you need to add, along with the appropriate expansion card. The AT offers the same choice as the PC: a monchrome card to drive the green screen, and/or a colour- graphics adaptor to drive the colour screen.

In spite of rumours to the contrary, IBM (U.K.) has not launched an improved colour-graphics adaptor for the AT. The maximum resolution is still 640 by 200 pixels instead of 640 by 400 or even 1,024 by 1,024. The colour monitor still flickers on scrolling.

Up to date

The system box is even bigger than the standard PC, so many people will take IBM's hint and buy the special enclosure to stand it on the floor. However, the AT looks a lot more up to date than the PC. Floppy discs are now half-height and positioned on the far right. There is a key on the front to lock the system on or off, and two indicator lights: green for power on and red to show hard-disc access.

The system will not boot if the key is locked. When a program is being run — a long calculation, for example — locking the system disables the keyboard so it cannot be interrupted, except by turning off the power, though on the sample reviewed the key did not disable the On/Off switch.

The sound channel has been improved enormously from the thin beeper on the PC. The AT plays a very reasonable tune. A further nice touch is that the fan now has a thermostat, so it does not blast away if your office is air-conditioned.

A look inside the box reveals a huge power supply and a generally well engineered system. In current models all the RAM chips are installed on the motherboard up to a maximum of 512K. As 64Kbit chips have been used, this means two have had to be piggybacked into each socket. In the future, when the price drops, it seems likely that 256Kbit chips will be used instead.

The RAM can now be expanded to 3Mbyte, the physical limit attainable by adding five 512K RAM cards. Under PC-DOS, however, the 80286 chip runs in a mode that simulates the 8086. The maximum real memory that can be directly addressed under PC-DOS is 640K. Any extra RAM can, of course, be used as a silicon disc or RAM disc; DOS 3 provides a new Device command, which allows up to 24 of these to be installed.

The motherboard has eight expansion slots, of which two are eight-bit and six 16-bit. A disc controller is fitted in one, and an input/output board in another. This provides a serial and a parallel port. A display driver card has to be added, so that leaves five slots free.

All the slots are available for 16-bit cards, and have an extra connector for the extra address and data lines. Many existing expansion cards are said not to be compatible with the new system, so do not count on swapping cards over if you are upgrading from a PC.

The standard disc drive is a 5.25in. floppy which holds 1.2Mbyte of data. It does this by spinning faster and writing 96 tracks per inch, instead of 48, on both sides of the disc. Where the first 160/320K drive wrote eight sectors per track under DOS 1, and the 360K drives wrote nine sectors under DOS 2, the 1.2Mbyte disc writes 15 sectors per track under DOS 3.

Obviously the 320/360K drives cannot read or write to the new high-density discs. The new drive can read existing 320K and 360K discs, and it can write to them. Unfortunately it cannot write to them in such a way that a 320/360K drive can read the result. In fact, if you do write to a 360K disc using the high-capacity drive, your 360K drive probably will not be able to read it afterwards either.

(continued on next page)

Keyboard

The AT keyboard is just about perfect. It has the same superb touch and positive action as the existing PC ones, but different key placings. The two Shift keys and the Enter key are now enormous, which makes touch-typing a lot easier. The spurious backslash key has been moved from between the Z and left Shift, and now sits at the top left-hand corner where the Esc key used to be. The Print Screen key has also been moved out of the way.

A new metal ridge now clearly separates the main keyboard from the numeric pad and function keys on the right. This pad is also now clearly laid out for entering numbers. Note how the + key has grown at the expense of Del. The AT keyboard has 84 keys — one more than the PC version. The extra key is marked Sys Req, for System Request. So far it doesn't do anything, but it will probably summon help or be used in mainframe terminal applications to switch from local processing to the host.

IBM has added a panel above the keypad with three green LEDs which light up to show when Caps Lock, Numb Lock and Scroll Lock have been selected. The keyboard now has a 10ft. cable, which may be needed if the system box is stood on the floor. The AT has back legs like the PC keyboard but is thicker and deeper. Like the rest of the AT it is beautifully made. If IBM made a version compatible with the standard PC it would sell.

(continued from previous page)

Anyone who wants to buy an AT and already has PCs should install a half-height 360K disc drive alongside the 1.2Mbyte one to allow for program and data transfer. The review machine was so specified, and this sidestepped the software problems that might otherwise have arisen.

The hard disc is a very fast 20Mbyte model which can be partitioned and divided up into Unix-like directories and sub-directories under PC-DOS. A hard-disc system will normally be set up to boot from the hard disc; this was done with the review machine, and left 21,237,760 bytes of the original 21,309,440 free for use. Start-up is much quicker than with the PC and PC/XT models. It helps, of course, that there is a clock/calendar built into the motherboard so that it already knows the date and time.

There is room inside the system box for a second hard disc, taking the total storage capacity up to 41.2Mbyte. Since the AT can only handle three physical drives this would mean using only one floppy-disc drive. It would have to be the 1.2Mbyte drive; backing up 20Mbyte of hard disc on to 360K floppies would drive you batty.

The new version 3.0 of PC-DOS is required for the AT. DOS 3 will run on other PCs but is not intended to replace DOS 2.1. It adds a number of new features to the operating system: Attrib, Label, Select, Share, Country, FCBS and Lastdrive. In addition, Format, Backup/Restore, Date and Graphics have been enhanced.

Nationality

Attrib enables a file to be made read-only. Select and Country are used when configuring the system for the format of time and date and the keyboard nationality, etc. FCBS enables you to set the number of file control blocks that can be open at the same time.

Country is pretty neat. It uses the three-digit international telephone code, with the default of 001 for the U.S.

```
Country = 044
```

sets the U.K.

```
Country = 972
```

selects Israel, and so on. It sets the date and time format, the decimal separator . or , and the currency symbol. You get a £ sign on both the keyboard and the screen in the appropriate mode.

The documentation has been improved. To the burgeoning dwarf-format manual and reference card, two separate blue books have been added. One, the Users' Guide, provides a much-needed instant guide to DOS, with cartoons. The other, the Application Setup Guide, explains how to set up and use various IBM applications programs. Of course, none of the programs are supplied on high-capacity discs and you may want to copy them across, if possible. There can be up to 16 steps to follow to install, say, VisiCalc in its own directory on the hard disc, so the help is welcome.

Benchmarks

The standard Benchmarks were run under Basica version 3.00, as updated with the AT. All times are in seconds.

	BM1	BM2	BM3	BM4	BM5	BM6	BM7	BM8	Av.
IBM PC/AT — 80286	0.5	1.9	4.6	4.7	5.2	9.1	14.6	13.5	6.76
IBM PC — 8088	1.3	4.8	11.8	12.2	13.4	23.6	37.6	36.6	17.7
Olivetti M-24 — 8086	0.5	2.0	4.6	4.7	5.2	9.4	14.8	16.1	7.2

The power supply is huge, and there is space for add-on cards running the full depth of the system box.

In other respects DOS 3 seems to be the same as before. There is getting to be a lot of it, though — 34 user files and two hidden files, taking up 253K if you keep it all hanging around. It actually takes up about 14K more RAM. Next year DOS 3.1 will arrive to support networking, though it seems it will be the same in other respects. IBM plans to offer a 3 to 3.1 upgrade kit.

Theoretically the new PC/AT has one of the largest software bases in the world, but it will be some time before most of the packages have been thoroughly tested on the new machine. IBM has already published its own first list of what will run and what will not. Most packages will, though quite a number cannot be on 1.2Mbyte discs and several require small patches. Among the things that are said not to run are CP/M-86 version 1, and the UCSD p-system. No doubt most packages will be fixed quickly, though I hold out less hope for the Microsoft Flight Simulator, which will not even taxi.

The power of the AT makes it a tempting candidate for multi-user operation. However, the 80286 is hobbled by having to run in its 8086 mode, by the 640K limit imposed by PC-DOS, and by PC-DOS's fundamentally single-user nature. If the AT is to become a multi-user machine, it will need another operating system, such as Unix.

IBM has two versions of Unix already, while Microsoft has a third, and they all seem to be incompatible. IBM PC Xenix is a multi-user multi-tasking System III implementation by Microsoft, and it runs only on the AT. IBM PC/IX is a single-user multi-tasking implementation of System III which runs on the XT but not on the AT. In the U.K., Logica also supplies a version of Microsoft's Xenix for the XT. Meanwhile, there seems to be very little applications software about, except for Berkeley Unix 4.2 and similar, while AT&T is busy trying to standardise everyone on System V.

Considering the confusion, the shortage of software and the high prices of what Unix software there is, any end-user who buys the PC/AT as a multi-user machine is crazy. There are many simpler, cheaper and more reliable ways to the same result: a bunch of Z-80 cards in an S-100 crate is but one example. The IBM System 34 will not find the AT denting its sales either.

This is not to say that one day the PC/AT will not be an extremely useful and economical way to buy a three-user system to run applications software. But that day is not now, not this year, probably not next year, and maybe not the year after.

To that extent the real future of the AT depends on software writers starting to exploit the chip and its facilities, such as the virtual-memory management. This was also the case with the original IBM PC, of course. Rapidly converted eight-bit CP/M software often ran slower on the PC than it did under CP/M-80. It is only after three years work by thousands of software writers that we have come to wallow in the volume of PC packages now available. The PC/AT starts off better than that, thanks to its existing compatibility with the IBM PC. It is such a luscious machine that software writers will probably be only too keen to perform the same miracle again.

Conclusions

- **The PC/AT is a delight — it's wonderful, it's bliss. It's even cheap. The extra speed it has over the PC and PC/XT may make your time more productive, but you'll probably spend the few seconds saved drooling over the damn thing.**
- **The AT's best features are the keyboard and the super-fast hard disc. They should be made available for the full IBM range.**
- **The colour-graphics adaptor lets it down. The colour is lovely but the text is not sharp enough and it should not flicker when scrolling.**
- **IBM may claim to have "advanced technology" but the AT is not really all that advanced. It has an 80286, but at the moment it is effectively hobbled. The AT is, however, well thought out single-user technology beautifully applied.**

SPOT THE DIFFERENCE

DATAFLEX
THE DATABASE SYSTEM
THAT SAVES TIME & MONEY
IN APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT
FOR
SINGLE USER SYSTEMS
RUNNING UNDER
CP/M, CP/M-86, MS DOS, PC DOS
and others

DATAFLEX
THE DATABASE SYSTEM
THAT SAVES TIME & MONEY
IN APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT
FOR
MULTI-USER SYSTEMS
RUNNING UNDER
PC Networks, TURBOdos,
concurrent CP/M and others

The words might be different, but to Dataflex it makes no difference which type of system you use. Dataflex is simply a very good relational database development package, no matter what.

For one thing it's portable. Develop on an 8-bit CP/M machine, run on an IBM PC. Develop on a PC and run on a multi-user system. That's **really** portable.

As for productivity, just check out the difference between DBMS application development using DATAFLEX and development using popular versions of BASIC and COBOL. The difference is startling... up to a tenfold increase in productivity on same types of programs!

And if you want to check out Dataflex against some other so-called relational databases, try these facts for a start:

- ☐ at least 10 open files*
- ☐ 9 indices per file*
- ☐ 255 fields per file
- ☐ 4K byte record length
- ☐ 64K records per file
- ☐ Record locking *16 bit systems
- ☐ On-line interactive file maintenance, file update and data entry
- ☐ Global file operations
- ☐ Multi-user, multi-file applications
- ☐ Comprehensive report generator

So whether it's PC, network or multi-user, start with Dataflex... it's the relational database that moves with computers that move with the times.

DATAFLEX™

TRUE MULTI-USER, MULTI-FILE RELATIONAL CAPABILITY

DATAFLEX (INFORMATION MANAGEMENT) SYSTEMS 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB.
Telephone: 01-729 4460. Telex: 27341 trademarks: CP/M, CP/M-86... Digital Research. MS DOS... Microsoft. PC DOS... IBM Corporation. TURBOdos... Software 2000

SEE US AT COMPEC '84. STAND V604/606

● Circle No. 194

SPECTRUM PLUS

The 48K Spectrum has been joined by a restyled model with solid, moving keys, but Jack Schofield wonders if the improvements are worth £50 extra.

DID THE ORIC ATMOS impress Clive Sinclair? Was he amazed by the rejuvenation of the Atari 400 when it became the 600XL? Whether there was any influence or not, the Sinclair Spectrum's face-lift is of the same type.

With the Spectrum, the improvements are less pronounced. The most obvious and most important one is the substitution of a QL-type moving-key keyboard for the rubber pads of the original. The new keyboard even includes a space bar.

Another improvement is that hinged legs have been provided at the rear of the case to tilt the Spectrum Plus to a good typing angle. They are nicely made — and even have pads on the bottom — and represent a vast improvement on the useless feet supplied with the QL.

There is one enhancement: a tiny Reset switch has been added just under the rim of the keyboard. It is just like the one on the QL, except that it is on the other side of the casing. There are also a few improvements that only become evident when the Spectrum Plus is used.

The sad fact is, however, that the new machine is not a revamped Spectrum. It is basically the same Spectrum, the same old single-board Z-80 micro, in a new box. Where Atari redesigned the board and Oric debugged the Basic ROM, and where both transformed their keyboards, Sinclair seems to have spent most effort on redesigning the casing.

This represents a missed opportunity. It would have improved the machine a lot to have the option of putting the sound out through a TV set. It would have been nice to have a Basic smart enough to recognise a typed keyword, to have an On/Off switch, or a built-in joystick port.

Is it worth it?

Sinclair will continue selling the old-style 16K and 48K machines, so the arrival of the Spectrum Plus poses only two questions. First, what is the new keyboard and casing like? Second, is the change enough to make the Spectrum Plus worth £180?

The new QL-like keys cover the entire area of the keyboard, so they cannot be labelled on the casing, as they are with the old Spectrum. This means each key cap has to carry up to five legends. They are all marked in white — the colour coding has gone — so it is difficult to tell what's going on. It took me about five minutes to type in the one-line program

```
10 Beep 1,1: GO TO 10
```

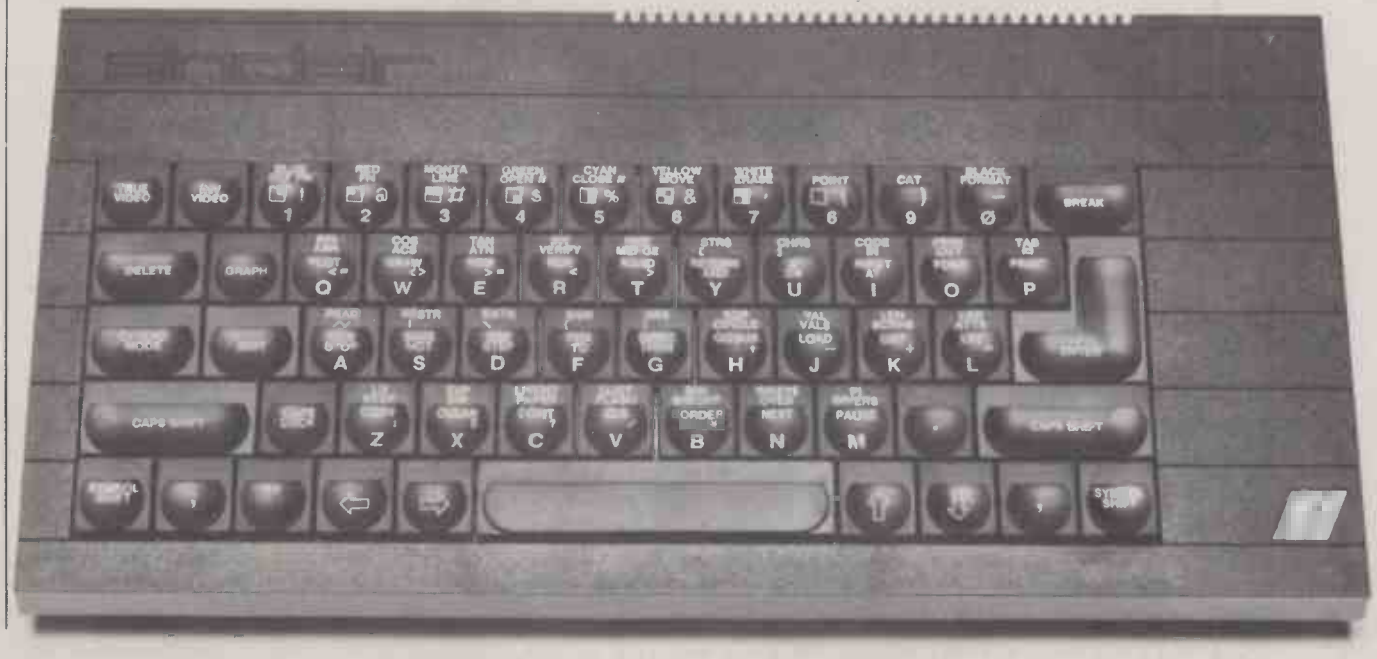
I hope it gets quicker with practice.

Where the old 48K Spectrum had 40 rubber keys, the new Plus has an amazing 58. Break and Space are now separate keys, with Break in the top right. The Plus has a space bar fully 3.3in. long. There are two Caps Shift keys, instead of one, and a new Caps Lock key. There are two Symbol Shift keys instead of one. True video, Inverse video, Delete, Graph, Extend Mode, Edit and the four cursor-control arrows all now have their own keys. Finally, four punctuation marks have been given keys: the full stop, comma, semicolon and quotation marks. Keys may have unmarked functions: for example, you can still delete using Caps Shift-0 instead of the Delete key.

The placing of some of the keys is bizarre to say the least. Typists will be driven crazy by the semicolon that appears near the bottom left-hand corner of the keyboard instead of under the little finger of the right hand. The key that does fall under that little finger is the huge Enter key.

This key placing makes a complete nonsense of the whole arrangement. It destroys any pretence that the Spectrum Plus can seriously be considered as a useful micro like the Acorn BBC, Atari 800XL and Commodore machines.

I do not believe that anyone with anything like a full set of marbles could



possibly have designed this keyboard layout deliberately. Perhaps the review sample's layout is intended to be a gigantic practical joke. Perhaps the physical design of the keyboard was fixed, and they had to fit the letters on as best they could. Perhaps the layout is designed for nine-finger typists.

It must be stated clearly: the Spectrum Plus keyboard represents a massive physical improvement on the original. Having said that, anyone who launched a new machine with this keyboard and its layout would be laughed off the streets.

The new casing is extremely rigid, well made and well finished. The rubber pads on the bottom are now securely anchored, not feebly glued. There are ventilation slots at the back and front to help dissipate heat. On the bottom of the case, more plastic has been cut out around the built-in speaker, and this provides a noticeably louder sound — though still not a really loud one.

When you power-on, improvements to the video display of the Spectrum Plus are immediately obvious. The screen background is white rather than creamy yellow. The whole display is more stable, and this makes the characters look sharper. And when you start using colour, everything looks brighter, cleaner and better. The same is true when using commercial software.

With general programming, and running the standard Benchmarks, it emerged that the Spectrum Plus, issue 4, is slightly faster than the 48K Spectrum, issue 2. The Plus seems to have no problems running standard Spectrum software. It was also attached without difficulty to add-ons such as the Prism VTX-5000 modem and Protek joystick interface. The Plus ran cooler than the standard 48K model.

However, the keyboard again let the rest of the machine down. For a start, a couple of keys fell off, though they were easily replaced. Worse, there was "bounce", especially on the top row. Press a key once and the desired character sometimes appeared twice. Press a number and the number would appear followed by a 4: for example, if you typed 123 it came out 142434.

The price of the Spectrum Plus includes six programs. They are like the six that are currently being given away with the old 48K Spectrum. The Plus programs are Scrabble, Make a Chip, Chequered Flag, Chess, Vu-3D and the word-processing program Tasword 2. The value of the software is over £50, though you would be unlikely to buy it all if you had to pay for it separately.

The Spectrum Plus comes with an introductory tape and a colourful new handbook. However, anyone interested in programming would be better off with the boring old Vickers/Bradbeer manual from the original Spectrum.

Specification

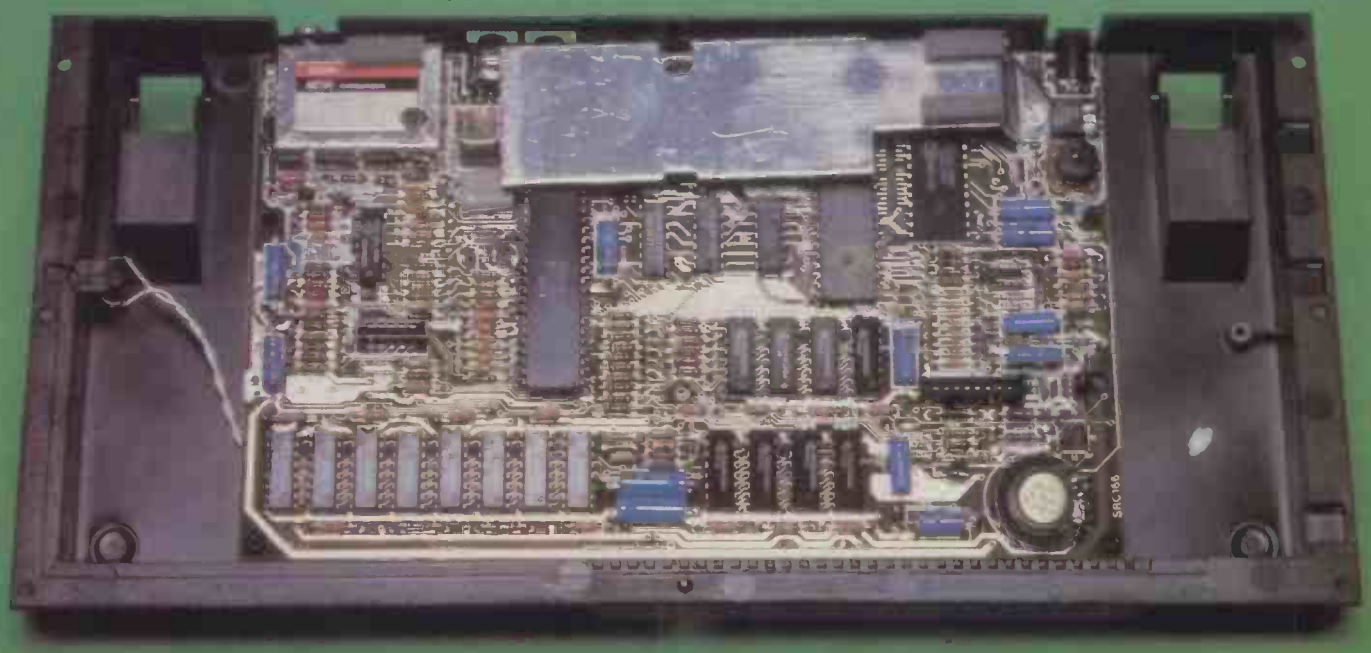
CPU: Z-80 running at 3.5MHz
RAM: 48K
ROM: 16K, including Basic
Keyboard: non-standard QWERTY with 58 moving keys
Display: 32 characters by 24 lines text, 256 by 176 pixels graphics; eight colours
Sound: single tone via small internal speaker
Interfaces: TV output port, cassette interface, edge connector used as printer port and expansion bus
Power supply: 9V d.c. from separate transformer
Other features: single-key keyword entry in Basic; hinged legs on bottom of case
Software included: introductory tape, Tasword 2 word processor and five other programs
Dimensions: 317mm.(12.5in.) by 150mm.(5.9in.) by 40mm.(1.6in.)
Price: £179.95 including VAT
Manufacturer: Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3PS. Telephone: (0276) 685311

Conclusions

- **The Spectrum Plus is not a new micro, it is a repackaged old faithful.**
- **The new casing is very well done. It makes the Spectrum look more like a proper computer, and worth more.**
- **The keyboard is better, but the layout is a disaster. It is totally unsuited to anything except two-finger typing.**
- **The real improvements in colour, sound and speed are relatively slight, but are attractive to anyone used to an older-model Spectrum.**
- **The new documentation looks nice and introduces the machine well. However, it is not as good an introduction to programming as the old one.**
- **The bundled software is good quality, but unless it is what you want it does not add £50 to the value of the machine.**
- **In hardware terms the Spectrum Plus remains inferior to the Commodore 64, which is around the same price, and the Atari 800XL, which is £10 cheaper. Both of these require special cassette recorders, but are otherwise much better value.**

Benchmarks

	BM1	BM2	BM3	BM4	BM5	BM6	BM7	BM8	Av.
Spectrum Plus, issue 4	4.5	8.1	20.1	19.5	22.9	52.6	71.0	240	54.8
48K Spectrum, Issue 2	4.8	8.7	21.1	20.4	24.0	55.3	80.7	253	58.5



THE ONE

Data General has packed IBM PC computing power, a 25-line LCD screen and up to 512K of RAM into a truly portable package. Jack Schofield speculates on whether all computers will be like this one day.

Specification

CPU: 80C88 CMOS
Memory: 128K RAM, 64K ROM containing text editor, terminal emulator and diagnostics; 80K of RAM is used by system; RAM is expandable to 512K
Display: 10in. LCD with 80-character by 25-line text or maximum 640- by 256-pixel graphics
Keyboard: 79-key QWERTY with 10 function keys
Discs: 720K 3.5in. disc built in; optional second drive built-in, or external 5.25in. disc
Sound: single tone channel
Interfaces: two RS-232 for modem and printer, expansion bus; optional built-in modem pending BABT approval
Dimensions: 356mm.(14in.) by 305mm.(12in.) by 76mm.(3in.)
Weight: 4.3kg.(9.5lb.)
Other features included in price: built-in clock/calendar, a.c. adaptor, MS-DOS operating system and blank microfloppy discs
Price: £2,490 with single disc drive; £3,675 with two disc drives, 256K of RAM, battery pack and charger
Other options: portable printer, £430; external IBM PC compatible 5.25in. disc drive, £685; 128K memory, £515; carrying case, £85
Origin: Data General, Japan
U.K. supplier: Data General, Hounslow House, 724-734 London Road, Hounslow, Middlesex TW3 1PD. Telephone: 01-572 7455

The LCD screen requires careful positioning.

IN SOME RESPECTS, Data General's The One is not only ahead of its time, it's also ahead of the real capabilities of the technology. It represents an attempt to cram the power of a full-scale IBM PC into a portable micro of the size you can carry in a briefcase.

By "portable", I do not mean transportable, which conjures up visions of the Osborne, Compaq or IBM Portable Personal. The One is portable in the same way as the Tandy 100 and the Epson PX-8: it runs on batteries and you can use it anywhere, although it is by no means as easy to carry around.

Some sacrifices have to be made, the first of which concerns the LCD screen. Though it is full size, measuring about 10in. across the diagonal, it is not as bright or legible as a conventional monitor or flat electroluminescent display.

In truth, The One's screen is not legible even by the standards of the best LCDs, such as that on the Olivetti M-10. As with

the Sharp PC-5000, you have to position the screen and adjust the contrast carefully for it to be usable, and even then it is never comfortable. This is the worst thing about the machine, and the problem is compounded by the absence of a port for an external monitor.

The second sacrifice is relatively minor: the keyboard is narrower than on a desk-top machine. The keys are smaller and the arrangement feels slightly cramped. But it is a good keyboard for the fairly proficient typist, who will adapt easily.

In fact, the keyboard of The One is only four keys short of the full 83-key IBM layout. The major differences are that there is no numeric keypad, and the function keys are across the top. The backslash key has been moved away from the Z to the far right of the same row. Also there are two keys labelled Spcl and Cmd.

The third sacrifice is that the disc drives are 3.5in. Sony-type 360K microfloppies, rather than conventional 5.25in. discs. The discs themselves are extremely good but IBM PC software is usually supplied only in the 5.25in. size.

The fourth sacrifice is that there are no expansion slots into which you can push the usual IBM PC cards. However, The One already has just about everything you are likely to want built on to the main board. It can emulate the IBM PC for both monochrome and colour graphics purposes. It has a clock/calendar card with battery backup. It has two RS-232C ports for driving a modem and printer, and an expansion socket. The American machine reviewed also featured a built-in modem, which was not tested because it is not approved for use in the U.K.

Finally, because it runs from a large lithium battery, The One cannot be operated for very long away from a mains power source. Data General suggests that eight to 10 hours of power is provided by the battery, which was borne out on test.

With these few limitations, The One succeeds in offering desk-top power in a truly portable machine. Data General has foreseen the objections already outlined and offers accessories to compensate. The obvious ones are an a.c. mains adaptor, a battery charger, a carrying case and a portable printer.

Add-ons

Two other add-ons are designed to be left behind in the office. The first is a standard 5.25in. disc drive in a very large box. This enables standard IBM software packages to be loaded and run, or transferred to the 3.5in. format. The extra drive is very expensive at £685, but it does enable software houses to convert their software to microfloppy format easily.

The second accessory is an expansion chassis. It provides five IBM PC compatible expansion slots, as well as a 5.25in. disc drive. This enables the RAM to be expanded beyond 512K. It also has a port to drive an external colour-graphics monitor. A similar port would be a more welcome addition to the machine itself.

On powering-on, The One beeps, then plays dead for 12 seconds while it counts its RAM. After that it goes to the built-in 64K ROM for software and offers five alternatives: Notebook, Terminal, Setup, Diagnostics and Boot DOS.

Notebook is a simple 80-column word processor operated via a menu of function keys. Terminal is a function-key driven versatile communications program. Diagnostics does what it says. Setup enables you to set the date and time, the number of drives in use from one to three, the modem parameters, the printer parameters and the screen mode.

The final Setup option toggles between different keyboard settings. The options are: U.S., U.K., French, German, Swedish/Finn, Spanish, Danish/Norwe, Swiss/French, Swiss/German, Canadian/Eng, Italian, Canadian/Fre, Katakana and No keyboard.

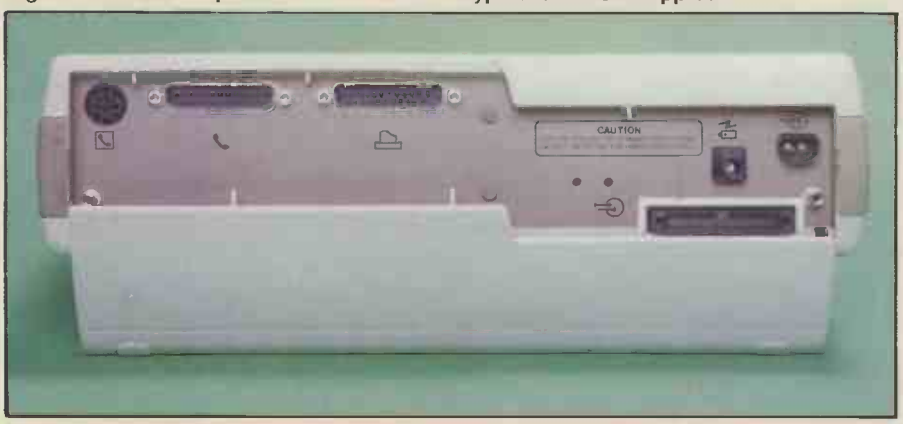
There does not seem to be a built-in Basic, and unfortunately GWBasic was not supplied on the MS-DOS disc. Once you boot a disc under MS-DOS, using The One is just like using any other PC-DOS or MS-DOS machine. The screen and disc operation seemed just as fast as with a normal IBM PC.

I tried dBase II, Volkswriter and the Harvard Project Manager. Apart from the high persistence of the screen making texts illegible during scrolling, no problems were encountered. Software house Tamsys has been signed up to provide other programs on the 3.5in. disc, and a wide range is claimed already. This includes WordStar, Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, Knowledgeman, the PFS and Chang ranges, Digital Research languages, the Sublogic Flight Simulator II and the range of Infocom games from Zork I to Seastalker.

Data General also supplies DG Term to enable The One to act as a Data General terminal, and CED Connection to link up to Data General's Comprehensive Electronic Office system.

A rechargeable lithium battery provides eight to 10 hours of power.

The disc drives consist of 3.5in. Sony-type 360K microfloppies.



The One has two RS-232C ports for a modem and printer, plus an expansion socket.

Conclusions

● The One packs the power of an IBM PC with up to 512K of RAM, full-size LCD screen, two disc drives, typewriter keyboard and built-in modem into a 9.5lb. package you can tuck under your arm.

● It is a smart, stylish and very desirable portable micro — if you can afford it.

● The screen is not legible enough for The One to be used for serious work for long periods. Later models can be expected to show improvements.

● The One is genuinely IBM PC compatible but requires either that software is made readily available in the 3.5in. format or else the purchase of an accessory 5.25in. disc at extra cost.

● The One might be a good buy if you have to have portable full-power personal computing. However, a desk-top IBM PC with an Olivetti M-10 and Disk 10 program is likely to be both cheaper and a more serviceable option for most users.

Attention

L&J PRICE PROMISE

you cannot buy your machine or peripherals any cheaper

GUARANTEED

commodore

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

CBM 8296	80 Col 128k Ram
CBM 8296-D	80 Col 128k Ram + 2Mb Disk
CBM 710	80 Col 128k Ram
CBM 715	80 Col 256k Ram

COMMODORE DISK DRIVES

CBM 1001	Single Drive 1 Mb (8250 Disk)
CBM 8050	Dual Drive 1Mb
CBM 8250	Dual Drive 2Mb

COMMODORE PRINTERS

CBM 4023	Matrix 80 Col 60 cps
MPP 1361	Matrix 132/256 Col 160 cps
CBM 6400	Daisy Wheel 132 Col 45 cps

ROMS & CHIPSWITCHES (CBM Basic 2-4)

RAM/ROMS (4K/b Ram in Rom...!)
Upgrade ROMs: Basic 2 & 3 to 4
Basic 1 to 2

INTERFACES

Parallel Centronics (Non-addressable)
Parallel Centronics (Addressable)
Serial (Uni-directional)
Analogue to digital
Television for Fat 40(!) & 8032

commodore 64

COMMODORE 64

Commodore 64	64k Ram 40 Col
SX-64 Portable	64k Ram + Disk & Monitor
CBM 1541	Single Disk Drive 170k
CBM 1701	Colour Monitor
CBM 1520	Printer Plotter
CBM MPS-801	50 CPS Matrix Printer
CBM MPS-802	60 CPS Letter Qual Matrix

**INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE!

ACT SIRIUS 1

CPU 128k + Dual Drive 12Mb + Monitor
CPU 128k + Dual Drive 2 4Mb + Monitor
CPU 256k + Dual Drive 2 4Mb + Monitor
CPU 256k + 10Mb Hard & 12Mb + Monitor

SANYO

MBC 555 128k + Dual Disk Drive
c/w Software
Standard Monitor
Hi-Res Colour Monitor

apricot

CPU + Single Disk Drive 315k
CPU + Dual Disk Drive 630k
CPU + Integral Winchester 5MB + 315k
CPU + Integral Winchester 10Mb + 315k
CPU + Dual Double Sided 1260k
9 Inch Monitor
12 Inch Monitor

EPSON PX8

PX-8 Portable 64k Micro (cassette op)
FX-80 Matrix printer 160 cps
FX-100 Matrix printer 160 cps
136 col
MX-100 Matrix printer 100 cps
136 col
RX-80FT Matrix printer 160 cps

EASYLINK WORLDWIDE LOW COST TELEX DIRECT FROM YOUR DESK!
THE MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO BETTER BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS. Allows you to connect to UK & INTERNATIONAL TELEX networks using your existing MICRO, with Hardware & Software ... Enables you to start from as little as £100!

We carry a wide range of SOFTWARE for all our machines, including WORDPROCESSING packages and SPREADSHEETS.
Most SOFTWARE is available ex-stock.
Specialist applications and bespoke programs also catered for.
Call us for info on our Cash Book and Bar Stock Records programs!

OTHER PRINTERS

CP80 Matrix 80 col 50 cps
CP 700A Matrix 80 col 35 cps 4 Colour
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel 132 Col 20 cps
Cannon PW108A FX Compatible

PRINTER BUFFERS

Printer Buffers are available for most computers with either RS232, IEE, Centronics and can be supplied in any combination (ie) IEEE – Centronics
Three sizes are available – 16k, 32k, 48k.

MISCELLANEOUS

Dust Covers (64, 1541)
Dust Covers (All CBM Machines)
Cable PET to IEEE (2 Metre)
Cable IEEE to IEEE (2 Metre Stackable)
Cable IEEE to IEEE (2 Metre Non Stack)
Cassettes (C12) with Case (10)
CENTRONIC IEEE, RS232 CONNECTORS

COMPUTER STATIONERY

Paper (1-4 part all sizes) Box/2000
Labels 1-3 across various sizes
Forms (Standard and to order)

RIBBONS & DISKS

Ribbons (CBM Qume Diablo etc)
Disks (Various Brands all types)
Disk Cleaning Kits
Daisy Wheels (Qume Diablo etc)

ONE OF COMMODORE'S 12 TOP UK DEALERS

L&J COMPUTERS 192 HONEYPOT LANE, QUEENSBURY, STANMORE, MIDDX. HA7 1EE. 01-204 7525.

PERSONAL SHOPPERS WELCOME PHONE & MAIL ORDERS ACCEPTED (FREEPOST STANMORE HA7 1BR)

ALL GOODS SENT SAME DAY WHEREVER POSSIBLE LARGE S.A.E. FOR LISTS ETC.

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

● Circle No. 188

To the BBC by bus and Tube

Roger Cullis explores some second-processor options for the BBC Micro.

ALTHOUGH the BBC Micro is a very fast machine with comprehensive facilities for driving peripheral devices, it was planned that it would ultimately be the basis of a much more powerful system.

The 6502 which lies at the heart of the BBC Micro is an eight-bit microprocessor, capable of addressing only 64K of memory. Of this, the powerful machine operating system and memory-mapped I/O takes 16K of ROM and a further 2.5K for zero page storage, processor stack and I/O buffers. The Basic interpreter requires 16K and the screen buffer needs up to 20K. As a consequence, there may be less than 10K available for user programs. Acorn's answer to this limitation has been to dedicate the basic computer exclusively to input/output and other housekeeping functions and to provide a second processor for data manipulation.

Ignoring the RS-432 port, which is too slow for this purpose, there are two practical ways of connecting a parasite processor: via the 1MHz bus or via the Tube interface. The latter provides faster communications, since it runs at 2MHz, but at the same time is less tolerant of timing inaccuracies. Most second processors are Tube based, a notable exception being the Torch Graduate.

Torch Z-80

The first commercially available second processor for the BBC Micro was the Torch Z-80, which was launched as a component of the Torch Z-80 disc pack in September 1982. Apart from a change to half-height drives, the current pack is mechanically similar to the original product and comprises a metal housing containing 28-track disc drives and a heavy-duty power supply. A ribbon cable couples the floppies to the disc interface connector on the underside of the BBC Micro.

The second processor electronics are on a double-sided printed circuit board which is mounted inside the main computer. The board contains a Z-80A running at 4MHz, 64K of dynamic RAM, a 2732 bootstrap EPROM and a 6522 versatile interface adaptor which handles communications with the base processor in the BBC Micro. A short 40-way ribbon cable from the Z-80 printed circuit board passes through a slot in the BBC Micro's case and plugs into the Tube connector on the underside. A sideways ROM which contains the BBC Micro housekeeping routines completes the setup.

Torch has done a neat job with the sideways ROM, which has evolved from 8K to 16K to provide system enhancements. The current version, MCP 0.41, contains the routines necessary to interface all the Torch second processors, other than the Graduate, as well as the firmware to control the Torchnet local area network. The operating system for the Z-80 is CPN 0.71, which is configured in the same way as CP/M 2.2 and permits the user to run CP/M software.

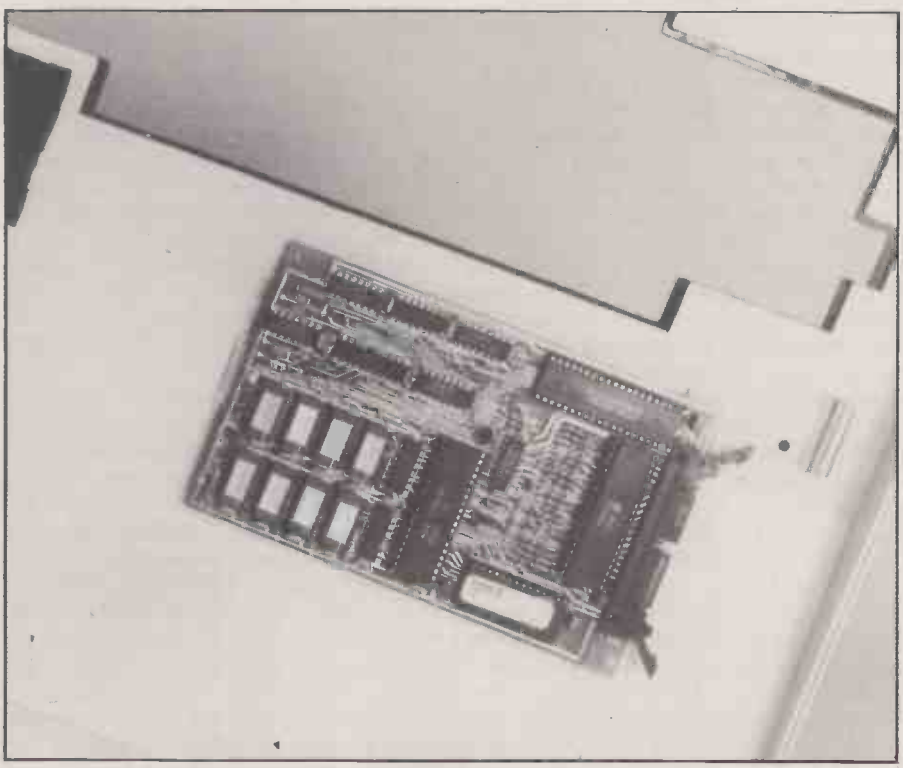
The advantages of having the operating system in ROM are that the cold boot is instantaneous, 63K of RAM is available for user programs and system tracks are not required on the disc. CP/M utilities such as Format, Copy, Input, etc. are normally loaded in from disc. With CPN they are in ROM and instantly ready. BBC * commands are also available from ROM.

Torchnet, which will operate only if the BBC Econet hardware is present, is an enhanced version of Econet which does not require dedicated stations for file and printer servers. Bundled with the Torch disc pack is the Z-80 version of BBC Basic as well as Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer and Perfect Calc.

Acorn Z-80 and 6502

In fact, Z-80 and 6502 are misnomers, since the processors are actually a Z-80B and a 65C02. The Z-80B is simply a faster version of the Z-80, but the 65C02 also enhances the instruction set of its predecessor. There are also some timing changes and the famous 6502 page-spanning bug has been removed, together

(continued on next page)



The Torch Z-80 pcb fits under the lid of the host micro.

(continued from previous page)
with the illegal instructions which some people have used as a means of program protection.

Conceptually, the two second processors are very similar. Both are mounted in a narrow case styled to match that of the BBC Micro, both have a power supply with toroidal transformer and transistor regulator on the main circuit board, both address 64K of RAM with a 2732 bootstrap EPROM and both communicate with the Tube through a Ferranti ULA chip.

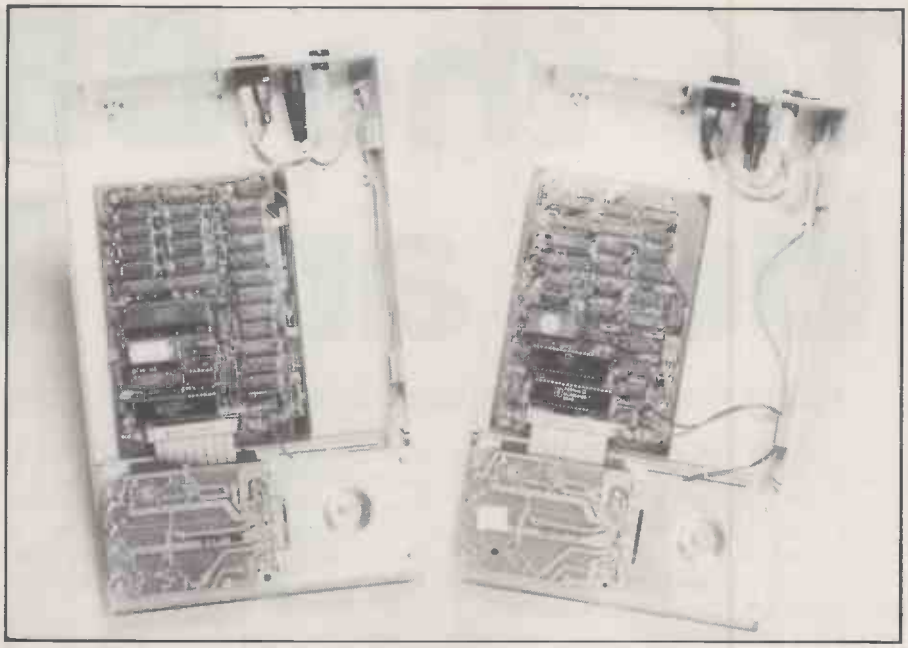
Apart from the differences which are the result of the different processors, the main distinguishing feature is the software which is supplied with the Z-80. To say that there is an abundance is an understatement; a separate box is necessary to hold the 11 manuals and seven discs. Clearly Acorn was not certain of its target market, so it took a shotgun and aimed at everything in sight.

Surprisingly, Acorn chose to make CP/M 2.2 the operating system for the second processor even though the much more user-friendly CP/M Plus has been available for over a year. A possible explanation is that CP/M Plus requires an extra 64K bank of memory to exploit it fully. With the current price of chips it would not have added greatly to the cost, and it would have been a real advantage.

A much more serious drawback is that the accompanying manual is no more than the infamous Digital Research CP/M 2.2 manual in a BBC Micro cover. My advice to new users is to throw it away — having preserved Appendix J, which contains the BBC-specific details — and buy one of the really good books on CP/M, such as *CP/M and the Personal Computer* by Dwyer and Critchfield or *CP/M Primer* by Murtha and Waite.

One particularly interesting aspect of this implementation, is that it includes GSX graphics. GSX-80 is an attempt by Digital Research to establish standards for the software control of graphics devices such as printers and plotters, tracers and light-pens. It is based on a graphics operating system with a structure like that of CP/M itself. Just as CP/M has a Basic disc operating system which interfaces the user program to the physical device drivers of the basic I/O system, so GSX has a graphics device operating system which links the user program to the real devices through the graphics I/O system. Physical device drivers are provided for the VDU screen, modes 0 and 1, and for the Epson and Microline printers.

As well as a Z-80 version of BBC Basic written by M-Tec, Professional Basic is also supplied for applications which require a Microsoft-style Basic. Cobol users will be pleased to see that Acorn has included the industry-standard Cis Cobol written by Microfocus, as well as the two major Microfocus Cobol tools, Animator and Forms-2.



Acorn's Z-80 (left) and 6502 are housed in separate matching boxes.

Moving up through the packages, the next level is a program generator, Nucleus, which can be used by those with no previous programming experience since it is menu-driven. It can create databases, such as records of club members, prepare planning schedules, print reports from accounting programs or design reports to be prepared from programs written by Nucleus itself.

There are three office software packages: Fileplan, described as a database management program or an automated card index; Graphplan, a financial modelling spreadsheet; and Memoplan, a simple word processor. Complementing these is Accountant, which provides simple book-keeping facilities.

Acorn has already established a large user base among small businesses, which will find these packages useful and adequate for many of their needs. However, apart from CP/M and Basic, which are essential components of any system, the other packages will only be of value to a limited proportion of potential users. The others would almost certainly welcome the opportunity to purchase the second processor without paying the £200 premium for the extra software.

Compared with the Z-80, the 6502 second processor is naked and is intended for people who have run into limitations, either of memory size or speed, when running software on the unexpanded BBC Micro. Apart from the DNFS sideways ROM, the only software supplied with the 6502 processor is ROM-based HiBasic, which is BBC Basic assembled at a higher address to give the user a larger amount of free program area when running BBC Basic programs in the second processor.

At present there is not a lot of software which has been specifically written for the 6502 second processor. Bitstick needs it, as does the Level-2 file server software for Econet. Acornsoft has prepared a special version of the View word processor, and a comprehensive macro assembler package, the 6502 Development System, is in the pipeline. This will produce code for the 6502 or the 65C02.

When the BBC Micro was introduced, Acorn issued dire warnings about not accessing the operating system and peripherals directly. All use of the MOS routines should be via specified calls such as Osbyte or Osword. Those who wrote directly to the I/O devices or made Pokes to the screen are now finding that their software is having to be rewritten to run on the 6502 second processor. This is true of a number of sideways ROMs as well as most arcade games which include animation techniques.

Both Acorn second processors expect OS 1.0 or higher and are provided with a voucher for free exchange of earlier versions. They also come with a 16K DNFS filing system ROM which replaces the 8K disc filing system and 8K Econet filing system ROMs, and also contains the interface routines to initialise the Tube for second processor communication.

CMS 6809

The most exciting of the eight-bit add-ons is the 6809 system from Cambridge Microcomputer Systems. It is an engineers' system based on the microprocessor that arrived too late. Compared with the 6502 and Z-80, the Motorola 6809 has a whole orchestra of bells and whistles. Had it been developed sooner it would have been adopted for a wide range of computers rather than just the Dragon and the Tandy Color Computer.

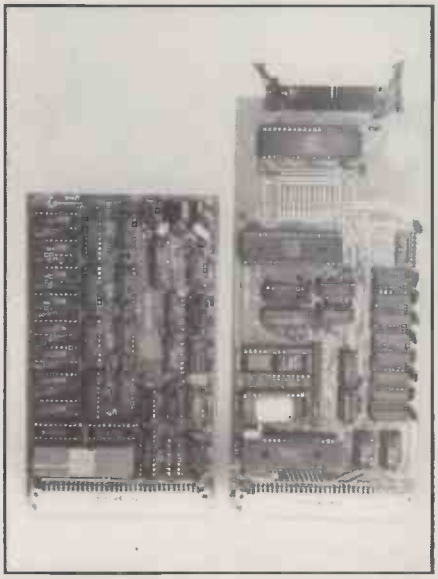
The Motorola 6809 has two eight-bit accumulators, A and B, which can be

CMS mini-rack development system.

combined as a single 16-bit accumulator, D. It has two 16-bit index registers, X and Y; a 16-bit user stack register, U, which is a cross between a typical microcomputer index register and a typical microcomputer stack pointer; a 16-bit hardware stack pointer, S; a 16-bit program counter, PC; an eight-bit direct page register, DP; and an eight-bit condition code register, CC.

The direct page register holds the eight most significant bits of an address and extends the concept of zero-page addressing to any page in memory. It thus allows the programmer to take advantage of short-paged addressing without being limited to the first 256 bytes of memory. Different programs can have different base pages, eliminating the need for multiple use of page zero locations and reducing the possibility of conflict.

CMS sells a 6809 Eurocard which you can mount inside the case of the BBC Micro in the same way as the Torch Z-80 card, but its full potential is only realised as the engine which drives the CMS version of microprocessor Meccano, a rack-based development system connected to the BBC Micro by a trailing umbilical ribbon cable.



CMS colour-graphics card (left) and 6809 card.

Unlike the other second processors in this review, whose main purpose is data processing, the CMS 6809 is mainly used to develop systems which will be used in control applications. The heart of the system is a neat 8in. rack containing a switched-mode power supply and a seven-way buffered backplane which can be used to connect a variety of Eurocard-based sub-systems. As well as the 6809, the processor card itself carries 64K of dynamic RAM, a 4K bootstrap EPROM and a pair of back-to-back 6522 VIAs which communicate with the Tube by way of a 40-way IDC connector. Situated at the other end of the card is a 64-way DIN 41612 connector which plugs into the backplane.

Among the other CMS cards which also plug into the backplane are a high-performance colour graphics card, an IEEE talker/listener controller, a universal controller with either a 6809 or 6502 processor, a memory carrier and a variety of analogue and digital interfaces.

The system is robust. Mechanically it is soundly made and the Tube connector is three or four times as long as those which operate the other second processors without problems of noise or crosstalk. It is even possible to insert and unplug the cards with the system powered up and only experience the occasional crash which requires no more than a reboot to correct.

The colour graphics card is based on the Thompson EF-9366 graphics processor chip and has a 64K graphics memory compared with 20K in the highest-resolution mode on the BBC Micro. It is capable of displaying mixed text of differing sizes, orientations and colours as well as pictorial data. It requires only 32 bytes of system memory.

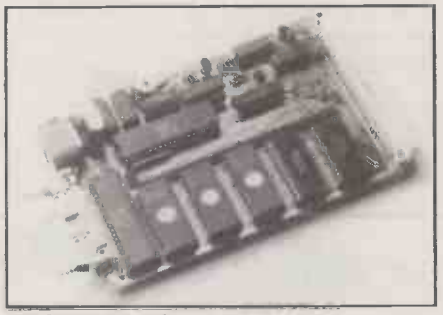
The colour display has three primary colour planes and a luminance plane with a flashing option. Each colour plane is 512 pixels wide by 256 pixels high and is capable of drawing 1.5 million dots per second. In monochrome there are 16 grey levels, and in colour eight colours per pixel with a separate intensity plane. The full ASCII character set is held in ROM and a high-density text mode supports 32 85-character rows in any colour combination.

As this processor is aimed at the industral market, the only software supplied with it is a sideways ROM to initialise the BBC Micro and get the Flex operating system up and running on the 6809. There are a large number of software packages available which will be of immense value to the software development engineer both for the development of 6809 software and for work with other processors. Reflecting the nature of the CMS system as a development tool for control applications, many of the software utilities produce code which can easily be put into ROM. One of these is the editor/compiler/tracer, PL/9. It is a structured language, having procedures and statements such as If-Then-Else, which the user of BBC Basic will find familiar. Lucidata Pascal is another high-level language whose programs can be saved to ROM. Among the low-level utilities is a range of cross-assemblers, disassemblers and simulators for the 6809, Z-80, 6502, 6800, 8080/8085 and 68000.

CMS 6502

A very recent introduction is the CMS 6502 second processor. Based on the CMS universal controller card, it permits the user to select a variety of combinations of ROM and RAM up to a total of 160K. Address decoding is by means of a bi-polar ROM, giving the opportunity to redefine the memory map. Provision is made on the printed circuit board for a real-time clock and battery backup, which are available as an optional extra.

As with the 6809 card, it may be mounted as a stand-alone board inside the case of the BBC Micro, or it may be plugged into the rack-based bus system for further expansion. The card has a 4K monitor ROM which contains the routines necessary for Tube communications and will run all base processor software which is compatible with a 6502 second processor.



CMS 6502 card.

Xcalibur Xmem

Another company looking to the industrial market is Xcalibur with its Xmem, which seeks to marry BBC technology to some of the vast range of peripheral cards that have heen developed for the Apple II. Unlike the other products included in this review, the Xmem is not a second processor. It does not contain a processor chip at all; instead, it provides a 64K bank of expansion memory coupled with five standard Apple expansion slots into which Apple cards can be plugged.

The Xmem is connected to the 1MHz

(continued on next page)

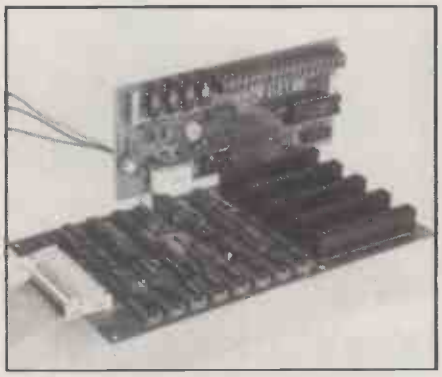
(continued from previous page)

bus and is accessed by calls to Jim, page FD extended memory, the pages being selected one at a time, using the Fred paging register. Power is obtained either from the auxiliary power-connector socket on the BBC Micro or from an independent power supply.

There are a number of limitations on the connection of peripherals, mainly stemming from the passive nature of the device and its alien environment. Since the Xmem has no 6502 processor and no Apple monitor, there is no means of controlling Apple cards with routines in ROM. But this does not present a limitation to Xcalibur, which produces a range of accessories for industrial applications.

Typical of these is the Xad-1 four-channel 12-bit analogue-to-digital converter with a battery-backed real-time calendar/clock. It also controls four channels of isolated relay outputs. The analogue input channels are set to a nominal 0V to 5V range and so can be used to monitor TTL digital lines or contact closures, as well as continuously variable analogue levels. The relay contacts are individually programmable and may be used to actuate external devices, so the card may be used as the basis of a process control system.

Among other cards available are larger and smaller analogue-to-digital converters, thermocouple amplifier modules, counters and digital-to-analogue converters. The Xmem card itself will fit into the standard Xcalibur portable computer case. This will also take a BBC motherboard and the Xcalibur 5in. monitor so that a transportable industrial control system can be assembled.

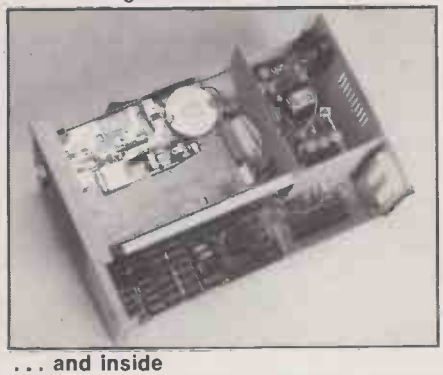


Xcalibur Xmen with I/O converter and clock card.

Torch Graduate

"Add the capability of running IBM software for less than £1,000" was the offer made by Torch when it launched the Graduate. There are four versions, ranging from a single-floppy 128K machine to a twin-floppy 256K RAM model which offers almost complete IBMulation. Using BBC graphics, a 40-column full-colour display can be obtained, which can be extended to 80-column mode by plugging in a standard IBM-compatible expansion card. An 80-column monochrome display is achieved via the BBC display.

The Torch graduate outside . . .

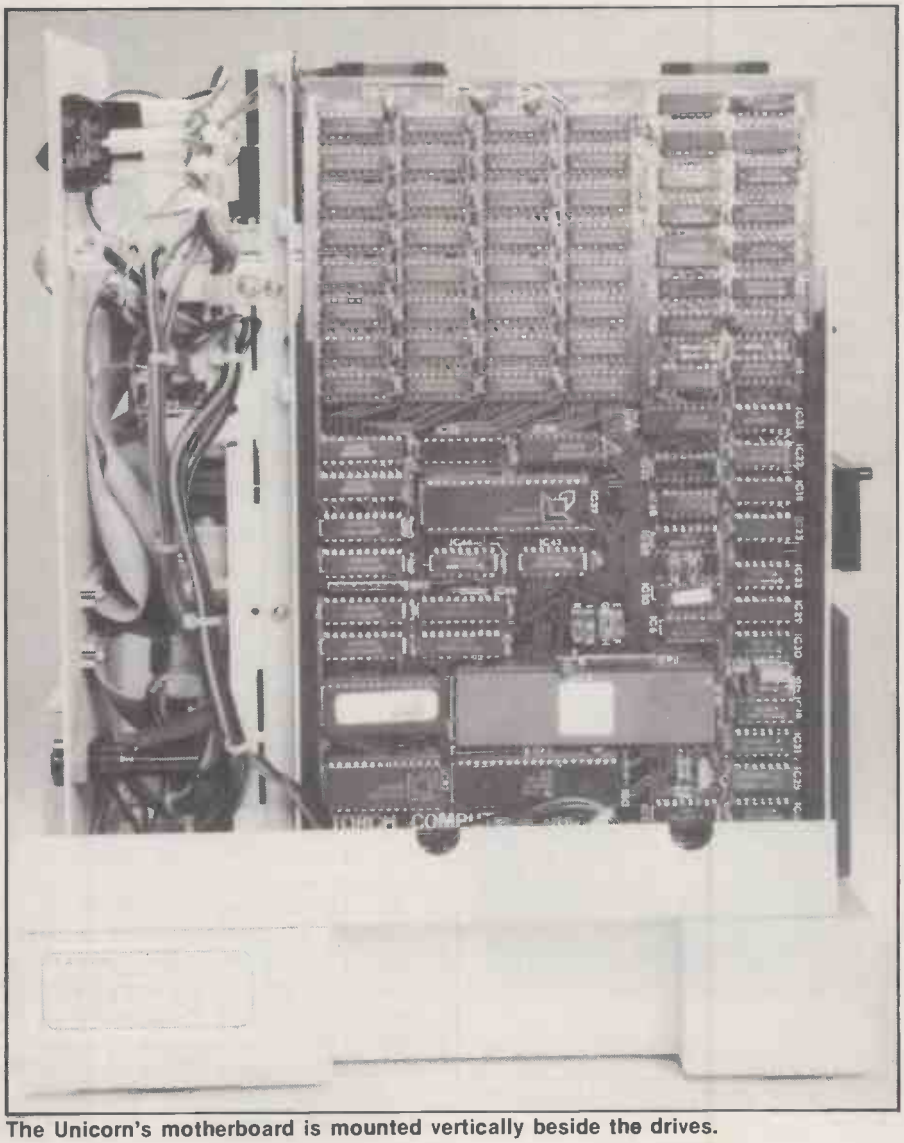


. . . and inside

The Graduate is an exception among BBC Micro second processors as it does not use the Tube to connect its 8088 to the 6502 base processor. Instead, communication is through the 1MHz bus. Another feature is that it does not require the installation of a disc filing system in the host. Its floppy discs are completely self-contained. Two expansion slots are provided for addition of standard IBM expander cards.

Torch Unicorn

By far the most powerful second processor currently available for the BBC Micro is the Torch Unicorn HDP-68K, which comes with a Motorola 68000 16/32-bit processor and a 20Mbyte hard disc and a 400K floppy as backing store. As supplied, there is 256K of dynamic RAM but by changing internal links and substituting 256K chips, this can be

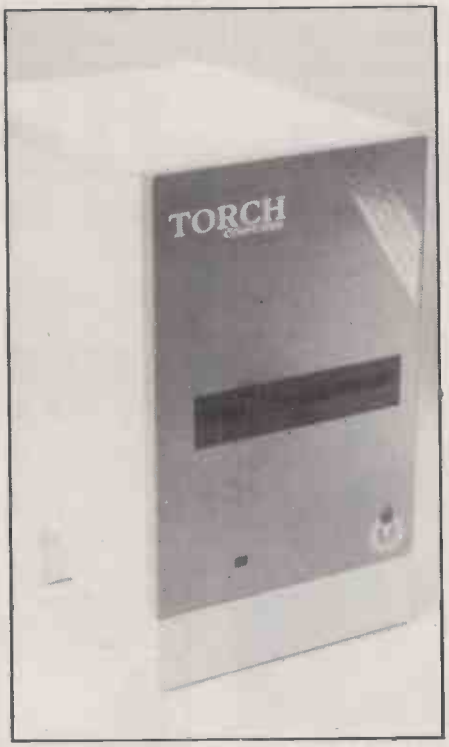


The Unicorn's motherboard is mounted vertically beside the drives.

increased to one megabyte. The main circuit board which carries the processor chip and RAM is mounted at one side, and auxiliary cards are provided for the hard-disc controller and SASI disc interface. A 100W switched-mode power supply and a cooling fan are also squeezed into the case, which measures only 190mm. by 270mm. by 330mm.

The operating system for the 68000 Unicorn is Unix III with the Berkley enhancements. It comes on 24 floppy discs which contain over 200 programs and utilities. There is a full set of supporting documentation including the standard Unix manuals and a description of the Torch enhancements. The complete Unix pack contains a C compiler and editor, the vi screen editor and the csh C shell. Languages available include Fortran 77 and Pascal.

To enable the user to run existing CP/M software as well as Unix, the parasite processor card also carries a Z-80B. Due to the faster memory chips required by the 68000, the Z-80B can be run at 6MHz, rather than the 4MHz of a normal Z-80 second processor. This means that CP/M programs will run 50 percent faster. A memory management unit allows multi-tasking without interference between tasks.



The Torch Unicorn.

Conclusions

● With the second processors covered by this review, BBC Micro owners have the opportunity to enhance their systems to virtually any degree within the current state of the art.

● The availability of the CP/M, Flex, UCSD p-system, Xenix and Unix operating systems together with languages such as Basic in many forms, Pascal, Cobol, Forth, Lisp and Fortran mean that there is the capability of running practically all serious software available for microcomputers.

● It is time for manufacturers to review the practice of giving away software with new machines. Most buyers either have a specific application in mind or have already invested a large amount of time and effort in installing their programs on another machine. They would be far better served by a service which upgrades and configures existing software for the new machine.

	Acorn 6502	Acorn Z-80	CMS 6809	CMS 6502	Torch Z-80	Torch Graduate	Torch Unicorn	Xcalibur Xmem
CPU	65C02	Z-80B	6809	6502 or	Z-80A	8088	68000, Z-80B	None
Memory	64K	64K	64K	Up to 160K in 32K banks of ROM or RAM	64K	128K expandable to 256K	256K expandable to 1Mbyte	64K
Connection	Tube	Tube	Tube	Tube	Tube, disc interface	1MHZ bus	Tube, 1MHz bus, disc interface	1 MHz bus
Operating systems	Acorn DNFS	CP/M 2.2	Flex	DFS	CPN	MS-DOS	Unix 111, CPN, UCSD p-system	Memory-mapped read/write instructions
Expansion	None	None	DIN 41612 connector, optional seven-slot backplane	DIN 41612 connector, optional seven-slot backplane	None	Two IBM PC compatible slots	None	Five Apple II slots
Software	HiBasic	BBC Basic, Professional Basic, Cis Cobol, Animator and Forms 2, Graphplan, Fileplan, Memoplan, Accountant	BBC to Flex linker	Linker to base processor	BBC Basic, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, Perfect Calc	None	Full Unix suite with over 200 programs and utilities, including C compiler and editor	None
Price	£199	£399	£408	£199	£699	£945	£2,895	£299

Suppliers:
Acorn Customer Services, Cambridge Technopark, 645 Newmarket Road Cambridge CB5 8PD. Telephone: (0223) 210111
Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Ltd, 44A Hobson Street, Cambridge CB1 1NL. Telephone: (0223) 324141
Torch Computers Ltd, Sales Department, Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ. Telephone: (0223) 841000
Xcalibur Computers Ltd, Spencer House, 3 Spencer Parade, Northampton NN1 5AB. Telephone: (0604) 21051

Which PRINTER FOR What COMPUTER?

Micro General the Specialists for Printer Selection

Contact us for our expert advice on all your Interfacing problems

It's not just a question of plug in and lets go. There are now over 200 different connector situations. How do you know that your computer will accept the printer of your choice? We at Micro General do not sell boxes off the shelf. As computer engineers we help you to choose and install the right printer for your computer. The advice is free and it could save you some embarrassing mistakes – Buy from us for peace of mind.

2 YEAR WARRANTY NOW AVAILABLE ON SELECTED PRODUCTS

APRICOT F1 – a full blown business micro

For the first time business user a genuine business machine with some amazing 'high tech' features. – See the Apricots mouse execute previously complex tasks at a single key stroke, and the new infra-red device means there's no cable connection to the keyboard, giving desk top planning a new meaning.

- 256K RAM 720 single disk.
- MS-DOS and Concurrent CP/M
- Rapid Display manipulation and special effects.
- Expansion and Outport facilities.
- Colour/Mono Monitor or VHF for your T.V.
- Extremely light (under 13lbs) – totally portable.
- Price includes SuperWriter, SuperCalc, & SuperPlanner software.
- Well over 1000 software packages now available.

LEASE F1 from £6 per week
CALL FOR DETAILS. DEMO NOW

BROTHER HR15 DAISY WHEEL

- Diablo code compatibility
- 3K Buffer
- 2 colour printing
- Super & Sub Script
- Auto underline
- Proportional spacing

LOW COST TRACTOR FEED AND AUTO CUT SHEET FEED AVAILABLE

£399 + vat RS232 or CENTRONICS

PLUG-IN KEYBOARD OPTION – £150+VAT

ACORN COMPUTER **BBC MICRO** **£347 + VAT**

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Bring your micro to us and match with our range of printers – full workshop facilities available to iron out all technical hitches! **CALL US FOR PRINT SAMPLES**

TRADE or PRIVATE CUSTOMERS take advantage of our

INTERFACING CONSULTANCY

INTERFACES & CABLES AVAILABLE FOR:

VIC 20	NEW BRAIN	OSBORNE
PET	ORIC	SIRIUS
SPECTRUM	DRAGON	SAGE
ATARI	COMMODORE 64	SINCLAIR QL
BBC	TANDY	and more!
APPLE	SHARP	

INTERNAL & STAND ALONE BUFFERS from £65+VAT

PRINTER SWITCHES from £85 plus VAT.

CALL US FOR PRINTER SAMPLES

EPSON MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON RX80T	100 cps	£210+VAT
EPSON RX80F/T	100 cps	£240+VAT
EPSON FX80	160 cps	£360+VAT
EPSON RX100	100 cps	£390+VAT
EPSON FX100	160 cps	£499+VAT
EPSON LQ1500	200 cps	£1100+VAT

MICROLINE LOW COST PRINTERS

- UP to 25% faster thru-put than nearest rival.
- Near letter quality (92/93/84)
- Ideal printer for business systems.
- High Res Graphics (92/93/84)

Microline 80	80 cps	£195 + vat
Microline 82A	120 cps	£275 + vat
Microline 83A	120 cps	£450 + vat

(M82A & M83A serial & parallel interfaces are standard)

Microline 84	200 cps	£750 + vat
Sheet feeder for M84 £299	IBM version available	
Microline 92	160 cps	£415 + vat

Microline 93 160 cps £550 + VAT
The ideal alternative to EPSON FX100 – Faster thru-put and near letter quality. Recommended for IBM, SIRIUS, APRICOT.

HIGH SPEED HIGH QUALITY LOW PRICE!!

CANON PW-1080A

- 160 cps and quiet too!
- High Resolution graphics.
- Down loading for user-optional characters.
- Near letter quality – italic, gothic and orator fonts optional.
- Epson Code compatibility.

STOP PRESS! JUKI 6100 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER 18cps – £355 +VAT

Micro General

DEALER/OEM ENQUIRIES WELCOME

■ *Always call for the best possible price* Access/Visa

(PC 12) Unit 25, Horseshoe Park, PANGBOURNE, READING, RG8 7JW Tel: 07357 4466

● Circle No. 127

COMMODORE UTILITIES

Barry Miles suggests that the Commodore Programmers Utilities Package deserves greater recognition.

SOMETIMES a product does not achieve the sort of prominence which it deserves. One such product if the Programmers Utilities Package which has been available from Commodore for some time at £14.95. It represents remarkable value for money for the beginner programmer or anyone who has not stocked up on all the more usual types of utilities. You get programming utilities, graphics, sound and Basic programming aids all on the one disc with a helpful, large and detailed manual.

C64 Menu

The first utility is a Menu program. It creates a sequential file on the disc of the directory in alphabetical order. Typing

LOAD"*",8

will load the first program on the disc, C64 Menu. When it is run you have the choice of loading programs by number rather than by name. Directory entries with a space in front of them are not listed, which is a convenient way of avoiding the listing of machine-code programs which have to be embedded in Basic loaders or are otherwise not suitable for loading directly.

The Change Disk program changes the address which the disc replies to. The old device number is replaced by the new device number, quite commonly 9. It is now possible to run the next program which is called Copy All, copying programs from device 8 to device 9.

Copy All 64 enables you to copy one or more files from one disc drive to another. The 1541 Disk Back-up program allows you to do a copy of the files on to a new disc. You can either copy those areas on the new disc which contain data on the old disc or you can have an exact duplicate of the disc performed. But because this program only loads in 30K of data at a time, a large number of shufflings of discs in and out of the machine takes place.

The Dump program displays a disc on the screen in hexadecimal with 10 bytes per line. It is really a disc monitor which does for discs what a machine-code monitor does for the contents of the machine's memory. The addresses shown on the left of the hexadecimal display are in decimal.

The Load Address program displays the load address of any program file in decimal. This is the number which must follow your Sys call in order to activate the machine-code program. It is convenient to find out the load address of a program. For instance, sprite definitions are saved in program format and have various load addresses.

Machine-code programmers need no introduction to SuperMon, which has been around for a number of years for all Commodore models. It represents a powerful monitor to carry out simple assembly, disassembly, printing of disassembly, hunting for strings, transferring sections of memory and so on.

The Pet Emulator program permits a surprisingly large number of programs written for the Commodore Pet to run on the Commodore 64. The 64 then duplicates the Basic 2 Pet internally and even Pokes to the screen. Other direct-access operations also work properly. CB2 sound is emulated, though sometimes not quite correctly, but other sound effects usually sound better on the emulator than they do on the Pet.

The DOS Support or Wedge program is familiar to most old-timers in the Commodore computing game. However, certain additional commands have been provided which do not exist in the earlier version. In particular, U resets the disc, Q terminates the Wedge program, and % followed by a file name loads the file at its own load address. The left arrow followed by the file name saves the program to disc.

A character editor is provided, which enables you to design your own character set either directly or by modifying the existing character set. This is very pleasant to use, with a large screen display. You edit by using the cursor keys and the full-stop key to turn on the dot under the cursor. The Del key will delete the dot to the left of the cursor and Clr will erase all the dots. Once you are satisfied that you have created what you wanted, you are able to save the new character set on to disc. The disc contains a new character set which you can try.

The Sprite Editor program works on a similar basis giving you a grid of 21 by 24 on which you design your sprites, again with the use of the cursor keys, full stop, space bar and so on. It is very similar in operation to character editor, and when your sprites have been defined, you can save them to disc. It is possible to rotate the sprite through 90 degrees and move it left or right or up and down by one pixel within the overall pattern.

Sprite display is possible so that you can see the various sprites which you have designed. Of course, you can expand sprites vertically and horizontally. You can use high resolution or multi-colour mode for these sprites. Control-V will display the current sprite in motion, and you can also change the speed of movement.

Sound

Sound is catered for on a program called SidMon, which was written by a music expert called Higginbottom, who has recently designed a system to turn the Commodore 64 into a full-sound synthesiser. It is not a music program as such, it enables you to monitor the sound as its name suggests. That is to say, you change the various characteristics Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release, Gate, Ring, Resonance, etc. until you obtain the sound you want. Note the Pokes which caused this sound to use in your own program.

Basic programming aids include a screen editor which permits you to construct input arrangements which are both foolproof and efficient and which operate at machine-code speed. The screen editor also gives additional commands like displaying a program status line at the bottom of the screen, changing colour combinations, editing a single field on the screen, turning the Run/Stop key on and off, and drawing a horizontal line on the screen. These commands can be used within programs.

Conclusions

- **This represents good value. There is something for everybody in this package.**
- **However, one startling omission is any form of Basic programming aid giving the conventional Toolkit commands such as Renumber, Automatic Number, Search and Replace, and Delete.**

1984 COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

EACH YEAR, seven leading computer magazines from different countries join forces to select the Computer of the Year. More accurately, we select four models, with a Computer of the Year being selected in each of four major categories. These are for the home computer, personal computer, portable computer and transportable computer.

This year, for the first time, we have added a software section. The categories are: games, business software, technical software, and tools/systems utilities, etc.

The six magazines which participate along with *Practical Computing* are: *Chip* in Germany, *Chip* in *Italy, Chip Micros* in Spain, *Micro 7* in France, *Micromix* in the Netherlands, and *Personal Computing* in the U.S. Each magazine nominated a winner and a runner-up in each category.

Last year the awards went to the Commodore 64, IBM PC, Epson HX-20 and Kaypro II. Only one of these was to keep its place. Software is even harder to judge than hardware: there are more packages to choose from, and they are even more varied. Also, in this first year of software awards, no one was even sure if the categories were correct. Nevertheless there was no doubt at all about the winning packages.

Practical Computing would like to thank all the magazines that participated in making these awards, particularly *Chip* in Germany for undertaking the organisation. We would also like to thank all the manufacturers and distributors who helped with the loan of equipment, and wish all of them well, even if they were neither winners nor runners-up.

Commodore 64

Home Computer of the Year

Eight different machines secured votes in this category, but the clear winner was — for the second year running — the Commodore 64. This received three first-place votes and one second. The Sinclair QL was second with one first-place and one second-place. The Alphatronic PC was placed third, thanks to runner-up votes from Germany and Italy. The Amstrad received one vote — from *Practical Computing*.

Apple Macintosh

Personal Computer of the Year

In this section, the Apple Macintosh won by a landslide. It received a first-place vote from all seven magazines, although one of these was actually in the transportable category. In second place was the Hewlett-Packard touch screen HP-150, which received four second-place votes. The IBM PC/XT was placed third.

Sharp PC-5000

Portable Computer of the Year

This section was a close-run thing but the Sharp PC-5000 was the clear winner. It received three firsts and one second. The Epson PX-8 was the runner-up with two firsts and one second. The Olivetti M-10 was squeezed into third place with one first and two seconds. The Husky Hunter also received two second-place votes.

Compaq Plus

Transportable Computer of the Year

As with home computers, there was little agreement about transportables, with nine different machines sharing the votes. A narrow victory went to the Compaq Plus, with two first-place votes and one second. The Apple IIc was runner-up with one first and two seconds.

Home Computer of the Year, the Commodore 64.

The Compaq Plus: Transportable Computer of the Year.

Software winners DR Logo, Lotus 1-2-3 and Flight Simulator.

Flight Simulator

Game of the Year

The Sublogic/Microsoft Flight Simulator was the clear winner in this category, with four first-place votes. Zaxxon was the runner-up with two second-place nominations. The Flight Simulator is available for the IBM PC from Microsoft, and from Sublogic for the Apple, Atari and Commodore 64. Datasoft's Zaxxon is available for the Apple, Atari and Commodore 64.

Lotus 1-2-3

Business Program of the Year

The clear winner was Lotus 1-2-3 with four first-place votes. No other program received more than one vote, but Symphony, also from Lotus, was placed first by the Dutch.

Autocad

Technical Software of the Year

Here there were almost as many programs as votes, but the drawing/draughting program Autocad took the award with two first places.

DR Logo

Software Tool of the Year

The votes in this section represent something of a triumph for Digital Research. DR Logo took the award with three first places, while the same company's Concurrent CP/M also received two first-place votes. The other piece of software to do well was Borland's Turbo Pascal, with one first-place and three second-places.

Flight Simulator: clear winner of Game of the Year.

Portable Computer of the Year is the Sharp PC-5000.

Apple's Macintosh: winner of Personal Computer of the Year.

Here comes comms

Chris Bidmead samples the delights of bulletin boards and electronic mail, and explains how you can join in too.

IN 1985 everyone will be doing it. I've been doing it for most of this year, and it has changed my whole attitude to computing. The joy is that the only hardware you need is a computer, a telephone and a modem. Most *Practical Computing* readers will have access to the first two of these, and thanks to the development of dedicated modem chips the cost of the third is plummeting.

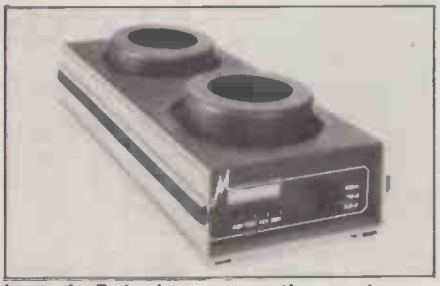
Until recently modems were usually acoustic couplers that took the clumsy form of something which looked like a bed for tired telephone receivers. The telephone handset has to be pushed down into a foam base to make good acoustic connections. Alternatively the modem might be integrated with the computer. The latter type is probably the easiest to use because it can be driven entirely by software. However, it tends to tie you into the manufacturer, since if you change your computer you lose your connections.

The modems I tried out were of the direct-connect type, which are inherently more reliable than acoustic couplers because there is no danger of picking up local noise like the thump of a keyboard. This kind of modem is a small box with three connections. One connection goes to the mains, usually by way of a small power-supply unit, one connects to the computer's serial I/O port, and the third — BT willing — plugs into an ordinary domestic telephone socket.

Probably the best place to start, if you do not mind burning the midnight oil, would be one of the many free bulletin boards dotted around the country. The list in the table was downloaded from London's Central BBS, and compiled by J Wallbridge. It is not up to date, so be prepared to find that particular boards have gone out of business or changed their hours.

Basically, a bulletin board works like its hardware equivalent in the community centre corridor: dial your number, press the appropriate button on your modem when you hear the carrier tone, and watch the text come up on your screen. As you enter you are usually required to identify yourself with name and password, and are then presented with a menu that leads you to the different sections.

One part of the board will be general public messages, which you can read or add to. Another part will give copious



Inmac's Dataphone acoustic coupler.

The Scicon V-21 Buzzbox.

Alpha Datasystems' AD-2426.

help, perhaps with data about the system you are addressing, such as who it belongs to, what the hardware is and so forth. There is usually a section called SIGs, or Special Interest Groups, where you can seek out fellow users of your own particular hardware and/or operating system. There will probably also be a section for games enthusiasts.

Using the bulletin boards tends to be a late, late occupation because between about 6.00p.m. and 2.00a.m. the boards are kept busy by enthusiasts who leave each other messages so inane that you wonder whether their originators are old enough to use a keyboard. Some of the BBs are available during daylight hours, and tend to be more accessible then.

The Sysops, as the operators of the systems like to call themselves, are friendly and knowlegeable, although often too busy to give swift answers to all your questions. If you happen to come across an intelligent correspondent in the public mail section of the board you can usually continue communications via a private mail section.

One of the very best features of bulletin boards is the way you can download software free of charge. Not, of course, proprietory software like Lotus 1-2-3, but hand-crafted Basic programs, C and assembler source code, and general public-domain utilities.

CP/M users are particularly lucky in this respect. There is a deal of garbage among the CP/M User Group freebies, but I collected the following gems during my investigations of Chiltern, South West, London TBBS, Liverpool and other boards:

- A terminal-emulation utility for communication with BBs and directly with other computers. As well as text transmission, binary files can be transferred using standard CP/M Christiansen protocol error-checking techniques.
- An alternative to Sterm by David Back with some rather friendlier features.
- An indispensable utility that lists the names of files on the current disc and at the touch of a key allows you to read them, delete them, rename them, copy them, or mark a selection of them for mass transfer or deletion. NSWP also has a built-in text compression/de-compression algorithm for archiving files.
- A general-purpose disc utility by Ward Christiansen, of the protocol fame, that allows you to dump and edit the sectors of the disc directly. It is a valuable bug fixer for the experienced CP/M user and, for novices, a sure-fire way to destroy your software.
- An upgrade of CP/M's Console Command Processor, the part of the operating system that deals directly with the user. Gary Kildall designed it starkly, always meaning users to remodel it on friendlier lines. ZCPR is a distinct improvement. It is highly recommended, but you need to know a little about assembler and CP/M to put it on your system.

With free bulletin boards, you might wonder why anyone would need to pay £100 down plus £10 a month minimum for the privilege of using electronic mail

commercially. But people do, as is made evident by the fact that Telecom Gold and its Cable and Wireless rival, Easylink, are both expanding rapidly.

Electronic mail

The first big difference is that you usually get on to Gold or Easylink immediately. Whereas the typical free bulletin board runs on a dual-floppy micro with an autoanswer modem, the commercial systems are housed on heavy super-minicomputers and mainframes — timesharing so that everybody gets a look in. Gold and Easylink are both on the Packet Switchstream system, so you can dial into them from anywhere in the world at local rates.

Also, they are a serious alternative to phoning or writing letters. Phoning has the big disadvantage that two busy people can go for days on end leaving messages to ring each other back. Letters on the other hand are slow, and often lend an unnatural formality to transactions.

Electronic mail is the best of both worlds. It has an interesting effect on communication style, encouraging a tone that is more jocular and spontaneous than letter writing, but more thoughtful than everyday speech. Provided your recipient checks the mailbox, a message sent at breakfast time can be read before the coffee break. With electronic mail you check your incoming messages in your own time, rather than allowing a phone call to interrupt you.

Of the two, I spend far more time with Telecom Gold. Easylink is less verbose, probably because it is designed around telex terminals rather than microcomputers — or so I guess from the shoals of Linefeeds it sends at any excuse. They seem to be intended to help telex machines advance their hard copy into view, but this is unnecessary and slow on a micro.

Unlike Telecom Gold, Easylink does not tell you how long you have been on the system when you quit, although the time is given with every system prompt. Because Easylink has no directory of users it was not easy to find anybody to talk to. Although Telecom Gold has a directory called Gold.Users it is a half-hearted affair, listing people who do not mind being sent junk mail — and paying for the time it takes to read it.

Telecom Gold seems to be distinctly more lively. There are games to play, which are expensive if you are footing the phone bill; stat packages to run; cross-compilers; a database management system which your nationwide team of reps can use to log sales calls; and acres of help text. Easylink is so taciturn it does not even tell you when you have mail waiting until you enter the command /MBX. Telecom Gold signals the number of messages in your mailbox the moment you log on, so it is impossible to miss them.

There are still some distinct advantages to Easylink. For low-volume subscribers it is probably cheaper, and there is no big initial payment. With the right hardware you can arrange for the system to notify you the moment mail arrives, something that, for all its software embellishments, Telecom Gold does not provide. The clincher for many small businesses will be the fact that Easylink allows you to send and receive telexs. On Telecom Gold you can send them, but at the time of writing telex reception is not yet generally available.

British Bulletin Boards

As at 16.7.84

ACC, closed — (0908) 44262
Basildon Itec — (0268) 22177 (1,200/75 baud)
Basug — (0742) 667 983
Bettesfield RCP, closed — (0948) 875378
Birmingham North — (0827) 288810
Blandford Board, (Oz) — (0258) 54494
Central (PSS?) — 01-928 9111 (1,200/75 baud); (0753) 6141 (300 baud)
Chiltern — (07073) 28723
City Bulletin Board — closed (300 baud and 1,200/75 baud)
Computer Answers Magazine — 01-631 3076 (300 baud and 1,200/75 baud)
Cumbria CBBS* — closed (300 baud and 1,200/75 baud)
Distel — 01-679 1888
Distel Test Port — 01-679 6183 (300 baud and 1,200/75 baud)
Estelle, 300 baud — (0279) 443511
Estelle V-23 Prestel type — (0279) 441188
Estelle V-22 1,200 Full Dup. — (0279) 441222
Hull, Forum 80 — (0482) 859169
Liverpool, Mailbox 80 — 051-428 8924
London CBBS, MG-Net — 01-399 2136
London, Forum 80 — see Wembley, Forum-80
London, TBBS — 01-348 9400
Manchester, O'Donnell — 061-427 3711
Maptel — (0702) 552941
MG-Net — see London CBBS
Microland — see Southern BB
Micronet/Prestel, Enterprise — 01-686 0311 (1,200/75 baud)
Micronet/Prestel, Kipling/Dryden — 01-618 0311 (1,200/75 baud)
Micro-User, Microweb — 061-456 4157
Milton Keynes, Forum 80 — (0908) 631004 (off-line until further notice)
North-East CBBS — closed
Prestel — see Micronet
Rewtel — (0227) 232628 (apparently off-line)
Sheffield — (0742) 754492
Southampton TBBS — (0703) 437200
Southern BB*, Portsmouth — (0243) 511077
South-West — (0626) 890014 (300 baud and 1,200/75 baud)
Stoke Itec remote CP/M — (0782) 265078
Stourport — see West Midlands
Surrey CBBS — (04862) 25174
Wembley, Forum-80 — 01-902 2546
West Midlands, Mailbox 80 — (0384) 635336

*Ring Back System

Databases

Lately I have been spending my nights conferring with a computer in California. It carries Dialog, a collection of databases used by professional researches of all kinds. The thing they all have in common is that they are not paying for the service out of their own pockets when costs can run to $75 per hour, not counting the phone bill.

However, personal-micro users can access a susbstantial subset of Dialog out of peak hours under the name of Knowledge Index. KI is priced for the home user at $25 an hour, which goes a long way when you know what your are doing and can dip in for a quick one-minute search, then disconnect to assess your findings before dipping back again for a second look.

The data in Dialog consists mostly of abstracts from works published in hard copy. Magazines form a substantial part of the material, but there are summaries of books and government papers in there as well. Summaries of newspaper articles can be found under News1 and News2.

The world of the summary and abstract takes a little getting used to. Some summaries are full enough to make sense on their own, but most offer a glimpse only. For example.

A pop crooner tells the royal mom to shake her fanny and she does, before 11,500 people. (Princess Diana at Neal Diamond concert)
Smith, Terry
People v22 p97(2) July 23 1984
CODEN: PEWEDE
illustration; photograph
NAMED PEOPLE: Diamond, Neal-music
DESCRIPTORS: Diana, Princess of Wales-conduct of life

If you need to know more you can book a full copy of the article, which is then sent to you by post.

KI has databases on everything from agriculture to psychology, inevitably with a heavy U.S. bias, although you will find *Practical Computing* indexed in the computer section. Several other companies in the U.K. are beginning to offer databases on similar lines, typically charging a nominal sum of around £25 to register and cover the cost of the instruction manual, then invoicing you monthly for time on the system.

Although many of these databases are now officially open to the public, the firms that supply them are not necessarily geared to dealing with individuals. Often it is almost impossible to find the right person to talk to, as few of the staff seem to understand these new departures. For example, it was a nightmare trying to track down the relevant department inside Datasolve. Yet among other databases, the company handles World Reporter, a

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

richly rewarding international news archive which currently contains *The Economist,* the AP Newswire, *The Guardian,* the BBC summary of world news broadcasts and the BBC's external services news. It is aimed at the media and large companies but, theoretically, individuals can register.

More readily accessible was Scicon, one of the BP Group of companies. Scicon has a number of databases on-line on public affairs, and I was invited along to one of the regular training seminars to get an introduction to Polis. This is the Parliamentary On-Line Information Service, which was set up for the use of MPs in 1980 but is now also available to external users. The data is held on Scicon's Sperry-Univac mainframe in Milton Keynes, and comprises indexes on almost all forms of parliamentary proceedings. The indexes can lead you into a second database, no less than the full text of Hansard, which is keyed in at the House of Commons and transferred by floppy disc to Milton Keynes on a daily basis.

Scicon also run three other databases. Acompline is the database of the GLC research library, containing material relating to urban affairs. This is primarily an archive service; for news you go to a parallel database called Urbaline, which keeps an updated daily listing index to current articles, journals and papers on the same subject. Finally there is the DHSS library catalogue, indexing books, papers and journals on health care, health planning, social services legislation and so forth.

Modems

The modem conveys signals to and from your computer by turning the digital data into analogue signals using a process known as modulation and demodulation. Hence the name: a modem is modulator/demodulator. An audible tone called a carrier is sent down the line by the modem and caused to fluctuate in frequency, or modulate, as a result of the data it receives at one end. The modem at the other end, working as a demodulator, reads these frequency changes and converts them back into digital data.

I had a chance to try three different modems during the course of my experiments. The first was the Buzzbox, at £75 a neat device not much larger than a cigarette packet. The Buzzbox is a basic simple-to-operate 300 baud machine with no bell tones or 1,200/75 whistles. Two LEDs tell you whether it is on or off and whether it is currently detecting a carrier. The Buzzbox tends to interpret this last point rather broadly, and I found the carrier-detect light unhelpful for diagnosing problems.

It was only after I had run in my second review modem, the Answercall MM-102 at about the same price, that I began to appreciate the value of an accurate carrier-detect light. You can hear the carrier in the telephone earpiece, but on a long-distance line it may be too weak to be meaningful to the modem. The review Buzzbox suffered from this shortcoming, and it was occasionally impossible to contact bulletin boards in the north of England from London — although the carrier-detect light blazed throughout the attempt.

The Answercall modem had no difficulty at all with long-distance lines, and was exceptionally easy to operate. A single three-position switch — Answer, Originate and Off — did all the work, and two lights with the same functions as those of the Buzzbox faithfully reflected the state of the modem. The Answercall worked for several months but suddenly packed up in mid-transmission. This was probably just a one-off fault, judging by the ruggedness of the design. I can certainly recommend the Answercall as a well-made 300-baud modem from a reliable company.

Its demise gave me a chance to put the £200 Master Systems 21/23 on-line. Immediately life became more complicated because setting up one of these more sophisticated modems requires thought and patience. The RS-232 port at the rear of the 21/23, for example, requires pin 20, Data Terminal Ready, to go high before it will work, which implies an extra line between your computer and the modem. You can bodge it by connecting pin 20 to another high pin, and the 21/23 provides pin 24 for this purpose, but you need at least a soldering iron and preferably a breakout box like the Duplex Sussbox.

Using a genuine handshake line from the computer allows you to switch off the transmission remotely. This is not always an advantage: one corollary is that if you have to reboot the computer in mid-transmission, as when the Sterm program fails to download a data fail in CP/M mode, the modem will instantly disconnect you.

The front panel of the 21/23 has a handsome row of five LEDs to keep you in touch with the state of the RS-232 line. My first reaction was that these are pretty but not really essential — as long as it's working who cares if your DSR is high or not. But the lights certainly do help in setting up the system, and I found it reassuring when collecting a file from a remote bulletin board to see the RX and TX lights switching in and out.

The 21/23 will not allow itself to be switched to data reception by pressing the Data button until it detects the presence of a carrier at the other end. Conversely there is an auto-disconnect feature: when you hang up or the remote carrier tone stops, for some reason the modem waits for about 15 seconds and then disconnects of its own accord.

You have to be careful with this feature because as long as the DTR line is high the modem stays live. Buried deep in the manual is the important information that the 21/23 is auto answer, meaning it responds automatically to incoming calls by opening the line and switching on the carrier signal. This is very useful if you are running a bulletin board, but if the 21/23 is wired to a line normally used for voice you could lose a lot of calls. So you either have to unplug the power supply when the modem is not in use, or make sure your computer turns off the DTR lines.

The 21/23 is so called because it caters not only for the 300-baud V-21 protocol but also for the 1,200/75-baud V-23, as well as allowing you to use half-duplex 1,200 baud, a useful method of moving data fast between individual micros that have the necessary special software. Of course, 1,200/75 baud is the protocol used for Prestel, and allows data to flow relatively quickly in one direction without the complication and expense of using multi-plexing techniques. I found it indispensable for downloading large chunks of text, as when accessing Knowledge Index. The snag is that 75 baud out is painful for a reasonably proficient typist because you have to type slowly. I much preferred 300/300 baud for most of my modem transactions.

The Master Systems 21/23 seems to be designed on the assumption that changing between protocols is not something you are going to be doing regularly. The mode-change switch is a fiddly thumbwheel buried around the back of the machine. It requires you to memorise or have to hand a table of modes, since all the thumbwheel offers in way of guidance is a set of numbers from 1 to 10, some of which are non-functioning.

Conclusions

● Computer users had better reconcile themselves to heavier phone bills if they want to stay in the game. Comms is definitely going to be the flavour of 1985.

● Bulletin Boards are friendly and free, and an excellent way to get speedy advice about your computing problems — and others, because at least one British BBS has a lonely hearts section. Although a lot of the messages are mindless garbage you can get excellent software; unfortunately the best BBSs are often engaged.

● Telecom Gold and Easylink are nearly always on-line and are rapidly becoming the civilised way for busy people to communicate. Computer businesses like Acorn, Ashton-Tate and System C offer consultancy over the line, but so far have not proved very consistent in the regularity of checking for messages.

● On-line databases are still a series of ponds rather than one big pool of information. The scientific approach to data retrieval needs to be supplemented by your own intuition. Once you know what you are doing the price of retrieval compares very favourably with manual systems, but at anything from £25 to £50 an hour you cannot afford to waste time.

THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR THE JOB?

If you've been looking around for business software, you'll probably know all about the latest gadget. It's called "integrated software". A little bit of everything, crammed into one do-it-all package.

But if you're really serious about running your business, you'll know how important it is to get the best possible tool for every job.

That's why we developed Smart Software. The Smart Word Processor, the Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics and the Smart Data Manager are all state-of-the-art, fully-fledged packages in their own right. On their own, they match the best. Yet together, they integrate totally in every way to form a complete software system.

If you think your business might need something a little more powerful than the latest all-in-one software gadgets, you're in good company. A group of America's top corporate decision makers recently voted Smart Software the overwhelming victor in an integrated software showdown that included Lotus Symphony™ and Framework™ from Ashton Tate.

Call one of our distributors now for more details about Smart Software. It could be one of the smartest moves you'll ever make.

ACT (Pulsar) Ltd Highfield Court 24 Highfield Road
Edgbaston Birmingham B15 3DP West Midlands
Tel: 021-455 7000 Telex 336874

Paradigm Southampton House 192-206 York Road
London SW11 3SA Tel: 01-228 5008 Telex 8954575

MBS Soft Ltd Unit A Horton Trading Estate Stanwell Road
Horton Slough Berks Tel: 02812 4515 Telex 848945

Smart Software

from Innovative Software Inc.

Smart Software is a registered trademark of Innovative Software Inc.

● Circle No. 119

Eight circles

Mark Callaway's graphics program for the BBC Micro compares the speed and accuracy of several circle drawing algorithms.

THERE IS no one algorithm for drawing a circle guaranteed to be fastest under all circumstances. Which is the best choice will depend on how round the circle must be, how quickly it must be drawn, how concise the code has to be, and whether you want to draw an open circle or a solid one.

The Eight Circles program allows you to compare the various options. Five of the algorithms which are programmed contain constants which determine their accuracy and speed. By adjusting them you will be able to find the circle-drawing program that is best suited to your needs.

J E Bresenham's circle algorithm uses the definition of a circle

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$

to find points on a 45° arc of a circle, centred at the origin. The other points on the circle can then be found using the circle's symmetry about the lines $x = 0$, $y = 0$, $y = x$ and $y = -x$. The algorithm was first published in *Communications of the Association for Computing Machinery*, 20 (1977), p.100.

You can thus generate a set of eight points on a circle, centre the origin, as shown in figure 1.

(x,y) (−x,y)
(x,−y) (−x,−y)
(y,x) (−y,x)
(y,−x) (−y,−x)

If you want to draw a solid circle, join each of the pairs of points by a straight line. If you only want to draw the circumference of the circle, plot a pixel at each of the points specified.

Bresenham's algorithm draws a circle in the following way. Imagine you are at point (x,y) in the top right octant of the circle, moving clockwise. If you want to move to the next point on the circle, your choices are point A$(x + \delta x, y)$ and point B $(x + \delta x, y - \delta y)$ — see figure 2 — where δx

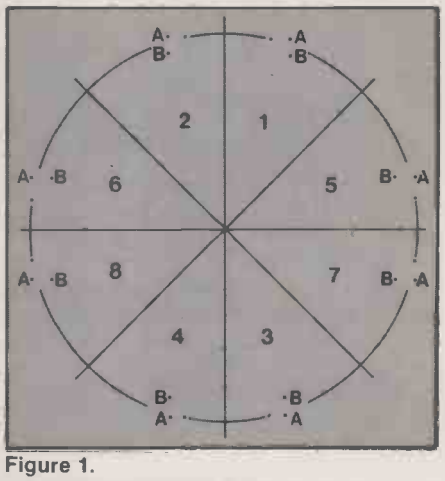


Figure 1.

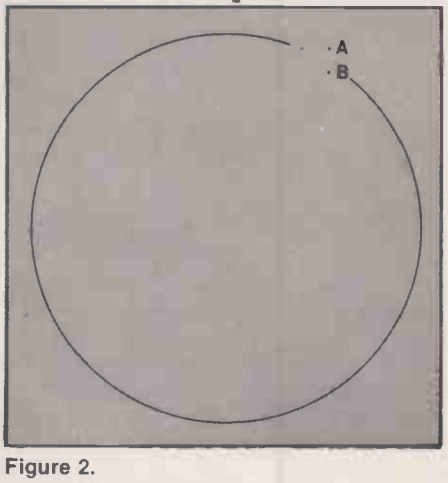


Figure 2.

Listing 1. Eight Circles.

```
   10REM "8 Circles"
   20REM Copyright (c)  Mark Callaw
ay 1984
   30
   40REM Contains code to compare t
he accuracy and the speed of each a
lgorithm
   50REM Note that the calls to PRO
CR (which assesses the accuracy) ta
kes a
   60REM long time.  If you want a
truer comparison of the speed of th
e
   70REM algoritms, remove the PROC
R(....,.....) commands
   80REM and the PRINT"R VARIES....
 statements.
   90
  100MODE4
  110@%=&2020A
  120VDU23,240,60,66,66,126,66,66,6
0,0
  130PRINT'"Circle Comparer by Mark
 Callaway."
  140
  150r=200:min=1E6:max=-min
  160R%=200:XC%=220:YC%=220
  170PRINT''"BRESENHAM"
  180A=TIME
  190X%=0:Y%=R%:D%=6-Y%
  200REPEAT
  210PROCR(XC%+X%,YC%+Y%)
  230PLOT69,XC%+X%,YC%+Y%:PLOT69,XC
%-X%,YC%+Y%
  240PLOT69,XC%+X%,YC%-Y%:PLOT69,XC
%-X%,YC%-Y%
  250PLOT69,XC%+Y%,YC%+X%:PLOT69,XC
%-Y%,YC%+X%
  260PLOT69,XC%+Y%,YC%-X%:PLOT69,XC
%-Y%,YC%-X%
  270IFD%<0D%=D%+X%+X%+12 ELSED%=D%
+X%-Y%+X%-Y%+20:Y%=Y%-4
  280X%=X%+4:UNTILX%>Y%
  290PLOT69,XC%+X%,YC%+Y%:PLOT69,XC
%-X%,YC%+Y%
  300PLOT69,XC%+X%,YC%-Y%:PLOT69,XC
%-X%,YC%-Y%
  310B=TIME-A
  320PRINT"TOOK ";B/100" SECONDS"
  330PRINT"R VARIED BY +/- ";(pmin+
pmax)/2;" %"
  340
  350
  360
  370XC%=640:YC%=220:R%=200
  380r=200:min=1E6:max=-min
  390PRINT'TAB(8);"X=SQR(R*R-Y*Y)"
  400A=TIME
  410R2%=R%*R%
  420FORY%=0TOR%STEP4
  430X%=SQR(R2%-Y%*Y%)
  440MOVEXC%+X%,YC%+Y%:DRAWXC%-X%,Y
C%+Y%
  450MOVEXC%+X%,YC%-Y%:DRAWXC%-X%,Y
C%-Y%
  460PROCR(XC%+X%,YC%-Y%)
  470NEXT
  480C=TIME-A
  490PRINTTAB(8)"TOOK ";C/100;" SEC
ONDS"
  500PRINTTAB(8)"R VARIED BY +/- ";
(pmin+pmax)/2;" %"
  510
  520
  530
  540PRINT'TAB(16);"(R Cos"CHR$240"
,R Sin"CHR$240")"
  550r=200:min=1E6:max=-min
  560XC%=1060:YC%=220:R%=200
  570A=TIME
  580MOVEXC%+R%,YC%
  590FORT=0TO6.5STEP.4
  600X%=R%*COST
  610Y%=R%*SINT
  620DRAWX%+XC%,Y%+YC%
  630PROCR(X%+XC%,Y%+YC%)
  640NEXT
  650D=TIME-A
  660PRINTTAB(16);"TOOK ";D/100;" S
ECS"
  670PRINTTAB(16);"R VARIED BY +/-
";(pmin+pmax)/2;" %"
  680PRINT'"Press any key to contin
ue"
  690A$=GET$
  700CLS
  710
  720
  730
  740r=200:min=1E6:max=-min
  750R%=200:XC%=220:YC%=220
  760PRINT'"DX/D"CHR$240"=-Y"
  770PRINT"DY/D"CHR$240"=X"
  780E=TIME
  790X=R%:Y=0:DTHETA=.1
  800MOVEXC%+R%,YC%
  810REPEAT
  820PROCR(XC%+X,YC%+Y)
  830DRAWXC%+X,YC%+Y
  840X=X-Y*DTHETA:Y=Y+X*DTHETA
  850UNTILPOINT(X+XC%,Y+YC%)>0
  860DRAWX+XC%,Y+YC%
  870E=TIME-E
  880PRINT"TOOK ";E/100;" SECS"
  890PRINT"R VARIED BY +/- ";(pmin+
pmax)/2;" %"
  900
  910
  920
  930R%=200:XC%=640:YC%=220
  940E=TIME
  950r=200:min=1E6:max=-min
  960X=R%:Y=0:N=16
  970PRINT'TAB(8);N" sided polygon.
"
  980A=2*SIN(PI/N)*COS(PI/N):B=2*SI
```

and δy describe a jump of one pixel in each direction. You decide which pixel you should move to by calculating which one gives a value of $x^2 + y^2$ closest to r^2.

Bresenham's algorithm can work very quickly if you perform the following algebraic manipulations. First define D_a and D_b as follows:

$D_a = x_a^2 + y_a^2 - r^2$ (1)

$D_b = x_b^2 + y_b^2 - r^2$ (2)

D_a tells you how far point A (x_a,y_a) is from the circle. Similarly, D_b tells you how far point B (x_b,y_b) is from the circle. On your journey around the circle, you would move to point A if

$$ABS(D_a) < ABS(D_b)$$

Otherwise, you would move to point B.

In the context of the problem, you know point A is always outside the circle and point B is always inside the circle, so D_a is always positive and D_b negative. The decision inequality can therefore be rewritten to read: you would move to point A if

$$D_a < -D_b$$

or

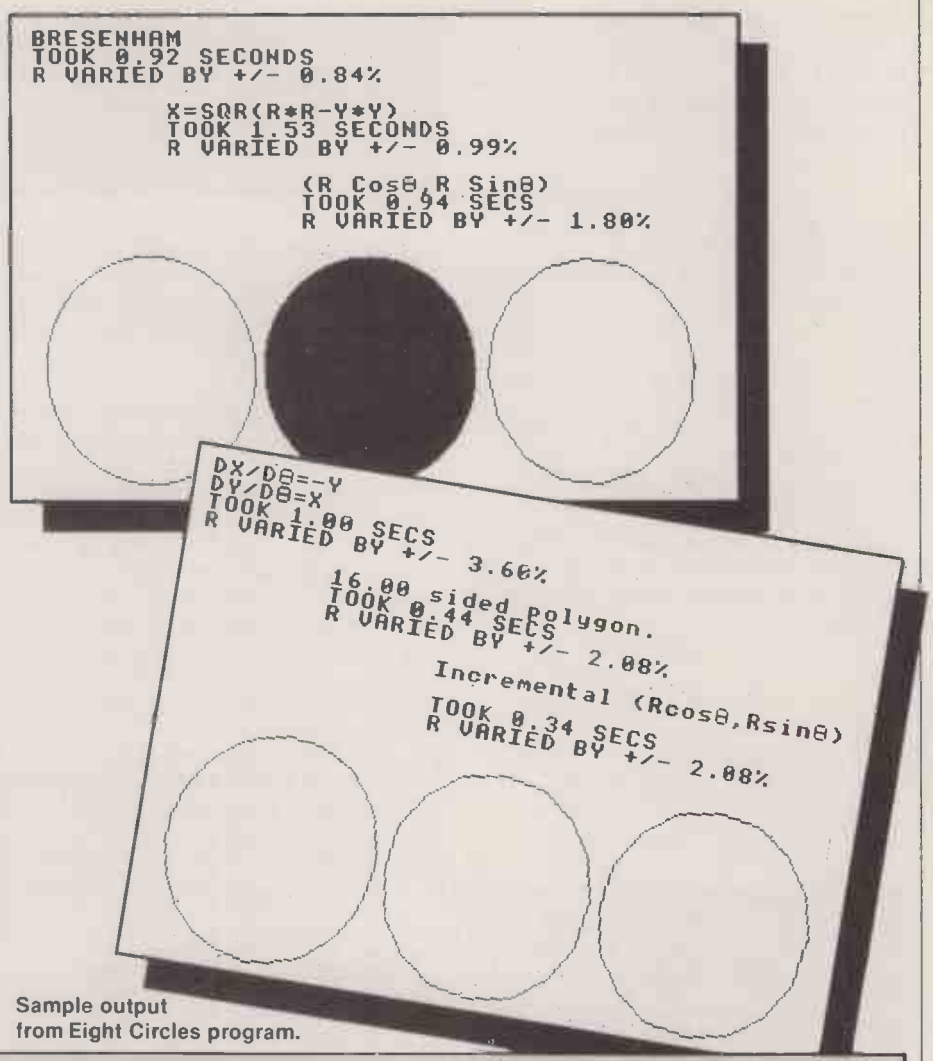
$$D_a + D_b < 0$$

The decision variable D can then be defined as

$D = D_a + D_b$. (3)

Whenever you arrive at a pixel, you could calculate the values of D_a and D_b using formulae (1) and (2), and hence find D. However, it is faster to calculate the new value of D by adding something to the value of D at the previous pixel. If you know D at the first pixel on the circle, you can update D all the way round the circle.

(continued on next page)



Sample output from Eight Circles program.

```
N(PI/N)*SIN(PI/N)
  990MOVEXC%+X,YC%+Y
 1000FORT%=0TON
 1010PROCR(XC%+X,YC%+Y)
 1020DRAWXC%+X,YC%+Y
 1030DX=A*Y+B*X
 1040DY=A*X-B*Y
 1050X=X-DX:Y=Y+DY
 1060NEXT
 1070E=TIME-E
 1080PRINTTAB(8)"TOOK "¦E/100¦" SEC
S"
 1090PRINTTAB(8)"R VARIED BY +/- "¦
(pmin+pmax)/2¦" %"
 1100
 1110
 1120
 1130XC%=1060:YC%=220:R%=200
 1140r=200:min=1E6:max=-min
 1150PRINT'TAB(15)¦"Incremental (Rc
os"CHR$240",Rsin"CHR$240")"
 1160A=TIME
 1170N%=16:C=COS(2*PI/N):S=SIN(2*PI
/N)
 1180X=R%:Y=0
 1190MOVEXC%+X,YC%+Y
 1200FORT%=1TON%
 1210PROCR(XC%+X,YC%+Y)
 1220XD=X*C-Y*S
 1230YD=Y*C+X*S
 1240X=XD:Y=YD
 1250DRAWXC%+X,YC%+Y
 1260NEXT
 1270F=TIME-A
 1280PRINTTAB(15);"TOOK "¦F/100¦" S
ECS"
 1290PRINTTAB(15);"R VARIED BY +/-
"¦(pmin+pmax)/2¦" %"
 1300
 1310PRINT'"Press any key to contin
ue"
 1320A$=GET$
 1330CLS
 1340
 1350
 1360
 1370r=200:min=1E6:max=-min
 1380R%=200:XC%=220:YC%=220
 1390PRINT''"SOLID BRESENHAM"
 1400A=TIME
 1410X%=0:Y%=R%:D%=6-Y%
 1420XC%=4*XC% DIV4:YC%=4*YC% DIV4
 1430REPEAT
 1440PROCR(XC%+X%,YC%+Y%)
 1450MOVEXC%+Y%,YC%+X%:DRAWXC%-Y%,Y
C%+X%:MOVEXC%+Y%,YC%-X%:DRAWXC%-Y%,
YC%-X%
 1460IFD%<0D%=D%+X%+X%+12 ELSEMOVEX
C%+X%,YC%+Y%:DRAWXC%-X%,YC%+Y%:MOVE
XC%+X%,YC%-Y%:DRAWXC%-X%,YC%-Y%:D%=
D%+X%-Y%+X%-Y%+20:Y%=Y%-4
 1470X%=X%+4:UNTILX%>Y%
 1480MOVEXC%+X%,YC%+Y%:DRAWXC%-X%,Y
C%+Y%:MOVEXC%+X%,YC%-Y%:DRAWXC%-X%,
YC%-Y%
 1490B=TIME-A
 1500PRINT"TOOK "¦B/100" SECONDS"
 1510PRINT"R VARIED BY +/- "¦(pmin+
pmax)/2¦" %"
 1520
 1530
 1540
 1550r=200:min=1E6:max=-min
 1560R%=200:XC%=640:YC%=220
 1570PRINT'TAB(8)"STORED SIN & COS"
 1580N%=16:DIMC(N%+1),S(N%+1)
 1590T%=0
 1600FORTHETA=0TO2*PI STEP2*PI/N%
 1610C(T%)=COS(THETA):S(T%)=SIN(THE
TA)
 1620T%=T%+1
 1630NEXT
 1640C(T%)=COS(THETA):S(T%)=SIN(THE
TA)
 1650
 1660A=TIME
 1670MOVEXC%+R%,YC%
 1680FORT%=1TON%+1
 1690DRAWXC%+R%*C(T%),YC%+R%*S(T%)
 1700PROCR(XC%+R%*C(T%),YC%+R%*S(T%
))
 1710NEXT
 1720C=TIME-A
 1730PRINTTAB(8)"TOOK "¦C/100¦" SEC
ONDS"
 1740PRINTTAB(8)"R VARIED BY +/- "¦
(pmin+pmax)/2¦" %"
 1750END
 1760
 1770
 1780
 2000DEFPROCR(X,Y)
 2010REM CALCULATE PERCENTAGE ERROR
 IN THE DISTANCE OF PIXEL (X,Y)
 2020REM FROM THE CENTRE (XC%,YC%).
 2030REM INITIALISE r, min, max, XC
%, and YC% TO BE:
 2040REM CORRECT RADIUS, 1E6, -1E6,
 CENTRE X AND CENTRE Y.
 2050REM Gives results in pmin and
pmax
 2060REM - the worst percentages ab
ove and below
 2070REM the correct values.
 2080
 2090LOCALR
 2100REM Map to integer screen coor
ds
 2110X=(X DIV4)*4
 2120Y=(Y DIV4)*4
 2130
 2140R=SQR((X-XC%)^2+(Y-YC%)^2)
 2150IFR>max THENmax=R
 2160IFR<min THENmin=R
 2170pmin=(r-min)*100/r
 2180pmax=(max-r)*100/r
 2190ENDPROC
```

(continued from previous page)

Suppose you are at the point (x,y) on the circle where the value of D is D_o. You would consider moving to the point A $(x+\delta x,y)$ or B $(x+\delta x,y-\delta y)$. Here

$$\begin{aligned} D_o &= D_a + D_b \\ &= (x+\delta x)^2 + y^2 - r^2 + (x+\delta x)^2 + (y-\delta y)^2 - r^2 \\ &= 2x^2 + 4x\delta x + 2\delta x^2 + 2y^2 - 2y\delta y + \delta y^2 - 2r^2 \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

If you decide to move to A, the new values of A and B become

$$x + 2\delta x, y$$

and

$$x + 2\delta x, y - \delta y$$

Now

$$\begin{aligned} D &= (x+2\delta x)^2 + y^2 - r^2 + (x+2\delta x)^2 + (y-\delta y)^2 - r^2 \\ &= 2x^2 + 8x\delta x + 8\delta x^2 + 2y^2 - 2y\delta y + \delta y^2 - 2r^2 \\ &= D_o + 4x\delta x + 6\delta x^2 \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

This tells you how to update D when you decide to move to point A. If you decide to move to B, the new values of A and B become

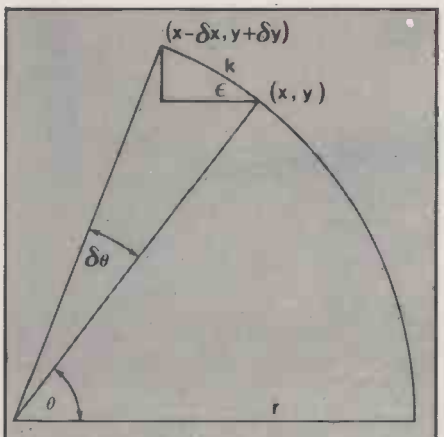
$$x + 2\delta x, y - \delta y$$

and

$$x + 2\delta x, y - 2\delta y$$

Now

$$\begin{aligned} D &= (x+2\delta x)^2 + (y-\delta y)^2 - r^2 + (x+2\delta x)^2 + (y-2\delta y)^2 - r^2 \\ &= 2x^2 + 8x\delta x + 8\delta x^2 + 2y^2 - 6y\delta y + 5\delta y^2 - 2r^2 \\ &= D_o + 4x\delta x + 6\delta x^2 - 4y\delta y + 4\delta y^2 \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$



$$\epsilon = 90 - \theta - \tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta$$

$$\begin{aligned} k &= 2r\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta \\ &= pr \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \delta x &= K.\cos\epsilon \\ &= k.\sin(\theta + \tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta) \\ &= k(\sin\theta.\cos\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta + \cos\theta.\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta \\ &= p(y.\cos\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta + x.\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta) \\ &= Ay + Bx \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \delta y &= k.\sin\epsilon \\ &= k.\cos(\theta + \tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta) \\ &= k(\cos\delta\theta.\cos\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta - \sin\theta.\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta \\ &= p(x.\cos\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta - y.\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta \\ &= Ax - By \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= p.\cos\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta \\ &= 2r.\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta.\cos\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} B &= p.\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta \\ &= 2r.\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta.\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\delta\theta \end{aligned}$$

Figure 3. N-sided polygon algorithm.

Mode	δx	δy
0	2	4
1	4	4
2	8	4
4	4	4
5	8	4

Table 1.

You therefore know how to update D whenever you move to another pixel.

Finally you need to know the value of D at your starting point (0,r). Put 0,r into formula (4) to obtain

$$D = 2\delta x^2 - 2r\delta y + \delta y^2 \quad (7)$$

Formulae (5),(6) and (7) can be executed more quickly if you substitute numerical values for δx and δy which are constant throughout the program. The values to substitute are shown in table 1. However, this does not work very well in those graphics modes in which the pixels are not square. The problems arises when using the symmetry properties of the circle to step from one point to another. When moving from the point (x,y) to $(x+\delta x,y-\delta y)$ the computer generates the set of new points

$(x+\delta x,y-\delta y)$ $(-x-\delta x,y-\delta y)$
$(x+\delta x,-y+\delta y)$ $(-x-\delta x,-y+\delta y)$
$(y-\delta y,x+\delta x)$ $(y-\delta y,-x-\delta x)$
$(y-\delta y,-x-\delta x)$ $(-y+\delta y,-x-\delta x)$

In the last four points some of the y co-ordinates have changed by δx and vice versa. This can either result in gaps in the circles, or cause some pixels to be plotted twice. The latter result is the lesser of the two evils, so you can use $\delta y = 2$ in mode 0, and $\delta x = 4$ in mode 2 and mode 5, in place of the values in table 1.

To use the algorithm in a Basic program operating in mode 4, the values $\delta x = 4$ and $\delta y = 4$ are substituted into formulae (4) (5) and (7). Lines 190 and 270 would then include the following terms:

```
190 . . . D% = 48 - 8*Y%
270 . . . D% = D% + 16*X% +
  96 . . . D% = D% + 16*(X% - Y%)
  + 160
```

which have a common factor of 8. Jack Bresenham has pointed out that since only the sign of D% is of interest you can divide throughout by 8 to give

```
190 . . . D% = 6 - Y%
270 . . . D% = D% + 2*X% + 12 . . .
        D% = D% + 2*(X% - Y%) + 20
```

Multiplying numbers together is a slow

Listing 2. A J Price's Circle Circumference machine-code program.

```
   10 REM ************************************************************
******
   20 REM * CIRCLE CIRCUMFERENCE COPYRIGHT M.CALLAWAY AND A.J.PRICE 19
84   *
   30 REM * WITH GRATEFUL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS TO JACK BRESENHAM
     *
   40 REM ************************************************************
******
   50 A0=2:OSWRCH=&FFEE:MODE 1
   60 *KEY 10 OLD|MMODE3|MVDU19,0,4,0,0,0|MCLS|M
   70 REM ***** SET UP MEMORY SPACE FOR VARIABLES IN ZERO PAGE *****
   80 XC=&70:YC=XC+2:X=YC+2:Y=X+2:D%=Y+2
   90 REM ***** RESERVE MEMORY FOR THE M/C *****
  100 DIM CIRC% 400
  110 REM ***** START OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE *****
  120 FOR I= 0 TO A0 STEP A0:P%=CIRC%:[OPT I
  130 \ ***** SET X TO 0 *****
  140 LDA#0:STA X:STA X+1
  150 \ ***** ALTER GRAPHICS ORIGIN TO (XC,YC) *****
  160 LDA#29:JSR OSWRCH:LDA XC:AND#252:JSR OSWRCH
  170 LDA XC+1:JSR OSWRCH:LDA YC:AND#252:JSR OSWRCH:LDA YC+1:JSR OSWRC
H
  180 \ ***** INITIALISE D% AS 6 - RADIUS *****
  190 JSR NEG2:LDA Y:CLC:ADC#6:STA D%:LDA Y+1:ADC#0:STA XC+9:JSR NEG2
  200 \ ***** START OF THE MAIN LOOP *****
  210 .STARTLOOP
  220 \ ***** PLOT EIGHT POINTS ON CIRCUMFERENCE *****
  230 JSR P
  240 JSR NEG2:JSR P
  250 JSR NEG:JSR P
  260 JSR NEG2:JSR P
  270 JSR SWAP:JSR P
  280 JSR NEG2:JSR P
  290 JSR NEG:JSR P
  300 JSR NEG2:JSR P
  310 JSR NEG:JSR NEG2:JSR SWAP
  320 \ ***** TEST IF D>= 0 *****
  330 LDA D%+1:BPL OTHER
  340 \ ***** D% = D% + 2*X + 12 *****
  350 LDA D%:CLC:ADC X:STA D%:LDA D%+1:ADC X+1:STA D%+1
  360 LDA D%:CLC:ADC X:STA D%:LDA D%+1:ADC X+1:STA D%+1
  370 LDA D%:CLC:ADC #12:STA D%:BCC NC3:INC XC+9:.NC3
  380 JMP ENDLOOP
  390 .OTHER
  400 \ ***** DRAW FROM (X,Y) TO (-X,Y) *****
  410 \ ***** D% = D% + 2*X - 2*Y -4 *****
  420 LDA D%:CLC:ADC X:STA D%:LDA D%+1:ADC X+1:STA D%+1
  430 LDA D%:CLC:ADC X:STA D%:LDA D%+1:ADC X+1:STA D%+1
  440 LDA D%:CLC:ADC #20:STA D%:BCC NC6:INC D%+1:.NC6
  450 LDA D%:SEC:SBC Y:STA D%:LDA D%+1:SBC Y+1:STA D%+1
  460 LDA D%:SEC:SBC Y:STA D%:LDA D%+1:SBC Y+1:STA D%+1
  470 LDA Y:SEC:SBC#4:STA Y:LDA Y+1:SBC#0:STA Y+1
  480 .ENDLOOP
  490 \ ***** X = X + 4 *****
```

Conversion

The Eight Circles program should work on any micro with high-resolution graphics, with suitable adaptation of the BBC Basic commands used by the program.

MODE4 — requests black and white high-resolution graphics

@% = &2020A — ensures decimal numbers are printed to two decimal places

VDU23,240... — makes CHR$(240) into a user-defined θ

PROCR(a,b) — sends the values of a and b to the procedure at line 2000

PLOY69,x,y — draws a single pixel at the point (x,y)

MOVE x1,y1:DRAW x2,y2 — draws a line between the points x1,y1 and x2,y2

A$ = GET$ — waits until a key is pressed

POINT(x,y) — finds out what colour pixel (x,y) is; 0 for black, and 1 for white

X DIV4 — equivalent to Int(X/4).

and complex process at processor level, so the program runs faster if line 270 is written as

```
270 ... D% = D% + X% + X% + 12 ...
        D% = D% + X% - Y% + X% -
        Y% + 20
```

as in the listing.

The $x = SQR(r^2 - y^2)$ algorithm. The basic equation for the circle

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$

can be rewritten as

$$x = \sqrt{(r^2 - y^2)}$$

and it is this expression which forms the basis of the second circle-drawing algorithm. As you step through all the possible Y values of pixels on the circle, the equation generates the corresponding X co-ordinates. The loop to generate the circle is thus

```
FOR y = 0 to r STEP δy
x = SQR (r² - y²)
: (by symmetry, there are also pixels at
  (-x,y), (x,-y) and (-x,-y)
:
NEXT y
```

This algorithm generates one pixel on each of the horizontal scan lines through the circle by joining (x,y) and (−x,y) with horizontal lines.

The (R.cosθ,R.sinθ) algorithm. One of the simplest algorithms to program uses the formulae

$x = R.\cos\theta$
$y = R.\sin\theta$

It can draw approximate circles very quickly if only a few values of θ are used. The routine actually draws a 16-sided regular polygon, which looks quite like a circle.

The dx/dθ and dy/dθ algorithm. Differentiating the previous pair of formulae gives

$dx/d\theta = -R.\sin\theta = -y$
$dy/d\theta = R.\cos\theta = x$

Consequently the pair of relationships

$x' = x + \delta x = x - y\delta\theta$
$y' = y + \delta y = y + x\delta\theta$

might be expected to describe a circle, but unfortunately it doesn't. The distance of (x′,y′) from the centre of the circle is given by

$$\begin{aligned} x'^2 + y'^2 &= (x - y\delta\theta)^2 + (y + x\delta\theta)^2 \\ &= x^2 - 2xy\delta\theta + (y\delta\theta)^2 + y^2 + 2xy\delta\theta + (x\delta\theta)^2 \\ &= (x^2 + y^2)(1 + \delta\theta^2) \end{aligned}$$

Since $1 + \delta\theta^2$ is always greater than 1, the radius of the new point is always greater than the radius of the previous point, so the algorithm generates a spiral rather than a circle.

A closer approximation to a circle can be found using the relationships

(continued on next page)

```
500 LDA X:CLC:ADC#4:STA X:BCC NC7:INC X+1:.NC7
510 \ ***** IF X<Y THEN LOOP *****
520 LDA Y+1:CMP X+1:BEQ NXT:BCS LOOP
530 \ ***** OTHERWISE FINISH *****
540 JMP FINISH
550 \ ***** IF HIGH BYTES OF X AND Y ARE THE SAME *****
560 \ ***** COMPARE THE LESS SIGNIFICANT  *****
570 .NXT LDA Y:CMP X:BCS LOOP:BEQ LOOP
580 .FINISH
590 JSR P
592 JSR NEG2:JSR P
594 JSR NEG:JSR P
596 JSR NEG2:JMP P
600 \ ***** GOES BACK TO START OF LOOP *****
610 .LOOP JMP STARTLOOP
620 \ ***** SUB-ROUTINE TO PLOT A POINT AT (X,Y) *****
630 .P LDA#25:JSR OSWRCH:LDA#69:JSR OSWRCH:LDA X:JSR OSWRCH
640 LDA X+1:JSR OSWRCH:LDA Y:JSR OSWRCH:LDA Y+1:JMP  OSWRCH
650 \ ***** NEGATES VALUE IN X AND X+1 *****
660 .NEG LDA X:EOR#255:CLC:ADC#1:STA X:LDA X+1:EOR#255:ADC#0:STA X+1
:RTS
670 \ ***** NEGATES VALUE IN Y AND Y+1 *****
680 .NEG2 LDA Y:EOR#255:CLC:ADC#1:STA Y:LDA Y+1:EOR#255:ADC#0:STA Y+
1:RTS
690 \ ***** SWAPS VALUES IN X AND Y *****
700 .SWAP LDA X:TAX:LDA Y:STA X:TXA:STA Y
710 LDA X+1:TAX:LDA Y+1:STA X+1:TXA:STA Y+1:RTS
720 \ ***** HERE ENDETH THE MACHINE CODE *****
730 ]:NEXT
740 REPEAT
750 PROCCIR(RND(1280),RND(1024),RND(180)+20)
760 UNTILFALSE
770 END
780 REM ***** PROCEDURE TO DRAW CIRCLE *****
790 DEFPROCCIR(X%,Y%,R%):!XC=X%:!YC=Y%:!Y=R%:CALL CIRC%:ENDPROC
```

Listing 3. A J Price's Filled Circles machine-code program.

```
  10 REM ***********************************************************
******
  20 REM * FILLED CIRCLE ROUTINE COPYRIGHT M.CALLAWAY AND A.J.PRICE 1
984  *
  30 REM * WITH GRATEFUL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS TO JACK BRESENHAM
     *
  40 REM ***********************************************************
******
  50 AO=2:OSWRCH=&FFEE:MODE 1
  60 *KEY 10 OLD|MMODE3|MVDU19,0,4,0,0,0|MCLS|M
  70 REM ***** SET UP MEMORY SPACE FOR VARIABLES IN ZERO PAGE *****
  80 XC=&70:YC=XC+2:X=YC+2:Y=X+2:D%=Y+2
  90 REM ***** RESERVE MEMORY FOR THE M/C *****
 100 DIM CIRC% 400
 110 REM ***** START OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE *****
 120 FOR I= 0 TO AO STEP AO:P%=CIRC%:COPT I
```

(listing continued on next page)

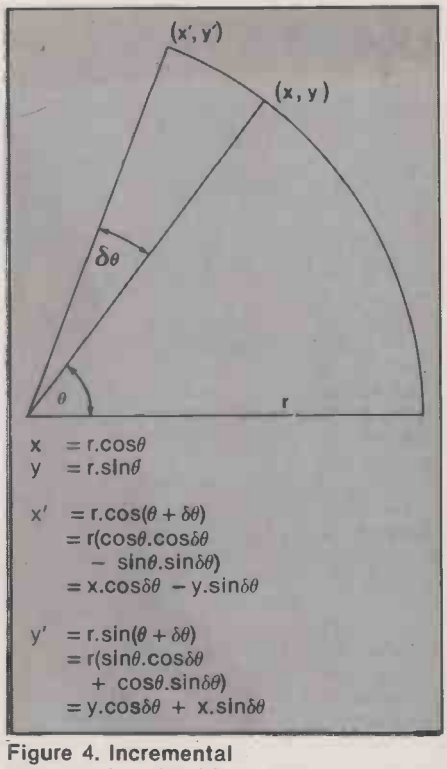


Figure 4. Incremental r.cosθ, r.sinθ algorithm.

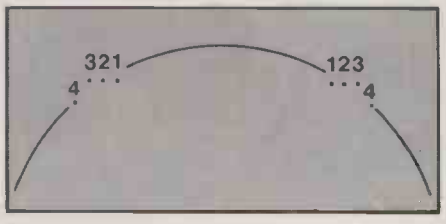


Figure 5.

(continued from previous page)

$x' = x - y\delta\theta$

$y' = y + x'\delta\theta$

$= y + x\delta\theta - y\delta\theta^2$

which forms the basis of a circle drawing algorithm published in the Acornsoft book *Creative Graphics* by John Cowie. The radius at (x',y') is now given by

$$x'^2 + y'^2 = (x - y\delta\theta)^2 + (y + x\delta\theta - y\delta\theta^2)^2$$
$$= x^2 + y^2 + \delta\theta^2(x^2 - y^2) - 2\delta\theta^3xy + \delta\theta^4 y^2$$

In this case, the values of

$$\delta\theta^2(x^2 - y^2) - \delta\theta^3xy$$

average out to zero around a whole circle, though if $\delta\theta$ is large the circle turns into an ellipse. The consistent errors in the values of the radius of the circle are caused by the term in $\delta\theta^4$, which will be extremely small if $\delta\theta$ is small.

The N-sided polygon algorithm. An N-sided regular polygon starts to look like a circle when M becomes large. Values of N as low as 16 produce acceptable circles, and you can easily experiment with the routine shown in the listing to find the value of N best suiting your needs. Figure 3 shows how the N-sided polygon alogrithm is devised.

Incremental R.cosθ, R.sinθ algorithm. A similar technique can be combined with the formulae

$x = R.\cos\theta$

$y = R.\sin\theta$

The basic algorithm using these formulae is slow because it involves calculating sines and cosines many times. These

(listing continued from previous page)

```
  130 \ ***** SET X TO 0 *****
  140 LDA#0:STA X:STA X+1
  160 \ ***** ALTER GRAPHICS ORIGIN TO (XC,YC) *****
  170 LDA#29:JSR OSWRCH:LDA XC:AND#252:JSR OSWRCH
  180 LDA XC+1:JSR OSWRCH:LDA YC:AND#252:JSR OSWRCH:LDA YC+1:JSR OSWRC
H
  190 \ ***** INITIALISE D% AS 6 - RADIUS *****
  200 JSR NEG2:LDA Y:CLC:ADC#6:STA D%:LDA Y+1:ADC#0:STA XC+9:JSR NEG2
  210 \ ***** START OF THE MAIN LOOP *****
  220 .STARTLOOP
  230     \ ***** THE NEXT LINES DRAW THE FIRST TWO LINES ON THE SCREEN
*****
  240 \ ***** DRAW (Y,X) TO (-Y,X) *****
  250 JSR SWAP:JSR SEND
  260 JSR NEG:JSR SEND2
  270 \ ***** DRAW (-Y,-X) TO (Y,-X) *****
  280 JSR NEG2:JSR SEND
  290 JSR NEG:JSR SEND2
  300 \ ***** RESET VALUES TO X AND Y *****
  310 JSR NEG2:JSR SWAP
  320 \ ***** IF D% => 0 THEN GOTO OTHER *****
  330 LDA D%+1:BPL OTHER
  340 \ ***** D% = D% + 2*X + 12 *****
  350 LDA D%:CLC:ADC X:STA D%:LDA D%+1:ADC X+1:STA D%+1
  360 LDA D%:CLC:ADC X:STA D%:LDA D%+1:ADC X+1:STA D%+1
  370 LDA D%:CLC:ADC #12:STA D%:BCC NC3:INC XC+9:.NC3
  380 JMP ENDLOOP
  390 .OTHER
  400 \ ***** DRAW FROM (X,Y) TO (-X,Y) *****
  410 JSR SEND
  420 JSR NEG:JSR SEND2
  430 \ ***** DRAW FROM (-X,-Y) TO (X,-Y) *****
  440 JSR NEG2:JSR SEND
  450 JSR NEG:JSR SEND2
  460 \ ***** RESET TO (X,Y) *****
  470 JSR NEG2
  480 \ ***** D% = D% + 2*X - 2*Y -4 *****
  490 LDA D%:CLC:ADC X:STA D%:LDA D%+1:ADC X+1:STA D%+1
  500 LDA D%:CLC:ADC X:STA D%:LDA D%+1:ADC X+1:STA D%+1
  510 LDA D%:CLC:ADC #20:STA D%:BCC NC6:INC D%+1:.NC6
  520 LDA D%:SEC:SBC Y:STA D%:LDA D%+1:SBC Y+1:STA D%+1
  530 LDA D%:SEC:SBC Y:STA D%:LDA D%+1:SBC Y+1:STA D%+1
```


MASS STORAGE FOR THE MACINTOSH

WC

```
  540 LDA Y:SEC:SBC#4:STA Y:LDA Y+1:SBC#0:STA Y+1
  550 .ENDLOOP
  560 \ ***** X = X + 4 *****
  570 LDA X:CLC:ADC#4:STA X:BCC NC7:INC X+1:.NC7
  580 \ ***** IF X<Y THEN LOOP *****
  590 LDA Y+1:CMP X+1:BEQ NXT:BCS LOOP
  600 \ ***** OTHERWISE FINISH *****
  610 JMP FINISH
  620 \ ***** IF HIGH BYTES OF X AND Y ARE THE SAME *****
  630 \ ***** COMPARE THE LESS SIGNIFICANT  *****
  640 .NXT LDA Y:CMP X:BCS LOOP
  650 .FINISH
  670 JSR SEND
  680 JSR NEG:JSR SEND2
  690 \ ***** DRAWS FROM (-X,-Y) TO (X,-Y) *****
  700 JSR NEG2:JSR SEND
  710 JSR NEG:JMP SEND2
  720 \ ***** GOES BACK TO START OF LOOP *****
  730 .LOOP JMP STARTLOOP
  740 \ ***** SUB-ROUTINE TO MOVE ABSOLUTE (X,Y) *****
  750 .SEND LDA#25:JSR OSWRCH:LDA#4:JSR OSWRCH:LDA X:JSR OSWRCH
  760 LDA X+1:JSR OSWRCH:LDA Y:JSR OSWRCH:LDA Y+1:JMP  OSWRCH
  770 \ ***** SUB-ROUTINE TO DRAW ABSOLUTE (X,Y) *****
  780 .SEND2 LDA#25:JSR OSWRCH:LDA#5:JSR OSWRCH:LDA X:JSR OSWRCH
  790 LDA X+1:JSR OSWRCH:LDA Y:JSR OSWRCH:LDA Y+1:JMP OSWRCH
  810 \ ***** NEGATES VALUE IN X AND X+1 *****
  820 .NEG LDA X:EOR#255:CLC:ADC#1:STA X:LDA X+1:EOR#255:ADC#0:STA X+1
:RTS
  830 \ ***** NEGATES VALUE IN Y AND Y+1 *****
  840 .NEG2 LDA Y:EOR#255:CLC:ADC#1:STA Y:LDA Y+1:EOR#255:ADC#0:STA Y+
1:RTS
  850 \ ***** SWAPS VALUES IN X AND Y *****
  860 .SWAP LDA X:TAX:LDA Y:STA X:TXA:STA Y
  870 LDA X+1:TAX:LDA Y+1:STA X+1:TXA:STA Y+1:RTS
  880 \ ***** HERE ENDETH THE MACHINE CODE *****
  890 ]:NEXT
  891
  895 PROCCIR(640,512,512)
  900 END
  901
  910 REM ***** PROCEDURE TO DRAW CIRCLE *****
  920 DEFPROCCIR(X%,Y%,R%):!XC=X%:!YC=Y%:!Y=R%:CALL CIRC%:ENDPROC
```

calculations can be avoided by applying some simple trigonometry, as shown in figure 4.

Solid circles. To draw a solid circle using Bresenham's algorithm the two sets of points 1,2,3,4 and 5,6,7,8 must be treated differently. Horizontal lines are drawn between the pairs of points 1,2, 3,4 5,6 7,8. In the cases of 5,6 and 7,8 you have to draw a new horizontal line with every move to a new pixel. But in the cases of 1,2 and 3,4 you only move to a new horizontal line if you decided to move to point B so a line between 1,2 and 3,4 is only drawn when moving to B.

Figure 5 shows four points on a typical journey around a circle. A horizontal line is required between points 3,3, rather than joining 1,1 or, worse still, joining 1,1 2,2 and 3,3. A horizontal line is only drawn before a diagonal move.

The stored sin and cos algorithm. This algorithm stores the sine and cosine values in two arrays. Consequently, the slow trigonometrical calculations only have to be performed once. This algorithm works quickly provided you have enough memory to store the sines and cosines.

Machine code. Andrew Price has implemented Bresenham's algorithm for circle circumference and filled circles in BBC assembler. Each program sets up the machine-code program and then defines a procedure which lets you access the machine code from your program.

Small Systems Engineering are innovators in the field of microcomputer technology and enhancement products. We now offer the first multi-user hard disk system for the Macintosh.

Apple Mac users can now share resources and share costs.

RKING TOGETHER

The Sunol Winchester disk drive from Small Systems adds 8, 16, 25, 40, 65 or 92 Mbytes of usable storage capacity to the Mac. The system operates with existing programs, appearing to the Mac as a high speed, high capacity floppy drive.

To achieve compatibility with the Mac, we have developed an interface inplementing Apple's APPLEBUS* networking protocol. This allows up to 31 Macs spread out over a building to share a drive at distances of up to 1000', with each user having separate secure work areas.

Interfaces are available to allow not only Macs but also most other popular micros to share the same drive. Micros currently supported include Apple II and III, IBM PC and compatibles, Epson QX, TI, Victor/Sirius, Future, Zenith and Apricot.

For further information on the Sunol range of Winchester disk drives, contact your local Apple dealer or phone Jane Teather or Simon McCarthy on 328 7145, or just fill in the coupon.

*Registered Trademark

small systems engineering limited

PUTTING WISDOM TO WORK

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____ (type of business) _____

Address _____

_____ Telephone Number _____

If you are interested in distribution opportunities please tick box. ☐

Small Systems Engineering Limited,
2-4 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT Telephone: 01-328 7145, Telex: 264538. (PC1)

● Circle No. 151

Amstrad screen Saves

D J Ellis explains a versatile and economical method of saving CPC-464 screen displays to tape.

SAVING a screen from the Amstrad CPC-464 can be a haphazard process for the unwary. The problem lies in the fact that the Amstrad uses a screen offset to perform its scrolling via hardware. If the offset on loading the information back is different from when it was saved it will probably reappear in the wrong place. Some parts may even be missing.

It is possible to fetch the current screen offset by the short machine-code program shown in listing 1. Once the program has been run

CALL &9000

will store the current screen offset into memory locations &9500/1. The offset value is therefore

PEEK(&9501) * 256 + PEEK (&9500)

The corresponding program to set the screen offset is shown in listing 2. The screen offset must be placed into locations &9500/1 and then the routine is performed by a Call to &9007.

Sideways scrolling is induced by lines 50 to 70. Location &9500 is Poked with the value of Scroll, which will set the screen offset. In this case a right-to-left scroll will take place. A left-to-right scroll can be implemented by changing line 50 to

50 FOR scroll = 80 to 0 STEP – 1

By experimenting with different values for the offset, scrolling can be performed in any direction — even diagonally if you wish. Similar but less flexible results can be obtained by Poking the output port 256 with a value between 0 and 255. This will cause an instant picture shift, but the cursor will not return to the left-hand side of the screen, as it does when the offset method is used. The screen offset should always be an even number.

```
10 FOR location=&9000 TO &9006
20 READ code$ : POKE location, VAL("&" + code$)
30 NEXT location
40 DATA CD,B,BC,22,0,95,C9
```

Listing 1.

```
10 FOR location=&9007 TO &900D
20 READ code$ : POKE location, VAL("&" + code$)
30 NEXT location
40 DATA 2A,0,95,CD,5,BC,C9
50 FOR scroll = 0 TO 80
60 POKE &9500,scroll : POKE &9501,0
70 CALL &9007 : NEXT scroll
```

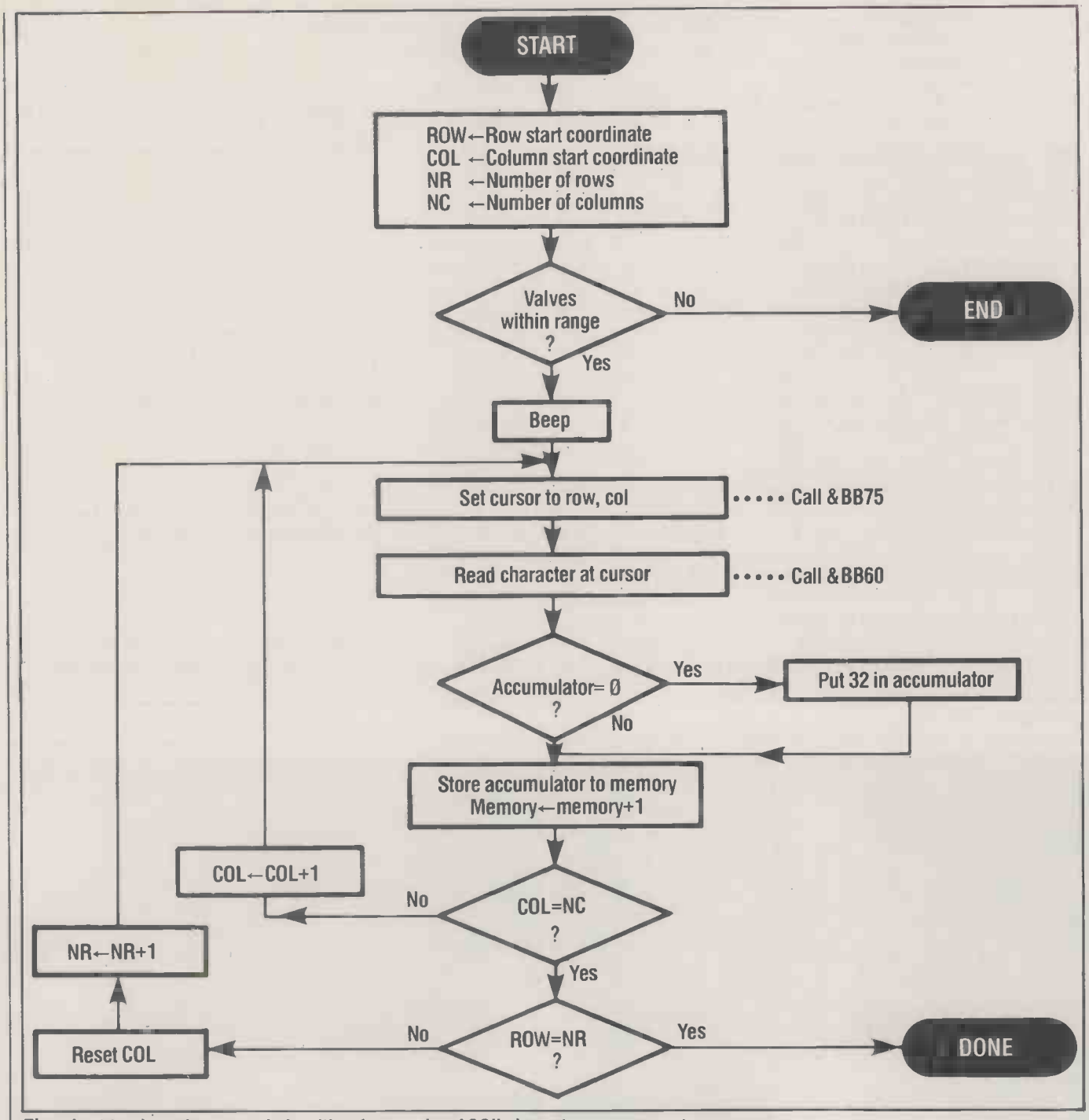
Listing 2.

Not the same

Unless the offset is the same for both saving and loading there is every chance that the original screen picture will not be reproduced in the same form. There are a number of other disadvantages too. It is possible to produce some very sophisticated graphics of up to 640 by 200 resolution using the Amstrad's 256 ASCII characters alone. But even if you only want a screen dump of ASCII characters, the whole of the 16K of screen memory has to be saved to tape. The unusual configuration of the screen memory layout also means that it is not possible to copy, say, the top half of the screen by just saving the first 8K of screen memory even if the screen offset is set to 0 — which it always is on power-up or when a Mode command is used.

Digging into the ROM reveals several routines which make the following possible:

- Save the whole of the screen to tape using just 2,000 bytes of storage.
- Save any part of the screen, such as a window, to tape using an amount of space proportional to the window size.
- Be completely independent of the screen offset: the offset setting at Save and Load becomes irrelevant.
- As a side effect, some useful types of screen formatting can be induced.
- The program will work for all modes.



Flowchart to show the general algorithm for copying ASCII characters on screen to memory.

The limitations are that only ASCII characters or user-defined characters can be saved, and that in mode 1 and mode 0 the colours are ignored so that all text appears with one foreground colour and one background colour.

The second restriction occurs because the colours are encoded as part of the character matrix on the screen. The only way to save all the colours, as well as the characters, is to take a full screen save. Obviously, the program will therefore be of most benefit in mode 2.

The first ROM routine of use is located via the jumpblock at &BB60. This will compare the character at the current cursor position to the 256 ASCII characters stored in ROM — or in RAM if the Symbol After command has been used to define your own characters. If a match is found the accumulator will hold the value of the ASCII character on return from the routine. If no match is found then the accumulator returns with a value of 0.

The next routine needed is the exact opposite and is located at &BB5D. It places the ASCII character whose value is stored in the accumulator to the screen at the current cursor position. All that is needed now is a routine to position the cursor at the required screen position, and this is accomplished by the routine at &BB75. The HL register pair hold the screen co-ordinates. H is set to the column and L to the row: the top left-hand corner of the screen is location 1,1 and the bottom right-hand corner is 80,25.

Utilising these three routines it becomes a fairly simple matter to copy any part of the screen to an area of memory and then transfer it as a binary file to tape or disc. The flowchart shows the general algorithm for copying the ASCII characters on screen to memory. The complete program to perform this and also to put the characters from memory to the screen is shown in listing 3. Once the Basic program has been run it can be dispensed with. Its only purpose is to load the

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)
machine-code routines into memory. Take a copy before you New it though.

Half the program is taken up in checking that the values for the co-ordinates are within range. The values for the number of columns, and the number of rows will depend on the column start and row start co-ordinates. The co-ordinates are passed to the machine code routine as follows

CALL &9921,& (<start column> – <number of columns>),
& (<start row> – <number of rows>)

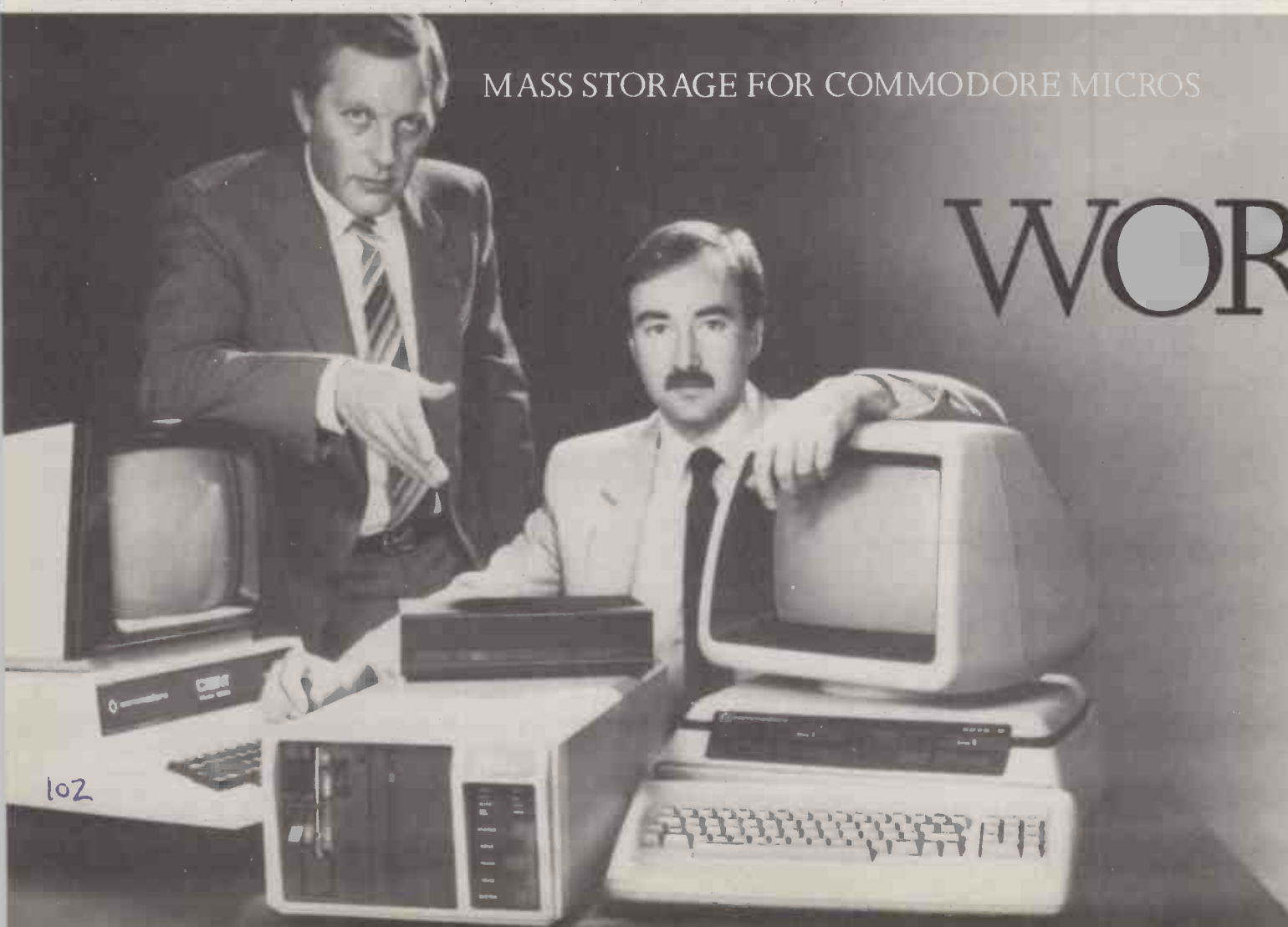
To save the whole of the screen, for instance, you need

CALL &9921,&0150,&0119

since 50 hex is 80 decimal and 19 hex is 25 decimal, and a full screen is 80 columns by 25 rows. The program is fussy about

```
10 location=&9900: MEMORY &8FFO
20 READ a$:IF a$="-1" THEN END
30 POKE location,VAL("&"+a$)
40 location=location+1:GOTO 20
100 '---------------set up sound at &9a00----------------------------------
110 DATA 21,07,9a,3e,0,77,2b,3e,0f,77,2b,77,2b,3e,0,77,2b,3e,1,77,2b,3e,0,6,3
120 DATA 77,2b,10,fc,3e,1,77,c9
130 '---------------put parameters to &9000/3------------------------------
140 DATA fe,0,c8,e,0,6,8,2b,10,fd,6,2,3e,2c,be,c0,23,3e,1c,be,20,8,23,c,e5,23
150 DATA 23,23,10,f5,79,fe,0,c8,11,3,90,6,2,e1,7e,12,1b,23,7e,12,1b,23,10,f5
160 '---------------check parameter values---------------------------------
170 DATA 21,0,90,7e,fe,51,d0,fe,0,c8,46,23,7e,fe,0,c8,80,d8,fe,52,d0,23,3e,19
180 DATA be,d8,3e,0,be,c8,46,23,7e,fe,0,c8,80,d8,fe,1b,d0
190 '---------------OK if reach here...BEEP--------------------------------
200 DATA cd,0,99,cd,aa,bc
210 '---------------store screen values at &9004 onwards-------------------
220 DATA cd,b0,99,7c,65,69,48,47,22,0,90,ed,43,2,90,e5,cd,75,bb,cd,60,bb,fe,0
230 DATA 20,2,3e,20,12,13,e1,24,10,ed,cd,bb,99,fe,0,20,e6,ed,53,fc,99,c9
240 '--------------- 'set up' subroutine-----------------------------------
250 DATA 11,4,90,ed,4b,2,90,2a,0,90,c9
260 '--------------- common subroutine-------------------------------------
270 DATA 2c,7d,21,3,90,46,2a,0,90,6f,d,79,c9
280 '---------------load characters from memory to screen------------------
290 DATA cd,b0,99,d5,e5,c5,cd,75,bb,1a,cd,5d,bb,c1,e1,d1,13,24,10,ef,cd,bb,99
300 DATA fe,0,20,e8,c9,-1
```

Listing 3.



getting the right values — no leading or trailing spaces are allowed.

If the values and syntax are correct, a reassuring beep will sound. The program then stores the ASCII characters to memory location &9004 onwards. For a full screen dump this will take from 10 to 20 seconds, depending upon what characters are on the screen. Any graphics characters that are not recognised, such as a line created by Draw, are converted to represent a space. Once the characters have been stored to memory, they can then be saved to tape by

```
SAVE "XXXX",B,&9000,PEEK(&99FD) *
  256 + PEEK(&99FC) - 36864
```

XXXX is whatever name you give to the binary file, B is for Binary file type, &9000 is where the data starts, and the remainder of the line calculates the number of bytes to save to tape.

To load characters from tape enter

```
LOAD "XXXX"
```

and the original co-ordinates and characters will then be loaded into memory from &9000 onwards. To display the characters enter

```
CALL &99C8
```

and the original screen picture will be displayed in a few seconds.

Any part of the screen can be saved — from 1 to the full 2,000 characters.

```
CALL &9921,&0150,&010C
```

saves the top half of the screen;

```
CALL &9921,&0150,&0D0D
```

saves the bottom half of the screen;

```
CALL &9921,&0128,&0119
```

saves the left half of the screen;

```
CALL &9921,&2928,&0119
```

saves the right half of the screen;

```
CALL &9921,&1E14,&080A
```

saves a 20-by-10 window in the centre of the screen.

If you have a full screen of data held in locations &9004 onwards, then by altering the co-ordinates in locations &9000 to &9003 different parts of the screen may be displayed. The values for the co-ordinates will have to be Poked into their locations. They are &9000 for row start, &9001 for column start, &9002 for number of rows, and &9003 for number of columns. No error checks are carried out now, so be careful.

ASCII characters could also be Poked directly to locations &9004 onwards. For example listing 4 stores eight blocks of 256 ASCII characters from location &9004 onwards. Line 70 Pokes in the co-ordinates, in decimal, to display the whole screen. Line 80 then calls the machine-code routine which will display the characters stored in memory. By using the necessary combination of characters, any message or graphic picture could be displayed easily to any part of the screen.

Remember that in mode 1 the effective screen width is 40 columns, and for mode 0 it is 20 columns. No harm is done if you try to save, say, 80 columns in mode 1, and the picture will be redisplayed with no ill effects. However, trying to dump 2,000 characters from a mode 2 screen to a mode 1 or mode 0 screen may produce unexpected results.

```
10 location = &9004
20 FOR loop = 1 TO 8
30 FOR character = 0 TO 255
40 POKE location,character : location = location + 1
50 NEXT character
60 NEXT loop
70 POKE &9000,1:POKE &9001,1:POKE &9002,25:POKE &9003,80
80 CALL &99C8
```

Listing 4.

Small Systems Engineering are innovators in the field of microcomputer technology and enhancement products. We now offer a multi-user hard disk system for Commodore business micros.

Commodore users can now share resources, share data and share costs.

KING ADDITION

The Sunol range of Winchester disk drives from Small Systems offers 8, 16, 25, 40, 65 or 92 Mbytes of usable storage capacity to Commodore business micros. The system operates with existing programs, appearing to the Commodore as a high speed, high capacity floppy drive.

Compatibility with the Commodore is achieved by means of the Small System Hardbox controller. With a hardbox at each work station, up to 16 Commodores can share a single drive, with each user having separate secure work areas and the ability to pass files between micros.

Interfaces are available to allow not only Commodore business micros but also most other popular micros to share the same disk drive. Micros currently supported include Apple Macintosh, Apple II and III, IBM PC and compatibles, Epson QX, TI, Victor/Sirius, Future, Zenith and Apricot.

For further information on the Sunol range of Winchester disk drives, phone Jane Teather or Simon McCarthy on 328 7145, or just fill in the coupon.

small systems engineering limited

PUTTING WISDOM TO WORK

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____ (type of business) _____

Address _____

_____ Telephone Number _____

If you are interested in distribution opportunities please tick box. ☐

Small Systems Engineering Limited,
2-4 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT Telephone: 01-328 7145, Telex: 264538. (PC 2)

Connect-4

Following his two articles on methods of tree searching, David Levy turns his attention to planning the program of a particular game.

CONNECT-4 is a deceptively simple game marketed by the American games giant Milton-Bradley. It is played on an array with seven columns, each column having six spaces. The players move in turn, using discs of two different colours. A move consists of dropping a disc of your own colour into any column in which at least one of the six spaces is still vacant. Your disc then fills the lowest vacant space in that column. In order to win you need to be the first to create a row, column or diagonal of four of your own discs.

Winning line

Figure 1 illustrates a situation which can arise after three moves. Assume that the discs are white and black, and that White moves first. White's first move was to location a1. In order to create a winning horizontal line utilising this disc on a1, White needs to occupy b1, c1 and d1. In order to create a winning diagonal line utilising the disc on a1, White needs to occupy b2, c3 and d4.

Black's first move, to c1, immediately kills any prospects of a horizontal win for White from a1 to d1. It also gives Black the possibility of killing the diagonal winning chance, a1-d4, because Black now intends to avoid playing on c2 so that when White plays on c2, Black can play on c3.

White's second move, to d1, is a latent threat in more than one direction. White may follow up with a disc on a2, and then a disc on c2. If White's c2 is met by a black disc on c3, White will play to b1. Then, if White can avoid playing a3, it is possible to meet Black's a3 with a white disc at a4. If White can avoid playing b2, he can meet Black's b2 with b3. This strategy is aimed at creating a winning diagonal line from d1 to a4.

Two things become clear from this. First, it is important to make moves which have more than one purpose or threat. Secondly, an important aspect of the game consists of what in chess is known as Zugzwang, which is the compulsion to move in a situation where making a move is a positive disadvantage. Each of these aspects of Connect-4 can be used as the basis for features in your program's evaluation function.

The principle feature in the evaluation function should be based on the concept of degrees of freedom — that is, how many different ways it appears that a particular player might win the game, given the current situation. For an example of this see figure 2 where White's first disc was placed in d1, and Black replied in c1. To see who stands better, count the number of ways in which Black could win the game utilising the discs already in place. The answer is two: the vertical c1-c4 and the diagonal c1-f4. If you perform a similar count for White you find four possibilities: the vertical d1-d4, the horizontal d1-g1, and the diagonals d1-a4 and d1-g4. It is clear that White stands better.

A primitive evaluation function might be simply the sum of the number of theoretically possible winning lines that utilise those discs which are already in place. In this case, White's score would be 4, while Black's would be 2. But all lines are not of equal value; a line that already has two discs in place is in general more likely to be converted into a winning line than is one which has only one disc in place. This should be taken into consideration when creating your evaluation function.

Equal chance

At any time it is reasonable to argue that the probability of a particular vacant space being eventually occupied by, say, a white disc, is approximately 0.5. It may be bad for White to place a disc in a particular space, and if that is the case then White will try to avoid doing so but may not succeed.

You can extend this argument to say that the probability of a particular line of three of one colour being converted into a winning line of four in a particular direction is 0.5 if the adjacent space in that direction is still vacant. Otherwise the probability is zero. If the spaces at both ends of the three-line are still vacant, remembering that some three-lines may have only one adjacent space within the seven-by-six array, then there are two distinct ways in which the three-line can be converted into a win, which is accounted for in the following analysis.

Probabilities

What the program must do is to examine every one of the 69 four-lines in the seven-by-six array — 21 verticals, 24 horizontals and 24 diagonals. It then provides a contribution towards the total score for a player depending on the extent, if any, to which that player has a useful presence in that four-line. If the four-line is empty or has at least one disc of each colour, the contribution towards the score is zero. Otherwise, you can use the probability argument to arrive at the following scores for the four possibilities

- one space occupied scores 0.125 — that is, $0.5 \times 0.5 \times 0.5$;
- two spaces occupied scores 0.25;
- three spaces occupied scores 0.5;
- all four spaces occupied scores 25 — the game is won.

To make the arithmetic integer the

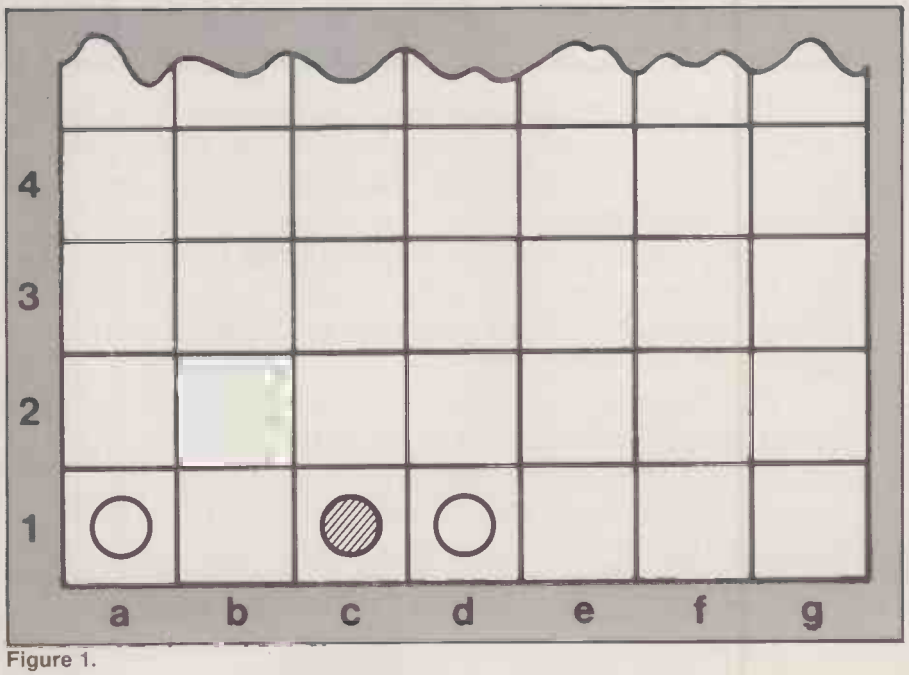


Figure 1.

program can assign values of 1, 2, 4 and 200 respectively.

The concept of Zugzwang is more difficult to quantify, but from the point of view of a particular player, each space in the array may be considered to have some value as a target. If a player has a three-line with a vacant space at the end of it, then the vacant space will have a very high target value because by placing a disc there the player would win the game.

If a player has a two-line with two adjacent vacant spaces, each of the two spaces has a certain value as a target because by occupying both of them the player will be able to win. Since it is more difficult to occupy two specified spaces than it is to occupy just one, the target value for each of the two spaces will be lower than the target value of the vacant space adjacent to the three-line.

For the three adjacent vacant spaces next to a one-line the target value will be even less. Again, you can assign target values in the ratio 1:2:4 for target spaces, depending on whether they are near to a one-line, a two-line or a three-line. A vacant space which is situated at the intersection of two or more such lines should have its target scores added together to provide a more realistic measure of the value of the space as a target.

Zugzwang

When considering Zugzwang, you need to evaluate the undesirability of being the next person to play in each of the seven columns, or whichever of the columns are not yet full. If you have a high-valued target space two, four or six spaces above the highest currently occupied space in a column, then it is undesirable to place the next disc in that column. You want your opponent to place the next disc so that you can place the one after, your opponent the one after, and so on. In this case it will be you who places a disc on the high-valued target square.

From the aspect of Zugzwang, a player should score points for having target spaces two, four or six spaces above the current top disc in a column. The number of points scored should be based on target values of 1, 2 or 4. Target spaces that are one, three or five spaces above the current top disc can be ignored for this feature of the evaluation function. For each column there will be two values; one for White and one for Black. If the program is trying to determine the score for a game situation from White's point of view, the Zugzwang coefficient for a column is measured by White's target value minus Black's target value.

It is not clear what weighting the degrees of freedom and the Zugzwang coefficient should have in the evaluation function. But since there are only two of them it is easy to optimise this weighting by having your program play against itself, one version using one weighting, the other version using a different weighting. A few experimental games should be enough to allow you to arrive at a sensible weighting, but it is likely that Zugzwang will be of relatively little importance during the early part of the game and become much more important during the later stages. If so, it might be appropriate to have an evaluation function of the form

SCORE = DEGREES OF FREEDOM +
[W × log n × ZUGZWANG COEFF.]

where W is the weighting at the start of the game and n is the number of discs already played.

The simplest strategy would utilise the evaluation function without any look-ahead. But if you want to write a program that will play a more challenging game, you need to build in look-ahead and to use one of the tree-searching techniques which have been described or referred to in my earlier articles.

Since there can never be more than seven legal moves at any one moment, the game tree does not grow as quickly as it does in a game such as chess or go. In fact, a game tree 10-ply deep for Connect-4, will have roughly the same number of terminal positions, or fewer, than a five-ply tree in chess. If you plan to write your program in assembler language then you should cater for at least a 10-ply search when your program is set to its strongest playing level.

The benefit, or otherwise, of having the next move is often crucial in Connect-4. So examine your game trees to an even depth or to an odd depth. If some terminal positions are at an odd number of ply and others are at an even number of ply, any comparison between them will be distorted.

Threat

The concept of a threat can be as tactically important in Connect-4 as a checking move can be in chess. Therefore you might consider conducting a full-width search by examining every single move by each side to some specified depth, and then extending the search by two more ply if the last move was a threat. A threat might be a move which created one or more three-lines, having a vacant space at one end at least. If the search is extended because of such a threat, it will often be worth extending it again if the reply to the reply to the threat is another threat. This can continue up to some pre-specified upper limit, and will sometimes result in the program discovering a very long forcing sequence which results in victory.

When there are only 10 vacant spaces remaining in the array, a program written efficiently in assembler language ought to be able to search the whole of the tree that will ensure optimal play right to the end of the game. Using the Alpha-Beta algorithm, with some improvement due to a reasonable ordering of the positions at the root of the tree, the program will need to evaluate only some 8,000 positions from 10-ply out. The evaluation will be very fast because the program need only test for a win, draw or loss.

To search the tree when 12-ply from the end of the game the number of terminal evaluations goes up to about 80,000, but this is still within the bounds of possibility when the program is allowed to think for a minute or two. A foolproof endgame search will add to the power of your program and make it very difficult for most mortals to beat.

I would be interested to hear from anyone who writes a successful program to play Connect-4, or any of the games which I describe in later articles. Please write to me at *Practical Computing*. I cannot guarantee to reply to letters, but I will report on any interesting programs.

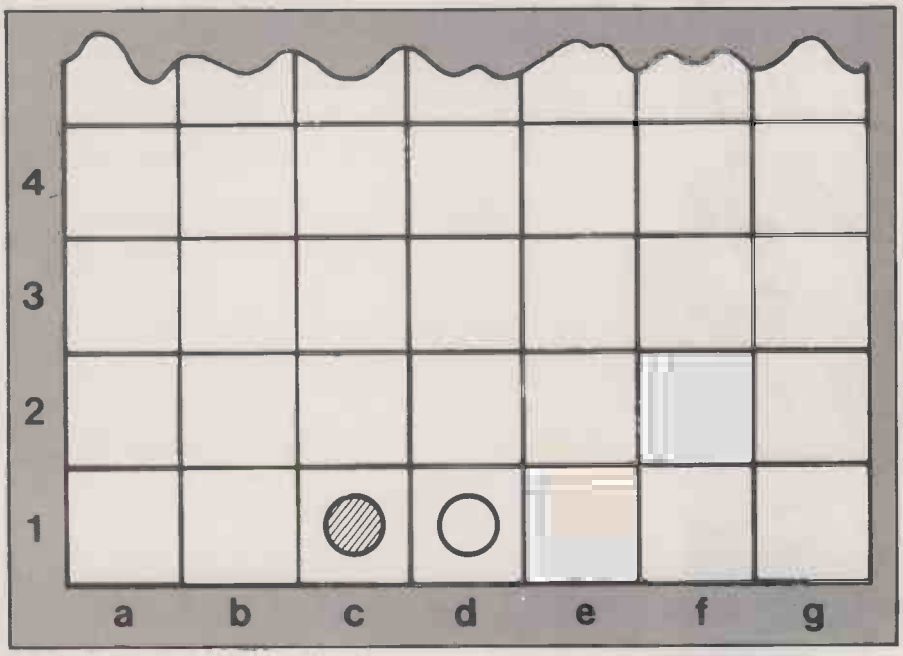
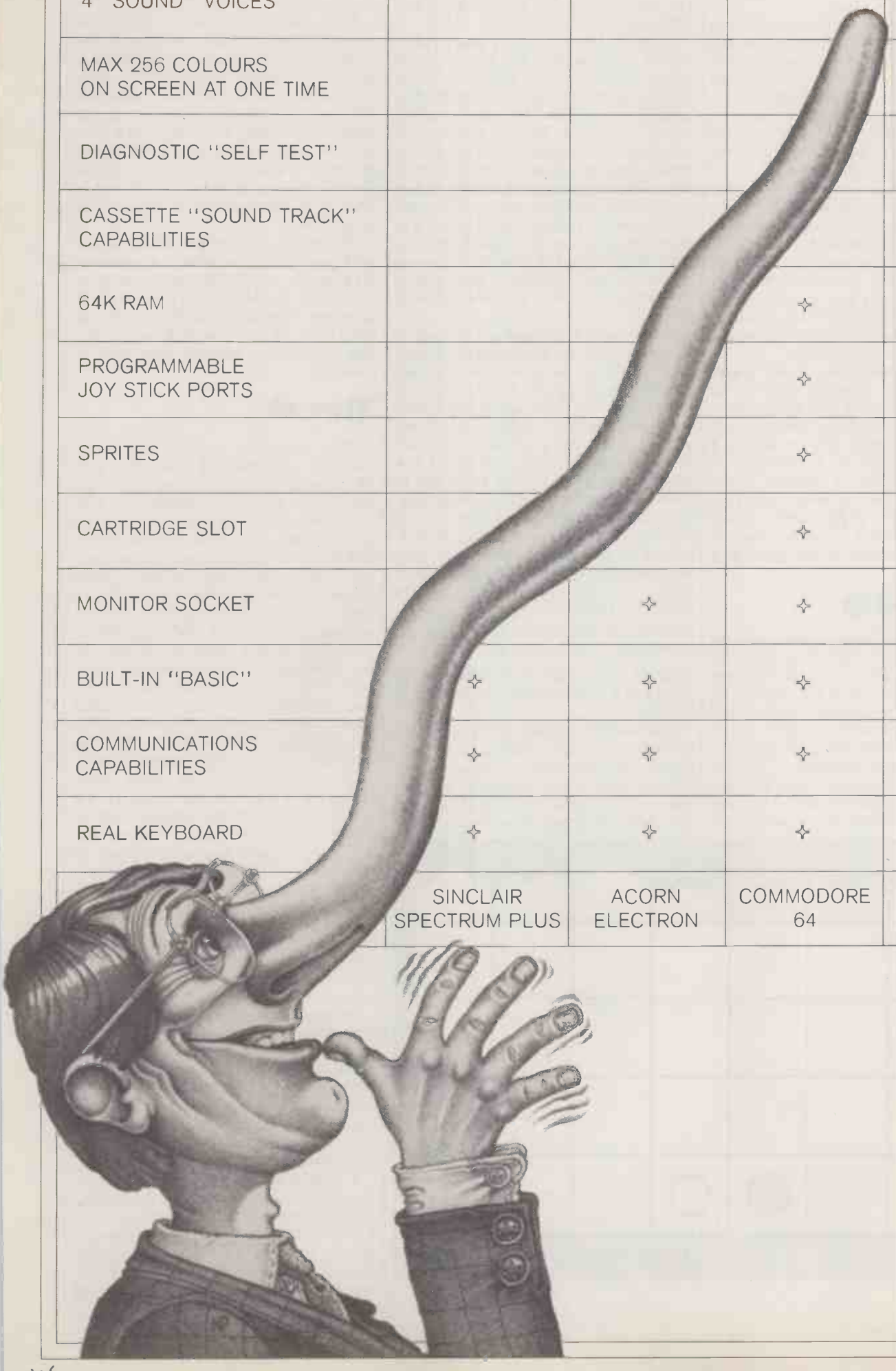


Figure 2.

FEATURES	SINCLAIR SPECTRUM PLUS	ACORN ELECTRON	COMMODORE 64	ATARI 800XL
4 "SOUND" VOICES				✧
MAX 256 COLOURS ON SCREEN AT ONE TIME				✧
DIAGNOSTIC "SELF TEST"				✧
CASSETTE "SOUND TRACK" CAPABILITIES				✧
64K RAM			✧	✧
PROGRAMMABLE JOY STICK PORTS			✧	✧
SPRITES			✧	✧
CARTRIDGE SLOT			✧	✧
MONITOR SOCKET		✧	✧	✧
BUILT-IN "BASIC"	✧	✧	✧	✧
COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES	✧	✧	✧	✧
REAL KEYBOARD	✧	✧	✧	✧



AT £169, LOOK HOW THE ATARI 800XL COCKS A SNOOK AT THE COMPETITION.

AT LAST, SERIOUS HOME COMPUTERS ARE UP AGAINST SERIOUS COMPETITION. THE ATARI 800XL OFFERS EVERYTHING COMPETITORS IN OUR PRICE RANGE OFFER. AND, AS YOU CAN SEE ON THE LEFT, A GREAT DEAL MORE. PLUS SOFTWARE PRICES THAT START AT LESS THAN £10.

ATARI 800XL

107

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT YOUR NEAREST ATARI DEALER: ARGOS, BOOTS, CARREFOUR, CO-OP, CURRYS, DIXONS, GRANADA, LASKYS, LEWIS'S, LITTLEWOODS, MAKRO, RUMBELOWS, SILICA SHOP, SPECTRUM, VALLANCES, WIGFALLS, WOOLWORTHS AND ALL OTHER COMPUTER SHOPS.

● Circle No. 183

For home or business the IBM compatible

Advance 86a

16 Bit Micro-Computer

Under £350*

For the home user start with Model A with its massive 144K RAM and outstanding typewriter style keyboard that fits within the base unit for portability and storage.
Note the large return key and position of the numeric keyboard. Fast retrieval from storage and fast action on games is achieved by the use of the Intel 8086 True 16-bit micro-processor running at 4.77 MHz.
The Advance 86 runs IBM PC software.

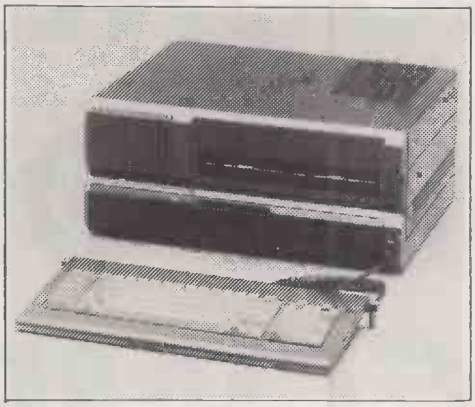
Specification

CPU Type	True 16-bit 8086 running at 4.77 MHz.
RAM	128K or 256K with parity plus 16K video
Languages Included	Basic
Type of Keyboard	Full 84 keys tactile
Keyboard Facilities	10 programmable keys
Character Set	256 in ROM
Method of Display	TV, RGB, Comp/Sync colour or monochrome monitor
Display Facilities	Full screen handling, 4 screen paged
Text	80 x 25 or 40 x 25
Graphics Resolution	320 x 200 or 640 x 200
Colours Available	16
Graphics Facilities	Scroll, reverse image
Cassette Recorder	Audio
Interfaces Included	Cassette port, light pen, joystick, Centronics
Sound	Built-in speaker
Operating System	Built-in ROM
Printers	Any using Centronics parallel interface
Comments	Hardware and software compatible with IBM PC Upgradeable to Model B Provision for 8087 Arithmetic Processor
Warranty	12 months

Benchmarks

The standard Benchmarks were run using Advance Basic, which is the equivalent of Microsoft GWBasic and Basica on the IBM PC.

Machine	BM1	BM2	BM3	BM4	BM5	BM6	BM7	BM8	Av.
Advance 86 — 8086	0.8	3.3	7.3	7.4	8.1	14.6	23.9	26.0	11.4
ACT Apricot — 8086	1.6	5.2	10.6	11.0	12.4	22.9	35.4	34.4	16.7
IBM PC — 8088	1.2	4.8	11.7	12.2	13.4	23.3	37.4	30.0	16.8



The business user can upgrade to Model B by adding the Advance Expansion box containing 2 × 5.25" disc drives providing 720K storage at £740 + VAT.
The Advance 86 Model B offers the business micro-computer buyer an IBM compatible disk-based system with twin drives, with Perfect Writer/Speller, Calc and Filer Software (MS/DOS) included for only £1086.95 + VAT.

Advance 86 Models A & B are designed and marketed by Advanced Technology UK Ltd. Made by Ferranti in Oldham. Delivery within 30 days from receipt of payment. 128K memory expansion £108.70 + VAT.

Advance Technology UK Ltd.
8A Hornsey Street, London N7 8ZHB
Tel: 01-609 0061 for leaflet:

On site warranty for 12 months by National Advanced Systems (part of National Semiconductor) one of the largest companies in the U.S.A. for Model B.
*Ex VAT.

To Advance Technology UK Ltd., 8A Hornsey Street, London N7 8HB

□ Please send Model 86A, Micro-Computer & Keyboard I enclose £399 including VAT
□ Please send Model 86B which includes Model 86A plus Expansion Box & Software. I enclose £1250 inc. VAT.
□ Please send 128K Memory Expansion £125 inc. VAT. Cheque/Barclaycard/Access No. _____

Name _____ Company _____
Address _____ Address _____

PC12/84

● Circle No. 121

Which micro?

Glyn Moody introduces our 20-page buyers' guide to some of the best micros around at the moment.

MAKING LISTS is as natural as counting: both are attempts to impose some kind of order on an apparently chaotic world. Since the world of microcomputing is notoriously chaotic, making lists is a popular pastime within it.

A list can tell you various things. The more complete it is, the more facts you have, and the less real information. On the other hand, a list of one — that is, a single recommendation — gives you no sense of the context in which the list was made. You either trust it or not. The Hot 100 aims to steer clear of both these problems.

The only hope you have of making even vaguely sensible judgements about machines is by comparing like with like. For this reason we have divided the Hot 100 up into various categories, each of which contains five, 10 or 15 machines which are in some sense comparable. Except for the first category, machines are given in purely alphabetical order. There is no attempt to rank machines within each class. However, sometimes one micro may stand out from the field and this is noted.

The criteria for selection within each class are fairly flexible. Cheap machines may be included because they represent good value, even though they have ordinary specifications. On the other hand, micros that are innovative or important may be included despite the fact that they are expensive — and, of course, sudden price changes in the micro business can change the desirability of a machine.

The classes themselves are loosely defined and sometimes overlapping. For example, there is little difference between a good beginners' home micro and a serious one: machines like the Amstrad straddle the divide quite easily. Similarly, many multi-user systems use an S-100 bus, so the separation of the two is often arbitrary. So if you are after one particular type of machine it is worth looking at those in nearby classes as well as the one you are specifically interested in.

Cheaper machines are placed at the beginning of the guide, and more expensive ones at the end. So nearby groups tend to have similar prices. The price given is usually for the entry-level system. For home machines it normally includes VAT; for business systems VAT must be added. Different manufacturers seem to have varying ideas about what constitutes a basic system: many prices do not include handy items like screens, and some lack keyboards or operating systems. Prices are also constantly changing, so check with the manufacturer or distributor for the latest figures.

Starter systems
These are machines that would be suitable for a beginner either upgrading from a video games machine or really just not sure whether to buy a computer anyway. These machines let you find out.

Homes/games micros
Machines which form the bulk of the market. They are stable, usually have very large software bases, and are well catered for in terms of peripherals. The scene of much fierce price-cutting.

Home/serious micros
The area where most of the interesting developments are happening in the home field. Micros in this class are more likely to be used for word processing, simple accounts or advanced program development.

Pocketables
A new breed of micros that has yet to take off in a big way. One criterion for inclusion is that they must have a usable Basic.

Lap portables
More and more of these battery-powered A4-size computers are coming along. Some offer real computing power that can be carried in a briefcase and used on the lap.

Portables
This category includes some of the more innovative portable machines, which may be battery or mains powered. Other standard portables can be found in the eight- and 16-bit groups.

Eight-bit transportables
These tend to be fairly bulkly CP/M computers equipped with a handle.

Eight-bit desk-top micros
The first generation of business machines, some of which have gained new leases of life.

Eight/16-bit micros
An interesting class of dual-processor machines that offer both eight- and 16-bit capabilities.

Transportable IBMulators
A range of machines combining IBMulation with transportability.

Desk-top IBMulators
This is the class that is currently sweeping the business market. It would be easy to list 20 to 30 nearly identical IBM PC compatibles.

MS-DOS micros
These are 16-bit micros that cannot claim full IBM compatibility.

68000-based micros
The other main class of 16-bit machines, using the powerful and interesting Motorola 68000 chip.

S-100 bus micros
These black box machines offer a huge range of options, including multi-processor operation, multi-user systems and multi-tasking.

Multi-user systems
Machines which are sold mainly on their ability to handle several users at once. May be S-100 or single-board designs.

Specialised systems
Covers a multitude of machines that have one or more special or unusual feature, or are designed to tackle a particular kind of task.

NEW

SANYO

16 BIT BUSINESS MICRO FROM ICARUS

FROM ONLY **£749**

MBC 550
Single 5¼" floppy disc drive
£749 (+VAT)

MBC 555
Twin 5¼" floppy disc drives
£999 (+ VAT)

The new Sanyo 16 BIT small business micros... with tremendous potential for businesses of all sizes.

- 16 BIT 8088 CPU with powerful MS-DOS operating system
- 128K RAM expandable to 256K
- Centronics compatible parallel printer port
- Compact desk top design with detachable keyboard
- Optional high resolution green phosphor or colour monitor

INC. **FREE** SOFTWARE

MBC 550		MBC 555		
MS-DOS	WORDSTAR	MS-DOS	WORDSTAR	CALCSTAR
BASIC	CALCSTAR	BASIC	MAILMERGE	INFOSTAR

EXTRA FROM ICARUS

★ Integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledger accounts package available.

★ Choice of 160K (standard), 320K or 640K discs

★ 10 MB external hard disc

★ The backing of the nationwide Icarus dealer network for application advice and installation.

SEE SANYO, THEN DECIDE... ICARUS

Full details of the new Sanyo micros on request.

ICARUS

ICARUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD, 39-51 Highgate Road, London NW5. Tel: 01-267 6732. Telex: 264209

● Circle No. 132

Hot 100: starter systems

SINCLAIR ZX-81 £39.95 or less

Sinclair Research's classic ZX-81 brought microcomputing to the masses. It may have a horrible touch-insensitive keyboard, only 1K of on-board RAM, a primitive Basic, no colour and no sound, but it has always been affordable. Now it is down to £40 and you can haggle for a 16K RAM pack. Though there is a huge range of add-ons to expand the ZX-81, at its simplest it provides an excellent introduction to real computing. It has a good manual, there are lots of books about it, and it is still well supported by the magazines. After six months with it you will know enough to make a sensible choice about your next machine, while your old ZX-81 can be swapped, sold or used as a paperweight.

For. Cheap, simple, disposable. Has good manuals.

Against. Awful keyboard. No colour or sound.

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3PS. Telephone: (0276) 685311.

AQUARIUS £49.95

The Aquarius is made by Radofin, a British company with a factory in Hong Kong. It was launched on to the U.K. market in July 1983 by Mattel, but at £79.95 it was far too expensive and failed to catch on. Now back in the care of its maker it is making some progress as the only micro under £50 with colour and sound. Unfortunately it has only about 2K of RAM free for Basic programming, and it costs far too much to expand — you might as well buy a proper micro in the first place. In its unexpanded form it has advantages over the ZX-81 — a better keyboard, for example — but it does not have the ZX-81's large following, and therefore not the same support from software houses and magazines.

For. Cheap. Expandable. Has colour and sound.

Against. Limited RAM and Basic. Expensive to expand.

Radofin Electronics (U.K.) Ltd, Hyde House, The Hyde, London NW9 6LG. Telephone: 01-205 0044.

ATARI 600XL £99.99

Thanks to its advanced sound and graphics chips, the 16K Atari 600XL is one of the most powerful home micros around, with 16 graphics modes, four sound channels and two joystick ports, a cartridge slot and a good keyboard. Accessories include RAM expansion to 64K, printers, touch tablets, etc. and some of the best-quality software on the market. The main drawbacks are that it requires its own special audio/digital tape recorder, and it has a limited 8K Basic. The real reason it is so cheap is that Atari, under aggressive new management, has just cut the price from £160 to clear out old stock and concentrate on the 800XL.

For. Great for games. Great value.

Against. Might be discontinued.

Atari Corporation (U.K.) Ltd, Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough. Telephone: (0753) 33344.

SPECTRUM £99.95-£129.95

The Sinclair Spectrum, a Z-80 micro available in 16K and 48K versions, is today's dominant home computer, though it has now lost the price advantage partly responsible for its success. Its major limitations are the clammy rubber keyboard, the barely audible beeper that passes for sound, and the lack of things like joystick ports, a cartridge slot or ways to attach a disc drive or proper printer. They all cost extra. On the other hand, the Spectrum is extremely well supported with books, magazines, add-ons and millions of game-crazed addicts writing thousands of cheap programs. The sheer volume of software makes it worth owning a Spectrum. Six of the best programs are currently free to buyers of the 48K model.

For. Vast range of cheap software. Amazing games.

Against. Fairly awful hardware. Not for serious use.

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3PS. Telephone: (0276) 685311.

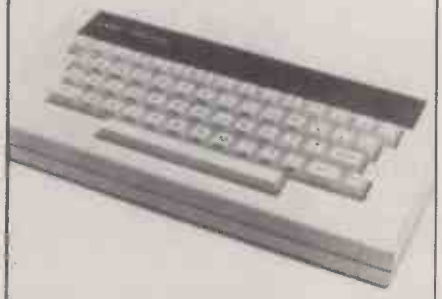
COLECO ADAM £499

Several video-game manufacturers promised to expand their consoles into computers. Coleco, after a long wait, has delivered. The Adam, added to the Colecovision video games machine, provides a Z-80A system with 80K of RAM, Applesoft-type Basic, a built-in word processor, a proper IBM-type keyboard, two games controllers, a fast tape cassette drive plus, the *pièce de résistance*, a daisywheel printer — all for around £500. The printer is huge, somewhat noisy and does not really produce a high-quality image. Nonetheless, for anyone who already has a Colecovision console and some of the excellent games available, the Adam provides not only a way into microcomputing but a useful home system.

For. Easy way to buy a usable system.

Against. Not cheap. Little third-party support.

CBS Colecovision, Headley Road East, Woodley, Berkshire RG5 4SG.



ACORN ELECTRON £199.95

The Electron is a sort of cut-down BBC Model B. Sadly, it has been cut down too far, and most of the best features of the BBC model B, except the Basic, are missing. It has one-part sound, no mode 7 graphics, no sideways ROM sockets, no Tube for second processors, and so on. It has no joystick ports and no cartridge slot — it costs £60 to add these — and as it stands it cannot drive discs or a printer. It is further crippled by its small memory: it has only 32K of RAM, and the graphics can take up to 20K of this, leaving very little for programming. Finally, at nearly £200 it is far too expensive for a 32K micro that appears to have only one use: learning BBC Basic.

For. BBC Basic.

Against. Limited memory. Very expensive. Limited expansion.

Acorn Computers Ltd, Fulbourne Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 4JN. Telephone: (0223) 245200.

ATARI 800XL £169.99

The Atari 800XL is a 64K 6502-based micro with custom-made dedicated graphics and sound chips which make it one of the most advanced machines on the market. It has four sound channels and 16 graphics modes offering a range of 256 colours. It also has a good keyboard, a cartridge slot, joystick ports, a wide range of peripherals and a great selection of high-quality games. Its main drawbacks are its limited 8K Basic and shortage of more serious software. High U.K. prices have made it less popular here than elsewhere, but now they have been slashed it should do better. Unlike the 600XL, the 800XL is expected to continue after the launch of Atari's new 16/32-bit micros next year.

For. Cheap. Excellent software.

Against. Limited Basic. Dedicated peripherals.

Atari Corporation (U.K.) Ltd, Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough. Telephone: (0753) 33344.

COMMODORE 16 £139.95

The Commodore 16, one of the newest micros on the market, is a replacement for the out of date Vic-20. It looks like a Commodore 64 and has a 6502-type processor but only 16K of RAM, most of which can be taken by the graphics. However, its 32K ROM contains a new version of Basic which is vastly superior to the Commodore 64's. It also has two joystick ports and an expansion bus to which cartridges can be attached. The drawbacks are that it has non-standard joystick ports and cassette interface and, being a new machine, almost no software. Though it seems expensive, it is quite reasonable value since the price includes the Commodore 16's cassette recorder and four free programs.

For. Excellent Basic.

Against. Limited memory. Little software available.

Commodore Information Centre, 1 Hunters Road, Weldon, Corby, Northamptonshire NN17 1QX. Telephone: (0536) 205252.

COMMODORE 64 £199

After two years on the market the Commodore 64 has become a worldwide best seller, challenging even the Spectrum in the U.K. It uses a 6502-type chip and has 64K of RAM. It has good graphics and outstanding sound facilities, a very large software base which stretches from novelty games to serious business programs, and lots of add-ons available. The 64 does have flaws. It has an awful Basic with no sound and graphics commands, so it is hard to program. Its cassette and disc operating systems are incredibly slow. Nevertheless the Commodore 64 is worth buying because it is well supported, has some outstanding software and can do real work as well as play games.

For. Range of software and add-ons available.

Against. Awful Basic and manuals.

Commodore Information Centre, 1 Hunters Road, Weldon, Corby, Northamptonshire NN17 1QX. Telephone: (0536) 205252.

ENTERPRISE £249

The Enterprise was first announced a year ago but has yet to appear. However, it cannot be ignored because, on paper it promises to become the best home micro on the market. It uses a Z-80 with 64K of RAM. It also has two custom-designed chips to provide sound and graphics above Atari/Commodore/BBC levels, and RAM can be expanded up to 3.9Mbyte. The Enterprise promises the best structured 16K Basic of any micro since it is being based on ANSI standards, and in a further 32K ROM it has a built-in word processor. It all sounds very wonderful, but designing a machine on paper and delivering in quantity to the shops are two very different things.

For. Superb specification.

Against. Not yet delivered.

Enterprise Computers, 31-37 Hoxton Street, London N1 6NJ. Telephone: 01-739 4282.

MSX £275-£280

The MSX system represents the Japanese challenge to the dominant Western micro industry. The American software company Microsoft drew up the specification, which includes the Zilog Z-80 and its own excellent Basic language. Some 17 or more companies are all making micros to this same specification, with the idea that software and peripherals will be interchangeable between them. The aim is laudable. The result, however, has been a series of Identikit micros which subscribe to a standard that is already out of date. Though well made and apparently reliable, they are about £100 more expensive than established micros with more raw power and more software. The prices may come down soon.

For. Standardised software. Excellent Basic.

Against. Boring hardware. Lack of software. Price.

MSX micros are made by Canon, Hitachi, JVC, Mitsubishi, Sanyo, Sony, Teleton, Toshiba and others.

ORIC ATMOS £189.95

The Atmos is a debugged and upgraded version of the Oric 1, and if the Oric 1 had been the Atmos it might have given the Sinclair micros a difficult time. It has a good keyboard, excellent sound facilities and reasonable graphics. The screen display uses the unusual serial-attribute system, but this is economical in the use of memory. When it comes to memory, the Oric claims 48K but actually uses 64K chips, so there is lots of room for programming. It also has a Centronics-type printer port, and can take the 3in. Oric disc drive and a modem. What it lacks are joystick ports, and the large software base that only comes through being popular.

For. Ear-destroying sound synthesiser.

Against. Lacks large base of good software.

Oric Products International Ltd, Coworth Park, London Road, Ascot, Berkshire SL5 7SE. Telephone: (0990) 27641.

SHARP MZ-700 £250

The MZ-700 is a beautifully made, quite fast Japanese home micro with a Z-80 CPU and 64K of RAM. The problem with the design is that it is old-fashioned. It does not have high-resolution graphics. It does not even have user-definable characters. Thus it is not very attractive to games writers. As it has a very good keyboard and good range of I/O ports it appeals to the more serious user, but unfortunately it is not really a business machine either — it falls between the two stools. One special feature of the MZ-700 is that you can fit a cassette recorder and printer inside the case, but they cost extra, and even then the machine does not become a good portable micro.

For. Well made. Good keyboard.

Against. Limited graphics. Expensive.

Sharp Electronics (U.K.) Ltd, Sharp House, Thorp Road, Newton Heath, Manchester M10 9BE. Telephone: 061-205 2333.

SPECTRUM PLUS £179.95

The Spectrum Plus is really a 48K Spectrum; only the casing has been changed to make it more like a proper computer. It sports a keyboard with real moving keys styled like that of the QL. Unfortunately the keyboard layout is weird, and unsuitable for anything except two-finger typing. The Plus is very slightly faster, and has a more stable display than the previous models. The sound has not been improved by much, nor have more facilities such as a built-in Interface 1 been added. The Plus comes with six software packages included in the price, but this does not make it a better machine, let alone worth more, than a Commodore 64 or Atari 800XL.

For. Rigid keys. Bundled software.

Against. Awful keyboard layout. Price.

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3PS. Telephone: (0276) 685311.

TANDY COLOR £100-£200

The Tandy Color Computer 2 is an American micro based on the powerful Motorola 6809 chip, and is available with 16K, 32K or 64K of RAM. The hardware design is very similar to the Dragon, except that it is much better made. Both can run many of the same machine-code programs, and Basic programs can be converted if not loaded in directly from tape. The Extended Microsoft Basic is one of its best features, but it has a horrible line editor and you can only get the best out of the limited graphics and sound facilities via machine code. Where the Color Computer really becomes interesting is when used with a disc drive and the low-cost Unix-like OS-9 operating system and Basic 09, Pascal and C.

For. Good Basic. OS-9 available.

Against. Limited sound and graphics. Keyboard.

Tandy Corporation (U.K.) Ltd, Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS1 1LA. Telephone: (0922) 648181.

ACT APRICOT F1 £995

With the launch of ACT's F1 and F1E machines, the Apricot family is now accessible to the serious home user. The F1 offers an 8086 processor, 256K RAM as standard, a 720K microfloppy, serial and parallel ports plus infrared keyboard; a monitor is extra. Bundled in the price are a word processor, spreadsheet and a diary from the Supercalc suite. ACT also offers the F1E, a cut-down version aimed at the higher-education market. Instead of the MS-DOS that comes with the F1, DR Logo is provided. Both the RAM and the discs have half the capacity of the full-blown machine. One big advantage of the F1 and the whole Apricot range is the ease with which you can upgrade while retaining full compatibility.

For. Full 16-bit power. Large memory and disc.

Against. Price.

ACT plc, Hagley Road, Birmingham B16 8LB. Telephone: 021-454 8585.

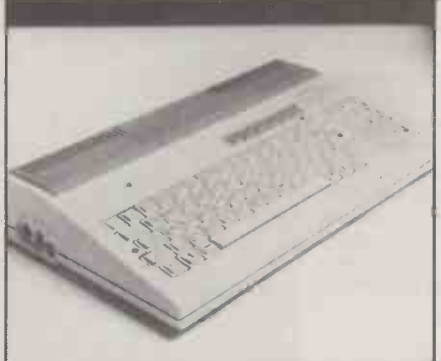
ADVANCE 86A £400

When the British-built Advance machine was first announced its specification seemed pretty incredible. For £400 you get an IBM compatible with 128K RAM, IBM Selectric-type keyboard and Microsoft's GWBasic. For an extra £900 you can add two 360K IBM-format discs, MS-DOS, application software and a serial port. Since its launch the machine has kept a lower profile, but there are no indications to suggest that its initial promise has been unfulfilled. With a full 128K RAM as standard, of which 64K is available from Basic, the Advance is considerably more roomy than the BBC, which costs the same. Its IBM compatibility opens up the fastest growing software base. Initial tests indicate that most IBM programs will run on the Advance.

For. Price. IBM compatibility.

Against. Bulky plastic construction. Limited cassette software.

Advance Technology (U.K.) Ltd, 8A Hornsey Street, London N7 8HR. Telephone: 01-609 0231.



ALPHATRONIC PC £347

The Alphatronic PC is made by Triumph-Adler, a company better known for its office equipment. The Alphatronic PC offers a very high-quality keyboard and provision for expansion. Built around the Z-80 processor, it comes with 64K of RAM, a cassette interface and both colour TV and monitor expansion sockets. Serial and parallel ports together with an expansion bus are provided as standard. The £330, 320K add-on floppy-disc drive comes with CP/M, so the Alphatronic PC is capable of running all sorts of office software packages as well as games. Even the standard cassette-based machine comes with a very thorough Basic in 24K of ROM.

For. Good keyboard. CP/M option.

Against. Not much games software.

Triumph-Adler (U.K.) Ltd, 27 Goswell Road, London EC1M 7AJ. Telephone: 01-250 1717.

AMSTRAD £239

The CPC-464 computer represents the first foray into the computer world by the hi-fi firm Amstrad, and it would be an impressive one even from a seasoned manufacturer. Individually its specifications are pretty standard, but taken together they represent about the best serious home buy around. There is 64K of RAM and a Z-80A running at 4MHz. The Locomotive Basic included as standard outperforms even the BBC variety. There are good sound facilities and full-colour circuitry. For £349 you not only get the micro and a colour monitor but also a built-in cassette recorder. A 3in. disc-drive option is also promised, which will come with CP/M, allowing access to a vast range of business software.

For. Complete system. Upgrades.

Against. Nothing.

Amstrad, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

APPLE IIe £600

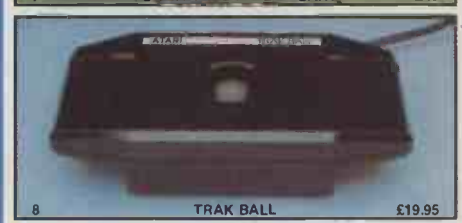
Apart from virtually starting the whole micro boom, the Apple II is now very much all things to everyone. In the U.S. it is predominantly a home machine, though it is also widely used in scientific applications because of its unrivalled software base. But in the U.K. its price has meant that it has tended to surface more as a business machine, so it offers the best of both worlds for the serious user. However, its specification of eight-bit 6502 with up to 64K RAM is beginning to look old-fashioned, and it is hardly one of the fastest machines around. But its expansion slots mean that your can add on almost anything, and the versatility of the machine seems to know no bounds.

For. Huge software base. Expandability.

Against. Expensive. Elderly.

Apple Computer (U.K.) Ltd, Eastman Way, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7QH. Telephone: (0442) 60244.

(continued on page 117)



ATARI XL

THE NEW ATARI 64K 800XL £169

EVERYTHING YOU WANT FROM A HOME COMPUTER

1. **ATARI 64K 800XL - £169:** The Atari 800XL has many facilities and includes such advanced specifications that you will be amazed by its performance. At the new retail price of only £169 for a full specification 64K computer with a proper full stroke keyboard, we believe that the 800XL cannot be beaten. Just look at the following specifications:-
   COLOUR CAPABILITIES: 16 colours and 16 intensities giving 256 different colours (all of the 256 colours can be displayed at the same time).
   OPERATING SYSTEM: 24K ROM including Atari Basic programming language and a self diagnostic test program.
   KEYBOARD: Full stroke design with 62 keys including help key and 4 special function keys, International character set and 29 graphics keys.
   SOUND: 4 independent sound synthesisers each capable of producing music across a 3½ octave range or a wide variety of special sound effects. (Additional programming can achieve an octave range of up to nine octaves!)
   DISPLAY: 11 graphic modes and 5 text modes. Up to 320×192 resolution. Maximum text display 24 lines by 40 columns.
   SPECIAL ATARI INTEGRATED CIRCUITS: GTIA for graphics display. Pokey for sound and controller ports. Antic for screen control and I/O (Input/Output).
   CPU: 6502C microprocessor - 0.50 microsecond cycle and a clock speed of 1.79 MHz.
   EXTENDED GRAPHICS FUNCTIONS: High resolution graphics. Multi-coloured character set. Software screen switching. Multiple redifined character sets. Player missile (sprite) graphics. Fine screen scrolling. Changeable colour registers. Smooth character movement. Simple colour animation facilities.
   PROGRAMMING FEATURES: Built in Atari Basic programming language supporting peek, poke and USR plus at least 8 other languages available. The help key will provide additional information and menu screens with certain software. Full on-screen editing is available as well as syntax checking on entry.
   INPUT/OUTPUT: External processor bus for expansion with memory and peripherals. Composite video monitor output. Peripheral port for direct connection to Atari standard peripherals. Software cartridge slot is included as well as 2 joystick controller ports.
   SOFTWARE: Over 1,500 items of software are available including self teaching programs with unique voice over. The range of programs includes Education, Home Management & Programming aids. There is also APX (Atari Program Exchange) and of course Atari's famous entertainment software now at only £9.95. In addition there is a host of support and help available from specialist Atari magazines like Antic and Analog and from over 75 Atari books/manuals.
2. **ATARI 800 48K COMPUTER - £69:** We have a limited number of the Mk1 model 800 computer with 48K. The price is £69 (as a games machine) or £99 with the Basic Programmer Kit (Basic cartridge & 2 manuals). Both come with a full 12 months guarantee.
3. **ATARI 1010 PROGRAM RECORDER - £34:** For low cost storage and retrieval capability. Data transmission 600 baud. Storage capability 100K bytes on a sixty minute cassette. Track configuration four track, two channels (digital and audio). Auto record/playback/pause control/unique soundthrough facility. Also included is built in accidental erasure prevention and automatic shutoff after each program as well as a 3 digit tape counter.
4. **ATARI 1050 DUAL DENSITY DISK DRIVE - £199:** 5¼" disks holding 127K randomly accessible bytes provide both expansion and flexibility for your 400/800 or XL system with new 'helpful' DOS 3. All customers who purchase a Disk Drive from Silica Shop will be automatically given a FREE set of 100 programs on 3 Disks recorded on both sides.
5. **ATARI 1020 COLOUR PRINTER - £99:** Printer and Plotter with four colour graphic print capability. 40 column width printing at 10 characters per second. Can print 5, 10 and 20 characters per inch. 64 character sizes. Prints text in 4 directions. Choice of line types.
6. **ATARI 1027 LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - £249:** For word processing letters in professional type. Print speed of 20 chars per second.
7. **ATARI TOUCH TABLET - £49:** Enables you to draw and paint pictures on your T.V. screen, with the touch of a stylus.
8. **ATARI TRAK BALL CONTROLLER - £19.95:** Enables cursor movement in any direction and adds arcade realism to your games.
9. **ATARI SUPER CONTROLLER - £9.95:** The ultimate joystick with double fire button to give you a greater competitive edge in your games.

SILICA SHOP ARE THE No1 ATARI SPECIALIST

Silica Shop are now firmly established as the No 1 Atari retail/mail order and wholesale specialist in the U.K. We already offer our service to over 120,000 customers, 10,000 of whom have purchased Atari Home Computers. Because we specialise (and with a turnover of £1.5 million), we are able to keep prices low by bulk purchases. Ring one of our 45 staff and we will be glad to be of service to you. Complete the coupon below and we will send you our Atari pack with price list and colour catalogue:

EXTENDED TWO YEAR GUARANTEE: We are an Atari Service Centre, able to service and repair Atari equipment and have added a 12 month guarantee to the year offered by Atari, giving you a full 2 year guarantee on your computer if you buy it from us.

SPECIALIST SUPPORT: Our technical staff are always available on the telephone to help and advise you. We endeavour to hold stocks of every Atari compatible item available in the U.K. and we stock over 75 Atari books and manuals.

AFTER SALES SERVICE: Your name will automatically be added to our mailing list and you will receive price lists, newsletters and details of new releases and developments as well as special offers which are exclusive to Silica Atari Computer Owners.

LOW PRICES: Our prices are extremely competitive and we will normally match any lower price offered by our competitors.

FREE COMPUTER OWNERS CLUB: This is open to all Atari computer owners irrespective of where you purchased your equipment. Membership is FREE and entitles you to receive bulletins giving details of new releases and developments. Send now for your FREE information pack, price list & colour catalogue.

PAYMENT: We accept cash, cheques, postal orders and all Credit Cards. We also offer credit facilities over 1, 2 or 3 years, please write for a written quotation.

NEXT DAY DELIVERY - FREE: All goods despatched from Silica Shop are normally sent by first class post or parcel post FREE OF CHARGE. As a special introductory offer for a limited period only we will be sending all Computers and Disk Drives by a next day delivery service at our expense.

So fill in the coupon below with a literature enquiry or order and begin to experience a specialist Atari service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP LTD, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 01-309 1111

ORDER NOW-OR SEND FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE

To: SILICA SHOP LTD, Dept PC 1284, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Telephone: 01-309 1111

LITERATURE REQUEST:

☐ Please send me your FREE colour brochures and 16 page price list on Atari Computers.

☐ I own a ..... Videogame ☐ I own a ..... Computer

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname .....

Address: .....

.....

..... Postcode: .....

ORDER REQUEST:

Please send me:

☐	800XL 64K Computer £169	☐	1020 4 Colour Printer £99
☐	800 48K Computer £99	☐	Letter Quality Printer £249
☐	1010 Program Recorder £34	☐	Touch Tablet + Cartridge £49
☐	1050 127K Disk Drive £199	☐	Trak Ball £19.95
		☐	Super Controller £9.95

☐ I enclose Cheque/P.O. payable to Silica Shop Limited for the following amount £.....

☐ CREDIT CARD - Please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa/American Express/Diners Club

Card Number .....

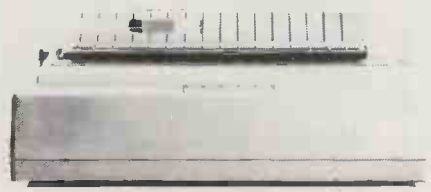
● Circle No. 193

DATA DESIGN TECHNIQUES LTD
VOLUME DISTRIBUTION DIVISION

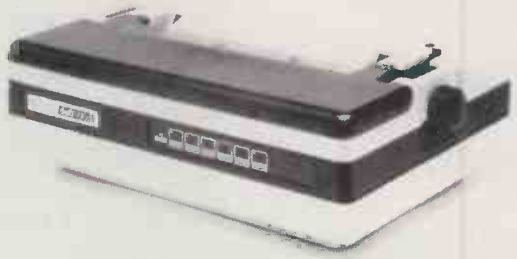
Terminals and Printers

Tatung VT4200
Ergonomic design, Swivel and Tilt, Choice of market leader emulations, Detachable keyboard, Microprocessor controlled, Programmable function key option available, Small footprint allows more desk space
*E.U. Price £565 Dealer Price £395**

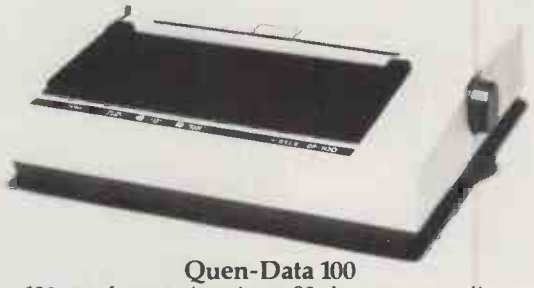
Quen-Data Executive 80
K S R printer with typewriting facilities, 40 character buffer and display, Programmable tab function, 13.4" paper width platen, Easily changeable cassette with correctable carbon ribbon
E.U. Price £549 †Dealer Price £439



Olivetti 450
45 cps (Shannon) daisywheel printer, RS232/centronics interfaces, 7 print modes, Horizontal and vertical tabulations, NEC/DIABLO/QUME/OLIVETTI compatible software, Single or double bin sheet feeder/tractor feed options, Teletext firmware available
E.U. Price £999 Dealer Price £799



Quen-Data DWP 11/20
20 cps (repeat) 18 cps (Shannon text), 180 characters per line, Parallel interface standard (RS232 optional), Uni-directional or Bi-directional printer under software control, Uses standard Qume print wheels and ribbons, 12 months parts and Labour warranty, Noise level 60 db A scale, Tractor feeder + Sheet feeder etc.
E.U. Price £349 †Dealer Price £279



Quen-Data 100
100 cps dot matrix printer 80 characters per line, (40-132) enhanced/compressed), Matrix 9 x 11 (8 x 576 graphics, BI-Directional logic seeking Tractor + Friction feed standard, RS232/Centronics Switch Selectable
E.U. Price £299 †Dealer Price £199

DEC™ VT220 Compatible Terminal
Screen Size – 14", Lines x Columns – 25 x 80/132, Low Profile – Yes, ≠ PF Keys – 15, Graphics – 220 chars, Smooth Scroll – Yes
Prices available on request

Telephone 07073 34774
for the very best in value, service and support

All products illustrated are available on very favourable rental terms.

● Circle No. 142

Hot 100: home/serious

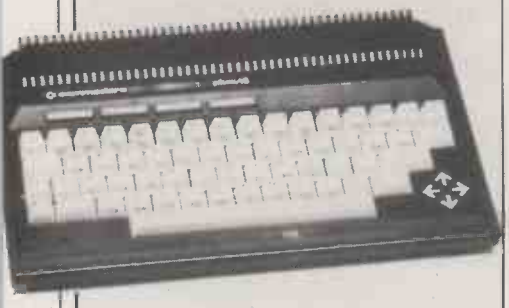
BBC MODEL B £399

In many ways the BBC Model B represents the perfect serious home micro. It is very fast and can cope with solid number-crunching. It has a wide range of expansion possibilities, including a Z-80 second processor for CP/M, and a second 6502 for high-resolution graphics and even greater computational power. The software base is geared very much towards the serious side of micros too, and the BBC is well supported in standard applications. However, it is overpriced and discs are scandalously expensive. Also the standard 32K RAM looks very measly. The new business machines from Acorn go some way to alleviating these problems.

For. Fast. Good software base.

Against. Price. Limited memory.

Acorn Computers Ltd, Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 4JN. Telephone. (0223) 245200.



COMMODORE PLUS-4 £299

In the past Commodore has thrived almost despite its machines; its flagship, the Commodore 64, was shoddy in construction and had a Basic that was high on everyone's hit list. The came the Plus-4, which is everything a micro should be. It is well built, with 64K RAM, and has a Basic that is almost structured. In addition, there are four applications resident on ROM, a tolerable word processor, a useful spreadsheet, a primitive graphing facility and a database which will only work with a disc drive attached. On the games front there are no sprites, sound facilities are limited and the Basic is incompatible with previous versions.

For. Solid construction. Good Basic. Bundled software.

Against. Incompatibility. Limited sound.

Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd, 675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG. Telephone: (0753) 74111.

EINSTEIN £500

The Einstein is an odd beast. Apart from a Z-80A and 64K RAM, the machine also offers a 3in. Hitachi microfloppy with a capacity of 200K. It features games options such as sprites, 16 colours and three music channels with a six-octave range. So it sits between the normal home market and the more expensive business machines. The operating system Xtal-DOS is claimed to have a high degree of CP/M compatibility, which would be useful for serious applications. For pure home use, the Einstein is hampered by the lack of a cassette port. Although discs are fine, for backup or loading games software a cassette option would have been sensible.

For. Disc drive. Good sound.

Against. No cassette port. Large footprint.

Tatung (U.K.) Ltd, Bridgnorth, Shropshire WV15 6BQ. Telephone: (07462) 15721.

MEMOTECH RS-128 £399

The Memotech RS-128 is an expanded version of the MTX-512. It comes with 128K RAM and 16K video RAM. The processor is a Z-80A running at 4MHz. The 24K ROM holds MTX Basic, which has extended graphics, sprites and window commands, an assembler and the text-handling language Noddy. There are four channels of sound under software control. In the high-resolution graphics mode, there are 16 colours and 256 by 192 pixels. In text mode, 40 lines by 24 characters are available. As well as a cassette port, two joystick ports and a Centronics printer port there is a communications board with two RS-232s which can be added internally. A disc drive costs an extra £399, and offers 500K capacity. There is also the unusual option of a silicon disc.

For. Large RAM. Disc option. Silicon disc.

Against. Unusual Basic.

Memotech Ltd, Station Lane, Industrial Estate, Witney, Oxfordshire OX8 6BX. Telephone: (0993) 2977.

SINCLAIR QL £399

The QL saga has been one of the most involved and interesting micro stories this year, provided you have not been part of it. When all the hype and disinformation had died down, what emerged was a wobbly, 68008-based machine with 128K RAM as standard and four bundled packages. There are many things still to be sorted out: the Basic is slow, and Microdrive cartridges are unreliable. But the four Psion programs offer a powerful, if slow, word processor; a full spreadsheet facility; a colourful graphics package; and a useful programmable database. If the QL succeeds on the same scale as previous Sinclair products, then its general incompatibility should be no handicap.

For. Bundled software. Large RAM.

Against. Microdrives. Slow Basic.

Sinclair Research, Computer Division, Freepost, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3BR. Telephone: (0276) 686100.

CASIO PB-100 £50

Although it looks like a large pocket calculator, Casio's PB-100 qualifies as a genuine computer: it comes with a useful if simple Basic in ROM, and packs a miniature QWERTY keyboard with separate numeric keypad and a 12-character LCD display into its 6.5in. by 2.75in. dimensions. Standard RAM is 1K, expandable to 2K by adding a £14 module. Up to 10 programs can be held in memory, which are retained even with the machine switched off. Numeric results are displayed to 10 significant digits but the Basic's string handling is limited. The user manual is particularly good. A cassette interface and printer are available, costing around £26 each.

For. Cheap. Basic makes it far better than calculator. Good manual.

Against. Limited RAM expansion. Limited string handling in Basic.

Casio Electronics Co. Ltd, Unit 6, 1000 North Circular Road, London NW2 7DJ. Telephone: 01-450 9131.

CASIO PB-700 £139

Top of the small-key Casio range. Measuring 8in. by 3.5in., the PB-700 has a four-line by 20-character LCD, which can also show 32- by 160-dot graphics, and small QWERTY keyboard with numeric pad. Standard RAM is 4K, expandable to 16K by adding 4K modules, which cost £30. The Basic has good string-handling facilities, with Lefts$, Rights$, Mids$ and Inkey$ functions, and includes plotting commands. A battery-powered four-colour printer/plotter unit printing on to 4.5in. paper is available for £194. The printer unit also contains a cassette interface, to which you can fit the Casio microcassette deck to form a single neat battery-powered system. A parallel printer port is also available, but not an RS-232.

For. Large display. Good printer option. Good Basic.

Against. No RS-232 option. Less software than Sharp.

Casio Electronics Co. Ltd, Unit 6, 1000 North Circular Road, London NW2 7DJ. Telephone: 01-450 9131.

HP 75D £851

Upgraded version of the 75C with a bar-code reader port. Measuring 10in. by 5in., the HP 75D has calculator-style keys in a QWERTY layout with almost typewriter spacing, and a single-line 32-character LCD. Standard 16K of RAM is expandable to 24K. A powerful Basic with 12-digit numeric precision is contained in 48K of ROM, along with diary/alarm and address list programs. VisiCalc is available on a plug-in ROM for £160. A built-in magnetic card reader lets you store 1.3K per card, and a wide range of technical and financial software is available on cards or ROM chips. The HP 75D is fitted with an HP-IL socket which lets you connect to a full-size display as well as to HP peripherals and other HP computers.

For. Superb Basic. Optional VisiCalc. Wide range of add-ons.

Against. Expensive. Peripherals and software expensive.

Hewlett-Packard Ltd, PC Group, King Street Lane, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5AR. Telephone: (0734) 784774.

HUSKY HUNTER £997

The extremely robust Husky Hunter is the smallest machine running CP/M software. It has a cast aluminium case measuring 8.5in. by 6in., and a compact QWERTY keyboard which is sealed and waterproof. The eight-line by 40-character LCD can also show 64- by 240-dot graphics. Standard RAM is 80K, expandable to 208K, some of it configurable as a silicon disc. A CP/M 2.2 compatible OS, Microsoft Basic, text editor and communications software to drive the machine's RS-232 port are supplied in ROM. The Hunter's CMOS processor, the NSC-800, runs at 4MHz, so this extremely portable battery-powered micro can run CP/M software as fast as a typical eight-bit desk-top system. Options include modems and a mains-powered disc drive.

For. Vast CP/M software base. Fast. Very tough.

Against. Not much.

Husky Computers Ltd, PO Box 135, 345 Foleshill Road, Coventry CV6 5RW. Telephone: (0203) 668181.

SHARP PC-1500A £189

Newly upgraded version of the long-established PC-1500, with more RAM and greater expansion possibilities. Measuring 8in. by 3.5in., the Sharp PC-1500A has a compact QWERTY keyboard with separate numeric keypad and single-line 26-character LCD. The standard RAM is now 9K, expandable to 24K. Some 16K of ROM contains a powerful Basic, with full string handling, arrays and scientific functions. A range of scientific, engineering and financial programs are available as plug-in ROMs. A combined cassette interface and printer/plotter unit costs £150; it plots in four colours on narrow roll paper. A combined RS-232 and parallel interface unit is also available for connecting the PC-1500A to larger computers and full-size printers.

For. Good Basic. RS-232 option and printer/plotter option. Well established.

Against. Small display.

Sharp Electronics (U.K.) Ltd, Sharp House, Thorp Road, Manchester M10 9BE. Telephone: 061-205 2333.

Hot 100: lap portables

EPSON HX-20 £411

Well-established A4-sized battery-powered portable with good range of software and hardware add-ons. Weighing 4lb., the Epson HX-20 has a four-line by 20-character LCD, a good-quality full-sized keyboard and a built-in 24-column printer. Optional £75 microcassette drive fits next to display and is well worth getting for data and program storage. The HX-20 is built around the eight-bit 6301 CMOS processor and comes with 16K of RAM expandable to 48K with clip-on expansion unit. Some 32K ROM holds Microsoft-written OS and Basic, but the software is different to that of the NEC/Olivetti/Tandy machines. A matching battery-powered acoustic coupling modem from Epson costs £160, and a full-size display is available from an independent supplier.

For. Well established. Good software base. Microcassette option.

Against. Screen is too small by current standards.

Epson U.K. Ltd, Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 5UH. Telephone: 01-902 8892.

EPSON PX-8 £798

Powerful A4-sized battery-powered portable, with CP/M and WordStar included in the price. Weighing just under 4lb., the PX-8 has a fold-away LCD which shows eight lines of text across a full 80-columns or 64- by 480-dot graphics. The QWERTY-layout keyboard is full size and of good typing quality. Inside is a CMOS Z-80 look-alike processor running at 2.5MHz, and 64K of RAM. CP/M 2.2 comes built-in, together with WordStar, Microsoft Basic, Cardbox Plus and Calc programs on plug-in ROMs. A built-in microcassette offers storage of 32K per side. A £270 clip-on expansion unit adds 128K of RAM, which is treated by CP/M as a silicon disc. Other options include 5.25in. and 3.5in. disc drives, and a battery-powered modem to plug into the PX-8's RS-232.

For. CP/M and WordStar on battery machine. Big display. Good add-ons.

Against. Not much.

Epson U.K. Ltd, Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 5UH. Telephone: 01-902 8892.

NEC PC-8201 £395

A4-sized battery-powered portable with software in ROM. Weighing under 4lb., the NEC PC-8201 has an eight-line by 40-character LCD and a full-size keyboard. Inside is an eight-bit 80C85 CMOS processor, 16K of RAM expandable to 96K, and 32K of ROM containing a Microsoft-written text-editing program and a full Basic. A cassette interface is built-in. The PC-8201 is built by the Japanese firm Kyocera, which makes the Olivetti M-10 and Tandy 100. The NEC version starts with more RAM and can be expanded further, and its battery-backed RAM expansion cartridges are exchangeable with their contents intact. All the Kyocera variants have a full RS-232 interface and, used with any suitable modem, are ideal for Telecom Gold.

For. Good memory expansion. Good Basic. Nice keyboard.

Against. Less well-established than Tandy variant.

NEC Business Systems (Europe) Ltd, 35 Oval Road, London NW1 7EA. Telephone: 01-267 7000.

OLIVETTI M-10 £430

A4-sized battery-powered portable similar to the machines from NEC and Tandy. Weighing under 4lb., the Olivetti M-10 also has an eight-line by 40-character LCD which pops up for clearer viewing and is probably the most readable. There is a full-size QWERTY keyboard. It is built by Kyocera and uses an eight-bit 80C85 CMOS processor; the base model comes with 8K of RAM, expandable to 32K. A 32K ROM contains Microsoft's text editor, Basic, and simple address list and appointments programs. The Basic is slightly inferior to the NEC's. An RS-232 serial port and cassette interface are standard. Multiplan on ROM costs £95, battery-powered four-pen printer/plotter £140, battery-powered acoustic coupler £250.

For. Good Basic. Nice keyboard. Olivetti name.

Against. Newer than Tandy. Less memory than NEC.

British Olivetti Ltd, PO Box 89, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2UR. Telephone: 01-785 6666.

TANDY MODEL 100 £390

Well-established variant of the Kyocera A4-sized battery-powered portable. Weighing under 4lb., the Tandy 100 also has an eight-line by 40-character LCD and full-size keyboard with probably the nicest typing feel of the bunch. Eight-bit 80C85 processor and 8K of RAM, expandable up to 32K by adding 8K modules costing £61. The Tandy's 32K of ROM has similar Microsoft-written contents to the Olivetti's. Fitted with RS-232 serial port and cassette interface; mains-powered four-pen printer/plotter and acoustic coupler are options. The Tandy was the first of the three Kyocera machines on the market, and has been very successful in U.S., probably giving it the most software, though this lead is diminishing. Multiplan is promised for January, price £87.

For. Good Basic. Excellent keyboard.

Against. Less memory than NEC. Less scope for memory expansion than NEC.

Tandy Corporation, Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS1 1LA. Telephone: (0922) 648181.

APRICOT PORTABLE £1,695

Innovative mains-powered portable with flat-screen display and voice input. Weighing 13lb., the Apricot Portable has a large LCD capable of showing 25 lines of 80 characters or 640- by 256-dot graphics. Inside is an Intel 8086 processor and 256K of RAM, expandable to 768K. A full-size QWERTY keyboard is connected to the main unit by a cordless infrared link. A built-in double-sided Sony 3.5in. microfloppy provides 720K of disc storage. The Portable comes with a voice-recognition system capable of recognising about 64 words at a time. MS-DOS, Supercalc, Superwriter and Superplanner are included in the price, along with two simple voice-driven applications. Other options include a cordless infrared mouse, an external 10Mbyte hard disc and a colour monitor.

For. Good looks. Bundled software. ACT's large software list.

Against. Voice input is a gimmick. Apricot F1 is better value.

ACT (U.K.) Ltd, Shenstone House, Dudley Road, Halesowen, West Midlands B63 3NT. Telephone: 021-501 2284.

DG THE ONE £2,490

Extremely powerful battery-powered portable computer offering genuine IBM PC compatibility, but at a price. Weighing 9.5lb., Data General's The One has a very large LCD panel measuring 10in. diagonally, which can show 80 by 25 lines of text or 640- by 256-dot graphics. The QWERTY keyboard layout feels slightly cramped but Data General claims it to be full size. Inside The One has a CMOS 80C88 processor, 128K of RAM expandable to 512K, and 64K of ROM containing text editor and comms software. A Sony 3.5in. drive, capacity 720K, is built into the side of the machine, with a second optionally available. MS-DOS is included in the price, and the system is IBM compatible to the extent of being able to run the Microsoft Flight Simulator. The One is reviewed on page 78 of this issue.

For. Battery-powered IBM compatibility. Large memory. Built-in disc.

Against. Vast but barely readable display. High price.

Data General, Hounslow House, 724-734 London Road, Hounslow, Middlesex TW3 1PD. Telephone: 01-572 7455.

GRID COMPASS £3,995

Tough but expensive mains-powered micro with bubble memory and electroluminescent display. Weighs 10lb. The 6in. display can show 25 lines by 80 characters of text or 240- by 320-dot graphics. The Compass has a hard magnesium alloy outer casing, and a full-size QWERTY keyboard. Inside is an Intel 8086 processor, an 8087 maths co-processor, 256K of RAM expandable to 512K, and 384K of bubble memory. To load bubble memory you need to connect to another Compass through the serial port, or use the separate 360K floppy-disc unit, which costs £1,150. The new model Compass II, price £6,495, has sockets to take 512K of software on ROM, so it can be used without discs. MS-DOS and applications software costs extra.

For. Readable display. Tough.

Against. Price. Expensive software and peripherals.

Grid Computer Systems Ltd, Unit House, 33 London Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 9HZ. Telephone: (07372) 41211.

HP 110 £2,595

Powerful battery-powered portable with very good bundled software. The HP 110, which is also sometimes called the HP Gypsy, weighs 6.5lb. and has a full-size keyboard. A fold-down LCD shows 16 lines of 80 characters or 126- by 460-dot graphics. Inside is an Intel 8086 processor and 272K of RAM, some of it configured as a silicon disc. The HP 110 also comes with a massive 385K of ROM, containing MS-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, HP's Memomaker word processor and comms software, as well as a user-friendly front end to MS-DOS similar to that offered on the HP 150 desk-top machine. Options include a battery-powered 3.5in. Sony disc unit and batter-powered acoustic coupling modem, which connect to the HP-IL and RS-232 ports fitted as standard to the 110.

For. Lotus 1-2-3 in price. Good range of add-ons.

Against. Keyboard not perfect.

Hewlett-Packard Ltd, PC Group, King Street Lane, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5AR. Telephone: (0734) 784774.

SHARP PC-5000 £1,195

Competitively priced battery-powered portable with MS-DOS and optional bubble memory. The Sharp PC-5000 comes with eight-line by 80-character liquid crystal display also capable of showing 80- by 640-dot graphics, and a full-size QWERTY keyboard. Inside is an Intel 8088 processor, 128K of RAM expandable to 256K, and 64K of ROM containing MS-DOS 2 and GWBasic. A plug-in 128K bubble memory module adds £169 to the price. An optional battery-powered A4 printer, price £275, clips on to the PC-5000 to form a single neat portable unit. An external floppy-disc unit housing two 320K 5.25in. drives is available for £675, and some software, including Supercalc, Superwriter and Easywriter, is available on bubble cartridge or ROM.

For. Keen price. MS-DOS. Bubble option.

Against. LCD panel hard to read.

Sharp Electronics (U.K.) Ltd, Sharp House, Thorp Road, Manchester M10 9BE. Telephone: 061-205 2333.

We were first to bring you the flat tube. And now, for an encore, square disks.

The shapes of things to come may seem unfamiliar at first. But to us, they seem the only way around the familiar dilemma of portable computing.

Either too much weight. Or too little power.

First, our flat screen is a full, 80 characters x 24 lines electro-luminescent screen, which emits a bright amber light. So, unlike an LCD display, ours can be read from any angle. And it can still fold down into a case just 5 cm thick.

Now the square disks. There are up to four user selectable 128K ROM chips available, all programmed ready with the software you are likely to need on your travels. GRiD's integrated software provides word processing, databases, spreadsheets, graphics and communication tools.

They won't take up space or use any of the GRiD's 512K of RAM or 384K of non-volatile bubble memory storage.

With a total of 1.4 megabytes on board, IBM compatibility, and MS-DOS capability, you are all set to go with more power than any other briefcase computer.

And carrying little more than 10 lbs, you will even be in good shape when you arrive.

GRiD

High performance portable computer systems

GRiD Computer Systems Limited, Unit House, 33 London Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 9HZ. Tel: 07372 41211
UK Distributors: Thame Systems Limited, Thame Park Road, Thame, Oxon OX9 3XD. Tel: 084 421 5471
Orbital Computer Systems, 29 Drumsheugh Gardens, Edinburgh EH3 7RN. Tel: 031 225 7594

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

● **Circle No. 169**

How to become before committing

a great writer yourself to paper.

It takes only two minutes and £59.80 to transform your BBC Micro into the heart of a word processor with VIEW from Acornsoft.

The VIEW word processing system is programmed into a single chip, a 16K plug-in ROM. Once it's installed into your BBC Micro – a simple job for your local dealer – you just switch on and VIEW is operating. (You can switch to other programs, like BASIC, with a single command.)

VIEW is a professional system, yet it's surprisingly straightforward to use.

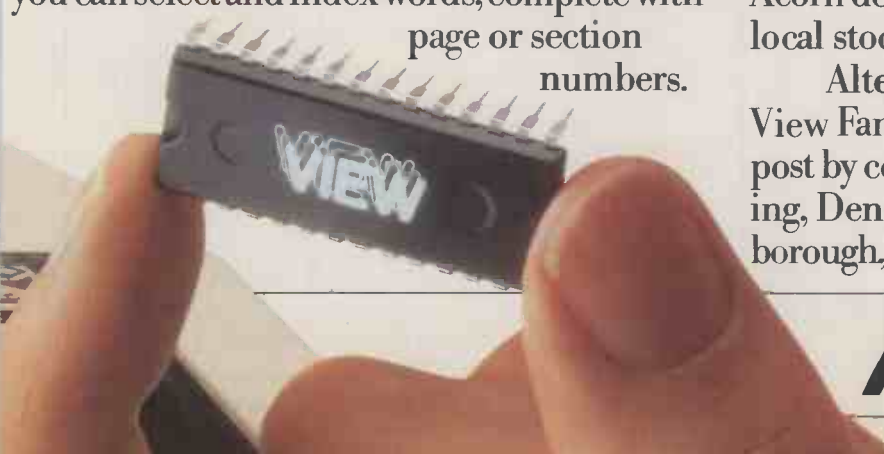
And it's so outstanding it's won the 1984 British Microcomputing Award for Home Software.

All you do is type out your text on the keyboard, and view it on the screen.

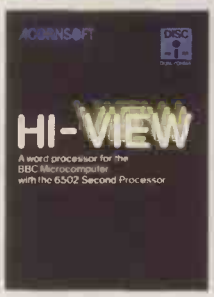
VIEW can search, change and replace particular words whenever they occur in your text. It can swap paragraphs. Automatically alter page numbers. Even count words.

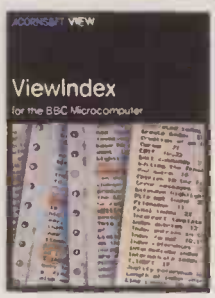
The possibilities are endless, because you can check, edit and change as much or as little as you like until you're satisfied. Then, with a single command, your final version will appear on the screen.

If you want to go even further, the simple addition of ViewIndex, just £14.95, means you can select and index words, complete with page or section numbers.



And of course, when you're ready, any printer that will operate with your BBC Micro will operate with VIEW. But if you want to use the printer's special facilities, such as bold printing or underlining, Acornsoft's Printer Driver Generator (£9.95 on cassette, £11.50 on disc) enables you to do so.





For the more specialised user who wants to take advantage of the extra power offered by the 6502 Second Processor, Hi-VIEW (£59.80) provides 47K of text space in any of the BBC Micro's screen modes.

So whether you're composing a 300 page business document, a letter to the gas board, or a bit of Victorian nonsense, you can polish it to your heart's content, wasting precious little time. And even less paper.

You can get VIEW products from your Acorn dealer. Just phone 01-200 0200 for your local stockist.

Alternatively, you can send off for the View Family brochure and order through the post by contacting Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Industrial Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Tel: 0933 79300.

ACORNSOFT 123

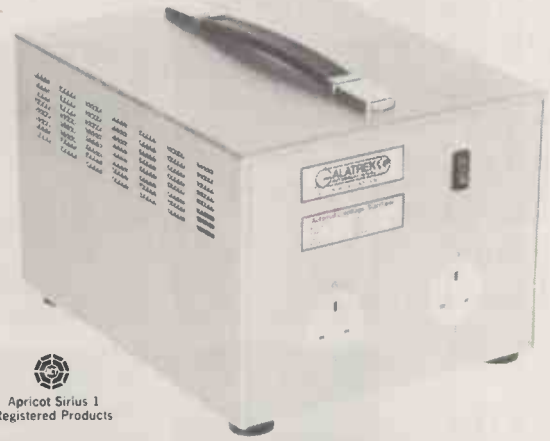
The text on the screen is in Mode 6.

● Circle No. 187

Don't blame the equipment- it's most likely the mains!

In a perfect world, with a perfect power supply you'd have a right to expect perfect results from your computer, word processor, VDU or other electronically controlled equipment. Sadly, this is not always the case, due to mains borne interference. Even a dedicated line is only a partial solution because interference is generated by other equipment being used around you, typewriters, copiers, fluorescent lights and even the office 'fridge.

Galatrek do have an answer —



Apricot Sirius 1
Registered Products

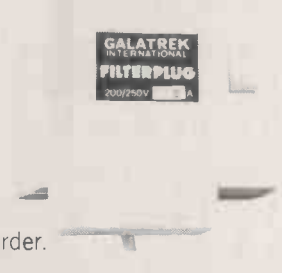
the Ferro-Resonant Line Conditioner.

Simply plug it into the mains and your unit into the socket provided. Spikes, transients and other mains borne interference are now trapped in its circuits and voltage surges or dips are also catered for, as the output is highly stabilised. It also protects itself and the equipment against overload and gives system isolation. If you specify when ordering, it can be used as a step down or step up voltage supply.

You've nearly arrived at your perfect world — for as little as £145 + VAT.

The Galatrek Filter Plug, whilst only rated to carry 2 amperes of current, is designed to protect micros, minis and word processors from interference and surges. The transverse and common mode attenuation circuits are very effective for these low powered units. Easily fitted, it simply replaces your existing 3 pin plug.

Price £19.95 + VAT.



Send for details or cash with order.

Master Distributor and Dealer applications invited.

GALATREK INTERNATIONAL

Galatrek International Ltd.
Scotland Street, Llanrwst, Gwynedd, LL26 0AL, North Wales.
Telephone: Llanrwst (0492) 640311 Telex: 617114 A/B GALAHU

● Circle No. 212

EPSON QX10

PHONE 01-337 4541

CONCORDIA *THE EXPERTS*

COMPLETE BUSINESS COMPUTER INSTALLED FOR UNDER £2,000

Yes a complete system, Printer, Computer and programs for Accounting Spreadsheet and Wordprocessing. We supply spare disks, paper, dust covers, we even train your staff. Epson high quality equipment, Peachtree high quality programs (Peachtext, Mail list, Peachcalc) and Concordia expert help, an unbeatable combination to get you started. The simple to use QX 10. Ideal for the first time user, it also has the power and facilities to satisfy the most demanding expert. The price includes CP/M, MFBASIC twin double sided double density disk units, high resolution VDU, 192K RAM, a music generator and interfaces for RS232, Centronic parallel, and a light pen. Of course the QX 10 has 16 Bit precision, High resolution graphics, keyboard graphics, and many function keys. It also gives you 16 type faces to choose from and they all print out on the Epson printer. This package is really complete, no extras to buy, we even supply the 13 amp plugs. All you have to do is write the cheque (The price £1999 plus vat).

This could be the best investment you have ever made.

RING 01-337 4541 NOW.

Concordia (Est 1971), give *after sales support*

6 CENTRAL ROAD, WORCESTER PARK, SURREY KT4 8HZ

● Circle No. 206

BANBURY

apricot

COMPUTERS

Also OSBORNE, SANYO, SIRIUS and MULTI USER SYSTEMS FOR BUSINESS.
SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS, TRAINING, BACK-UP and PROGRAMMING

17 WEST BAR BANBURY
OXON. (0295) 65023

● Circle No. 180

Hot 100: eight-bit transportables

KAYPRO £1,150

Very competitively priced eight-bit transportable with hard-disc option and good bundled software. Built around the Z-80A, the Kaypro comes with CP/M 2.2, Profit Plan, Basic and Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer and Calc. The machine weighs 26lb. and has a 9in. green screen and 64K of RAM. The base model, the Kaypro 2, has two 200K 5.25in. floppy drives, while the £1,485 Kaypro 4 has two 400K drives and also includes dBase II in the price. Top of the range is the Kaypro 10, £2,635, which has enhanced graphics, one 400K floppy drive and a built-in 10Mbyte hard disc. The Kaypro was voted transportable computer of 1983 by seven European magazines including *Practical Computing*, an honour now accorded to the more expensive IBM-compatible Compaq.

For. Good software. Hard-disc model particularly good value.

Against. Bulky. Unbeautiful.

Kaypro U.K. Ltd, Unit 4, 19 Elmshott Lane, Cippenham, Slough, Berkshire. Telephone: (06284) 75575.

OSBORNE £995

The Osborne 1 is still available for as little as £695 in its 52-column version. Built around the Z-80 processor, the Osborne 1 has 64K of RAM and two 200K 5.25in. floppy drives. Modified to display 80 columns across its 5in. screen it costs £870, and with twin 400K drives the price is £1,365. The Osborne Executive is Z-80 based, and for £1,295 has a 7in. amber screen, 128K of RAM and two 200K 5.25in. floppy drives. It weighs 28lb. Both models come with CP/M 2.2, the UCSD p-system, WordStar, Mailmerge, Supercalc and two Basics; the Executive additionally has CP/M Plus, Personal Pearl, Financial Director and the uprated WordStar 3.3. Hardware options include an external 12in, green screen monitor for £85.

For. Good value bundled software.

Against. Quite heavy. Osborne 1 has very small screen.

Future Management (Portable Computers) Ltd, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5LL. Telephone: (0908) 615274.

PHILIPS P-2000C £995

Range of eight-bit transportables with a variety of disc configurations and good bundled CP/M software. All versions of the Philips P-2000C are built around the Z-80A processor and have 64K of RAM expandable to 320K. The entry-level system, the 2010, has two 160K 5.25in. floppy drives and comes with CP/M 2.2, WordStar, Calcstar, Dataman and MBasic. The £1,690 P-2012 has two 640K floppy drives and the same software plus Graphox business graphics. The hard-disc version is the P-2012W, and has one 10Mbyte disc and one 640K floppy, for £2,995. All the models weigh over 32lb., but they do have a large 9in. green screen which can display 512- by 252-dot graphics. An optional 8088 second-processor board is promised for December.

For. Large display. Good bundled software. Not too ugly.

Against. Heavy.

Kingsway Data Systems Ltd, 30 Guildford Street, Chertsey, Surrey. Telephone: (09328) 68911.

TELEVIDEO TPC-1 £1,595

Eight-bit transportable that easily links into a local area network as well as functioning as a stand-alone CP/M machine. Built around the Z-80A processor, the TPC-1 has 64K of RAM expandable to 128K and comes with CP/M 2.2, Telewrite, Telecalc and Telechart included in the price. The entry-level system has a single 370K 5.25in. floppy-disc drive; a twin-drive version is available for £1,895. Both versions of the TPC-1 weigh about 25lb. and have a 9in. yellow screen capable of displaying 640- by 240-dot graphics. The screen's graphics capacity is supported by the GSX-80 CP/M extension, which also comes with the system. An optional interface allows the TPC-1 to be linked to Televideo's local area network.

For. Good graphics. Large screen. Network option. Televideo name.

Against. Bulky transportable shape.

Thorn EMI Computerald Ltd, The Business Centre, Molly Millar's Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2EY. Telephone: (0734) 794664.

WREN £1,000

Competitively priced eight-bit transportable with built-in BT-approved auto-dial modem. Built around the Z-80B, 6MHz version of the eight-bit processor, the Wren has 64K of RAM expandable to 256K and comes with a good set of bundled software included in the price: CP/M Plus, BBC Z-80 Basic, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, an executive desk-top diary/scheduler program and comms software. The price also includes three months' subscription to Prestel and Micronet 800. The machine weighs under 20lb. and has a built-in 7in. amber screen offering 256- by 512-dot graphics as well as Prestel-type graphics. The standard system has twin 200K 5.25in. floppy-disc drives; with 400K drives the price is £299 extra. A 10Mbyte hard disc costs £1,350.

For. Fast. Good bundled software, including Prestel. BT-approved modem.

Against. Keyboard does not detach. Looks.

Prism Business Systems Ltd, Prism House, 18-29 Mora Street, London EC1V 8BT. Telephone: 01-253 2277.

Hot 100: eight-bit desk-top

APPLE IIc £925

The Apple IIc is a stylish semi-portable business computer using the low-power 65C02 with a built-in 143K floppy. The launch version came with a matching monitor; an alternative model with a 24-line by 80-column LCD is promised. It would have been perverse of Apple to make the new machine incompatible with the older models, and happily it is not. Nearly all Apple-DOS-based software will run on the IIc: only a few older programs making obscure direct calls will be affected. Otherwise the IIc is just like the IIe only better. If you wish to keep using your old Apple software, but want to update your image, this is the machine for you.

For. Semi-transportability. Apple compatibility.

Against. Eight-bit.

Apple Computer (U.K.) Ltd, Eastman Way, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7HQ. Telephone: (0442) 60244.

COMMODORE 8296 £795

The Commodore 8000 series has developed from one of the first business micros on the market. The large user base has meant that programs are still available for them, and Commodore is naturally keen to cater for this market. Thus its new machines, the 8296 and 8296D are compatible with the whole range of 8000 software, but offer considerably more in terms of hardware. Based on the 6502, they come with 128K RAM and an integral 80-column by 25-row green phosphor screen. Additionally, the 8296D offers a built-in 2Mbyte floppy. Like the earlier machines in the series, the 8296 uses Commodore's Basic 4.0 and has a detachable keyboard.

For. Base of Commodore business software.

Against. Old technology.

Commodore Business Machines (U.K.), 675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG. Telephone: (0753) 74111.

DASH 80 £1,650

The Dash 80 micro is one of the latest products from Aculab, a company formed in 1978 and manufacturing printer interfaces and controllers. The Dash 80 uses a Z-80B running at 6MHz under CP/M 2.2, and Benchmarks better than many 16-bit machines are claimed. Some 128K of RAM is provided, and it is possible to set up a silicon disc. The dual floppies each have a capacity of 800K. The detached keyboard has four function keys doubling up to eight, a numeric keypad and cursor keys. Bundled software includes WordStar, the WordStar-compatible spreadsheet, Calcstar, and the database application generator, Personal Pearl.

For. Fast. Bundled software.

Against. Not much.

Aculab, Unit A, Station Approach, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire LU7 7LY. Telephone: (0525) 371393.

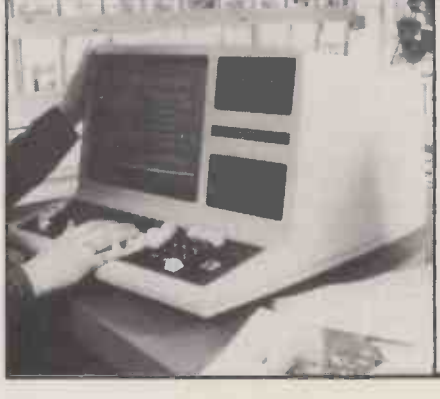
EPSON QX-10 £1,735

The Epson QX-10 is a CP/M machine. It offers 192K RAM expandable to 256K, which is addressed using bank-switching techniques by the Z-80 look-alike. There are two 320K floppies, a 12in. monitor and a 103-key detached keyboard. The main point of interest lies in the QX-10's extended Multifonts CP/M. As well as all the standard operating-system features, Epson has added a very powerful facility which allows you to select from among 16 founts. You can also generate your using a 14-by-18 grid. Epson supplies a Multifonts Basic which lets you use some of these facilities from within programs.

For. Large RAM. Powerful fount capabilities.

Against. Price.

Epson (U.K.) Ltd, Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6UH. Telephone: 01-902 8892.



TANDY MODEL 4 £749

The Tandy range of computers includes one of almost everything. One of its more standard offerings is the Model 4 which sports a Z-80A running at 4MHz. RAM starts at 64K and is expandable to 128K. The extra memory is accessed via bank switching. There is also a RAM disc option. Storage comes in the form of one or two 5.25in. 184K floppies, and cassette output is also available. A range of operating systems are supported, some more obscure than others, such as TRS-DOS 6.0, TRS-DOS 1.3, and CP/M Plus. Tandy also produces a transportable version, the 4P, which weighs in at 26lb.

For. Bank-switched memory.

Against. Small floppies.

Tandy Corporation (U.K.), Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS1 1LA. Telephone: (0922) 648181.

DEC RAINBOW £2,295

The world's number one mini manufacturer, DEC, has had an embarrassingly rough ride in the micro world. Where Big Blue effortlessly steamed into a dominant market position, DEC has tried hard and failed rather signally. This is a pity, because there is nothing wrong with the micro products themselves. The Rainbow offers an 8088 and Z-80, so both MS-DOS and CP/M software can be run. Standard RAM is 64K expandable to 192K, and there are two 400K floppies. The systems box is large but can be placed beside the desk as well as on it. DEC puts considerable emphasis on the 12-month support bundled in the price.

For. 12-month support. DEC name.

Against. Old-fashioned. Bulky.

DEC Ltd, Imperial Way, Reading, Berkshire. Telephone: (0256) 59200.

HEADSTART £2,800

The design of Intertec's Headstart is unusual. Apart from the dual-processor architecture, it is also semi-transportable, weighing in at about 25lb. It has only one 340K 3.5in. disc drive but goes some way to making up for this by offering a thumping 512K of RAM. Part of this can be configured as a very fast RAM disc. As well as standard RS-232 and Centronics ports, there are provisions for linking up to a local area network. The internal network circuitry is included as standard. Up to 255 users with up to 200Mbyte of central disc storage can be accommodated.

For. RAM disc. Semi-transportable.

Against. Inelegant design.

Icarus Computer Systems, Linton House, 39-51 Highgate Road, London NW5 1RT. Telephone: 01-267 6732.

LSI OCTOPUS £2,090

The Octopus is the latest of LSI's products, whose previous machines included the M-2 and M-4. The Octopus offers dual 8088 and Z-80 processing with 128K RAM expandable to 768K. Disc options vary from one 400K floppy to a 40Mbyte Winchester. Two keyboards are available, a straight IBM look-alike and an LSI word-processing keyboard with 32 function keys. In addition to a Centronics port and two RS-232s, the Octopus has its own Multibus expansion slot allowing a local area network, communications, modems and graphics options to be plugged in. Colour is also available along with a wide range of operating systems and disc formats, set by the user if necessary.

For. Dual processor. Expansion capabilities.

Against. Not much.

LSI Computers Ltd, Copse Road, St. John's, Woking, Surrey GU21 1ST. Telephone: (04862) 23411.

VECTOR VSX £3,800

Vector's latest micro uses an 8086 running at 8MHz and a Z-80B working at 6MHz. There is also an optional 8087 maths co-processor for heavy-duty number-crunching applications. The standard 128K RAM can be upgraded to 896K. Various models are available with one or two 730K floppies and 10Mbyte or 36Mbyte Winchesters. Ports include two parallel, one serial printer and one RS-232 interface. There are three modified S-100 slots. Unusually, the 12in. green monitor is integral to the systems box, which lends an old-fashioned air to the setup. Vector also offers its Linc local area network for use with the machine.

For. Fast. Upgrades.

Against. Old-fashioned styling.

Vector Graphic, Vector House, William Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL34 1BA. Telephone: (07535) 69375.

ZENITH Z-100 £1,795

The Zenith Z-100 is unusual in combining a standard 8088 with the less common 8085, using MS-DOS and CP/M respectively. MP/M-86 is available as an option. Systems come in various configurations, with or without monitor, and with two 320K floppies or a 10Mbyte Winchester. The RAM can be expanded from 192K to a maximum of 960K; 32K of ROM deals with monitor functions. In addition to two RS-232s and a Centronics port, there are four expansion slots. The hard-disc version includes either Lotus 1-2-3 or Peachtext as standard bundled software. Colour options are standard, and networking is available.

For. Bundled software with Winchester.

Against. Non-standard 8085.

Zenith Data Systems, Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE. Telephone: (0452) 29451.

Hot 100: transportable IBMulators

CHAMELEON £1,995

The Seequa Chameleon is not your average portable IBM PC look-alike. Technically it is different in that it offers both an eight-bit Z-80 and an Intel 8088 on a single board, to provide access to both CP/M and IBM software. The physical construction is also different, being tough and workmanlike rather than fashionably smart. It appears to be constructed mainly of aircraft-type aluminium. It offers a high level of IBM PC software but not hardware compatibility. It also offers good value for money with 256K of RAM, two 320K floppies, colour-graphics adaptor, serial and parallel ports and 9in. green screen. The price also includes some software: Supercalc 3, C-Term, MS-DOS, GWBasic etc.

For. Tough. Good value.

Against. Utilitarian finish. No expansion slots.

Ferrari Software Ltd, Ferrari House, Station Road, Egham, Surrey TW20 9LB. Telephone: (0784) 38811.

COMPAQ £1,795

When IBM did not offer its own portable version of the IBM PC, Compaq was formed to fill the breach — which it did with great success. The Compaq portable now sets the standard for IBM compatibility, and may even be preferred to IBM's own more recent portable. The Compaq is not much cheaper but has a more legible display, comes with a built-in printer port, and is more expandable than the IBM version. It also comes with 128K of RAM, one or two 5.25in. floppy-disc drives, a colour graphics/monochrome adaptor and a 9in. green screen. It has a port to drive a separate colour display, and the RAM can be expanded to 640K. The Compaq is ruggedly built around an aluminium frame.

For. Good screen display. Expandable.

Against. Bulky. Not aggressively priced.

Compaq Computer Ltd, Ambassador House, Paradise Road, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1SQ. Telephone: 01-940 8860.

IBM PORTABLE £1,889

The IBM Portable PC is essentially a repackaging of the standard PC/XT model without the hard disc. All the hardware is familiar, except for the new half-height drives. The repackaging has been done well. The Portable PC is stylish, easy to move and easy to use. The specification includes an 8088 CPU, 256K of RAM, a colour display adaptor, one or two 5.25in. disc drives and a built-in 9in. amber screen. It can drive a separate monitor, but the colour display adaptor does not produce such legible text as the monochrome one. Also the Portable PC offers no I/O ports as standard and has only one full-size expansion slot free. This limits the RAM expansion to 512K.

For. Well designed. Dual U.S./U.K. power supply.

Against. Screen legibility.

IBM (U.K.) Product Sales Ltd, Freepost, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 9BR. Telephone: 01-578 4399.

OLIVETTI M-21 £1,545

The M-21 is essentially a repackaging of Olivetti's M-24 desk-top micro, which has already established a reputation for IBM compatibility. The M-21 shows the same technical advances on the IBM standard. It uses a full 16-bit 8086-2 CPU, so it runs programs more than twice as fast. It comes with 128K of RAM, expandable to 640K, one or two 5.25in. floppy-disc drives, monochrome/colour graphics adaptor, and built-in 9in. amber screen. This is more legible than the IBM or Compaq models and even higher resolution is available. The M-21 also comes with a clock/calendar, printer driver and an asynch serial port as standard. In addition, it is also very aggressively priced.

For. Fast. Screen legibility. Price.

Against. Cannot drive two monitors at once.

British Olivetti Ltd, Olivetti House, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2UR. Telephone: 01-785 6666.

OTRONA 2001 £2,155

The Otrona is a transportable designed to double as a desk-top micro. In its transportable form it provides a 7in. amber screen which can be tilted to a comfortable viewing angle. The screen can be covered over, and a separate monitor placed on top for desk-top use. The Otrona has an 8088 CPU, 128K of RAM, and one or two 5.25in. floppy-disc drives or a hard disc. The RAM can be expanded to 640K. A Zilog Z-80B can be added to provide eight-bit CP/M as well as IBM PC compatibility, but standard IBM expansion cards cannot be fitted. The Otrona is smaller and lighter than most transportables: it measures 7in. by 15in. by 14in., weighs about 19lb., and can be run from a 3.5lb. battery pack.

For. Smart. Compact. Tilting screen.

Against. Price.

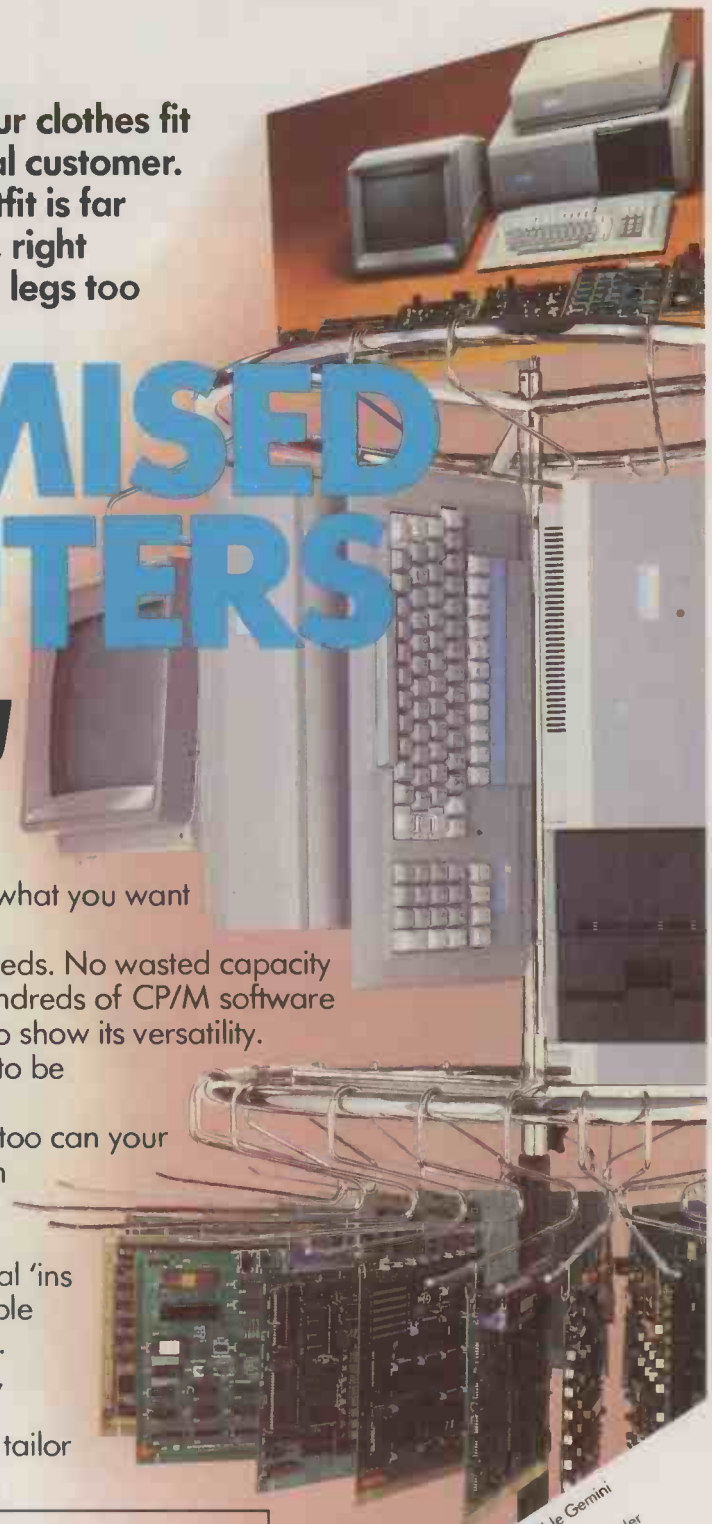
Otrona Advanced Systems Corp., 3 Weedon Lane, Amersham, Buckinghamshire. Telephone: (02403) 5761.

If you are a standard size and all your clothes fit you perfectly, you're the rag trade's ideal customer.

But, for most of us, buying a new outfit is far from simple: right size but wrong colour, right colour but wrong size, sleeves too short, legs too long...

CUSTOMISED COMPUTERS

at off-the-peg prices



. . . With a Gemini all you have to do is decide what you want your micro based system to do for you.

Each system can be tailored to individual needs. No wasted capacity so no wasted money. Add to that a choice of hundreds of CP/M software packages and your Gemini system really starts to show its versatility. It's even flexible enough to allow a D.I.Y. system to be manufactured to your own specification.

And when your needs grow or diversify, so too can your Gemini's capabilities and memory. You can even integrate your system to link up to 31 terminals to give a full local area network.

If you want to know more about the technical 'ins and outs' of our remarkable and easily expandible modular system, just write to us for our brochure.

If you're not that interested in RAMs, ROMs, LANs and CPUs, then just pop into one of our customer-friendly, hand-picked dealers who will tailor a system to your needs.

Gemini produce a large range of compatible boards, ensuring the maximum flexibility and ease of upgrade in the expansion of any Gemini based computer system.

Whilst the Gemini system uses CP/M, the addition of a 16 bit card will allow you to run many popular programs now being generated.

MULTIBOARD COMPUTERS

Gemini Microcomputers

Setting Fashion Trends

Gemini Microcomputers Ltd, 18 Woodside Road, Amersham, Bucks, England. HP60BH. Tel: (02403) 28321. Telex: 837788

Please send me further information on the remarkable and easily expandible Gemini modular system

Please send me the name and address of my nearest customer-friendly Gemini dealer (Please tick)

Name .....

Address .....

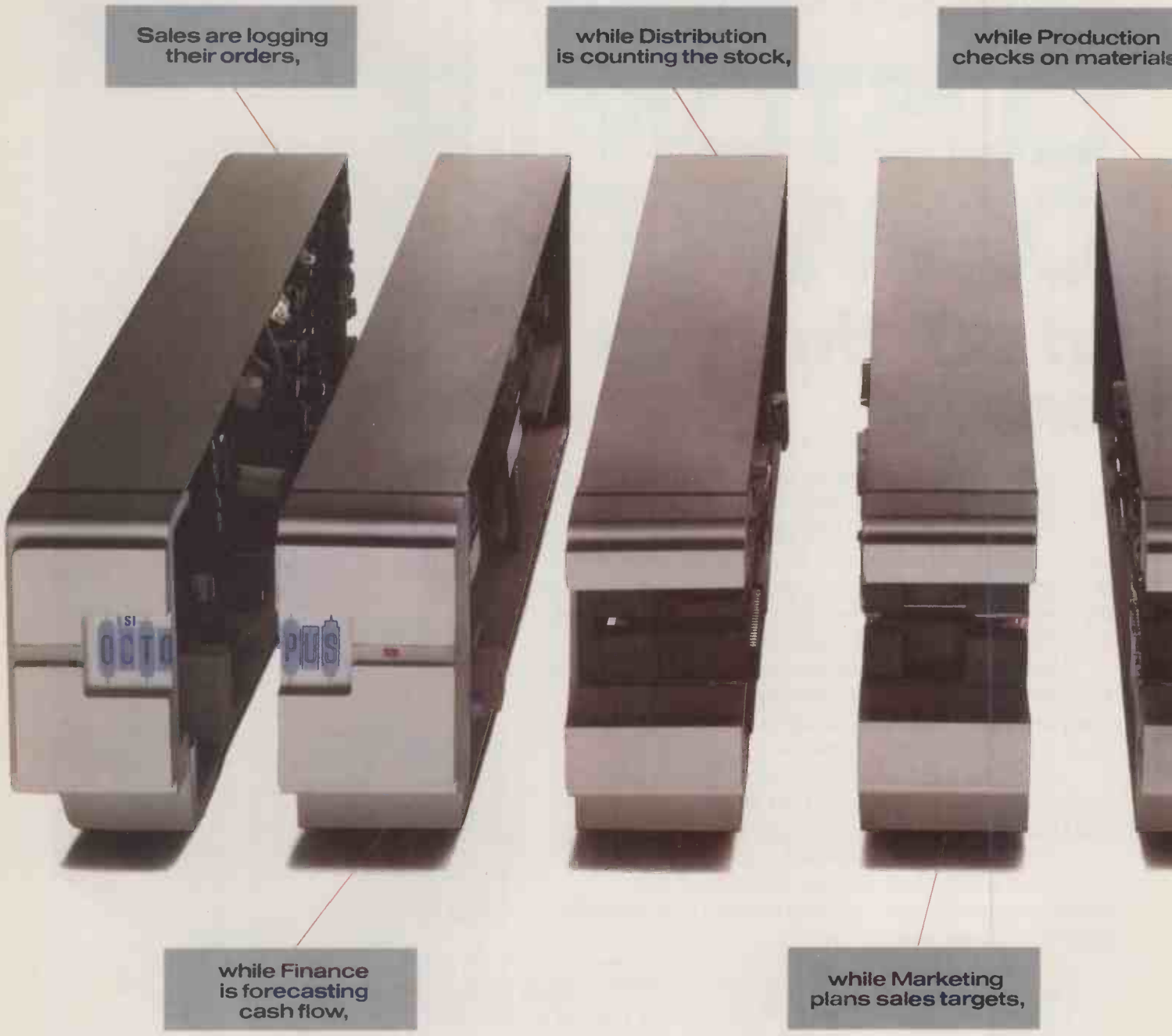
Post code .....

Tel. No. .....

POST TO: GEMINI MICROCOMPUTERS LIMITED

● Circle No. 156

Can the computer you a
divide by seve



Uniquely at the price or anything like it, the LSI Octopus can work for up to seven people at the same time.

Which you may not think concerns a small business like yours.

But as your concern grows over the next few years, it could add up to two, very significant savings.

Firstly, the price of another six computers. (An extra keyboard and screen costs a lot less than the whole caboodle.)

And secondly, no end of administrative headaches.

Because with one computer at the centre of your business, the right hand will automatically know what the left is doing.

e considering n?

It's a facility known as 'multi-user' and it's more useful than you could possibly imagine until you've worked with it.

As is another facility, called 'networking'.

This is a way of linking up more than one computer, so that they can either talk to each other or act quite independently, as you wish.

You can even arrange for everyone else's computers to tell you what's going on while yours stays mum.

Up to two hundred and fifty-five LSI Octopuses can be joined together in this way.

And as each one can be used by up to seven people at once, it's easy to see why the LSI Octopus is called the 'Growing Business Computer'.

Of course, there would be little point in all this potential for growth if the basic computer's abilities couldn't grow too.

Which is why every unit comes equipped with a generous quantity of empty space, to take a constantly expanding range of option boards.

As well as both 8-bit and 16-bit processors to accept virtually anything from the constantly expanding catalogue of business software.

Not that you need worry about that for the moment.

Because if you buy a twin-disc-drive computer complete with a screen and keyboard, you'll get 'Axis', LSI's business management software package, thrown in.

All for a fraction over £2000.

A pretty good price for a business computer.

An absolute bargain for seven.

Please send me details of the Octopus computer system.

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____ Postcode_____

Telephone_____ PC12/84

LSI OCTOPUS

131

The growing business computer.

To LSI Computers, Copse Rd., St. Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1FX Tel: 04862 23411.

● Circle No. 170

PERFECT PC 16 WITH IBM® PC. COMPATABILITY

* And unlike IBM's or any other look-alike THE PC-16 comes complete with as standard features:

* Eight expansion slots. (With 3 of them occupied).
* Dual DD/DS disk drives each 320KB formatted.
* One RS232 port: 2nd optional.
* One parallel printer port.
* Real time calendar clock with back up rechargeable battery.
* Double the standard memory (128K Vs. 64K) expandable to 256K (with 64K increment).
* Colour graphic display card.
* IBM PC layout keyboard with LED status indicators.
* High resolution TAXAN monitor. (Amber or Green).
* MS DOS operating system.

WITH A FULL 12 MONTH ON-SITE GUARANTEE. Which means that NATIONAL ADVANCED SYSTEMS will service your computer within eight working hours of your reporting a fault, anywhere in mainland U.K.

IT IS THIS SIMPLE: THE PC-16 COMPUTER IS THE ONLY SERIOUS ALTERNATIVE TO IBM PC.....AND AT ONLY £1650.00+VAT.

GET SERIOUS NOW CONTACT:

TASHKL
Computer Systems

Tashkl Computer Systems Limited
24 Logan Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 8PX
Telephone: 01-904 4467 Telex 928724

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

● Circle No. 191

Hot 100: desk-top IBMulators

CORONA £2,200

Corona was one of the first companies in the IBM compatibles business. Now its desk-top and portable micros are also sold by others. Olivetti sells the desk-top model in the U.S. as the M-18, while Sperry sells the portable. In the U.K. Wordplex and Philips are among the companies marketing versions. By today's standards the Corona is not pretty and a rather boring machine. It has serial and parallel ports, but not a built-in colour-graphics adaptor. However, it has good IBM PC compatiblity, and it is cheaper than the IBM PC itself. To sweeten the mix, distributor Midlectron also throws in some excellent software such as the Multimate word processor and POC Tutor.

For. Fairly competitive. Free software.

Against. Lack of graphics adaptor as standard. Looks.

Vistec/Midlectron Ltd, 2 Chequers Road, West Meadows Industrial Estate, Derby. Telephone: (0332) 381550.

IBM PC and PC/XT from £2,236

Three years ago the PC set a revolutionary new standard which over two dozen other companies have followed. The basic model uses an Intel 8088 running at 4.77MHz and up to 640K of RAM. The PC has one or two 320/360K floppies and the XT has a 10Mbyte hard disc. Although repetition has made the specification seem boring, the IBM is now unbeatable for its range of software and add-ons. In addition the quality of construction and finish — the touch of the keyboard and the clarity of the green screen display — make the PC a joy to use. The only real flaw is the separation of monochrome- and colour-graphics drivers: the monochrome screen does not do graphics, while text on the colour screen is not as legible as it should be.

For. IBM name and quality.

Against. Text clarity with colour-graphics driver.

IBM (U.K.) Product Sales Ltd, Freepost, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 9BR. Telephone: 01-578 4399.

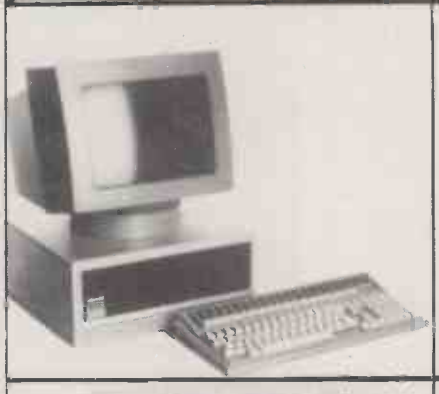
ITT XTRA £2,104

ITT has twice failed to make an impact in microcomputing, with the 2020 Silver Apple and its overpriced Z-80 business micro, the 3030. This time it has followed the Industry standard faithfully and given the job of selling to someone else, STC. The ITT Xtra is very well made, in Korea. It looks a lot smarter than the IBM PC, has good documentation, and shows a high level of compatibility. Unfortunately, it does not have an Olivetti/Compaq-type combined monochrome/colour-graphics adaptor. Also it is not that much cheaper than a real IBM PC with the same specification, so there is only one real reason for buying it — you want an IBMulator that does not look just like all the others.

For: Good looks. Quality.

Against: Lack of graphics adaptor as standard.

British Olivetti Ltd, Olivetti House, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2UR. Telephone: 01-785 6666.



OLIVETTI M-24 £1,939

The Italian-made M-24 is, like the ITT Xtra, stylish, but it also has several technical advantages over the IBM PC. It uses the full 16-bit 8086 chip running at 8MHz, which makes it more than twice as fast. It combines monochrome text and colour graphics, offering a 640- by 400-pixel higher-resolution mode. The quality of the screen display is excellent. The M-24 has 128K of RAM, a much smaller footprint than the PC, and good documentation. Though you need to add a bus expander for hardware expansion, the M-24 has most features built in: serial and parallel ports, clock/calendar and Reset button. It is 20 percent cheaper than an IBM PC of the same specification, which makes it a best buy.

For: Good looks. High specification. Price.

Against: Only one free slot without bus expander.

STC Business Systems Ltd, Maidstone Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5HT. Telephone: 01-300 7788.

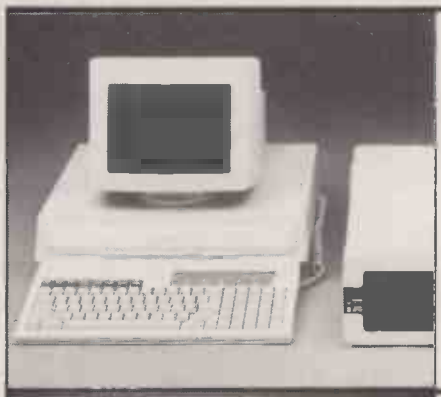
TASHKL PC-16 £1,650

The Tashkl is one of the first of a dozen or so IBM PC compatibles being made in Taiwan to be imported into the U.K. It uses the Intel 8088 chip, has 128K of RAM, two 360K floppy-disc drives, colour/graphics adaptor, serial and parallel ports, clock/calendar, 12in. Taxan monitor and a good keyboard. It includes all you need, from a hardware point of view, for a very low price which also includes a year's on-site service from National Advanced Systems and software support from Software Ltd. It is strongly constructed, though there is a slight budget feel to the finish. It seems to run the major IBM packages without trouble, including the Flight Simulator.

For. Great value. Service included.

Against. Unknown brand.

Tashkl Computer Systems, 24 Logan Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 8PX. Telephone: 01-904 4467.



APRICOT £1,400

The Apricot was the first micro designed and built by ACT, the distributor of the popular Sirius 16-bit. It offers an 8086, 256K RAM and two 315K microfloppies, together with a detached keyboard and a neat 9in. monitor. The whole setup is semi-transportable. Upgrades available include a double-sided disc drive and 5Mbyte and 10Mbyte Winchester versions. ACT has also launched network systems that allow a number of Apricot machines to be linked together with IBM PCs. Taken with the Apricot F1, the whole range represents one of the most completely integrated and upgradable available. Business software is also becoming more plentiful.

For. Price. Upgradable.

Against. Small screen.

ACT plc, 111 Hagley Road, Birmingham B16 8LB. Telephone: 021-454 8585.

HP 150 £2,900

The most remarkable feature of Hewlett-Packard's Model 150 is the touch screen. Various command options are displayed on the screen, and as you touch the one you want a grid of infrared beams detects which command is to be initiated. Apart from this novelty, the machine offers an 8088 running at a fast 8MHz, 256K RAM, and one or two 265K microfloppies. Winchester options of 5Mbyte and 15Mbyte are available. The HP 150 includes a user-friendly front-end called Pam, designed to make application software and MS-DOS easier to use. There are two RS-232 ports and the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus. There is no Centronics parallel port. It is possible to add an internal thermal printer.

For. Touch screen. Fast.

Against. No parallel port. Small screen.

Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Personal Technical Computers, Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5DZ. Telephone: (0344) 773100.

LOGICA KENNET £2,500

Logica's latest machine uses a standard 8086 processor, and comes with 256K RAM expandable to 1Mbyte, two serial ports and a parallel interface. Storage options include one or two 600K floppies and one or two 10Mbyte Winchesters. The monitor is a large 15in. diagonal, and the keyboard is a 114-key detached unit. The Kennet has been designed very much with networking in mind. Apart from IBM compatibility, the new machine offers most of the leading operating systems such as Concurrent CP/M on the network. Although the specifications are conventional, the Kennet is appreciably faster than most 8086-based machines; the processor runs at a swift 8MHz.

For. Speed. Large screen.

Against. Unremarkable specification.

Logica, Drakes Way, Swindon, Wiltshire SN3 3JL. Telephone: (0793) 36291.

SANYO 555 £1,100

The Sanyo 550 and 555 cater for the very bottom end of the business market. They are straight MS-DOS machines, running a straight 8088. Standard RAM is 128K that can be upgraded to 256K. There is 8K of ROM. Disc options start at one 160K for the 550 and two 160K for the 555. There is also a 320K upgrade available. The 12in. monitor is monochrome, but full colour circuitry is included as standard. The 81-key detached keyboard has 10 programmable function keys. A Centronics parallel port is included, but serial ports are extra. The bundled software is generous, and geared strongly towards the small business. It includes WordStar, Calcstar, Planstar and Mailmerge, as well as an accounting package.

For. Bundled software.

Against. Small floppies.

Sanyo Marubeni (U.K.) Ltd, Sanyo House, 8 Greycaine Road, Watford, Hertfordshire. Telephone: (0923) 46363.

TI PROFESSIONAL £1,595

The TI Professional offers an 8088, 64K RAM expandable to 768K, 360K floppies and five expansion slots. The keyboard follows the IBM Selectric layout. Options available include an 8087 maths co-processor, 10Mbyte Winchester, LAN and various communications protocols. Perhaps the most interesting expansion feature is the possibility of adding a speech-recognition facility. Texas Instruments has developed a compact speech-storage system that enables you to store up to four hours of voice input on a 10Mbyte hard disc. The recognition software allows vocabularies of about 50 words to be set up for specific voices. The speech unit costs about £1,200.

For. Basic price. Voice recognition.

Against. Cost of voice option.

Texas Instruments Ltd, International Data System Division, Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA. Telephone: (0234) 67466.

APPLE LISA £2,625

The Lisa was Apple's first attempt to win back the micro supremacy it had gained with the Apple II and then lost to the IBM PC. It was a brilliantly innovative machine, with a whole new way of using computers, which included the use of icons, pull-down menus and the mouse. Unfortunately the machine was vastly overpriced and rather slow. Worst of all, there was little software. Since then the price has dropped dramatically, speed has been improved, and a few software packages have appeared. It is still an exciting machine, but not really the practical executive proposition Apple hoped it would be. That had to wait until the Macintosh.

For. Exciting technology. Great graphics.

Against. Little software.

Apple Computer (U.K.) Ltd, Eastman Way, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7HQ. Telephone: (0442) 60244.

APPLE MACINTOSH £1,795

The Macintosh draws very heavily on the ideas and technology of the ill-fated Lisa. It uses the same 68000 processor and icons, and has the mouse facility. But instead of the elephantine footprint of the Lisa, the MacIntosh takes up only the space of an A4 pad. It is neat and stylish in appearance, but more importantly it is far more realistically priced. Apple has also learnt from its experiences with the Lisa that a solid software base is crucial. There are signs that a steady stream of packages is beginning to come through. The basic machine has a 400K microfloppy and 128K RAM. Recently Apple has released the Big Mac: the same machine, but with a far more usable 512K RAM.

For. Powerful systems software. Exciting product.

Against. Limited storage capacity.

Apple Computer (U.K.) Ltd, Eastman Way, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7HQ. Telephone: (0442) 60244.

DIMENSION £3,200

The basic Dimension system offers a 68000 running at 7.2MHz, 256K RAM, two 400K floppies, and a parallel and serial port. The operating system is CP/M-68K, and other bundled software includes Basic, a C compiler and a 68000 assembler. The machine can be upgraded to include a full 16Mbyte of RAM, 20Mbyte or 40Mbyte Winchesters, and up to eight serial ports. Unusually, the Dimension offers the possibility of adding various emulation co-processor cards, which let you run Z-80, 8086 and Apple software directly. The price for the system does not include a monitor, but full colour circuitry is standard. The keyboard has 83 keys, including 10 programmable function keys and a numeric keypad. The Dimension is made in America by Micro Craft.

For. Fast. Emulation facilities.

Against. No screen.

Tahski Computer Systems Ltd, 24 Logan Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 9PX. Telephone: 01-904 4467.

FORTUNE 32:16 £5,070

The Fortune 32:16 was one of the first machines to use the now well-established Motorola 68000 running under Unix. The entry-level PS-20, part of the Professional Station family, offers a 20Mbyte Winchester and a 1Mbyte floppy as standard. Apart from the 512K of RAM, there is 40K of boot and self-test diagnostics in ROM. In addition to RS-232 and IEEE ports there are facilities for IBM communications. The 12in. screen swivels on its own separate mounting, though only block graphics are available. The keyboard includes 20 program keys and a numeric keypad and cursor controls. The Fortune system is intended as a high-performance single-user system with the option of expanding into a full two- or three-user version. Fortune is a U.S. based company.

For. Winchester standard. Multi-user.

Against. Cost. Limited graphics.

Fortune Systems, 2-14 Shortlands, London W6 8DJ. Telephone: 01-741 5111.

PINNACLE £4,995

The Pinnacle micro is a joint venture from TDI and Pinnacle Systems Incorporated of Dallas. It is one of the first systems to push the 68000 to something like its limits. The processor runs at 12MHz and has no wait states, which means really fast computing. Up to seven users can be run off the one systems box. The basic machine has 256K RAM, seven RS-232 ports, parallel port, 14in. tilt and swivel VDU, and a 101-key detached keyboard. Operating systems available include p-system, CP/M-68K, and BOS. TDI has also developed Mosys, an operating system written in the fashionable Modula 2. Upgrades include RAM up to a maximum of 1.5Mbyte, and 10Mbyte, 21Mbyte and 32Mbyte Winchesters.

For. Speed. Multi-user.

Against. Not much.

TDI Ltd, 29 Alma Vale Road, Bristol BS8 2HL. Telephone: (0272) 742796.

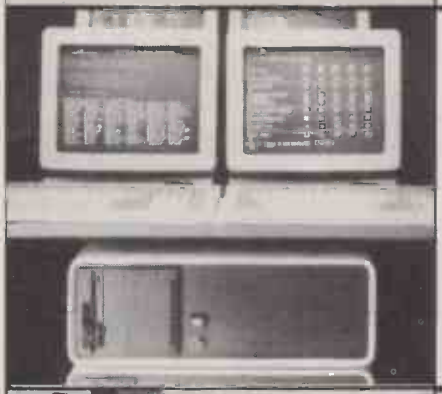
BROMCOM SUPERSTAR £2,500

The Bromcom Superstar uses an S-100 bus based system to offer upgradability to 16 users. Each additional user's board includes its own processor so there is no degradation of response as more are hooked up. Either 80186 or Z-80A chips can be used, depending on the intended application of the terminal. The memory per user can go up to 128K for an eight-bit user and 1Mbyte for the 16-bit system. Options include 400K floppies, Winchesters from 10Mbyte up to 160Mbyte, and a 40Mbyte tape streamer. Operating systems available include CP/M, MS-DOS and Xenix. Bromcom has also produced a range of applications software. The entry-level system comes with an eight-bit slave, one 400K floppy, 10Mbyte Winchester screen and keyboard.

For. Price. No multi-user degradation.

Against. Not much.

Bromcom, Bromley Computer Consultancy Ltd, 417-421 Bromley Road, Bromley, Kent BR1 4PJ. Telephone: 01-697 8933.



COMART 1000 SERIES £2,295

Comart's Communicator range of single- and multi-user micros started life in 1980, and has since grown to include 10 basic systems. At the top of the range is the CP-1000 series which has been on sale since January 1982. Based on an 8086, with 256K RAM expandable up to 1Mbyte, it offers a 790K floppy or Winchesters. Both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS are included in the price. Multi-user upgrades are easily accommodated. Digital Research's CP/Net is also supported, and for users wanting to communicate with mainframes, Comart supplies IBM 2780/3780 and ICL CO2/CO3 protocol emulators.

For. Good comms facilities.

Against. Elderly.

Comart, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St. Neots, Cambridgeshire PE19 3JG. Telephone: (0480) 215005.

COMPUPRO £4,150

The Compupro series is a range of American computers built around the S-100 bus by a Californian company of the same name. The basic configuration begins with an 8088 running at 8MHz with an optional 8087 maths co-processor. There is 768K RAM of which 512K can be configured as a RAM disc. Storage consists of two 5.25in. 800K floppies with an option of a 40Mbyte Winchester. There are two RS-232s, and one parallel port. Four slave Z-80B processors can be attached, each with 64K RAM, and one RS-232 port. The operating system is MP/M 8-16, a version of Digital Research's MP/M-86 which allows eight- and 16-bit programs to run simultaneously. Application software includes a spreadsheet, database and word processor.

For. Storage upgrades.

Against. 8088 main processor.

Comcen Technology Ltd, 45/46 Wychtree Street, Morriston, Swansea SA6 8EX. Telephone: (0792) 796000.

MINSTREL £6,265

The Minstrel 2 multi-user micro from HM Systems ensures no degradation of response as more users are added. A basic S-100 card cage is fitted with an eight-bit Z-80B as master processor. The operating system is Turbo-DOS. The main card includes 64K or 128K of RAM, two RS-232s, one parallel port and a real-time clock with battery backup. There is a Winchester and floppy controller board capable of supporting two 5.25in. floppies, two 8in. floppies and two 5.25in. hard discs. Extra users are added by slotting in a slave processor card with Z-80B or 8086 processors, and up to 256K of RAM. A maximum of 12 users can be accommodated. Other options include 20Mbyte and 40Mbyte Winchesters, tape backup, telex and modem units.

For. No multi-user degradation.

Against. Non-standard operating system.

HM Systems, 69 Loudun Road, London NW8 0DB. Telephone: 01-328 8737.

ULTRAFRAME £5,000

Dataday's Ultraframe uses the S-100 bus and a standard card cage design to offer a complete upgrade path from one to 32 users, and storage up to 1,160Mbyte. The master CPU is a 4MHz Z-80A, with a 2K EPROM. Slave processors can be either Z-80s, which come with 64K or 128K RAM, or 80186s with 256K RAM; both options have two RS-232 ports. The master I/O system has four serial ports and two parallel ports. Floppies start at 315K, and Winchesters at 10Mbyte. There is a video-tape backup system that allows about 100Mbyte to be stored in this form. The Turbo-DOS operating system gives access to UCSD-p and CP/M software.

For. Eight- or 16-bit processors.

Against. Limited multi-user software.

Dataday Computing, Bechers Building, Racecourse Estate, Ormskirk Road, Aintree, Merseyside L9 5AI. Telephone: 051-521 3966.

PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS!
PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS!

JUST LAUNCHED!

ONE SYSTEM WITH ALL THE OPTIONS: GENUINE MULTI-USER MS-DOS

Probably the only system available meeting requirements of users or system developers looking to up-grade their system from 8-bit Televideo MmmOST or DPC/OS to a 16-bit system that can run MICROSOFT M-BASIC with embedded file & record locking and spooling features.

GENUINE MULTI-USER CP/M
(8-bit OR 16-bit OR BOTH)

GENUINE MULTI-USER CP/M AND MS-DOS (2.11) SIDE-BY-SIDE

RING 01-697 8933 SEE PAGE 12 FOR BASICS

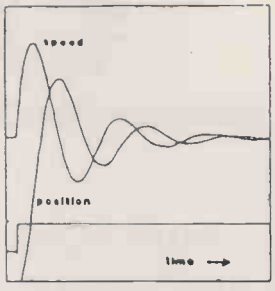
● Circle No. 233

TUTSIM — an interactive and remarkably powerful continuous system language for engineers and scientists. More than a substitute for a hybrid analog computer.

from £300
demo £30

TUTSIM

physical model



Inter.SIM: an interactive discrete event simulation language for operational researchers, management scientists and engineers. Model activities and queues, suspend simulation and change descriptions or view statistics or reschedule events and then proceed.

from £235

Apple and IBM versions available. TUTSIM also available in FORTRAN and Commodore 64.

MICROPACS
Engineering.Applications Software
50 Gosport Street, Lymington Hampshire SO4 9BE.
Telephone: (0590) 73503.

● Circle No. 223

FORTUNE 32:16

The Complete 32 bit Multi-User Desktop System

Featuring ADD + ON the fully integrated and multi-user financial accounting system.

★ Fortune Word advanced word processing (Wang compatible), Multiplan Financial Spreadsheet and Informix Relational Database

★ NEW Lex Word Processing Software System available on VAX/VMS, UNIX and MSDOS giving desktop mainframe compatibility.

Information Systems Consultancy are able to offer the following hardware and software packages:–

IBIS – the tried and tested system for practising accountants.

SOLACE – the solicitor's accounting and time recording system.

SYSTELL X – the automated telex system.

PLANET – local area network by Racal Milgo enabling distributed systems and office to office communications.

With training, support and maintenance by professionals.

Please contact Andrew Steward
INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONSULTANCY LIMITED
36 Thames Street, Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey KT1 1PE
Telephone No: 01-549 5523

Please provide details of the **FORTUNE 32:16**

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Tel No _____

Information Systems Consultancy Limited
36 Thames Street, Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey KT1 1PE PC12/84

● Circle No. 143

Rosco Ltd

FREE
Hi res 12" Screen
Sanyo Monitor
Worth £125
when you buy a 550/555 Sanyo
Computer.
(Please send in this coupon)

PRINTERS

BROTHERS

	Our price
EP 22	129
EP 44	219
HR 5	139
HR 15	399
HR 25	695
HR 35	895
EM 101	849

CANON/KAGA

PW1080A (NLQ, 80 Col)	299
PQ1156A (NLQ, 156 Col)	399

EPSON

RX 80T	189
RX 80FT	239
RX100FT	399
MX 100 III	379
FX 80	359
FX 100FT	479
DX 100	419
LQ 1500	999

JUKI

6100	359

MONITORS

KAGA

	Our Price
12" Hi Res (Green)	109
12" Hi Res (Amber)	109
12" Nor Res (PAL/RGB)	199
12" Med Res (RGB)	259
12" Hi Res (RGB)	359

SANYO

12" Nor Res (Green)	69
12" Hi Res (Green)	109
14" Nor Res (RGB)	239
14" Med Res (RGB)	349
14" Hi Res (RGB)	499

NORMENDE

	Our Price
14" TV/RGB Monitor	219

FOR YOUR APPLE

DISC DRIVES

Apple Compatible (Full Height)	149
Apple Compatible (Half Height, Direct Drive)	159
Apple (Full Height)	209

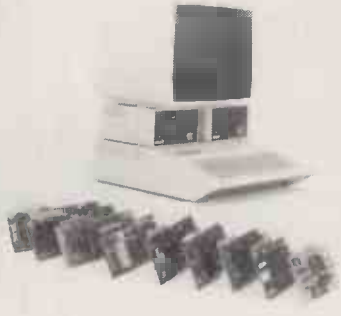
PERIPHERAL CARDS

NB Rosco Printer card CP/M Pascal + Applesoft compatable & full graphic dump

printer Centronic	38
printer + 16K buffer	89
printer + 64K buffer	129
Printer Cable	12
80 Column (Not IIe)	44
80 Column Inc Inverse video chip. (New Version. Not IIe)	54
Expandable 80 column (IIe)	49
Extended 80 Column (+64K)	89
64K Upgrade Kit for 80 col.	49
Disc Controller	36
PAL (+ Modulator)	49
16K RAM	42
RS232 (Serial Card)	42
Parallel/Serial Interface	59
Serial/Communication	79
Z80 CP/M	44

SANYO COMPUTERS

BBC Model B	339
	Our Price
SANYO 555	999
SANYO 550	749



Plus 15% VAT on all prices
P&P: Under £100 Add £3 + VAT
Over £100 Add £5 + VAT

For
PRINTERS/MONITORS/COMPUTERS
£8 + VAT per item

Ring for prices on other Peripherals and Software

APPLE IS THE TRADE MARK OF
APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Rosco Ltd

**289 Birchfield Road,
Birmingham B20 3DD**

**Tel: 021-356 7402
Telex: 334303 TXAGWMG**

● Circle No. 145

● Circle No. 186 ▶

It started with a PC.

Now we are authorised dealers for most of the top personal computers, including DEC's Rainbow, the new Compaq, and of course IBM's new portable as well as the PC and XT.
Our staff are experts at analysing your requirements, and recommending the best package to suit your needs.
Arrange for an appointment at your nearest branch, for a demonstration and a chat with no obligation.

COMPAQ

IBM PORTABLE

IBM Personal Computer
IBM Authorised Dealer

637, Holloway Road
London N19 5SS 01-272 6398

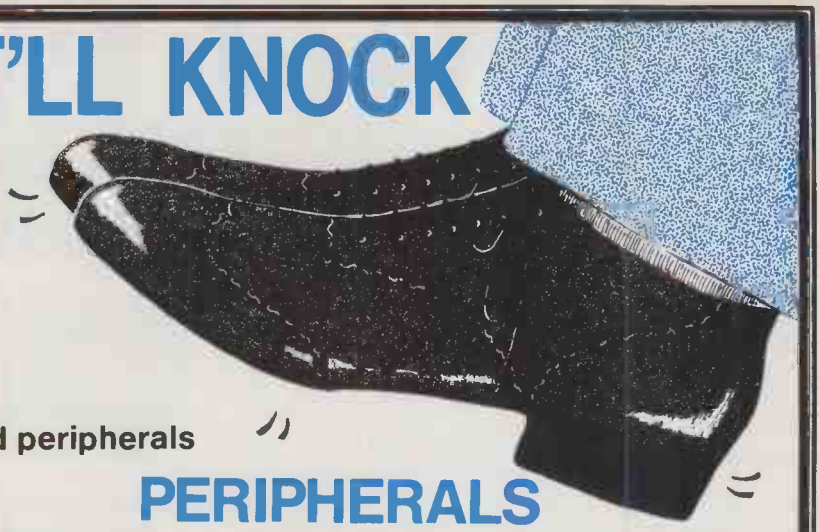
14, Charles St. Hanley
Stoke-on-Trent 269883

*76, Westow Street Upper Norwood
London SE19 01-771 6373/6634

*Not IBM Authorized

MICROWARE

PRICES THAT'LL KNOCK YOU OFF YOUR FEET!



* Guarantees included
* Wholesale prices!
* Export facilities arranged
* Superb stock of computers and peripherals
* Express delivery
* Open Mon to Fri 8 am – 7 pm

RING 01-947 8562

Worldwide Computers Ltd.,
Spa House, 11-17 Worple Road, Wimbledon
London SW19 4JS Telex: WOWICO 8955888

Official suppliers to the U.K. government departments, British Telecom and many multi national organisations.

COMPUTERS

Apricot 256K 2x315 D/D + Monitor	£1399.00
Apricot 256K 2x720 D/D + Monitor	£1549.00
Apricot 256K 10MB HD.D +Monitor	£2275.00
BBC Model B	£320.00
Commodore 64	£152.18
Commodore VIC20 Starter pack	£108.69
Commodore SX 64 (Portable)	£575.00
Commodore 8000 Series System	£1200.00
Epson QX10 + RX80 + cable	£1599.00
Epson Portable PX	£649.00
Epson Portable PX + RAM	£799.00
Sanyo MBC555 2x160K D/D + Monitor	£899.00
Sinclair Spectrum 48K	£100.00
Sirius + Victor	P.O.A.
Televideo	P.O.A.

DAISY WHEELS

Brother HR15	£325.00
Brother HR25	£555.00
Brother HR35	£699.00
Daisy Step 2000 (20CPS)	£225.00
Diablo 630 (API)	£1310.00
EP 44 Personal Elec. Printer (KSR)	£195.00
Juki 6100	£315.00
Quen-Data Daisy Wheel Printer	£215.00
Qume 11/40 (RD)	£1175.00
Qume 9/4S (RD)	£1535.00
Qume Letter Pro 20	£450.00
NEC	P.O.A.
Richo RP 1300	£875.00
Richo RP1600	£1175.00
Smith Corona TP1 Daisy Wheel Printer	£175.00
Tel F 10/40	£875.00

PERIPHERALS

Commodore 1701 Colour Monitor	£175.00
Sanyo 2112 Green Screen 15MHZ	£65.00
Sanyo 3125 Col. Med. Ress. 400PIS	£175.00
Sanyo 3115 Col. V.Hi Ress. 800PI	£399.00
Commodore 1541 Disk Drive	£156.52
Sinclair Microdrives	£50.00
Keyboard	£130.00
Sinclair Interface '1'	£50.00
Commodore C2N Cassette	£35.00
All leading software names available	P.O.A.
Tailormade software written by our inhouse software team	P.O.A.

Keyboards, cable, interfaces, tractor feeds, sheet feeds, disks, software, up grades, listing paper, ribbons, daisy wheels available for most products.

DOT MATRIX

Admate CP 80 (Shinwa Mech)	£169.00
Anadex DP 9000	£799.00
Brother HR5	£130.00
Canon PW 1080A (NLQ)	£275.00
Commodore MTS 801	£155.00
Epson RX80T	£190.00
Epson RX80 F/T	£215.00
Epson FX80	£320.00
Epson RX 100 F/T Printer	£325.00
Epson FX100 F/T	£425.00
Mannesmann Tally MT80	£199.00
Mannesmann Tally MT160	£399.00
Mannesmann Tally MT180	£580.00
MP 165 (NLQ)	£275.00
Newbury Data	P.O.A.
OKI Microline 82A Printer	£249.00
OKI Microline 83A	£389.00
OKI Microline 92 (P)	£365.00
OKI Microline 84 (P)	£629.00
Panasonic KP 1091 IBM (PC)	£269.00
Radix 10 (NLQ)	£445.00
Seikosha GP100A	£179.00
Seikosha GP100VC	£175.00
Star Gemini 10X	£189.00
Star Delta 10	£319.00
TEC 1550 (P)	£459.00

All prices excluding VAT

READY TO USE IBM SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

You just need a printer!

			B & W	Colour
IBM PC 64		256K	£1850	£1999
IBM PC 64	10mb	256K	£2500	£2650
IBM PC XT	10mb	256K	£2999	£3150
IBM PC Portable		256K	£1999	—
IBM PC Portable	10mb	256K	£2555	—

DisplayWrite 2	£199	Flight Simulator	£88
Symphony	£430	Lotus	£299
Database II	£240	Database III	£360
Wordstar	£195	MS Word	£250
Multy-mate	£275	MS Mouse	£125

WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS LTD

● Circle No. 229

ALPHA MICRO 1000 £6,000

The AM-1000 is the entry system for an extensive range of multi-user micros all based on the 68000, costing from about £6,000 to over £33,000. The compatibility between the machines and their software presents a useful upgrade path. The AM-1000 offers 128K expandable to 768K, with up to two 800K floppies. Up to seven 20Mbyte Winchesters can be linked to the system, an indication of the general scale of the configurations envisaged. There is a QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad and function keys, three RS-232 ports and a Centronics parallel printer port. Up to 11 users can be accommodated. Up to 100Mbyte backup is available via a standard video cassette recorder.

For. Upgrades.

Against. Entry price. Non-standard operating system.

Alpha Micro Great Britain, Berkshire House, 56 Herschel Street, Slough, Berkshire SL1 1PY. Telephone: (0734) 821922.

BLEASDALE 680A £8,000

The Bleasdale 680A is a Unix system that can handle up to 16 users. The 68000 processor runs at 10MHz and comes with 512K RAM as standard, expandable to 1.5Mbyte. There is one 5.25in. floppy and a choice of Winchesters with capacities from 20Mbyte to 140Mbyte. Ports include two RS-423s, eight RS-232s expandable to 16, and an optional two parallel printer ports. Languages available include Basic, Cobol, APL, C and Pascal. There are various application packages such as word processing, spreadsheets and databases. Bleasdale, now eight years old, is a public company listed on The Stock Exchange. It has specialised in Unix-based systems.

For. Established company.

Against. Not much.

Bleasdale Computer Systems plc, Francis House, Francis Street, London SW1P 1DE. Telephone: 01-630 9761.

CRYSTAL 68000 £6,205

The Crystal 68000, assembled at the Aston Science Park, is one of the few 16-bit machines that runs under the Pick operating system. The Crystal's main claim to fame is its software capabilities: it runs Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, APL and C. There is also the Pick systems builder, an applications generator which can also run on IBM machines and aims to give users the power to build their own applications programs. Four RS-232 ports are provided and a further eight can be added to give a total of 12 additional users. Crystal produces intelligent work stations with Z-80s, allowing them to run CP/M programs independently of the main unit as well as accessing storage common to the whole system.

For. Pick. Range of software.

Against. Non-standard system.

Aston Technology, Aston Science Park, Love Lane, Birmingham, B7 4BJ. Telephone: 021-359 4861.

IBM PC/AT £2,950

IBM's Advanced Technology PC/AT represents the second wave of Big Blue's assault on the business micro market. After selling well over a million PCs, the company has launched a machine designed to keep the range viable well into the late 1980s. The chip is the 80286, the latest version of the 8088 family that lies at the heart of the PC itself. The new machine offers two to three times the performance of the PC while retaining upward compatibility. It can also support multi-user and multi-tasking operation. Hardware improvements include 1.2Mbyte floppies and 20Mbyte Winchesters. The cost is surprisingly competitive, and could tempt many people away from the standard XT version.

For. IBM. Multi-user.

Against. IBM.

IBM (U.K.) Ltd, PO Box 41, North Harbour, Portsmouth, Hampshire. Telephone: (0705) 32121.

RAIR SUPERMICRO £10,750

Like the IBM, Rair has opted for the new generation of chips from Intel for its latest range of micros. Called rather grandly the Rair Supermicro, the entry system uses both the 80286 CPU and the 80287 maths co-processor chip. RAM starts at 512K and external storage includes a 1Mbyte floppy, a 50Mbyte Winchester and a 45Mbyte tape streamer. There is a parallel bus socket and eight RS-232 ports, which allow up to eight users to be attached. Rair claims that there is no significant degradation of response up to this level. The Supermicro can run under either Multi-concurrent CP/M or Unix System V. Upgrades include a second Winchester and a further eight RS-232 ports.

For. Large storage. Second processor.

Against. Price

Rair Ltd, 6-9 St. Martin's Lane, London WC2H 9EQ. Telephone: 01-836 6921.

ABC 200 — tba

The Acorn Business Computer range of micros is Acorn's first concerted foray into the business market. Based on the perennial BBC model B micro with its trusty 6502, the various models cater for slightly different sectors of the market. The ABC 200 and 210 use the state-of-the-art 32016 processor from National Semiconductor. Both machines are geared towards specialist and scientific applications, with the emphasis on number crunching. A number of languages are provided: Fortran 77, C, Lisp, Pascal, Forth and BBC Basic. The ABC 200 comes with two 720K floppies, while the 210 has a 10Mbyte Winchester and colour screen, and can run under Xenix.

For. Brand-new processor. Operating systems.

Against. Not here yet.

Customer Services, Acorn Computers Limited, Cambridge Technopark, 645 Newmarket Road, Cambridge CB5 8PD. Telephone: (0223) 210111.

DEC PROFESSIONAL 350 £5,000

The DEC Professional 350 is designed for scientific and engineering uses, and aims to provide desk-top mini-computer power. The processor is the same as that used in the PDP-11/23 minicomputer, and the operating system is P/OS, a version of the RSX-11/M-Plus used by DEC on its minis. There is full terminal emulation and file transfer to DEC Vax and PDP-11 hosts. DEC has also bowed to the inevitable and provided IBM protocols. The entry-level machine comes with 512K RAM, two 5.25in. 400K floppies and an RS-232 port. Upgrades available include a Z-80 CP/M card, two more floppies and 5Mbyte or 10Mbyte Winchesters. A wide range of languages are available, including more obscure ones like Dibol.

For. Compatibility with PDPs. Upgradability.

Against. Non-standard micro operating system.

DEC Ltd, Imperial Way, Reading, Berkshire. Telephone: (0256) 59200.

FIELDWORK FIFTY — £1,700

The Fieldwork Fifty is a tough, light portable that runs under an extended CP/M and uses bubble memory. Intended for use in harsh environments and designed to keep operating in temperatures from −30°C to +70°C; it is also waterproof and it floats. It is guaranteed to survive a drop of three feet on to concrete. It weighs under 4lb. and has a two-line by 40-character liquid crystal display. Full-size keyboard is available in QWERTY, ABC or AZERTY layouts. The Fieldwork is designed around a CMOS variant of the Z-80, and comes with 56K of RAM. The standard 64K of bubble memory is expandable to 256K; it functions like a disc drive but is tougher. Bundled software includes a comms package that allows you to download to CP/M systems.

For. Very tough. CP/M.

Against. Price. Small display.

Immediate Business Systems plc, 3 Clarendon Drive, Wymbush, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK8 8DA. Telephone: (0908) 568192.

HP MODEL 16 — £3,700

Hewlett-Packard's Model 16 is a tightly designed machine occupying a mere one-foot square. It is geared very much to the scientific market, offering fast computing power in a neat and functional desk-top micro. The 68000 system runs at 8MHz, and produced about the fastest Benchmarks this magazine has seen. The healthy 512K of RAM can be expanded to 768K, and there are two 270K microfloppies. There are also 5Mbyte and 10Mbyte Winchester versions available. The Basic that comes with the machine is powerful and big: it takes up about 277K of RAM. A number of more general business-type packages are also available for the HP Model 16.

For. Powerful. Good Basic.

Against. Limited storage.

Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Personal Technical Computers, Eskdale, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5DZ. Telephone: (0344) 773100.

HP 85B — £2,855

Expensive eight-bit transportable of special interest to scientists and engineers. Built around a custom-designed HP eight-bit processor, the HP 85B comes with an HP series 80 operating system and a very good Basic. The machine weighs 20lb. and has a 5in. screen displaying text across 32 columns, a built-in 32-column thermal printer capable of dumping screen graphics, and a 210K digital cassette drive with random-access capability. Standard RAM is 32K; another 32K, optionally expandable to 512K, is configured as a silicon disc, which allows very rapid data transfer in data-logging applications. the HP 85B is fitted with an IEEE-488 port; HP offers other interface options and a wide range of disc drives, plotters and instruments.

For. Good Basic. HP name. Wide range of peripherals.

Against. High price. Small screen. Fixed keyboard.

Hewlett-Packard Ltd, PC Group, King Street Lane, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5AR. Telephone: (0734) 784774.

Hot 100: Specialised systems

HUSKY M-208 £6,800

Military specification ultra-robust battery-powered portable that runs CP/M software. The Husky uses battery-backed CMOS RAM for storing data and programs rather than floppy discs or bubble memory. It weighs just over 6lb. The Husky M-208 has a four-line by 32-character liquid crystal display which can also show 64- by 240-dot graphics, and an almost standard-size keyboard of flat, membrane-protected waterproof construction. Built around a CMOS version of the eight-bit Z-80 processor, the Husky comes with 208K of RAM. A CP/M 2.2 compatible OS, Microsoft Basic, text editor and comms software to drive the M-208's hardened RS-232 port all come in ROM. The Husky is designed to be safe in potentially explosive atmospheres.

For. Very tough. Runs CP/M software.

Against. Price.

Husky Computers Ltd, PO Box 135, 345 Foleshill Road, Coventry CV6 5RW. Telephone: (0203) 668181.

IBM XT/370 £8,228

The IBM XT/370 is an upgrade and extension of the normal Winchester hard-disc version of the IBM PC. In addition to the 256K RAM, 360K floppy and 10Mbyte or 20Mbyte hard disc, three extra circuit boards add various terminal capabilities. There is a processor card that allows the XT/370 to work with a host System 370 mainframe and execute many host programs directly. A second card provides up to 4,000,000 characters of virtual memory for interactive computing under VM/CMS, the virtual machine/conversational monitor system. There is a coaxial attachment which enables the processor to act as a 3277 model 2 terminal when connected to a suitably programmed host computer by an IBM 3274 display-control unit.

For. Mainframe link. Powerful development tool.

Against. Price.

IBM (U.K.) Ltd, PO Box 41, North Harbour, Portsmouth, Hampshire PO6 3AU. Telephone: (0705) 32121.

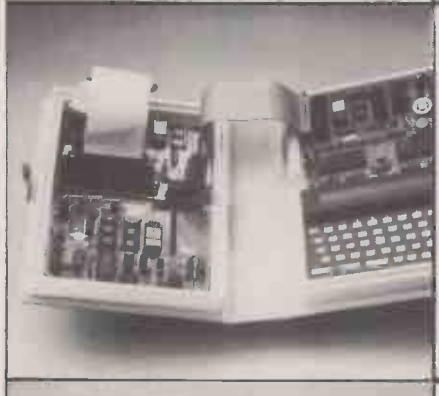
MICRO-APL SPECTRUM £11,250

Unlike the other Spectrum, MicroAPL's machine is a very specialised 68000-based system, designed specifically for APL language developments. The micro is built around the S-100 bus and uses a 20-slot backplane. Memory options start at 256K RAM and go up to 16Mbyte. Storage devices includes 760K 5.25in. floppies, 2Mbyte 8in. floppies, or 10Mbyte and 36Mbyte Winchester. All systems are supplied with a wide range of software, mostly of a development nature. Included is the APL/68000 re-entrant interpreter, project-development software and an interactive APL self-teaching program. The operating system is Mirage, which is multi-user. Ethernet is also available as an option.

For. APL system. Bundled software.

Against. Limited general application.

MicroAPL Ltd, Unit 1F, Nine Elms Industrial State, 87 Kirtling Street, London, SW8 5BP. Telephone: 01-622 0395.



MICRO PROFESSOR £150

The Micro Professor is designed to provide a complete introduction to micros, from chips to assembler. Functionally, it offers a full Z-80A system, with 4K RAM, 8K ROM, QWERTY keyboard, and a 20-digit, 14-segment, alphanumeric, green-tube display. It comes with its own internal power supply. The ROM contains a line assembler, disassembler, text editor and two-pass assembler. The system also has an interface to Basic and Forth interpreters. Extras include an EPROM memory board, a speech-synthesis board, and a sound and music option. It is also possible to add an on-board printer, TV interface, I/O and memory expansion boards. Three user manuals provide an introduction to micro architecture and programming.

For. Educational . Compact.

Against. Limited memory. Small keyboard and screen.

Pelco Electronics, Spring Gardens, Romford, Essex RM7 9LP. Telephone: (0708) 61911.

MIDAS 2D/TE £2,500

The Midas 2D/TE is designed to cope with environments where there are high ambient temperatures, large quantities of dust and unreliable mains supplies. It is aimed mainly at third-world users. The basic specification is a Z-80 running CP/M, 64K RAM and two 5.25in. floppies, which can have capacities from 140K to 800K. There are two high-volume fans, one of which blows directly on to the cage card carrying the computer boards. The other cools the power supply and floppy discs. Two fine dust filters are used to clean the air. Mains supply problems are overcome by avoiding any components that require a.c. voltages, using no voltage over 35V and providing a simple battery backup.

For. Rugged design.

Against. Limited computing power.

Sirton Computer Systems, Unit 14, 29 Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NA. Telephone: 01-640 6931.

Hot 100: Specialised systems

RML 480Z £2,100

Research Machines' 380Z has done sterling service in schools for many years. Unfortunately, it looks old-fashioned, with its huge processor box and 8in. floppies. The more recent 480Z is more plausible as a machine of the eighties. It offers a Z-80A running at 4MHz, 64K RAM expandable to 256K, two 328K floppies and one parallel and two serial ports. There is also a network interface as standard which connects to RML's Chain local area network. The new machine is still very much aimed at the educational market, but the presence of CP/M in the bundled software means that large numbers of serious and business programs can be run. The 480Z also has a ROM cartridge slot.

For. Robust construction. LAN port.

Against. Large. Expensive.

Research Machines Ltd, PO Box 75, Mill Street, Botley Road, Oxford OX2 0BW. Telephone: (0865) 249866.

SHARP MZ-5645 £3,890

General-purpose MS-DOS machine with large colour display and optional mouse, well suited to many graphic applications. The MZ-5645 comes with a 15in. colour display, capable of showing 400- by 640-dot graphics in eight colours and 25-line by 80-character text. With a 12in. monochrome screen the price is £300 less. The system is built around an Intel 8086 running at 8MHz, with 256K of RAM expandable to 512K, and 96K of video RAM expandable to 192K. A 640K floppy drive and 10Mbyte hard disc are standard with this model; the mouse costs £95. MS-DOS and CP/M-86 are in the price. Sharp's Electronic Technical Drawing System, written by Graphics Avant Garde, is available for £1,500.

For. Low cost for graphic system. Runs general MS-DOS software.

Against. New.

Sharp Electronics (U.K.) Ltd, Sharp House, Thorp Road, Manchester M10 9BE. Telephone: 061-205 2333.

TORCH £2,950

The Torch is a dual-processor machine from the company recently acquired by Acorn. The 68000 runs at 8MHz and the Z-80B at 6MHz; they run under Unix and CP/M respectively. In addition to the 320K RAM expandable to 1Mbyte, there is a sizeable 64K ROM, which includes Basic and Acorn Mos. Bus expandability is possible via a 1MHz bus. Standard options include eight colours and four music channels plus speech synthesis. The keyboard has a total of 103 keys, including 17 function keys. Torchnet is provided as standard, along with an electronic mail package. Bundled software includes four programs from the Perfect suite. The standard system has twin 400K floppies; a 20Mbyte version is also available.

For. Dual processor. LAN.

Against. No IBM compatibility.

Torch Computers, Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridgeshire CB2 5LQ. Telephone: (0223) 841000.

WHITECHAPEL MG/1 £5,495

Graphics-orientated system built around National Semiconductor's powerful 32016 processor. The MG/1 has an 800- by 1,024-dot high-resolution bit-mapped display, 512K of RAM expandable to 4Mbyte, QWERTY keyboard and a mouse. It comes with one 800K floppy drive and a 10Mbyte hard disc as standard; a 22Mbyte version costs £6,495, and with 45Mbyte hard disc, £7,495. The operating system included in the price is Genix, National Semiconductor's version of Unix. A bus adaptor to take IBM PC expansion cards costs £195, and an Ethernet option is promised. The MG/1 is the first product of a new London-based company. Application packages have not yet been announced, but are likely to be primarily in the CAD/CAM areas.

For. Very high-resolution display. Takes IBM PC cards.

Against. New. Not much general-purpose software.

Whitechapel Computer Works Ltd, 75 Whitechapel Road, London E1 1DU. Telephone: 01-377 8680.

YAMAHA CX-5 £534

An MSX home computer sold only with built-in FM sound synthesiser and music keyboard. The picture shows the CX-5 together with a 3½ octave keyboard with 3in. long keys; a keyboard with full-size keys costs £80 more. The synthesiser itself is built into the base of the CX-5. It lets you play monophonic notes and eight-note chords in any of 48 preset voices, or you can modify the voices. A Midi socket allows connection to other Midi-equipped music kit. In other respects the CX-5 is a typical MSX machine, with Z-80 processor, 48K of RAM, a cartridge slot for loading MSX software and Microsoft's MSXBasic in ROM. It has a full-size QWERTY keyboard and outputs 192- by 256-dot graphics or 24-lines by 40-characters to a TV.

For. High-quality music synthesiser. Functions as general home computer.

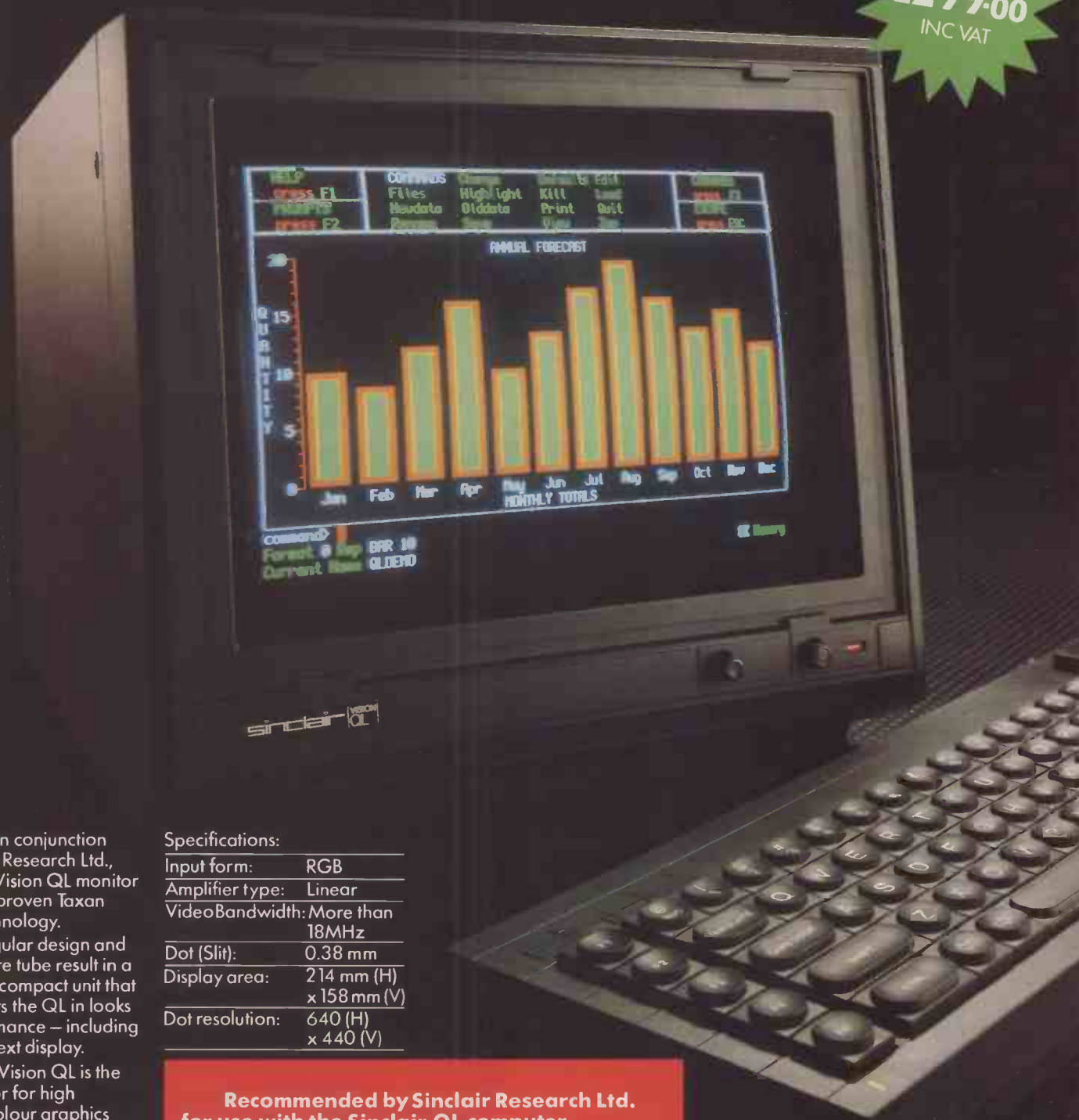
Against. Conservative spec. Little software yet.

Kemble Yamaha Ltd, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK1 1JE. Telephone: (0908) 640202.

● Circle No. 154▶

THE sinclair VISION QL MONITOR

£299.00 INC VAT



Developed in conjunction with Sinclair Research Ltd., the Sinclair Vision QL monitor is based on proven Taxan monitor technology.

Its black angular design and 12" non-glare tube result in a remarkably compact unit that complements the QL in looks and performance – including 85 column text display.

The Sinclair Vision QL is the ideal monitor for high resolution colour graphics and professional business applications.

Comes complete with cable and full 12 months warranty.

Specifications:

Input form:	RGB
Amplifier type:	Linear
Video Bandwidth:	More than 18MHz
Dot (Slit):	0.38 mm
Display area:	214 mm (H) x 158 mm (V)
Dot resolution:	640 (H) x 440 (V)

Recommended by Sinclair Research Ltd. for use with the Sinclair QL computer. Manufactured for and sold, guaranteed and serviced by MBS Data Efficiency Ltd.

AVAILABLE FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF MAJOR RETAILERS NATIONWIDE

DE

EXCLUSIVE UK DISTRIBUTOR

145

MBS Data Efficiency Ltd

Computer Peripherals Division, Maxted Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 7LE Tel: (0442) 60155 (20 lines) Telex: 825554 DATEFR G

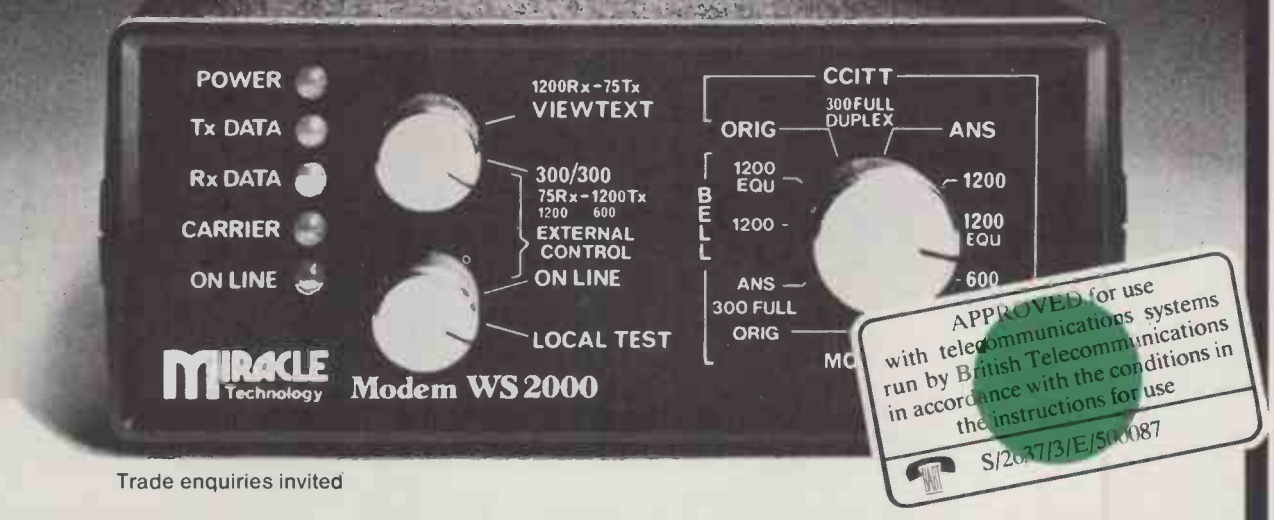
MBS DE is a member of the Micro Business Systems plc group of companies.

'Sinclair' and 'QL' are registered trademarks of Sinclair Research Ltd.

Outstanding Modem WS2000

the only modem you'll ever need to buy.

WS2000 brings 1990's modem technology to you NOW! Link across the world – your computer to mainframes, to Prestel, Micronet, Easylink Telex, Telecom Gold, to other computer users anywhere.



Trade enquiries invited

Software packages

Off-the-shelf dedicated software packs for most major computers: DataTalk for IBM PC/PCXT, VICOM for colour Prestel plus bulletin boards on Apple, many packages for BBC, Commodore and other computers. WS2000 covers the field.

Satisfied Users

"This modem is so simple to use." – Miss VAB of Bristol.

"It's got every feature we need – even telex use." – Company director Mr JLK of Wigan.

"What a wonderful machine! Its operation is quite faultless." – Mr CJC of Beaconsfield.

Enthusiastic Press

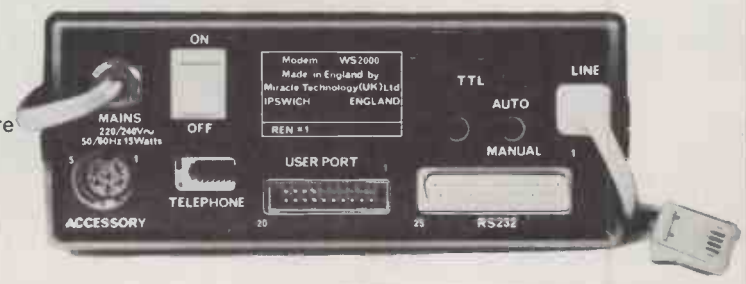
"The best value for money in the modem field." Quentin Reidford, APPLE USER.

"Very versatile; good value." Peter Tootill, PCW.

"Could turn out to be the peripheral you can't live without." Ralph Bancroft, PCN.

Expansion Accessories

WS2000 can grow to suit your needs! The modem's unique User Port lets a computer access all the modem's functions – full software control is possible. Auto answer and auto dial plug-in accessories let your computer accept and initiate telephone calls. TTL interfacing, acoustic coupling, battery back-up, process control interfacing – they're all possible for the WS2000 owner.



still only £129.95 exc.

WS2000 complete with BT modular line plug and socket and full instructions for use – £152.50 inc VAT and P/P.

Order by cheque/Barclaycard/Access/Official order to

Miracle Technology (UK) Limited
10/12 St Peters Street
Ipswich IP1 1BJ
Tel (0473) 50304
Reg in Eng No 1756137

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY (U.K.) LTD.

● Circle No. 112

>OPEN FILE

PRACTICAL COMPUTING DECEMBER 1984

Open File monitors

Amstrad.....Ian Stobie
Apple.....John Harris
Atari.....Jack Schofield
BBC.....Nicholas McCutcheon
Commodore.....Mike Todd
IBM PC.....Jack Schofield
Newbrain.....David Watt
Tandy.....John Wellsman
Research Machines.....Ian Stobie
Sharp.....John Hooper
Sinclair QL.....Glyn Moody

Open File is the part of the magazine written by the readers of *Practical Computing*. All aspects of microcomputing are covered, from games to serious business software and utilities. Fully-debugged programs can be submitted for any micro, and for standard CP/M machines such as the Osborne and Superbrain. Programs can be in machine code or any language.

Submissions should include a brief description which explains what your program does, and how it does it. If possible it should be typed, with lines double-spaced. We need a printed program listing. Hand-written listings cannot be accepted. A tape or disc of the program helps if it is in a standard format.

When printing listings, please remember to use a new ribbon or double-intensity printing — faint listings reproduce badly. Use plain paper only, and try to list the program across either a 35-character or a 70-character width. Also, make sure all special graphics or inverse-video characters are either listed correctly or else include Rem statements to explain them fully.

Each program listing, tape or disc must have your name and address on it, or we cannot promise its safe return. A stamped addressed envelope is appreciated.

If you write in with a comment, correction or enquiry please remember to state the machine and the program title.

We pay at least £10 for any programs used, or £35 per page and pro rata for part pages.

>BBC

148 REAL-TIME CLOCK Lee Payne's routine provides you with a real-time clock which is accurate up to 10 seconds a day.

148 PATTERNS This graphics demonstration program sent in by M E Hughes allows you to make a variety of patterns.

149 ARCS IN BASIC Leon Goodfriend's procedure can be used to draw circles, arcs or ellipses, which can be shaded.

149 MEDIA MOVES You can move files between media with this program from Wouter Kolkman. It is capable of copying every file on a disc to tape without changing the reload address.

150 SINGING HEADS This program, supplied by D Chalazonitis, is in the vein of the Simon game, where you try to copy a tune as it is lengthened note by note.

>COMMODORE

152 MUSIC MAKER Yet another program for music enthusiasts. It helps you program the Commodore 64's music synthesiser to compose, edit and save a three-part song.

152 POKES SELECTION Some Pokes to disable different features of the Commodore 64.

>APPLE

156 BIG FACTORIALS A factorials generator for those of you into large numbers, supplied by Georgios Gallios.

157 MASTERMIND Relive your youth playing this variation of the Post Office game, with graphics elements, not numbers, to deduce.

>ATARI

159 TYPE-AHEAD Frank O'Dwyer has sent in this useful utility which is a type-ahead buffer that will sit in page 6 until required.

159 FASTER CSAVING AND CLOADING You can save both time and tape with Robert Breeds' machine-code routine, which allows you to set any baud rate you wish.

160 TRAPPED! While away your spare time with David Klein's game for any 16K Atari.

>SINCLAIR

163 UNIVERSAL CALENDAR A comprehensive calendar program from A M Tucker.

164 NUMBER FORMATTER A short routine to format the input of a specified number of digits and return the value of the input.

164 CONVERSIONS A handy program for the 16K Spectrum which converts imperial measurements to metric and vice versa.

>RESEARCH MACHINES

166 CURVEFIT A program which offers three different methods of plotting data.

Send your contribution to:

Open File, Practical Computing, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Real-time clock

```
  10 REM   *** REAL-TIME CLOCK ***
  20 REM   ** Lee Payne 28/9/83 **
  30 REM
  40 DIMT% 65,S% 35
  50 *K.10?&D00=&78:?&220=0:?&221=&
0D|MCALL&D00|M*FX14,5|M
  60 MODE7
  70 LOC=&7C
  80 FORI%=0TO2STEP2:P%=T%
  90 [OPTI%
 100 LDA#14
 110 LDX#5
 120 JSR&FFF4
 130 LDA#&0
 140 STA&220
 150 LDA#&0D
 160 STA&221
 170 LDA#47
 180 STA LOC
 190 LDA#48
 200 STA LOC-1
 210 STA LOC-3
 220 STA LOC-4
 230 LDA#186
 240 STA LOC-2
 250 LDA#&82
 260 STA LOC-5
 270 LDA#&FF
 280 STA&74
 290 STA&75
 300 STA&76
 310 LDA#&94
 320 STA&72
 330 LDA#&E8
 340 STA&73
 350 RTS
 360 ]:P%=S%
 370 [OPTI%
 380 SEI
 390 PHA
 400 TXA
 410 PHA
 420 TYA
 430 PHA
 440 LDX#&72
 450 LDY#&00
 460 LDA#4
 470 JSR&FFF1
 480 CLC
 490 LDA&350
 500 ADC#73
 510 STA&70
 520 LDA&351
 530 ADC#0
 540 STA&71
 550 JMP&D6F
 560 ]
 570 P%=&D00
 580 [OPTI%
 590 .timer SEI
 600 PHA
 610 TXA
 620 PHA
 630 TYA
 640 PHA
 650 LDX#&72
 660 LDY#0
 670 LDA#4
 680 JSR&FFF1
 690 CLC
 700 LDA&350
 710 ADC#73
 720 STA&70
 730 LDA&351
 740 ADC#0
 750 STA&71
 760 LDA LOC
 770 CMP#57
 780 BNE one
 790 LDA#48
 800 STA LOC
 810 JMP two
 820 .one INC LOC
 830 JMP out
 840 .two LDA LOC-1
 850 CMP#53
 860 BNE three
 870 LDA#48
 880 STA LOC-1
 890 JMP four
 900 .three INC LOC-1
 910 JMP out
 920 .four LDA LOC-3
 930 CMP#57
 940 BNE five
 950 LDA#48
 960 STA LOC-3
 970 JMP six
 980 .five LDA LOC-3
 990 CMP#51
1000 BNE extra
1010 LDA LOC-4
1020 CMP#50
1030 BEQ reset
1040 .extra INC LOC-3
1050 JMP out
1060 .six INC LOC-4
1070 JMP out
1080 .reset LDA#48
1090 STA LOC
1100 STA LOC-1
1110 STA LOC-3
1120 STA LOC-4
1130 .out LDA&71
1140 CMP#&7C
1150 BNE end
1160 LDY#6
1170 .loop LDA &76,Y
1180 STA(&70),Y
1190 DEY
1200 BNE loop
1210 .end PLA
1220 TAY
1230 PLA
1240 TAX
1250 PLA
1260 CLI
1270 RTS
1280 ]NEXT
1290 CALLT%
1300 PRINT'"    *** MODE 7 REAL-TIM
E CLOCK ***"
1310 INPUT'"Enter time  (e.g. 14:27
) >"T$
1320 IFLEN(T$)<>5THENCLS:PRINT'"Ple
ase re-enter as shown.":GOTO1310
1330 FORN=1TO5:T2$=MID$(T$,N,1):IFT
2$=":"THENGOTO1340:ELSE?(&77+N)=VAL(
T2$)+48
1340 NEXT
1350 CALLS%
1360 PRINT'"Press R to reset time."
1370 PRINT'"Any other key to exit."
1380 A$=INKEY$(1500):IFA$="R"THENGO
TO1310
1390 CLS:PRINT'"Ready":CLEAR
1400 END
>
```

LEE PAYNE from the Isle of Bute has sent in a mode 7 real-time clock, which is accurate up to about 10 seconds a day. It provides you with a 24-hour digital clock, leaving normal operations of the machine unaffected. The routine will work with OS 1.0 or later and takes up about 130 bytes when assembled.

The program works by using the BBC's event timer to call up a section of machine code. This updates the screen display every 60 seconds. The position of the display on the screen is fixed by the user. It is affected by scrolling or clearing the screen but will reappear at the same place at the next 60-second update.

The object code is assembled into page &D but this can be altered by changing all references to &D in both the setup and code to a more suitable spot for disc users. Page &D is taken by the DFS but &9 is generally free.

Patterns

This graphics demonstration program provided by M E Hughes was originally written on an IBM PC. The program asks for a number between 0 and 500, and then goes on to draw some modulus functions of this number. The program has two different modulus functions provided. When running the program, select which you require by editing the program itself.

Patterns.

```
  10 REM PATTERNS by M. E. Hughs
  20 REM For input of number n, draws
 n-1 circular patternas using a
  30 REM modulus function.  Some patt
erns are pleasing, others not.
  40 REM Suggest you try Nos. between
 10 and 30 or 80 and 200.
  50 MODE1: r = 300: x0 = 540: y0 = 5
12
  60 INPUT"Enter number of points ",n
  70 theta = 2*PI/n
  80 DIM x(n),y(n)
  90 FOR I% = 1 TO n
 100 x(I%) = x0 + r*COS(theta*I%)
 110 y(I%) = y0 + r*SIN(theta*I%)
 120 NEXT I%
 130 FOR J%= 1 TO n
 140 CLS: PRINTJ%;"  ";n
 150 FOR I% = 1 TO n-1
 160 k = ((I%*J% MOD n/2)+I%) MOD n
 170 REM k = I%*J% MOD n
 180 IF k = 0 THEN k = 1
 190 MOVE x0,y0: DRAW x(k),y(k):DRAW
x(I%),y(I%)
 200 NEXT I%
 210 g = GET
 220 NEXT J%
 230 END
```

Arcs.

```
  3000 IF F=0 THEN F=P2
  3010 DEF PROCARC(X%,Y%,R%,S%,A,S,F)
  3020 S=ABS(S): F=ABS(F)
  3030 LOCAL  P2,T
  3040 P2=2*PI: IF S%=0 THEN S%=5 ELS
E S%=85
  3050 S=S-P2*INT(S/P2)
  3060 F=F-P2*INT(F/P2)
  3070 IF F=0 THEN F=P2
  3080 IF F=S THEN ENDPROC ELSEIF S>F
 THEN F=F+P2
  3090 MOVE X%+R%*COS(S),Y%+R%*A*SIN(
S)
  3100 FOR T=S TO F STEP.1
  3110 IF S%=85 THEN MOVE X%,Y%
  3120 PLOTS%,X%+R%*COS(T+.1),Y%+R%*A
*SIN(T+.1)
  3130 NEXT
  3140 ENDPROC
```

Media moves. Tape to disc.

```
    5 REM Program by Wouter Kolkman
   10 REM to make copies from tape t
o disc
   11 REM copies all programs includ
ing Wordwise, machine codes etc. wit
hout changing loadadress, startadres
s
   12 REM this program may be corrup
ted if an attempt is made to copy a
program of over 22k Byte
   14 REM Check if you are in doubt
(print &finalnumber  on *CAT of a pr
ogram)
   20 ON ERROR GOTO 210
   30 MODE7
   40 VDU15:name$=""
   50 VDU26:CLS:PRINT'CHR$(141)"Copy
 tape]disc"
   60 PRINTCHR$(141)"Copy tape]disc"
:VDU28,0,24,39,5
   65 REM Chain cassette programs?
   70 PRINT"Do you want more than on
e program";:INPUT more$:IF LEFT$(mor
e$,1)="y" OR LEFT$(more$,1)="Y" THEN
 more%=1 ELSE more%=0
   80 CLS:PRINTTAB(0,2)"*CAT":PRINTT
AB(5,19)"<ESCAPE>":VDU28,0,22,39,5:P
RINTTAB(3,2):OSCLI"T.":OSCLI"OPT1,2"
:OSCLI"*."
   85 REM cassette name may be alter
ed before saving:default first 7 cha
racters
   90 IF more%=0 PRINT'"New name";:I
NPUT name$
  100 REPEAT
  110 VDU28,0,24,39,5:CLS
  120 OSCLI"LOAD "+""""""+"1900"
  130 PROCread
  140 IF name$<>""THEN fn$=name$
  150 REMIF load$="0E00" THEN load$=
"1900":REM conditions may be entered
 for relocating the program on disc
  160 OSCLI"D.":OSCLI"SAVE "+fn$+" 1
900"+" +"+length$+" "+exec$+" "+load
$:OSCLI"ACCESS "+fn$+" L":OSCLI"T."
  170 IF more%=0 THEN fn$="       "
  180 UNTIL fn$="       "
  190 PRINT'"Do you want to repeat
the program ";:INPUT repeat$:IF repe
at$<>""AND(LEFT$(repeat$,1)="Y" OR L
EFT$(repeat$,1)="y")THEN 70
  200 END
  210 IF ERR=17 AND ERL=80 GOTO90
  220 IF ERR=17 THEN 190
  230 PRINT ERR,ERL:REPORT
  240 END
  250 DEFPROCread
  260 Y=0
  270 REPEAT
  280 search$="":FOR X=0 TO 3:search
$=search$+FNREADCH(X,Y):NEXT
  290 Y=Y+1
  300 UNTIL search$="Load"
  310 Y=Y+1
  320
  330 fn$="":load$="":length$="":exe
c$=""
  340 FOR X=0 TO 6:fn$=fn$+FNREADCH(
X,Y):NEXT
  350 FOR X=26 TO 29:load$=load$+FNR
EADCH(X,Y):NEXT
  360 FOR X=14 TO 17:length$=length$
+FNREADCH(X,Y):NEXT
  370 FOR X=35 TO 38:exec$=exec$+FNR
EADCH(X,Y):NEXT
  380 ENDPROC
  390 DEFFNREADCH(X,Y)
  400 LOCAL A%,LASTX,LASTY,C
  410 LASTX=POS
  420 LASTY=VPOS
  430 VDU31,X,Y
  440 A%=135
  450 C=USR(&FFF4)
  460 C=C AND &FFFF
  470 C=C DIV &100
  480 VDU31,LASTX,LASTY
  490 =CHR$(C)
  500 REM Load program at page=&7000
>
```

Backup disc to cassette.

```
   10 REM Backup disc > cassette
   20 ON ERROR GOTO360
   30 MODE7
   40 CLS:PRINT'''"Are you using a p
rinter? ";:print$=GET$:PRINT;print$:
print%=1+INSTR("NnYy",print$):ON pri
nt% GOTO40,50,50,50,50
   50 PRINTTAB(0,12)"Taperecorder re
ady?":WAIT=GET
   60 VDU26:CLS:PRINT'CHR$(141)"Back
up disc]cassette"
   70 PRINTCHR$(141)"Backup disc]cas
sette":VDU28,0,24,39,5
   80 CLS:*.
   90 PRINTTAB(0,16)"Copy or Backup
(C/B) ";:VDU127;:copy$=GET$:PRINT;co
py$:copy%=1+INSTR("BbCc",copy$):ON c
opy% GOTO90,100,100,100,100
  100 PRINTTAB(0,18)"Entire director
y?  ";:VDU127;:dir$=GET$:PRINT;dir$:
DIR%=1+INSTR("NnYy",dir$):ON DIR%GOT
O100,120,120,110,110
  105 REM dir$  causes copying in al
fabetic order on the first character
 of a program name
  110 dir$="!0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLM
NOPQRSTUVWXYZ":dir%=1:INPUT'"Directo
ry name";n$:A$=n$+"."+MID$(dir$,dir%
,1)+"*":GOTO130
  120 dir$=" ":INPUT"WHICH FILES ",A
$:REM same syntax as *INFO
  130 Y=0
  140 REPEAT
  150 y%=Y
  160 CLS:OSCLI"INFO"+" "+A$
  170 PRINT:PROCread
  180 IF EVAL("&"+length$)<22000 THE
N 190 ELSE VDU7:PRINT"Program ";fn$;
" is to long":VDU7:wait%=INKEY(50):G
OTO280
  190 OSCLI"LOAD "+fn$+" 1900"
  200 b%=INSTR(fn$,".")
  210 fnb$=RIGHT$(fn$,LEN(fn$)-b%)
  220 PRINT"   SAVING ";fnb$;
```

(listing continued on next page)

Arcs in Basic

Leon Goodfriend of Cardiff has written a Basic arc plotter. The procedure can be used to draw circles, arcs or ellipses, which may be shaded as an option.

The procedure is entered with the following parameters

X%,Y% — co-ordinates of centre of arc
S% — shade flag
A — aspect ratio
S,F — start and finish

The co-ordinates are in standard graphics units. When non-zero, the shade flag causes the shape to be shaded, otherwise the shape will be plotted as a single line.

The aspect ratio is the ratio of the height of the arc to its width. This should be set to 1 to produce a circular arc. The start and finish of plotting are for specifying in radians the angle at which plotting should start and finish. To draw a complete circle both values should be set to 0.

For example, to draw a circle of radius 200 units with its centre at the point (500,380), the command would be

PROCARC(500,380,200,0,1,0,0)

and to shade the circle the 0 after the 200 would be 1.

Try experimenting with different values and you should soon get the feeling of what is going on. Here are a couple of examples to type in. Enter

PROCARC(640,420,400,0,1,PI,0)

followed by

PROCARC(640,420,400,0,1.5,PI)

Or you could try

PROCARC(640,612,100,0,0.9,0,3*PI/2)

and

PROCARC(640,432,100,0,0.9,PI,PI/2)

Media moves

This program from Wouter Kolkman is capable of copying every file on a disc to tape without changing the reload address. However, it will only work with files that are less than 22K long.

The backup facility renames files to directory ' so you can see that the program has been backed up. When using the facility, you may use wild cards # and *.

The program is currently written for OS 1.2 but this can be changed by altering the Oscli on line 160 and all subsequent occurences to

PROCoscli(command$)

and coding a

DEF PROCoscli(text$)

at the end of the program. See page 463 of the *User Guide*.

Mr Kolkman has also provided a means of reversing a backup on to cassette. The program starts with a

*CAT

on the tape to allow you to find the right program. When it has been found, press Escape and you will be asked whether you wish to rename the program or use the first seven characters of the file name. If you

(continued on next page)

(listing continued from previous page)

```
  230 *T.
  240 *OPT1,0
  250 OSCLI"SAVE "+fnb$+" 1900"+" +"
+length$+" "+exec$+" "+load$
  260 IF print%<4 THEN270 ELSEVDU2:P
RINTfnb$:VDU3:REM if printer on, the
n print program name
  270 *D.
  280 IF copy%>3 THEN Y=Y+1:GOTO320
ELSEIF Y-y%>0 GOTO320
  290 OSCLI"ACCESS "+fn$:REM IF BACK
UP then RENAME and LOCK
  300 OSCLI"RENAME "+fn$+" `."+fnb$
  310 OSCLI"ACCESS `."+fnb$+" L"
  320 UNTIL fn$="          "
  330 IF dir$=" "THEN340 ELSEIF dir%
<37 THEN dir%=dir%+1:A$=n$+"."+MID$(
dir$,dir%,1)+"*":GOTO130
  340 PRINT''"NEXT SERIES?":get$=GET
$:IF get$="Y" OR get$="y" THEN 80ELS
E GOTO 350
  350 END
  360 IF(ERR=17 AND ERL=250)OSCLI"D.
":GOTO 330
  370 IF(ERR=214 AND (ERL=190 OR ERL
=160))THEN330
  380 PRINT ERR,ERL:REPORT
  390 END
  400 DEFPROCread:REM reads characte
rs from the screen (User Manual page
 432)
  410 fn$="":load$="":length$="":exe
c$=""
  420 FOR X=0 TO 8:fn$=fn$+FNREADCH(
X,Y):NEXT
  430 FOR X=16 TO 19:load$=load$+FNR
EADCH(X,Y):NEXT
  440 FOR X=28 TO 33:length$=length$
+FNREADCH(X,Y):NEXT:IF length$="
  " THEN length$="0001"
  450 FOR X=23 TO 26:exec$=exec$+FNR
EADCH(X,Y):NEXT
  460 ENDPROC
  470 DEFFNREADCH(X,Y)
  480 LOCAL A%,LASTX,LASTY,C
  490 LASTX=POS
  500 LASTY=VPOS
  510 VDU31,X,Y
  520 A%=135
  530 C=USR(&FFF4)
  540 C=C AND &FFFF
  550 C=C DIV &100
  560 VDU31,LASTX,LASTY
  570 =CHR$(C)
  580 REM Load program at page=&7000
```

(continued from previous page)

enter the "more than one program" option, the programs are loaded one after the other and stored on to disc.

Again there are OS 1.2 commands, and you get around this the same way as before. Both programs read characters from screen memory so make sure you do not scroll the screen for any reason. Again the maximum length of a file is 22K.

Singing heads

D Chalazonitis of Athens has sent in a program in the vein of the Simon game. When the program is run, you are asked for the volume level, which is in the standard format 0 to 15. At this point four heads appear and start building up a tune one note at a time.

The object of the game is to copy the tune each time a new note is added. So you repeat what has gone on before and add the new note on to the end of the sequence. To copy the heads you use the four keys above the Return key. If the wrong key is pressed, or you are indecisive, the game ends. The sequence gets faster as the game progresses.

The main program is between lines 190 and 340 with the top line of the screen showing the score, high score, current note and total number of notes.

If you are very good you may be able to better Mr Chalazonitis's score of 25. However, there is a game limit of 50 which when reached will start the game again.

Singing heads.

```
    0 REM (c) D.Chalazonitis Sept.'8
3
   10 MODE7:HIMEM=HIMEM-372
   20 *FX4,1
   30 *FX11,0
   40 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
   50 DIMA(50)
   60 PROCassemble
   70 PROCdata
   80 INPUTTAB(9,9)"INPUT VOLUME (0-
15)"V
   90 IF V<0 OR V>15 THEN GOTO 80 EL
SE V=-V:CLS
  100 PROCLINE(0):PROCLINE(2):PROCLI
NE(23):PROCLINE(24)
  110 PRINTTAB(0,1);CHR$(131);"SCORE
 ";TAB(15,1);"HI-SCORE "
  120 H=0
  130 PROCGR(147,1):PROCGR(146,10):P
ROCGR(145,19):PROCGR(148,29)
  140 F=FALSE:S=0:J=0:C=0:PROCSCORE
  150 ?&74=3
  160 PROCBODY(&22):PROCBODY(&2C):PR
OCBODY(&36):PROCBODY(&40)
  170 ?&74=16
  180 FORN=1TO4:PROCDOWN(N):NEXT
  190 REPEAT
  200 PROCDEL(100):C=C+1
  210 REPEAT A(C)=RND(4):UNTIL A(C)<
>A(C-1)
  220 IF C>20 D=2 ELSE IF C>15 D=3 E
LSE IF C>10 D=4 ELSE D=16-C
  230 FOR J=1 TO C
  240 PROCMOVE(A(J),D)
  250 NEXT
  260 *FX15,0
  270 J=0
  280 REPEAT J=J+1:T=TIME
  290 A=INKEY(400)
  300 IF A=&5B X=4 ELSE IF A=&5F X=3
 ELSE IF A=&8B X=2 ELSE IF A=&8A X=1
 ELSE X=0
  310 IF X<>A(J) OR X=0 F=TRUE ELSE
S=S+J*5:PROCMOVE(X,5)
  320
  330 UNTIL F OR J=C:IF F THEN PROCL
OST
  340 UNTIL F OR C=50
  350 GOTO130
  360 DEFPROCLINE(X)
  370 PRINTTAB(0,X);CHR$(150);STRING
$(38,CHR$(255));:ENDPROC
  380 DEFPROCSCORE
  390 PRINTTAB(7,1);S;TAB(24,1);H;TA
B(32,1);J;" ";TAB(37,1);C;" ":ENDPRO
C
  400 DEFPROCGR(K,N):LOCALL
  410 FOR L=4 TO 22:PRINTTAB(N,L);CH
R$(K);:NEXT:ENDPROC
  420 DEFPROCMOVE(X,D)
  430 PROCUP(X):PROCSCORE:SOUND1,V,X
*28+50,D:PROCDEL(D*5):PROCDOWN(X)
  440 ENDPROC
  450 DEFPROCLOST
  460 IF H<S H=S
  470 PROCSCORE:SOUND1,V,30,10:PRINT
TAB(9,9);CHR$(131);"PRESS SPACE TO P
LAY"
  480 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
  490 PRINTTAB(9,9);STRING$(30," ");
TAB(7,1);"        ":ENDPROC
  500 DEFPROCBODY(X)
  510 ?&70=&C0:?&71=&7B:?&72=X:?&73=
&7F:CALL SHOW:ENDPROC
  520 DEFPROCUP(X)
  530 ?&71=&7B:?&73=&7C
  540 IF X=4 THEN ?&70=&50:?&72=&A2
  550 IF X=3 THEN ?&70=&3B:?&72=&AC
  560 IF X=2 THEN ?&70=&26:?&72=&B6
  570 IF X=1 THEN ?&70=&11:?&72=&C0
  580 CALL SHOW:ENDPROC
  590 DEFPROCDOWN(X)
  600 ?&71=&7A:?&70=&8C:?&73=&7C:?&7
2=&A2+(4-X)*10:CALL SHOW:ENDPROC
  610 DEFPROCassemble:LOCALN
  620 DIM G% 50
  630 FOR N=0TO2 STEP2
  640 P%=G%
  650 [OPTN
  660 .SHOW LDX&74
  670 .L1 LDY#0
  680 .L2 LDA(&70),Y:STA(&72),Y:INY:
CPY#7:BNE L2
  690 CLC:LDA&72:ADC#40:STA&72:LDA&7
3:ADC#0:STA&73
  700 CLC:LDA&70:ADC#7:STA&70:LDA&71
:ADC#0:STA&71:DEX:BNE L1:RTS:]
  710 NEXT:ENDPROC
  720 DEFPROCDEL(X):LOCALT:T=TIME
  730 REPEAT UNTIL TIME-T>X:ENDPROC
  740 DEFPROCdata:LOCAL N
  750 FOR N=0TO195:N?HIMEM=160:NEXT
  760 RESTORE:N=N-1
  770 REPEAT N=N+1:READ A:IF A>0 N?H
IMEM=A+160
  775 UNTIL A<0
  780 N=83
  790 REPEAT N=N+1:READ A:IF A>0 N?H
IMEM=A+160
  795 UNTIL A<0
  800 ENDPROC
  810 DATA0,88,94,95,93,84,0,72,95,8
5,95,90,95,20
  820 DATA10,95,3,0,3,95,5,0,11,79,9
2,31,7,0
  830 DATA0,0,0,95,0,0,0,0,0,0,95,0,
0,0
  840 DATA0,0,0,95,0,0,0,0,0,0,95,0,
0,0
  850 DATA0,0,0,95,0,0,0,0,0,0,95,0,
0,0
  860 DATA0,0,0,95,0,0,0,0,0,0,95,0,
0,0
  870 DATA0,0,0,95,0,0,0,0,0,0,95,0,
0,0
  880 DATA0,0,0,95,0,0,0,0,0,0,95,0,
0,0
  890 DATA68,84,88,95,84,88,24,1,72,
95,92,95,20,2
  900 DATA0,80,91,3,87,80,0,-1
  910 DATA0,88,94,95,93,84,0,72,95,8
5,95,90,95,20
  920 DATA10,95,15,15,15,95,5,0,11,7
9,95,31,7,0,-1
```

WITH MOST COMPUTER DEALERS, THIS IS GOODBYE

WITH COMMODORE BUSINESS CENTRES, IT'S HELLO

It happens all too often.

Businesses get pestered into buying their first computer system, then promptly forgotten once they've signed on the dotted line.

At Commodore Business Centres, we decided that was no way to build up credibility—or our sales figures. So we set up teams of specialists to make sure your investment in computers pays dividends—all along the line.

First, they listen to what you need and expect from computers. Then, they advise on the right system for you (rather than just hard-selling what's in stock).

So far, so good. You haven't spent a penny. But you have talked to people who've already helped over 130,000 first-time users through the computer exercise.

What's more, every local Commodore Business Centre abides by a written Code of Practice—which is your guarantee of a better deal, all round.

So, besides the system itself, your money buys installation, staff training, continued technical support, and guaranteed on-site maintenance. (All from around £20 a week on a 5-year lease plan).

On top of which, you get three comprehensive application software packages, worth over £865. Absolutely free*.

Word Processing (including a spelling checker). Database (filing). Spreadsheet (Financial Planning).

Talk to us soon. Because no-one should buy a computer —without first being sold on the people who supply it.

*Subject to purchase of a computer system plus integral or separate disk drive.

SEND TODAY

FREEPOST. NO STAMP NEEDED.

Please send me details of Commodore Business Computers and my nearest Commodore Business Centre.

Send to: Commodore Business Centre, FREEPOST, Knowle, Solihull, West Midlands B93 8BR

Name_____ Position_____

Company/Address_____

_____

Postcode_____ Tel:_____

commodore business centre
Talking computers on your terms.

PC7

Music maker

ONE OF THE features of the Commodore 64 is its music synthesiser, but programming it is no easy task. Although setting up the different sounds on each of the three voices is relatively straightforward, playing tunes in real time is tricky.

C J Moore of Wallingford has adapted a program, originally written by C Merten and S Meyer, which is only available in the U.S. It will allow you to compose, edit and save a three-part song. Although written to work with discs, there is no reason why the program should not be modified to work with tape.

There are two programs. The first is the Note Editor and the second is Play A Song, which plays the songs created by the editor.

The Note Editor inputs music using conventional notation. A variety of facilities are provided and they are listed in the menu. Data is saved as straightforward sequential files by the Note Editor but when the song data is loaded back by the second program, it is encoded as two bytes. The first contains details of the note's octave and number, the second contains the note's duration ready for playing back.

Playing the song back requires that the Sid voices are each operated together. It is not really practical in Basic owing to the time delay between consecutive Basic statements. Therefore a machine-code routine has been used, which is stored from location 49630 ($C1DE) onwards. The routine uses the song data in its encoded form.

Several different songs can be loaded into the 64 by the program and then played as required.

Pokes selection for the 64

I am often asked for Pokes to disable different features of the Commodore 64, so a few of my favourites are shown in the table.

Commodore 64 Pokes.

POKE 788,52 — Stop Key disable, also stops TI clock
POKE 788,49 — Stop Key enable
POKE 792,193 — Run/Stop-Restore disable, also disables RS-232
POKE 792,71 — Run/Stop-Restore enable
PRINT CHR$(8) — CBM-Shift disable
PRINT CHR$(9) — CBM-Shift enable
POKE 774,PEEK(65532): POKE 775, PEEK(65533) — List disable total reset
POKE 774,PEEK(790): POKE 775, PEEK(791) — List disable part reset
POKE 650,64 — Key Repeat disable
POKE 650,128 — Repeat on all keys
POKE 650,0 — Repeat on cursor keys
POKE 788,70 — 64 disable!: the only way out is to switch the 64 off and on again.

Note editor.

```
 20 REM       NOTE CODE EDITOR   C.J.MOORE

 35 GOSUB 90: POKE 53280,4:POKE 53281,2
 40 DIM DA(500,3)
 45 C$="C C#D D#E F F#G G#A A#B R-"
 50 GOSUB 90:GOSUB 530
 60 ON MX GOSUB 110,1010,940,740,850,680,
    840
 70 GOTO 50:END

 75 REM       ******* RESPONSE **********
 76 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 76
 77 Z=-1:IF A$="N"THEN Z=1
 78 IF A$="Y"THEN Z=0
 79 IF Z<0 THEN 76
 80 RETURN

 82 REM       ******PRINT HEADER *********
 90 PRINT"[CLEAR,MAGENTA,RVS]
    ..........NOTE CODE EDITOR..........
    ...[RVOFF,WHITE]";:RETURN

100 REM      ********* LOAD **************
110 GOSUB 90:PRINT"[DOWN3]
    LOAD MUSIC FILE CALLED"
120 PRINT"[DOWN3]........
    [UP]";
125 INPUT"[LEFT17]";F$
130 PRINT"[DOWN3]IS THE FILE [RVS]"F$"
    [RVOFF]  Y/N?"
140 GOSUB 76:IF Z THEN RETURN
150 OPEN 5,8,5,"@0:"+F$+",S,R"
160 INPUT#5,L(1):INPUT#5,L(2)
162 INPUT#5,L(3):INPUT#5,TEMPO
170 FOR V=1 TO 3:FOR I=1 TO L(V)
180 INPUT#5,DA(I,V)
190 NEXT:NEXT:CLOSE 5:RETURN

200 REM      ********* EDIT **************
205 GOSUB 90:PRINT" VOICE "V"  NOTE"N"
    [RVS]TYPE '*' TO EXIT"
207 PRINT"[RVS] NOTE VALUE [RVOFF]"
208 PRINT"    h  h  h  h  h  h  h  h"
209 PRINT"    h  h  h  h  h  h  h  h"
210 PRINT"    h  h  h  h  h  h  h  h
    h  h"
220 PRINT" ⌐  ⌐  ⌐  [RVS] [RVOFF]  [RVS]
    [RVOFF]  [RVS]  [RVOFF]  [RVS]
    [RVOFF]  [RVS]  [RVOFF]  [RVS]
    [RVOFF]  [RVS]  [RVOFF]  [RVS]
    [RVOFF]
    "
230 PRINT" ¯  ¯  ¯  ¯"
240 PRINT"128 96 64  48  32  24  16  12
    8  6  4"
250 PRINT"_____
    ";
260 PRINT"[RVS,CYAN] OCTAVE CODE [RVOFF]"
270 PRINT"       BASS          TREBLE"
280 PRINT"    ___________________________
    _  _  _  _"
290 PRINT"       C-B C-B (MIDDLE C) -B C-
    B C-B"
300 PRINT"OCTAVE= 4   3           2   1
    0"
310 PRINT"_____
    "
312 PRINT"PRESS A KEY.  '*' WILL EXIT TO
    MENU"
313 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 313
314 IF A$="*"THEN RETURN
315 PRINT"[UP,YELLOW,RVS]
    ENTER NOTE CODES [RVOFF]
    ................."
320 PRINT"NOTE (E,G,  C,F#,REST)? R"
330 PRINT"OCTAVE 0-7  (8,9=END)? 2"
340 PRINT"DURATION 1-255........? 32"
350 PRINT"[UP4]"
360 INPUT"NOTE (E,G,  C,F#,REST)";NT$
370 INPUT"OCTAVE 0-7  (8,9=END)";OC
380 INPUT"DURATION 1-255........";DU
400 PRINT:PRINT"NOTE [RVS]"NT$" [RVOFF]
```

```
    ▲OCTAVE▲[RVS]"OC"[RVOFF]▲LENGTH▲[RVS]
    "DU"[RVOFF]"
410 PRINT"IS▲THIS▲CORRECT?▲Y/N";:GOSUB 76
    :IF Z THEN 205
450 NT$=LEFT$(NT$+"▲▲▲",2):NT=0
460 FOR I=0 TO 11:IF MID$(C$,I*2+1,
    2)=NT$THEN NT=I
470 NEXT
475 IF NT$="R▲"OR NT$="RE"THEN NT=12
480 IF NT<0 OR NT>12 THEN STOP
490 DA(2*N-1,V)=16*OC+NT:DA(2*N,V)=DU
495 IF CO THEN RETURN
500 L(V)=2*N:IF OC<8 THEN N=N+1:SU=SU+DU
    : GOTO 205
510 P(V)=SU:N=1:V=V+1:SU=0
520 IF V<4 THEN 205
522 GOSUB 90:PRINT"▲▲VOICE▲▲▲▲LENGTH▲▲▲▲
    TOTAL▲DURATION"
524 FOR V=1 TO 3:L$=STR$(L(V))
    :P$=STR$(P(V)):K$=STR$(V)
526 PRINT"▲▲▲▲"+K$+"▲▲▲▲▲▲"+L$+"▲▲▲▲▲▲▲"+P$
527 NEXT: PRINT"[DOWN2]INPUT▲TEMPO▲(NO.O
    F▲BEATS/MINUTE)▲?▲100"
528 INPUT"[UP]INPUT▲TEMPO▲(NO.OF▲BEATS/M
    INUTE)▲";TEMPO: TEMPO=INT(920/TEMPO)
529 RETURN

530 REM      ********* MENU *************
540 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN2,RVS]
    ▲▲▲SELECT▲1▲OF▲THE▲FOLLOWING▲OPTIONS
    ▲▲▲▲";
550 PRINT"[RVS]▲▲▲▲BY▲PRESSING▲THE▲INDIC
    ATED▲KEY▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲";:PRINT:PRINT
560 PRINT"▲[RVS]L[RVOFF]OAD▲A▲MUSIC▲FILE"
    :PRINT
570 PRINT"▲[RVS]A[RVOFF]
    DD▲NEW▲CODE▲TO▲A▲FILE":PRINT
580 PRINT"▲[RVS]C[RVOFF]
    HANGE/CORRECT▲THE▲FILE":PRINT
590 PRINT"▲[RVS]D[RVOFF]
    ISPLAY▲CODE▲ON▲THE▲SCREEN":PRINT
595 PRINT"▲[RVS]P[RVOFF]
    RINT▲CODE▲ON▲PAPER":PRINT
600 PRINT"▲[RVS]S[RVOFF]
    AVE▲THE▲FILE▲ON▲DISC":PRINT
610 PRINT"▲[RVS]F[RVOFF]INISH▲JOB":PRINT
    :PRINT
620 PRINT"▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲WHICH?";
630 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 630
640 MX=0:FOR T=1 TO 7:IF MID$("LOASDFP",
    T,1)=A$THEN MX=T
650 NEXT:IF MX=0 THEN 630
660 RETURN

670 REM      ********* END **************
680 GOSUB 90:PRINT"[DOWN7]
    HAVE▲YOU▲SAVED▲THE▲FILE▲TO▲DISC?"
690 PRINT"[DOWN2]CONTINUE▲Y/N";
700 GOSUB 76:IF Z THEN RETURN
710 PRINT"[CLEAR]":END

730 REM      ********* SAVE *************
740 GOSUB 90:PRINT"[DOWN2]
    NAME▲OF▲FILE▲FOR▲STORING▲MUSIC▲FILE"
742 PRINT"[DOWN3]▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲
    ¯[UP]";
745 INPUT"[LEFT17]";N$
750 PRINT:PRINT"DO▲YOU▲WANT▲TO▲SAVE▲FILE
    ▲[RVS]"N$"[RVOFF]":GOSUB 76
    :IF Z THEN RETURN
780 OPEN 5,8,5,"@0:"+N$+",S,W"
790 PRINT#5,L(1):PRINT#5,L(2)
791 PRINT#5,L(3):PRINT#5,TEMPO
800 FOR I=1 TO 3:FOR J=1 TO L(I)
810 PRINT#5,DA(J,I)
820 NEXT:NEXT:CLOSE 5 :RETURN

830 REM      ******** DISPLAY ***********
840 OPEN 4,4:CMD 4:KP=1
850 T$="VOICE▲NO. ▲NOTE▲&VE▲VALUE▲HEX-BYT
    ES▲TIME":IF KP=1 THEN PRINT T$
855 FOR I=1 TO 34:IF KP=0 THEN GOSUB 90
    :PRINT T$
860 FOR J=1 TO 22:M=J+22*I-22:M=2*M-1:V=1
    :K=M
861 IF M>L(1)THEN K=M-L(1):V=2
862 IF M>L(2)+L(1)THEN K=M-L(1)-L(2):V=3
863 IF M>L(3)+L(2)+L(1)THEN KL=1:GOTO 890
865 N=INT(K/2)+1: IF N=1 THEN SU=0
870 GOSUB 1200:NEXT J
890 IF KP=1 THEN 893
891 PRINT"[RVS]CONTINUE?[RVOFF]";
892 GET A$:IF A$<>"Y"THEN 892
893 IF KL=1 THEN KL=0:GOTO 896
894 NEXT I
896 IF KP=1 THEN KP=0:PRINT#4:CLOSE 4
898 RETURN

900 REM      ********* ADD  ************
940 GOSUB 90:PRINT"[DOWN3]
    START▲AT▲VOICE▲?▲1"
950 INPUT"[UP]START▲AT▲VOICE▲";V
960 PRINT"[DOWN2]▲▲▲▲▲▲AND▲NOTE▲?▲1"
970 INPUT"[UP]▲▲▲▲▲▲AND▲NOTE▲";N
980 PRINT"[DOWN2,RVS]▲ADD▲FROM▲VOICE
    [RVOFF]"V"[RVS]▲▲NOTE[RVOFF]
    "N"▲?▲▲Y/N"
990 GOSUB 76:IF Z THEN RETURN
1000 GOSUB 205:RETURN

1005 REM     ******** CORRECT ***********
1010 GOSUB 90:PRINT"[RVS]
     LENGTH▲(NO.OF▲NOTES)▲OF,"
1012 PRINT"[DOWN]VOICE▲1▲?";L(1)/2
     :INPUT"[UP]VOICE▲1▲";L(1)
     :L(1)=2*L(1)
1013 PRINT"[DOWN]VOICE▲2▲?";L(2)/2
     :INPUT"[UP]VOICE▲2▲";L(2)
     :L(2)=2*L(2)
1014 PRINT"[DOWN]VOICE▲3▲?";L(3)/2
     :INPUT"[UP]VOICE▲3▲";L(3)
     :L(3)=2*L(3)
1020 IF TEMPO=0 THEN TEMPO=9999999
1030 PRINT"[DOWN2]▲TEMPO▲?";
     INT(920/TEMPO)
1031 INPUT "[UP]▲TEMPO▲";TEMPO
     :IF(TEMPO<10)OR(TEMPO>500)THEN 1031
1032 TEMPO=INT(920/TEMPO)
1035 PRINT"[RVS,DOWN]WHICH▲NOTE▲DO▲YOU▲W
     ANT▲TO▲CORRECT?...."
1040 PRINT"[DOWN2]VOICE▲▲▲▲▲▲?▲1"
     :INPUT"[UP]VOICE▲▲▲▲▲▲";V
1050 PRINT"[DOWN]NOTE▲NUMBER?▲1"
     :INPUT"[UP]NOTE▲NUMBER";N:K=2*N-1
1060 PRINT"[DOWN]CURRENT▲VALUES;"
     :GOSUB 1200
1090 PRINT"[DOWN]CHANGE?▲Y/N":GOSUB 76
     :IF Z THEN RETURN
1130 CO=1:GOSUB 205:CO=0
1140 RETURN

1150 REM     ***** HEX CONVERTER ********
1160 X%=X/16:X$=CHR$(48+X%-(X%>9)*7)
     :X%=(X/16-X%)*16
1170 X$=X$+CHR$(48+X%-(X%>9)*7):RETURN

1180 REM     ****************************
1200 OC=INT(DA(K,V)/16):NT=DA(K,V)-16*OC
     :SU=SU+DA(K+1,V):OC$=STR$(OC)
1210 OC$=RIGHT$(OC$,1):NT$=MID$(C$,
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
      NT$*2+1,2):DU$=RIGHT$("  "+STR$(DA(K
      +1,V)),3)
1220 B$="   ":K$=RIGHT$(B$+STR$(N),3)
      :SU$=RIGHT$(B$+STR$(SU),5)
      :V$=STR$(V)
1230 X=DA(K,V):GOSUB 1160:C1$=X$
      :X=DA(K+1,V):GOSUB 1160:C2$=X$
      :V$=RIGHT$(V$,1)
1240 V$=CHR$(159)+STR$(V)+B$+K$+CHR$(158
      )+B$+NT$+B$+OC$+B$+DU$+CHR$(150)+B$
1250 IF KP=0 THEN PRINT"[RVS]
      "+V$+C1$+B$+C2$+" "+CHR$(152)+" "+S
      U$;
1255 IF KP=1 THEN PRINT V$+C1$+B$+C2$+"
      "+" "+SU$
1257 RETURN
```

Play A Song.

```
20 REM       PLAY A SONG          C.J.MOORE

40 GOSUB 100: POKE 53280,4:POKE 53281,2
    :DIM DA(500,3),F$(20):GOSUB 4000
45 DEF FN HI(V)=INT(V/256)
    :DEF FN LO(V)=INT(V-256*FN HI(V))
60 R=49630:D0=50020:AD=49961:T=49825:NS=0
    :W1=D0
70 GOSUB 120:GOTO 380

90 REM       ******* PRINT HEADER *******
100 PRINT"[CLEAR,MAGENTA,RVS]
    ▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲PLAY A SONG▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲
    ▲▲▲▲[RVOFF,WHITE]":RETURN

110 REM      ********** LOAD **********
120 NS=NS+1
125 GOSUB 100:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
    :PRINT"LOAD SONG NUMBER"NS
130 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲
    ▔▔▔▔▔▔▔▔▔▔[UP]"
140 INPUT"[UP]FROM MUSIC FILE";F$(NS)
    :PRINT:PRINT
150 PRINT"[DOWN3]IS THE FILE [RVS]
    "F$(NS)" [RVOFF]  Y/N?"
160 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 160
170 IF A$<>"Y"THEN 125
180 OPEN 5,8,5,"@0:"+F$(NS)+",S,R"
190 INPUT#5,L(1):INPUT#5,L(2)
210 INPUT#5,L(3):INPUT#5,TEMPO
220 FOR V=1 TO 3:FOR I=1 TO L(V)
230 INPUT#5,DA(I,V)
240 NEXT:NEXT:CLOSE 5:GOSUB 260
245 PRINT"[DOWN3]LOAD ANOTHER SONG  Y/N?"
246 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 246
247 IF A$="N"THEN RETURN
248 IF A$="Y"THEN 120
249 GOTO 246

250 REM      ********* POKE DATA ********
260 V(1)=W1+7:V(2)=V(1)+L(1)
    :V(3)=V(2)+L(2)
270 POKE W1,FN LO(L(1)): POKE W1+1,
    FN HI(L(1))
280 POKE W1+2,FN LO(L(1)+L(2))
    : POKE W1+3,FN HI(L(1)+L(2))
290 POKE W1+4,FN LO(L(1)+L(2)+L(3))
    : POKE W1+5,FN HI(L(1)+L(2)+L(3))
295 POKE W1+6,TEMPO
300 FOR J=1 TO 3
310 FOR I=1 TO L(J)
320 POKE V(J)+I-1,DA(I,J)
330 NEXT:NEXT:W1=V(3)+L(3)
360 RETURN

370 REM      ******** CHOOSE SONG *******
380 GOSUB 100:PRINT:PRINT
390 FOR I=1 TO NS
400 PRINT"SONG NUMBER [RVS]"I"[RVOFF]
    "F$(I):NEXT
410 PRINT:INPUT"PLAY SONG NUMBER";NC
420 GOSUB 500:PRINT:PRINT
430 PRINT"PLAY ANOTHER SONG?  Y/N"
440 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 440
450 IF A$="N"THEN GOSUB 100:END
460 IF A$="Y"THEN GOTO 380
470 GOTO 440

480 REM      ********* PLAY SONG ********
500 S=D0+4:IF NC=1 THEN 540
510 FOR K=2 TO NC
520 S=S+7+PEEK(S)+256*PEEK(S+1)
530 NEXT
540 V(1)=S+3:TEMPO=PEEK(S+2)
550 V(2)=PEEK(S-4)+256*PEEK(S-3)+V(1)
560 V(3)=PEEK(S-2)+256*PEEK(S-1)+V(1)
570 FOR J=1 TO 3
580 POKE AD+2*J-1,FN LO(V(J))
590 POKE AD+2*J  ,FN HI(V(J))
600 NEXT:POKE T,TEMPO
610 SYS R: RETURN

620 REM      **** SET UP MACHINE CODE ***
4000 FOR I=49630 TO 50000
4010 READ J: POKE I,J :CK=CK+J:NM=NM+1
4020 NEXT
4030 READ I,J
4040 IF I<>CK OR J<>NM THEN PRINT"DATA E
    RROR":STOP
4050 RETURN

5000 REM     ***** MACHINE CODE DATA ****
5001 DATA 120,173,14,220,41,254,141,14
5002 DATA 220,173,20,3,141,226,194,173
5003 DATA 21,3,141,227,194,169,35,141,4
5004 DATA 220,169,8,141,5,220,173,14,220
5005 DATA 9,1,141,14,220,169,217,141,20,3
5006 DATA 169,194,141,21,3,160,0,162,24
5007 DATA 189,54,195,157,0,212,202,16,247
5008 DATA 169,0,141,95,195,162,2,157,80
5009 DATA 195,202,16,250,162,5,189,42,195
5010 DATA 157,83,195,202,16,247,88,162
5011 DATA 2,142,94,195,189,80,195,240,16
5012 DATA 201,3,208,87,189,13,195,170,189
5013 DATA 58,195,157,4,212,208,72,138,10
5014 DATA 170,189,83,195,133,163,189,84
5016 DATA 195,133,164,177,163,40,76,32
5017 DATA 228,194,177,163,141,90,195,136
5018 DATA 24,165,163,105,2,157,83,195,144
5019 DATA 3,254,84,195,174,94,195,173,90
5020 DATA 195,157,80,195,189,13,195,170
5021 DATA 173,91,195,157,0,212,173,92,195
5022 DATA 157,1,212,189,58,195,9,1,157,4
5023 DATA 212,174,94,195,222,80,195,202
5024 DATA 16,151,169,4,141,95,195,173,95
5025 DATA 195,208,251,240,137,169,0,141,4
5026 DATA 212,141,11,212,141,18,212,169
5027 DATA 8,141,14,220,169,149,141,4,220
5028 DATA 169,66,141,5,220,173,226,194
5029 DATA 141,20,3,173,227,194,141,21,3
5030 DATA 169,1,141,14,220,88,96,173,95
5031 DATA 195,240,3,206,95,195,76,49,234
5032 DATA 141,93,195,41,15,10,168,185,16
5033 DATA 195,141,91,195,200,185,16,195
5034 DATA 141,92,195,173,93,195,74,74,74
5035 DATA 74,168,240,9,78,92,195,110,91
5036 DATA 195,136,208,247,200,96,0,7,14
5037 DATA 149,68,169,72,252,76,161,81,105
5038 DATA 86,140,91,254,96,194,102,223
5039 DATA 108,88,115,52,122,120,129,0,0
5040 DATA 169,193,243,193,47,194,0,0,0,0
5041 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,7,64,9,0,0,0,0,8,64
5042 DATA 149,97,0,0,0,0,32,83,113,0,0,0
5043 DATA 15,0,255
5100 DATA 44153,371
```

Will the micro you buy today keep you smiling tomorrow?

The Jarogate MP5 lets you expand, upgrade and interface with other micros, all from only £1,995. The highly flexible multi-user system uses a combination of network techniques, so that you can put the right level of computer power at key locations throughout your company.

Expensive peripheral equipment such as disk storage, hard copy and communications equipment are shared between work stations.

Expandability protects your investment

You won't outgrow your MP5 because you can continue expanding from any point without making anything redundant. The end point will be a bona fide MP5 configuration, not a smaller machine with lots of expansion boxes hanging off the back.

The MP5 can be upgraded, as new developments become available, thus protecting your investment from extinction.

Nationwide maintenance support

Jarogate has a team of staff dedicated to answering questions, ensuring maximum benefit for users. Included in the purchase price is 2 days free training and no less than 5 years free telephone support.

On site maintenance is available throughout the UK on a contract or time and materials basis.

Key features

- **Up to 14 users, each with 64K Z80B (6MHZ) & S100 Bus or over 40 users with the powerful 16 bit Intel 80286 processor**
- **From 5 to 600MB shared disk storage**
- **Perpetual real time clock/calendar**
- **Shared printers & plotters**
- **8" and 5¼" floppy disk**
- **Ethernet for multiple MP5 configurations**
- **Supports any CP/M MP/M, CCP/M86, MS-DOS or PC-DOS applications software**

Options

- **ICL/IBM & other communications**
- **Prestel**
- **Colour graphics**
- **Multi-user telex**
- **Cartridge & reel to reel tape**

Make sure the micro you invest in isn't programmed for obsolesence – send off for details of the MP5 today.

Dealer enquiries welcomed.

Please send me full details of the MP5

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____ Tel: _____

JAROGATE

Computing ahead of its time

Return coupon to: Jarogate Ltd., 197-213 Lyham Road, Brixton, London SW2 5PY Tel: 01-671 6321 Telex: 8950094 JARO G

155

● Circle No. 138

Big factorials

AN IMPRESSIVE demonstration of the power of the Apple comes from Georgios Gallios of Thessaloniki in Greece. He has submitted a generator of factorials which differs from most such generators in that it is not meant purely as an example of recursive programming, but is intended to be useful.

If factorial 300 being 3.06058243*10**614 or factorial 33 being 8,683,317,618,811,886,495,518,194,401,280,000,000 is the kind of fact which does something for you, this is the program to do it with.

```
100  REM  ************************
     ******
110  REM  *** BIG FACTORIAL PROGR
     AM ***
115  REM  *** BY G.GALIOS
          ***
120  REM  ************************
     ******
130  REM
1000  REM  **
1010  REM  ** MAIN PROGRAM **
1020  REM  **
1025  IF INIT = 0 THEN  GOSUB 900
     0
1030  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 4:T1 = 5

1040  HTAB T1: INVERSE : PRINT "
     FIND THE FACTORIAL OF ": NORMAL
     : PRINT : PRINT
1050  PRINT  TAB( T1);"1.SMALL NU
     MBERS": PRINT
1060  PRINT  TAB( T1);"2.BIG NUMB
     ERS (THE ORDER)": PRINT
1070  PRINT  TAB( T1);"3.BIG NUMB
     ERS (ALL THE DIGITS)": PRINT

1080  PRINT  TAB( T1);"4.TERMINAT
     E": PRINT
1085  PRINT
1090  HTAB T1: INVERSE : PRINT "
     SELECT ONE (1-4) ": NORMAL
1100  GET L$:ME =  VAL (L$): IF M
     E < 1 OR ME > 4 THEN 1100
1110  IF ME = 4 THEN  END
1120  ON ME GOSUB 3500,3700,1500:
      REM  CALCULATE FACTORIAL
1130  HOME : VTAB 5: HTAB T1
1140  ON ME GOSUB 6200,6400,6000:
      REM  DISPLAY RESULTS
1142  IF SL = 1 THEN T1 = TE
1145  PR£ 0: PRINT
1150  PRINT : PRINT : HTAB T1:
      INVERSE : PRINT "PRESS A KEY
      TO CONTINUE": NORMAL
1155  GET L$
1160  GOSUB 1900: REM  SELECT DIS
     PLAY OR PRINTER
1170  PR£ SL
1175  IF SL = 1 THEN TE = T1:T1 =
     1
1180  GOTO 1130
1500  REM  ** BIG NUMBERS (ALL DI
     GITS)
1510  GOSUB 2500
1520  PRINT : GOSUB 1750
1530  HOME : VTAB 3: HTAB 13
1540  GOSUB 2620: PRINT : PRINT
1550 NM = 3:CF = 0
1560  IF INIT <  > 0 THEN  GOSUB
     7000
1570 F(1) = 1
1580  FOR C = 2 TO NN
1590 H =  INT (C / 100)
1600 DH = C - H * 100
1610 T =  INT (DH / 10)
1620 U = DH - T * 10
1625  VTAB 5
1630  HTAB 18: INVERSE : PRINT "
     HTU ": NORMAL
1640  HTAB 19: PRINT H;T;U: PRINT

1650  PRINT  TAB( T1);"YOU SEE TH
     E INTERMEDIATE RESULTS": PRINT
      TAB( T1);"IN REVERSE ORDER"
     : PRINT
1660  INVERSE : PRINT " ";C - 1;"
      ": NORMAL : PRINT
1670 J = 1:EN = H: GOSUB 2000
1680 J = 2:EN = T: GOSUB 2000
1690 J = 3:EN = U: GOSUB 2000
1700  GOSUB 4000: GOSUB 3000
1705  IF C < FL THEN 1730
1710  IF C > LN THEN 1730
1715  PR£ 1: PRINT : GOSUB 6500: PR£
     0
1730  NEXT C
1735 MN = NM
1740  RETURN
1750  REM  **
1755  PRINT
1760  PRINT  TAB( T1);"DO YOU WAN
     T TO PRINT THE": PRINT
1770  PRINT  TAB( T1);"INTERMEDIA
     TE RESULTS (Y/N) ": GOSUB 18
     00: IF L$ <  > "Y" THEN  RETURN

1775  PRINT : PRINT
1780  HTAB T1: INPUT "PRINT RESUL
     TS FROM ";FL: PRINT : HTAB T
     1 + 14: INPUT "TO ";LN
1790  RETURN
1800  REM  ** (Y/N) ?
1810  GET L$: IF L$ <  > "Y" AND
     L$ <  > "N" THEN 1810
1820  RETURN
1900  REM  ** DISPLAY OR PRINTER
1910  HOME : VTAB 6:T1 = 9
1920  HTAB T1 + 5: INVERSE : PRINT
      " OPTIONS ": NORMAL : PRINT

1930  PRINT  TAB( T1);"1.DISPLAY
      RESULTS": PRINT
1940  PRINT  TAB( T1);"2.PRINT RE
     SULTS": PRINT
1950  PRINT  TAB( T1);"3.RETURN T
     O MAIN MENU": PRINT : PRINT
     : PRINT
1960  HTAB T1: INVERSE : PRINT "
     SELECT ONE (1-3) ": NORMAL
1970  GET L$:SL =  VAL (L$) - 1: IF
     SL < 0 OR SL > 2 THEN 1970
1980  IF SL = 2 THEN  POP :SL = 0
     : GOTO 1000
1990 T1 = 5: RETURN
2000  REM
2010  REM   ** MULTIPLICATION ROU
     TINE **
2020  REM
2040 Y = 0
2060  FOR I = 1 TO NM
2080 Y = Y + F(I) * EN
2100 Y1 =  INT (Y / 10)
2120 Y2 = Y - Y1 * 10
2140 A(J,I) = Y2
2160 Y = Y1
2200  NEXT I
2300  RETURN
2500  REM  ** INPUT NUMBER
2510  HOME : VTAB 7:T1 = 5
2520  HTAB T1: PRINT "TYPE IN THE
      NUMBER ";
2530  INPUT "";L$:NN =  VAL (L$):
      IF NN <  = 0 THEN  PRINT  CHR$
     (7): GOTO 2510
2550  RETURN
2600  REM  ** RUNNING MESSAGE
2610  HOME : VTAB 10: HTAB 12
2620  INVERSE : PRINT " WAIT IS R
     UNNING ": NORMAL
2650  RETURN
3000  REM
3010  REM  ** SUM ROUTINE **
3020  REM
3040 SY = 0
3060  FOR I = 1 TO NM
3080 SY = SY + A(1,I) + A(2,I) +
     A(3,I)
3100 S1 =  INT (SY / 10)
3120 S2 = SY - S1 * 10
3140 F(I) = S2
3150  PRINT F(I);" ";
3160 SY = S1
3180  NEXT I
3190  IF (F(NM - 2) <  > 0 OR F(N
     M - 1) <  > 0 OR F(NM) <  >
     0) THEN NM = NM + 3
3200  RETURN
3500  REM  ** SMALL NUMBERS
3510  GOSUB 2500: REM  INPUT NUMB
     ER
3520  GOSUB 2600: REM  RUNNING
3530 N = 1
3540  FOR I = 1 TO NN:N = N * I: NEXT
     I
3550  RETURN
3700  REM  ** BIG NUMBERS (THE OR
     DER)
3710  GOSUB 2500: REM  INPUT
3720  GOSUB 2600
3730 NZ = 0
3740  FOR I = 1 TO NN:NZ = NZ +  LOG
     (I): NEXT I
3750 NX = NZ /  LOG (10):ND = NX -
      INT (NX)
3790  RETURN
4000  REM
4010  REM  ** CHANGE A(1,I) AND A
     (2,I) MATRIXES **
4020  REM
4040  FOR I = 1 TO NM - 2
4060 IA = NM + 1 - I
4080 A(1,IA) = A(1,IA - 2)
4100 A(2,IA) = A(2,IA - 1)
4120  NEXT I
4140 A(1,2) = 0:A(1,1) = 0
4160 A(2,2) = A(2,1):A(2,1) = 0
4300  RETURN
5000  REM
5010  REM  ** NULL MATRIX ROUTINE
      **
5020  REM
5040  FOR I = 1 TO MN
5060 A(J,I) = 0
5080  NEXT I
5100  RETURN
6000  REM  ** PRINT BIG NUMBERS (
     ALL DIGITS)
6060 CF = 0:AS = NM - ( INT (NM /
     3) * 3)
6070  PRINT NN;"!=";
6080  FOR I = NM TO 1 STEP  - 1
6100  IF (CF = 0 AND F(I) = 0) THEN
     6120
6105 ZX = NM + 1 + AS - I
6115 CF = 2: PRINT F(I);
6116  IF I = 1 THEN 6120
6117  IF (ZX -  INT (ZX / 3) * 3 =
     0) THEN  PRINT ",";
6120  NEXT I
6125  PRINT
6130  RETURN
6200  REM  ** PRINT SMALL NUMBERS

6210  PRINT NN;"!=";N
6220  RETURN
6400  REM  ** PRINT BIG NUMBERS (
     THE ORDER)
6410  PRINT NN;"!=";10 ^ ND;"*10^
```

(continued on opposite page)

Mastermind

A variation on the Post Office game of pen and paper days, this program from Guy Dean of Edinburgh offers graphics elements to deduce, rather than numbers. The six shapes varied across four columns make an interesting change. Only six tries are allowed for each selection, which guarantees at least some lost games while still permitting logic to triumph most of the time.

(continued from previous page)

```
      "; INT (NX)
6420  RETURN
6500  REM  PRINT INTERMEDIATE RES
      ULTS
6505 CF = 0:AS = NM - ( INT (NM /
      3) * 3)
6510  PRINT C;"!=";
6520  GOTO 6080
7000  REM
7010  REM
7020  REM
7040 J = 1: GOSUB 5000
7060 J = 2: GOSUB 5000
7080 J = 3: GOSUB 5000
7100  FOR I = 1 TO MN
7120 F(I) = 0
7140  NEXT I
7200  RETURN
9000  REM
9010  REM  ** INITIALISATION **
9020  REM
9030 ME$ = " WAIT IS RUNNING "
9040  HOME : VTAB 10: HTAB 13: INVERSE
      : PRINT " INITIALIZING ": NORMAL

9050 INIT = 11
9060  DIM A(3,300): DIM F(300)
9090  RETURN
```

Mastermind.

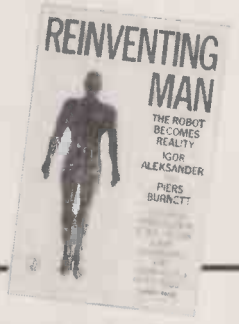
```
 10  REM  ***  MASTERMIND  ***
 20  REM  *** BY GUY DEAN  ***
 30  REM  ***   26/7/84    ***
 100  REM

LOAD IN SHAPE TABLE

 110  GOSUB 10000
 120  POKE 232,16: POKE 233,64
 200  REM

SET VARIABLES

 205  CLEAR
 210  DIM M(4),P(4)
 250  GOSUB 40000: REM  INSTRUCTIO
      NS
 300  REM

DRAW BOARD

 310  HOME : HGR
 320  HCOLOR= 3
 330  FOR C = 10 TO 25
 340  HPLOT 50,C TO 115,C
 350  NEXT
 360  FOR C = 1 TO 6
 370 Z = C * 20 + 10: DRAW 7 AT 60
      ,Z + 5: DRAW 7 AT 75,Z + 5: DRAW
      7 AT 90,Z + 5: DRAW 7 AT 105
      ,Z + 5
 380  DRAW 7 AT 125,Z: DRAW 7 AT 1
      35,Z: DRAW 7 AT 125,Z + 10: DRAW
      7 AT 135,Z + 10
 390  HPLOT 50,Z + 15 TO 145,Z + 1
      5
 400  NEXT
 410  HPLOT 50,0 TO 50,145: HPLOT
      145,0 TO 145,145
 420  HPLOT 50,0 TO 145,0
 430  FOR C = 1 TO 6: DRAW C AT C *
      14 + 181,150: NEXT
 500  REM

GET SETUP

 510  FOR C = 1 TO 4
 520 M(C) =  INT ( RND (1) * 6) +
      1
 530  NEXT
 600  REM

GET PLAYER CHOICE

 610  VTAB 21: HTAB 28: PRINT "1 2
       3 4 5 6"
 615 G = G + 1
 620  VTAB 22: PRINT "GUESS ";G
 630  FOR C = 1 TO 4
 640  VTAB 23: PRINT "ENTER SHAPE
      FOR POSITION ";C;"?";: GET P
      $
 645 P(C) =  VAL (P$)
 650  PRINT
 655  IF P(C) < 1 OR P(C) > 6 THEN
       GOTO 640
 660  HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 7 AT C * 15 +
      45,G * 20 + 15
 670  HCOLOR= 3: DRAW P(C) AT C *
      15 + 45,G * 20 + 13
 680  NEXT
 800  REM

CHECK ANSWERS

 805 S = 0:P2 = 0:PO = 0:FF = 0: FOR
      C = 1 TO 4:MF(C) = 0: NEXT
 810  FOR C = 1 TO 4
 820  IF P(C) = M(C) THEN P(C) = 0
      :MF(C) = 1:FF = 8:S = S + 1:
       GOSUB 20000
 830  NEXT
 840  FOR C = 1 TO 4
 850  FOR X = 1 TO 4
 855  IF P(X) = 0 OR MF(C) = 1 THEN
      870
 860  IF P(X) = M(C) THEN P(X) =  -
      1:FF = 9: GOSUB 20000:MF(C) =
      1
 870  NEXT
 880  NEXT
 1000  REM

CHECK IF WON

 1010  IF S <  > 4 THEN 1110
 1020  HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "WELL
       DONE YOU HAVE WON!!"
 1030  GOTO 30000
 1100  REM

START AGAIN

 1110  IF G < 6 THEN 610
 1120  HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "  BA
      D LUCK YOU LOST!"
 1130  PRINT "  BUT HERE ARE THE A
      NSWERS"
 1140  GOTO 30000
 9999  REM

SHAPE TABLE DATA

 10000  FOR C = 16400 TO 16624
 10010  READ D
 10020  POKE C,D
 10030  NEXT
 10040  SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
 10050  RETURN
 11000  DATA  9,0,20,0,46,0,72,0,
      98,0,124,0,150,0,176,0
 11005  DATA  185,0,204,0,27,63,31
      ,10,45,45,21,63,63,63,46,45,
      45,53,63,63,63,14,45,45
 11010  DATA  21,27,63,31,2,0,63,6
      3,63,46,45,45,53,63,63,63
 11020  DATA  46,45,45,53,63,63,63
      ,46,45,45,53,63,63,63,6,0
 11030  DATA  27,59,27,10,41,45,17
      ,27
 11040  DATA  63,31,10,45,45,21,59
      ,63,63,42,45,45,53,63,63,63
 11050  DATA  6,0,27,59,27,10,41,4
      5,17,59,63,63,42,45,45,53
 11060  DATA  59,63,63,10,41,45,17
      ,27,59,27,2,0,27,27,59,46
 11070  DATA  45,9,17,27,59,63,10,
      41,45,17,59,63,27,10,9,41
 11080  DATA  53,63,27,27,2,0,27,2
      7,27,10,9,9,17,63,63,63
 11090  DATA  46,45,45,53,63,63,63
      ,14,9,9,17,27,27,27,2,0
 11100  DATA  59,23,45,53,63,55,41
      ,21,0,27,27,19,9,9,49,63
 11110  DATA  27,51,45,41,21,27,63
      ,23,9,13,17,0,27,27,19,9
 11120  DATA  9,17,31,27,19,9,9,21
      ,27,31,23,9,13,17,0,0
 11130  DATA  0
 20000  REM

DISPLAY CLUES

 20010 PO = PO + 1
 20020 Z = G * 20 + 10
 20025 P2 = PO
 20030  IF PO > 2 THEN Z = G * 20 +
       20:P2 = PO - 2
 20040  HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 7 AT P2 *
       10 + 115,Z
 20050  HCOLOR= 3: DRAW FF AT P2 *
       10 + 115,Z - 1
 20060  RETURN
 30000  REM

DISPLAY ANSWERS

 30010  HCOLOR= 0
 30020  FOR C = 10 TO 25
 30030  HPLOT 51,C TO 115,C
 30040  NEXT
 30045  HCOLOR= 3
 30050  FOR C = 1 TO 20
 30055  HCOLOR= 0
 30060  FOR X = 1 TO 4
 30070  DRAW M(X) AT X * 15 + 45,1
       7
 30080  NEXT X
 30081  FOR XX = 1 TO 5:VV =  PEEK
       ( - 16336): NEXT
 30085  HCOLOR= 3
 30087  FOR X = 1 TO 4
 30090  DRAW M(X) AT X * 15 + 45,1
       7
 30100  NEXT X
 30105  NEXT C
 30110  PRINT "PLAY AGAIN? (Y/N) "
       ;: GET A$
 30120  IF A$ = "Y" THEN  RUN
 30130  IF A$ = "N" THEN  END
 30140  GOTO 30110
 40000  REM

INSTRUCTIONS

 40010  TEXT : HOME
 40020  INPUT "INSTRUCTIONS (Y/N)
       ";A$
 40030  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN  RETURN

 40035  HOME
 40040  SPEED= 100
 40045  PRINT "   MASTERMIND - BY
       DEANSOFT"
 40050  PRINT "   ----------------
       --------"
 40060  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "THE
       OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO TR
       Y AND","DISCOVER THE 4 SHAPE
       S WHICH THE"
 40070  PRINT "COMPUTER HAS HIDDEN
       . TO DISCOVER THESE","4 SHAP
       ES YOU MAKE A GUESS AS TO WH
       AT"
 40080  PRINT "THEY MIGHT BE THEN
       THE COMPUTER WILL","GIVE YOU
        SOME CLUES ON THE RIGHT HAN
       D"
 40090  PRINT "SIDE OF THE BOARD."
       : PRINT "A SMALL TICK MEANS
       THAT ONE OF YOUR","FOUR SHAP
       ES IS CORRECT BUT IN THE "
 40100  PRINT "WRONG PLACE.": PRINT
       "A BIG TICK MEANS THAT ONE O
       F THE FOUR","SHAPES IS CORRE
       CT AND IN THE RIGHT"
 40110  PRINT "PLACE."
 40120  PRINT "YOU HAVE SIX GOES T
       O GUESS THE FOUR","SHAPES."
 40130  PRINT : PRINT "   GOOD LUC
       K."
 40140  SPEED= 255: PRINT "PRESS A
       NY KEY TO CONTINUE"
 40150  GET A$: RETURN
```

NEW TITLES

THE CREATIVE COMPUTER
Machine Intelligence and Human Knowledge
Donald Michie and Rory Johnston
0 670 80060 0 256pp
£12.95 (hard cover)

THE NETWORK REVOLUTION
Confessions of a Computer Scientist
Jacques Vallée
00.7117 2 224pp £2.95

REINVENTING MAN
The Robot Becomes Reality
Igor Aleksander and Piers Burnett
02.2541 2 304pp £2.95



FORWARD 100
Logo and Your Child: A New Way of Learning
Ray Hammond
0 670 80039 2 304pp
£12.95 (hard cover)

ADVENTURES WITH YOUR COMPUTER
Lennart Rade and David Nelson
00.7362 0 208pp £2.50

penguin'84

For further information please write to
The Academic Marketing Department,
Penguin Books Ltd., 536 King's Road,
London SW10 0UH

● Circle No. 105

BEST U.K. SOFTWARE PRICES?

Buy from TriSoft Ltd., the specialist software company, formed by microcomputer consultants.

* Over 400 leading software packages (inc. Apple)
* Independent advice in making your choice
* Professional staff + network of consultants
* Most formats. All programs latest versions

SPECIAL OFFERS

DBASE II £239

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL £275

	List Price	Our Price		List Price	Our Price
DMS Delta 2	495	389	Infostar	295	218
Symphony	550	429	Friday	195	129
Supercalc III	295	199	Bstam	145	99
Knowledgeman	450	299	Supercalc II	195	145
DR C Compiler	275	218	MS Pascal	250	199
Multimate	350	229	Open Access	450	325

PLEASE ENQUIRE ABOUT FURTHER DISCOUNTS THROUGH THE TRISOFT NETWORK

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

LOTUS 1-2-3 £279
now also available at our new lower price for *SIRIUS and APRICOT*

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

DISKS: Dysan DS/DD £25.95 (box of 10)
Sony SS (3.5") £35.95 (box of 10)

SAGE ACCOUNTS £259
The new updated version (1.5) featuring many of the enhancements at only £259 (reduced from £375). Please telephone or write for details of all other Sage Accounting products and our Sage training programme.

All prices exclude V.A.T. POST FREE on orders over £150. If you see any of these products advertised at a lower price we will improve upon that offer in most cases. Please phone or write for our comprehensive price list.

TRISOFT LTD
INDEPENDENT MAIL ORDER DISTRIBUTORS OF QUALITY SOFTWARE
Castle House, Lea, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5GL. Telephone: 062 984 383/719

● Circle No. 211

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT LOW PRICES

MANY MORE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE CALL FOR DETAILED PRICE LIST

CONSUMABLES

SONY		
3.5 single sided		£37.00
3.5 double sided		£50.00
DYSAN		
104/1D S/sided D/density		£18.95
104/2D D/sided D/density		£26.50
204/1D S/sided D/density 96 TPI		£26.50
204/2D D/sided D/density 96 TPI		£32.50
RIBBONS		
JUKI singlestrike		£1.15
DIABLO multistrike		£1.75
EPSON MX 100		£5.65
QUME SPRINT 7/9/11		£2.95
CENRONICS 150-152		£3.50
PRINTWHEELS		
DIABLO	from	£3.95
QUME	from	£3.95
DATA CARTRIDGES		
3M/SCOTCH	from	£14.95

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MINIMUM ORDER DISKETTES 10
MINIMUM ORDER & PRINTWHEELS 3

CSL CURZON SYSTEMS LTD
38 STANLEY AVE
ST. ALBANS
HERTS AL2 3AZ

0727 50674

PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T. + CARRIAGE

● Circle No. 130

Type Ahead

A UTILITY that will sit in page 6 until required is a type-ahead buffer from Frank O'Dwyer of Dublin. It works whether you are running another program or not — except some machine-language programs — and the buffer holds about three lines.

Type Ahead becomes part of the operating system and immune to Reset, unless you Poke 9,0 first. Type Ahead turns itself off during time-critical operations such as saving and loading, and turns itself on afterwards.

The only limitation is a small one. If you hold a key down for a long time while the system is busy doing something else, this is dealt with by the auto-repeat routine instead of Type Ahead's interrupt routine. This makes it jump the queue and it does not go into the right place in the buffer.

To see the routine in action, press Ctrl-1, the standard Hold key on the Atari. Type a couple of lines, and nothing appears on the screen. Press Ctrl-1 again and the characters will then be typed to the screen — a nice, ghostly effect.

Type Ahead.

```
10 FOR X=1536 TO 1536+186:READ B:POKE X,B:
NEXT X:X=USR(1536)
1000 DATA 104,169,54,141,8,2,169,6,141
1010 DATA 9,2,169,1,133,2,169,6,133
1020 DATA 3,169,2,133,9,169,0,141,52
1030 DATA 6,141,53,6,169,255,141,252,2
1040 DATA 169,139,141,40,2,169,6,141,41
1050 DATA 2,169,1,141,26,2,96,0,0
1060 DATA 152,72,173,9,210,205,242,2,208
1070 DATA 5,173,241,2,208,32,173,9,210
1080 DATA 201,159,208,10,173,255,2,73,255
1090 DATA 141,255,2,176,15,32,110,6,141
1100 DATA 242,2,169,3,141,241,2,169,0
1110 DATA 133,77,169,48,141,43,2,104,168
1120 DATA 104,64,172,52,6,200,192,69,208
1130 DATA 2,160,0,204,53,6,240,13,140
1140 DATA 52,6,136,192,255,208,2,160,68
1150 DATA 153,187,6,96,72,152,72,173,252
1160 DATA 2,201,255,208,29,172,53,6,204
1170 DATA 52,6,240,21,185,187,6,141,252
1180 DATA 2,238,53,6,173,53,6,201,69
1190 DATA 208,5,169,0,141,53,6,169,1
1200 DATA 141,26,2,104,168,104,96
```

Faster CSaving and CLoading

The dedicated cassette recorder used with the Atari certainly solves most of the problems users of other micros have with saving and loading programs. One drawback is that the output is always around 600 baud, which was fine in 1979 but is a bit slow by today's standards. In practice, however, the Atari can vary its own baud rate to cope with different tapes, and in theory it can cope with input baud rates between 300 and 1,400.

Robert Breeds of Swindon has supplied a machine-code routine — Poked in using Basic Data statements, as usual — which allows you to set any baud rate you wish. Obviously with a higher speed you save both time and tape.

The listing maks a boot tape which sits in page 6, where there is free memory not used by the ROM cartridges. Enter the listing and save a copy in case of typing errors. The first five lines check the data statements and flag any mistakes, so just ensure the last number in each line of data is correct. Then insert a blank tape in the cassette deck and run the program.

The boot tape can then be loaded in the usual way by holding down the Start key while turning on the machine. Once it has loaded and the Ready prompt appears, type

Print Fre(0)

The result should be 494 bytes less than usual. You can now type in or load programs normally, but when you CSave or List "C: to the cassette, output will be at 800 baud.

You can set your own baud rate as follows

HI = 3495.7/BAUD
LOW = (HI – INT(HI) * 256
POKE 2283,LO:POKE 2284,INT(HI)

If you press System Reset, the baud rate reverts to 800. To disable the fast baud routine, Poke 9,0 and press Reset. To re-enable it, Poke 9,2 and press Reset. Mr Breeds adds that the highest reliable baud rate is, in practice, about 880.

Faster CSaving and CLoading.

```
1 NO=0:N1=1:ADDR=(PEEK(106)-8)*256:X=NO:TO
TAL=X:LINE=10:GRAPHICS NO:TRAP 6
2 READ NUM:IF NUM<256 THEN TOTAL=TOTAL+NUM
:POKE ADDR+X,NUM:X=X+N1:GOTO 2
3 IF NUM<>TOTAL THEN ? "ERROR, LINE:";LINE
:END
4 LINE=LINE+N1:TOTAL=NO:IF LINE<14 THEN X=
NO
5 GOTO 2
6 RESTORE :X=1536:C=NO:HI=ADDR/256:LO=ADDR
-INT(HI)*256:POKE 203,LO:POKE 204,HI
7 READ A:IF A<256 THEN POKE X,A:X=X+N1:GOT
O 7
8 C=C+N1:IF C<3 THEN 7
9 ? "DATA CORRECT":? :? "Press PLAY and RE
C on recorder, press RETURN":X=USR(1536):E
ND
10 DATA 216,104,162,16,169,3,157,66,3,169,
8,157,74,3,169,128,157,75,3,169,68,157,68,
3,169,6,2479
11 DATA 157,69,3,32,86,228,169,11,157,66,3
,165,203,157,68,3,165,204,157,69,3,169,0,1
57,72,3,2576
12 DATA 169,2,157,73,3,32,86,228,169,12,15
7,66,3,76,86,228,67,58,155,1827
13 DATA 0,4,0,7,27,7,169,60,141,2,211,169,
238,133,14,141,231,2,169,8,1733
14 DATA 133,15,141,232,2,24,96,162,0,189,2
6,3,201,67,240,5,232,232,232,208,2440
15 DATA 244,189,27,3,133,212,189,28,3,133,
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
213,169,219,157,27,3,169,8,157,28,2311
16 DATA 3,160,15,177,212,153,219,8,136,16,
248,169,141,141,221,8,169,7,141,222,2566
17 DATA 8,169,117,141,225,8,169,7,141,226,
8,169,4,141,236,8,169,94,141,235,2416
18 DATA 8,173,128,235,162,23,201,3,208,2,2
40,2,162,35,142,237,8,96,166,61,2292
19 DATA 157,0,4,230,61,160,1,224,127,240,1
,96,169,252,32,248,7,169,0,133,2311
20 DATA 61,96,173,137,2,48,8,160,1,169,60,
141,2,211,96,166,61,240,10,142,1984
21 DATA 127,4,169,250,32,248,7,48,236,162,
127,169,0,157,0,4,202,16,250,169,2377
22 DATA 254,32,248,7,76,149,7,133,64,165,2
0,24,105,25,170,169,255,141,31,208,2283
23 DATA 169,0,160,240,136,208,253,141,31,2
08,160,240,136,208,253,228,20,208,232,198,
3429
24 DATA 64,240,11,138,24,105,8,170,228,20,
208,252,240,211,32,239,7,152,96,173,2618
25 DATA 37,228,72,173,36,228,72,96,141,255
,3,169,85,141,253,3,141,254,3,169,2559
26 DATA 87,141,2,3,169,0,141,9,3,169,131,1
41,8,3,169,3,141,5,3,169,1497
27 DATA 253,141,4,3,169,96,141,0,3,169,0,1
41,1,3,173,237,8,141,6,3,1692
28 DATA 160,128,140,3,3,165,62,141,11,3,16
9,1,133,66,173,235,8,141,4,210,1956
29 DATA 173,236,8,141,6,210,32,104,228,160
,13,173,11,3,48,2,160,150,162,0,2020
30 DATA 169,213,141,38,2,169,8,141,39,2,16
9,1,120,32,92,228,169,1,141,23,1898
31 DATA 3,88,169,52,141,2,211,173,23,3,208
,251,24,173,4,3,133,50,109,8,1828
32 DATA 3,133,52,173,5,3,133,51,109,9,3,13
3,53,32,143,8,76,190,8,169,1486
33 DATA 1,133,48,32,104,228,160,0,132,49,1
32,59,132,58,177,50,141,13,210,133,1992
34 DATA 49,165,58,240,252,169,199,37,16,13
3,16,141,14,210,162,6,169,0,157,1,2194
35 DATA 210,202,202,16,249,96,173,11,3,48,
5,169,60,141,2,211,32,169,8,169,2176
36 DATA 0,133,66,164,48,140,3,3,96,169,0,1
41,23,3,96,75,239,141,7,213,1760
37 DATA 239,117,7,39,240,74,239,76,65,239,
0,94,4,23,0,1456
```

Trapped!

```
10 DIM A$(40),B(49),N$(10),N1$(10),N2$(10)
,A(4,4):OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":P=0:O=0
12 GOSUB 700
15 ? "PLEASE ENTER YOUR NAMES ":? :? "WHO
WILL PLAY O'S ";:INPUT N1$:? "WHO WILL PLA
Y X'S ";:INPUT N2$
18 SETCOLOR 1,0,13:SETCOLOR 2,9,4:SETCOLOR
 4,11,4:GO=0:R=0:RESTORE :A$="WHICH CROSS
WILL YOU TAKE ":?
20 ? CHR$(125):FOR Z=0 TO 49:READ X:B(Z)=X
:NEXT Z:POSITION 16,2:? "TRAPPED":POSITION
 16,3:? "********"
30 POSITION 14,7:FOR Z=0 TO 11:? CHR$(B(Z)
);:NEXT Z
40 FOR Y=8 TO 14 STEP 2:POSITION 14,Y:FOR
Z=12 TO 38:? CHR$(B(Z));:NEXT Z:NEXT Y
45 POSITION 14,16:FOR Z=12 TO 26:? CHR$(B(
Z));:NEXT Z
50 FOR Z=39 TO 49:? CHR$(B(Z));:NEXT Z
60 FOR Z=0 TO 24 STEP 2:X=INT(Z/5):Y=Z-X*5
:A(X,Y)=88:NEXT Z
70 FOR Z=1 TO 23 STEP 2:X=INT(Z/5):Y=Z-X*5
:A(X,Y)=79:NEXT Z
80 POSITION 15,5:? "A B C D E"
90 FOR Z=1 TO 5:POSITION 12,6+Z*2:? Z:NEXT
 Z
93 POSITION 3,8:? N1$:? :? "  IS 'O'":POSI
TION 3,14:? N2$:? :? "  IS 'X'"
95 POSITION 27,11:? P;" WINS TO O":POSITIO
N 27,14:? Q;" WINS TO X"
100 FOR X=0 TO 4:FOR Y=0 TO 4:POSITION 15+
2*X,8+2*Y:SOUND 0,0,9,15:? CHR$(A(X,Y)):SO
UND 0,0,0,0:NEXT Y:NEXT X
101 IF R=1 THEN GOSUB 290
102 R=1:IF GO=0 THEN N$=N1$:GOTO 105
103 IF GO/2=INT(GO/2) THEN N$=N2$:T=2:GOTO
 105
104 N$=N1$:T=1
105 POSITION 13,19:? N$;"'S TURN        "
110 POSITION 6,21:? A$;:GET #1,X:IF X>64 A
ND X<70 THEN 130
120 POSITION 13,22:? "INVALID INPUT";:GOSU
B 900:? CHR$(156):GOTO 110
125 REM ### TYPE INVALID INPUT IN INVERSE
130 GET #1,Y:IF Y<49 OR Y>53 THEN 120
135 K=X-65:L=Y-49
140 IF GO=0 THEN GOTO 500
150 IF T=1 THEN 180
160 IF A(K,L)=88 THEN 200
170 POSITION 9,22:? "YOU MUST MOVE A CROSS
";:GOSUB 900:? CHR$(156):GOTO 105
175 REM ### TYPE YOU...CROSS IN INVERSE
180 IF A(K,L)=79 THEN 200
190 POSITION 9,22:? "YOU MUST MOVE A NOUGH
T";:GOSUB 900:? CHR$(156):GOTO 105
195 REM ### TYPE YOU...NOUGHT IN INVERSE
200 IF EX=K THEN 230
210 IF EY=L AND ABS(EX-K)=1 THEN 240
220 POSITION 6,22:? "YOU CAN'T MOVE THAT C
OUNTER":GOSUB 900:? CHR$(156):GOTO 105
225 REM ### TYPE YOU...COUNTER IN INVERSE
230 IF ABS(EY-L)<>1 THEN 220
240 GO=GO+1:A(EX,EY)=A(K,L):A(K,L)=32:EX=K
:EY=L:POSITION 29,7:? "MOVE ";GO-1:GOTO 10
0
290 IF GO/2=INT(GO/2) THEN J=88:GOTO 300
295 J=79
300 TRAP 310:IF A(EX+1,EY)=J THEN RETURN
310 TRAP 320:IF A(EX-1,EY)=J THEN RETURN
320 TRAP 330:IF A(EX,EY+1)=J THEN RETURN
330 TRAP 335:IF A(EX,EY-1)=J THEN RETURN
335 IF J=88 THEN P=P+1:GOTO 340
338 Q=Q+1
340 FOR Z=0 TO 11 STEP 1/12:POKE 755,6:SOU
ND 1,Z*Z*2.1,10,Z:POKE 755,2:SOUND 0,Z*15,
8,15-Z:NEXT Z
350 SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0
360 POSITION 12,19:IF N$=N1$ THEN ? N2$;"
IS TRAPPED!!!":GOTO 390
370 ? N1$;" IS TRAPPED!!!"
390 POSITION 8,21:? CHR$(156);CHR$(127);N$
;" HAS WON THE GAME":POSITION 7,22:? "WOUL
D YOU LIKE ANOTHER ";
395 POP :GET #1,J:IF J=89 THEN 18
400 ? CHR$(125):? :? "BYE BYE":CLOSE #1:EN
D
500 IF A(K,L)=88 THEN 525
510 POSITION 9,22:? "YOU MUSE TAKE A CROSS
";:GOSUB 900:? CHR$(156);:GOTO 110
520 REM ### TYPE YOU...CROSS IN INVERSE
525 FOR Z=1 TO 8:SOUND 0,13,10,13:NEXT Z:S
OUND 0,0,0,0
530 EX=K:EY=L:A$="WHICH COUNTER WILL YOU M
OVE ":GO=GO+1:A(K,L)=32:POSITION 15+K*2,8+
L*2:? " ":GOTO 102
700 ? CHR$(125):? CHR$(127);CHR$(127);"TRA
PPED":? CHR$(127);CHR$(127);"********"
710 ? :? "  TRAPPED IS A GAME OF SKILL FOR
 TWO":? :? "PEOPLE AND IS PLAYED ON A 5 BY
 5 GRID."
720 ? "ONE PERSON MOVES O'S THE OTHER X'S.
":? :? "'O' SETS THE GAME BY REMOVING AN '
X'":?
730 ? "FROM THE BOARD.":? :? " PLAY BEGINS
 BY 'O' MOVING ONE OF HIS ":? "IMMEDIATELY
 ADJACENT PEGS INTO THE"
740 ? :? "SPACE. PLAYERS TAKE TURNS MOVING
 ONE":? :? "OF THEIR PEGS INTO THE NEW SPA
CE.":?
745 ? "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";:GET #1,Z
748 REM ### TYPE HIT...CONTINUE IN INVERSE
750 ? CHR$(125):? :? "PEGS MAY BE MOVED IN
 ANY DIRECTION":? :? "EXCEPT DIAGONALLY.":
?
760 ? "A PLAYER WINS WHEN HIS OPPONENT IS"
:? :? "UNABLE TO MOVE,TRAPPED!!":?
770 ? " WHEN ENTERING GRID REFERENCES ALWA
YS":?:? "TYPE THE LETTER FIRST":? :? :RET
URN
900 FOR Z=1 TO 4:? CHR$(253);:NEXT Z:RETUR
N
1000 DATA 17,18,23,18,23,18,23,18,23,18.5,
155
1010 DATA 124,32,124,32,124,32,124,32,124,
32,124,155,127,127,30,1,18,19,18,19,18.19,
18,19,18,4,155
1020 DATA 26,18,24,18,24,18,24,18.24,18.3
```

Trapped!

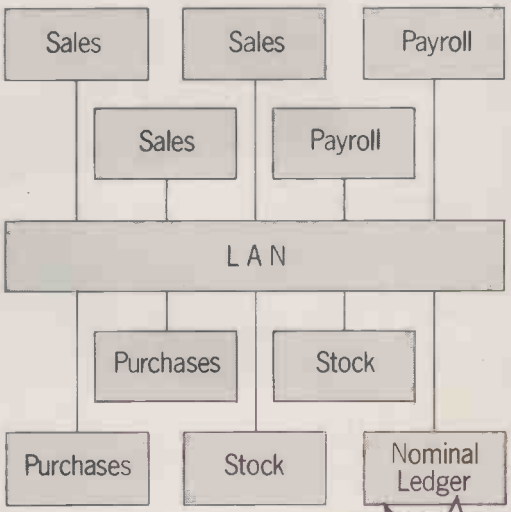
We have not had a game in Atari Open File for ages, but now David Klein of Henley-on-Thames has provided one. It runs on any 16K Atari, and the instructions are in the listing — see lines 700 to 770.

Lines 1 to 100 initialise the game and draw the board. Lines 100 to 230 check the move is legal. Lines 240 to 330 make the move, and check for a win. Lines 335 to 440 hold the winning routine. Lines 1000 to 1020 hold the data for the board.

MULTI-USER 16 BIT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

The Latest Generation of Accounting Software
Enter Data from Multiple Work Stations

GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM
GRAFFCOM



Enquire about our new Dealer Plan

Modules include:

- Stock Control
- Order Processing and Invoicing
- Purchase Order Control
- Name and Address
- Sales Ledger ● Nominal Ledger
- Payroll ● Job Costing

Features

- Multiuser/Multitasking
- True File Locking
- True Record Locking
- Multi Department ● Multi Company

Environment

- IBM PC, XT ● Future FX 30/20
- Act Apricot Point 7
- Others (Please check)

Business Applications from

GRAFFCOM

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS AND OFFICE PRODUCTS SOFTWARE PACKAGES
GRAFFCOM SYSTEMS LTD
7 RICKETT STREET LONDON SW6 TEL: 01-385 9422/3056

SOFTWARE OF A SUPERIOR INTELLIGENCE

● Circle No. 126

Sirton computer systems

THE SPECIALISTS IN S100 SYSTEMS

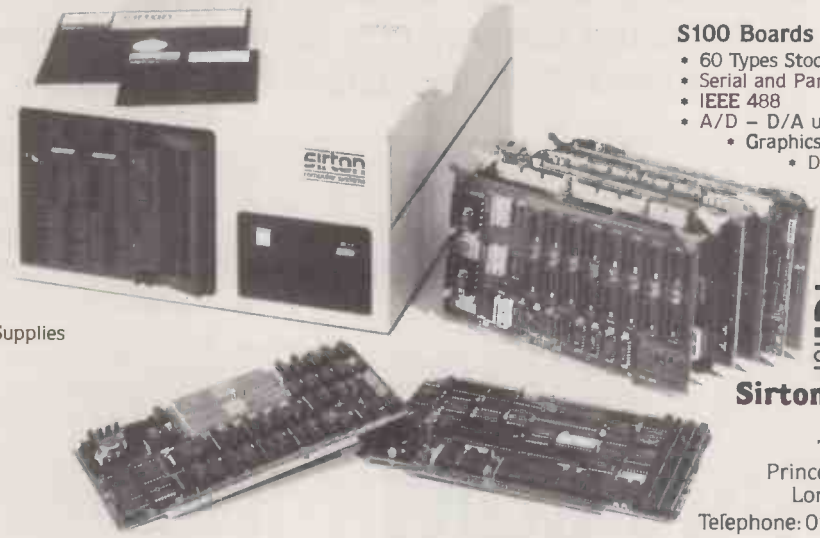
Adaptability~Our key word.

From single boards to complete systems~the choice is yours!

Software
- CP/M 2.2 and 3.0
- TurboDOS
- MP/M
- High Level Languages
- Cross Assemblers etc.

Chassis
- 70 Different Models
- Rack Mount
- Desk Top
- 4 to 20 Slot Motherboards
- 5" and 8" Drives
- Up to 30 Amp Power Supplies

Processors
- 8 and 16 Bit
- Z80 A & B
- 8085 & 8088
- 8086
- 16032
- 68000



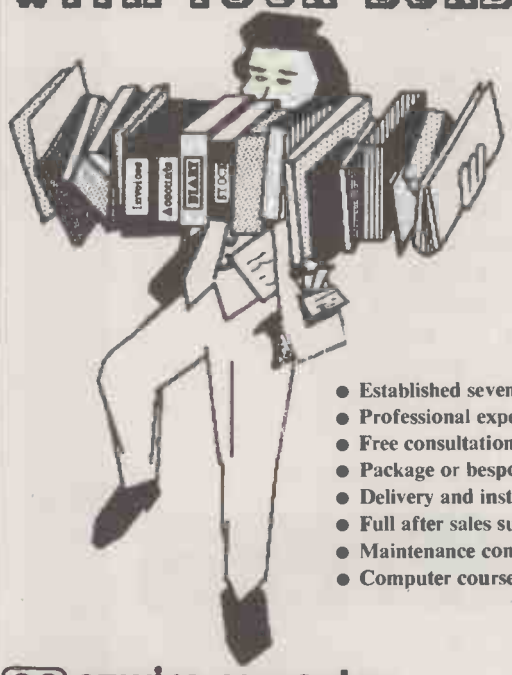
S100 Boards
- 60 Types Stocked
- Serial and Parallel I/O
- IEEE 488
- A/D – D/A up to 100 KHz
- Graphics
- Disc Controllers
- RAM Eprom etc.

Sirton computer systems

Sirton Computer Systems
7 Greenlea Park,
Prince George's Road,
London, SW19 2PT.
Telephone: 01-640 6931/2/3

● Circle No. 210

LET OZWISE HELP YOU WITH YOUR BURDEN!



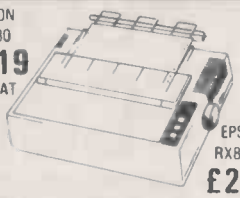
- Established seven years
- Professional experience
- Free consultations
- Package or bespoke software
- Delivery and installation
- Full after sales support
- Maintenance contracts
- Computer courses

ozwise computers
236 Imperial Drive, Rayners Lane, Harrow,
Middlesex. Tel: 01-429 1060

● Circle No. 207

DOT MATRIX

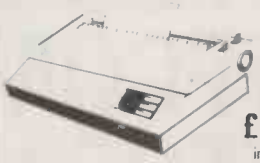
EPSON RX80 £219 inc VAT



EPSON RX80 F/T £255 inc VAT.

Epson RX80	£190.43	VAT	£219
Epson RX80 F/T	£221.74	VAT	£255
Epson FX80	£329.57	VAT	£379
Epson FX100	£511.30	VAT	£588
KDC FT 5001	£203.48	VAT	£234
Mannesmann Tally MT80	£195.65	VAT	£225
Canon PW1080A	£277.39	VAT	£319
Star Delta 10	£317.39	VAT	£365
(With Serial Parallel (F 8k Buffer)			
RS232 Interfaces from	£26.09	VAT	£30
Printer cables from	£10.43	VAT	£12

DAISYWHEEL



JUKI 6100 £375 inc VAT

JUKI 6100	£326.09	VAT	£375
Daisystep 2000	£216.52	VAT	£249

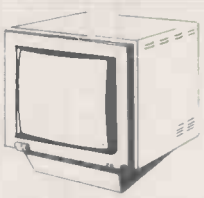
PROCESSORS

BBC Model B + Recorder	£320.87	VAT	£369*
BBC 'B' with DFS	£399.13	VAT	£459
Amstrad CPC464	£139.13	VAT	£160
6v power + UHF	£24.35	VAT	£28
ISL 8083 (IBM Compl	£1173.91	VAT	£1350
DEC 11/23 + 40 MB	£6086.96	VAT	£7000
DEC 11/73 + 170 MB	£10434.78	VAT	£12000

PHONE FOR QUOTATION ON BESPOKE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE INVOICING/LEDGERS/PAYROLL

* While stocks last

colour MONITORS



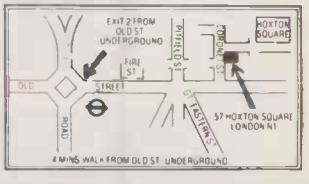
MICROVITEC 1451/QL Medium Res. £255 inc VAT

Amstrad CTM640	£146.96	VAT	£169
Microvitec 1431	£169.57	VAT	£195
1431 (RGB/PAL AUDIO)	£195.65	VAT	£225
Kaga Vision E+	£186.96	VAT	£215
JVC 1302 1 (QL BBC)	£169.57	VAT	£195
Microvitec 1451/QL	£221.74	VAT	£255
Microvitec 1451	£239.13	VAT	£275
1451 (RGB/PAL/AUDIO)	£295.65	VAT	£340
Kaga Vision II	£234.78	VAT	£270
JVC 1302-2 (QL BBC)	£220.00	VAT	£253
Microvitec 1441	£433.91	VAT	£499
Kaga Vision III	£321.74	VAT	£370

mono MONITORS

Amstrad GT64	£60.00	VAT	£69
Sanyo DM2112 (15MHz)	£65.22	VAT	£75
Sanyo DM8112CX (18MHz)	£86.10	VAT	£99
ISL 18 (18MHz)	£53.91	VAT	£62
ISL 20 (swivel 80 col)	£63.48	VAT	£73
Teco with Zoom	£91.30	VAT	£105

microFAST
The Experts
57 Hoxton Square London N1
01-729-1778
Prices are for cash and carry sale and are correct at time of going to press in September



● Circle No. 215

Universal calendar

WE RECEIVE quite a number of calendar programs for this page but Universal Calendar by A M Tucker of Dorchester is one of the best and most comprehensive. It is the first I have seen which takes into account the introduction of the Gregorian calendar into England into September 1752, with the consequent loss of 11 days from the calendar.

Universal calendar.

```
    1 REM  UNIVERSAL CALENDAR
        © A.M.Tucker, Charminster.

  10 DATA 6,13,205,66,14,201: LE
T cl=USR "a": FOR n=0 TO 5: READ
 a: POKE cl+n,a: NEXT n
  20 LET f=0: LET p=0: LET d=1:
LET m=1
  30 CLS : PRINT TAB 7;"UNIVERSA
L CALENDAR"''"  (1) Days between
 dates","  (2) Days of the week
","  (3) Dates at stated interval
s"
  40 PRINT "  (4) Phase of the m
oon","  (5) Biorhythms","  (6) E
aster Day (from 325)","  (7) Cal
endar for month"
  50 PRINT #0;TAB 5;"Select from
 1 to 7"
  60 PAUSE 0: IF CODE INKEY$<49
OR CODE INKEY$>55 THEN GO TO 60
  70 PRINT AT p+1,5;" ": LET q=0
*USR cl
  80 LET p=VAL INKEY$: PRINT AT
p+1,5;"*": PRINT AT 14-3*(p>2 AN
D p<6),0;: IF p<6 THEN GO TO 120
  90 IF p=6 THEN INPUT "Enter ye
ar:- ";y: GO SUB valid: GO TO 40
0-310*f
 100 CLS : INPUT "Enter month (n
o): ";m;": year: ";y: GO SUB val
id: IF f THEN GO TO 100
 110 PRINT AT 2,9;m$(m);" ";y: L
ET d=1: GO SUB 920: GO TO 150
 120 INPUT "Enter ";"starting "
AND p=3;"date";" (1)" AND p=1;"
of birth" AND p=5;":- "'"day:";d
;"; month:";m;"; year:";y
 130 GO SUB valid: IF f THEN GO
TO 120
 140 GO SUB 900: GO TO 150+20*(p
=1 OR p=5)+650*(p=3)
 150 LET c=7+22.530589*(p=4): LE
T a=a+8*(p=4)
 160 LET v=INT ((a/c-INT (a/c))*
c+.5): GO TO 280+20*(p=4)+200*(p
=7)
 170 INPUT "Enter date (2):- " A
ND p=1;"Date of reading:- " AND
p=5;"day: ";d;"; month:";m;"; ye
ar:";y
 180 GO SUB valid: IF f THEN GO
TO 170
 190 LET b=a: GO SUB 900: LET b=
ABS (a-b): IF p=1 THEN PRINT ''I
AB 3;"Days between dates: ";b: G
O TO prog
 199 REM     BIORHYTHMS
 200 PRINT '': FOR m=1 TO 3: LET
 a=18+m*5: LET x=b/a-INT (b/a)
 210 LET v=INT (SIN (x*2*PI)*10+
.5): LET l(m)=a*8: LET k(m)=(INT
 (x*a+.5)-d+1)/a
 220 PRINT x$(m)," " AND v>=0;"
" AND ABS v<10;v: NEXT m: GO SUB
 1000
 230 FOR n=0 TO 240: FOR m=1 TO
3: LET h=k(m)+n/l(m): LET h=(h-I
NT h)*240+1
 240 PLOT n+4,a(h): IF a(h)=35 T
HEN PRINT AT 17,n/8; PAPER 6;z$(
m)
 250 NEXT m: NEXT n: GO TO prog
 279 REM    DAY of the WEEK
 280 LET v=v+7*NOT v: PRINT d$(v
): GO TO prog
 299 REM    PHASE of the MOON
 300 PRINT "New moon" AND (v<2 O
R v>=29);"First quarter" AND v>1
 AND v<14;"Full moon" AND (v=14
OR v=15);"Last quarter" AND v>15
 AND v<29
 310 IF g THEN GO TO prog
 320 GO SUB 1000: LET q=d-v-1+29
*(d-v<2): IF q<0 THEN LET q=0
 330 IF q<3 THEN PRINT AT 16,q+2
8;l$(1)
 340 FOR n=1 TO 4: LET x(n)=q+7*
(n-1)-28*(q+7*(n-1)>30)
 350 BRIGHT 1: IF x(n)>27 THEN P
RINT AT 16,x(n)-28; INVERSE (n>2
);l$(n)
 360 PRINT AT 16,x(n); INVERSE (
n>2);l$(n)
 370 NEXT n: BRIGHT 0: GO TO pro
g
 399 REM    EASTER ALGORITHMS
 400 LET h=(y/19-INT (y/19))*209
 410 LET c=INT ((INT (y/100)+1)*
.75)
 420 LET e=(h+INT ((INT (y/100)*
8+13)/25)-c+38+8*j)/30
 430 LET e=(e-INT e)*30
 440 LET n=46-e-(e=24+(h>110))
 450 LET n=n+30*(n<23): LET b=(n
+INT (y*1.25)-c)/7
 460 LET n=INT (n+5.5-(b-INT b)*
7)+3*j
 470 PRINT ''"Easter Sunday:- ";
n-31*(n>31);" ";m$(3+(n>31));CHR
$ 8;CHR$ 8;CHR$ 8;y: GO TO prog
 499 REM   CALENDAR for MONTH
 500 LET v=v*2+14*NOT v
 510 FOR n=2 TO 14 STEP 2: LET b
=13+n-v: LET t=14: PRINT AT n+2,
3;d$(n/2);
 520 FOR i=b TO 70+b STEP 14: LE
T a=i+22*g*(i>15): IF a>73-(w+x+
z)*2 THEN GO TO 540
 530 PRINT TAB t;f$(a TO a+1);
 540 LET t=t+3: NEXT i
 550 PLOT 24,148-8*n: DRAW INK 5
;231,0: NEXT n
 560 PRINT #0;"   To see menu pr
ess any key": PAUSE 0: CLS : GO
TO 30
 599 REM MONTH FLAGS/VALID DATE
 600 LET f=0: LET g=(y=1752 AND
m=9): LET j=(y<1753): LET w=(m=2
)+(m=4)+(m=6)+(m=9)+(m=11): LET
x=(m=2)
 610 LET z=x*(y<>INT (y/4)*4 OR
(y=INT (y/100)*100 AND y<>INT (y
/400)*400 AND NOT j))
 620 LET dn=31-w-x-z: IF q THEN
RETURN
 700 IF d<1 OR d>dn OR m<1 OR m>
12 OR NOT y OR (y<325 AND p=5) O
R (g AND d>2 AND d<14) THEN LET
f=1: PRINT #0;"Invalid date; ple
ase reenter": PAUSE 50
 710 RETURN
 799 REM   DATES AT INTERVALS
 800 INPUT "No. of days between
dates? - ";b
 810 INPUT "How many times? - ";
c
 820 LET q=1: FOR n=1 TO c: LET
d=d+b: LET k=(a<640162)
 830 LET a=a+b*k: LET d=d+11*(a>
=640162)*k
 840 LET m=m+(d>dn): LET d=d-dn*
(d>dn)
 850 IF m>12 THEN LET m=m-12: LE
T y=y+1+(y=-1)
 860 GO SUB 600: IF d>dn THEN GO
TO 840
 870 GO SUB 900: NEXT n: GO TO p
rog
 899 REM  PRINT DATE/CALCULATE
 900 PRINT "  ";" " AND d<10;d;"
 ";m$(m, TO 3+(m>4 AND m<8));","
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  AND (m<5 OR m>7);" ";y,
  910 IF q THEN RETURN
  920 LET y1=y: LET y=y+(y<0): LE
T e=y*365:. LET y=y-(m<3)
  930 LET a=e+INT (y/4)-(INT (INT
  (y/100+1)*.75)-13)*(NOT j)+31*m
-44+d-INT (.4*m+2.3)*(m>2)
  940 LET a=a+11*(a<640162)
  950 LET y=y1: RETURN
1000 PLOT 4,19: DRAW 242,0: PRIN
T AT 19,0; OVER 1;"+++++++++++++
++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
1099 REM  INITIALISE
1100 RESTORE 1110: DIM a(241): D
IM k(3): DIM l(3): DIM x(4): DIM
  d$(7,11): DIM m$(12,9): DIM x$(
3,12): LET z$="PEI": LET l$=CHR$
  143+CHR$ 138+CHR$ 143+CHR$ 138
1110 DATA "Sunday","Monday","Tue
sday","Wednesday","Thursday","Fr
iday","Saturday": FOR n=1 TO 7:
READ d$(n): NEXT n
1120 DATA "January","February","
March","April","May","June","Jul
y","August","September","October
","November","December": FOR n=1
 TO 12: READ m$(n): NEXT n
1130 LET x$(1)="Physical": LET x
$(2)="Emotional": LET x$(3)="Int
ellectual"
1140 LET f$="                  1 2 3
4 5 6 7 8 910111213141516171819202
0212223242526272829303031"
1150 FOR n=0 TO 240: LET a(n+1)=
SIN (n/120*PI)*16+19: NEXT n
1160 LET prog=50: LET valid=600:
 GO TO 20
```

Number formatter.

```
    1 REM UNIVERSAL INPUT ROUTINE

    2 REM © Barrie Fairest,Scilly

    3 REM     X & Y determine the
print position. Length of C$ can
be altered.     Exit value is AA.
    4 REM  Delete & decimal point
are accepted. Entry ends when C$
 is full or 'ENTER' is pressed.

    5 CLS : LET X=9: LET Y=15: LE
T C$="******": LET CL=LEN C$: LE
T A$="": PRINT AT X,Y;C$
   10 PRINT AT 19,0;"          ENTER
 YOUR   FIGURES       ": PAUSE 2:
LET B$=INKEY$: LET BC=CODE B$: L
ET A$=A$+B$: LET AL=LEN A$: IF B
$="" THEN GO TO 10
   11 IF BC=12 THEN LET AL=AL-2:
IF AL>=0 THEN GO TO 19
   12 IF AL<0 THEN LET AL=0: GO T
O 19
   13 IF AL>=1 AND BC=13 THEN LET
 AL=AL-1: LET A$=A$( TO AL): GO
TO 16
   14 IF BC<46 OR BC>57 OR BC=47
THEN LET AL=AL-1: LET A$=A$( TO
AL): GO TO 18
   15 IF BC<>13 THEN BEEP .2,25
   16 PRINT AT X,Y;A$: IF AL<CL A
ND BC<>13 THEN GO TO 10
   17 BEEP .2,40: GO TO 30
   18 PRINT AT 19,0; FLASH 1;"  I
NVALID ENTRY. PLEASE REPEAT  ":
PAUSE 100: GO TO 10
   19 LET A$=A$( TO AL): PRINT AT
 X,Y;A$;"*": LET B$="": BEEP .3,
-10: GO TO 10
   20 REM ******************** REM

   30 CLS : IF AL<1 THEN LET A$="
0"
   31 LET AA=VAL A$: PRINT "Exit
value (AA) is ";AA
```

Number formatter

A short routine by Barrie Fairest from the Isles of Scilly allows a formatted input of a specified number of digits, and returns the value of the input. It could be very valuable in educational programs and others when the end-user is not familiar with computers.

Conversions.

```
    10 REM CONVERSIONS

            by M.Coombes (3/84)

    15 LET ev=0
    20 BORDER 0: PAPER 0: INK 7: C
LS
    30 PRINT AT 2,10; INK 2; PAPER
  6;"CONVERSIONS"
    40 PRINT : FOR f=1 TO 9
    50 READ a,b,a$,b$: PRINT INK 6
;TAB 3;a$; INK 5;" to "; INK 6;b
$'TAB 3; INK 6;b$; INK 5;" to ";
  INK 6;a$
    60 NEXT f
    70 FOR f=4 TO 21: PRINT AT f,0
; INK 1; PAPER 6;CHR$ (f+93): NE
XT f
    80 PRINT AT 21,0; INK 6;#0;"Pl
ease press key which"'"correspon
ds to conversion"'"required..."
    90 LET i$=INKEY$: LET i=CODE i
$-96
   100 IF i>0 AND i<19 THEN BEEP .
2,20: GO TO 120
   110 GO TO 90
   120 LET z=i: IF i/2=INT (i/2) T
HEN LET z=i-1: LET ev=9
   130 RESTORE : FOR f=1 TO (z/2)+
.5
   140 READ a,b,a$,b$: NEXT f
   150 CLS
   160 LET x$=a$: LET y$=b$
   170 IF ev=9 THEN LET x$=b$: LET
 y$=a$
   180 PRINT AT 20,0;"Enter number
 of ";x$;"..."
   190 INPUT n: BEEP .1,20
   200 LET ans=n*a
   210 IF ev=9 THEN LET ans=n*b
   220 CLS
   230 PRINT AT 7,2; INK 6;n;" ";x
$;AT 9,0; INK 4; BRIGHT 1;"= ";
INK 6; BRIGHT 0;ans;" ";y$
   240 BEEP .1,10: BEEP .1,20
   250 PRINT AT 14,2;"PRESS ANY KE
Y TO RUN AGAIN..."
   260 IF INKEY$="" THEN GO TO 260
   270 BEEP .2,20: RUN
1000 DATA 2.54,.3937,"Inches","C
entimetres",.3048,3.281,"Feet","
Metres",.9144,1.094,"Yards","Met
res",1.609,.6214,"Miles","Kilome
tres",.0929,10.76,"Square feet",
"Square metres",.4047,2.471,"Acr
es","Hectares",4.546,.22,"Gallon
s","Litres",28.35,.03527,"Ounces
","Grams",.4536,2.205,"Pounds","
Kilograms"
```

Conversions

Michael Coombes of Newport has sent in a program for the 16K Spectrum which can convert a wide range of imperial measurements to their metric equivalent, and vice-versa.

When the program is run, a list of possible conversions is displayed. The user then selects the required conversion by pressing the corresponding key. When the metric or imperial measurement is entered, it is converted and the result displayed.

WEST ONE GALAXY

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD

230 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. Telephone: 01-637 2624

FREE B.T. APPROVED MODEM WITH EACH APRICOT BOUGHT BEFORE 31.12.84

apricot WITH 10MB WINCHESTER ONLY £1995 +VAT!

PLUS

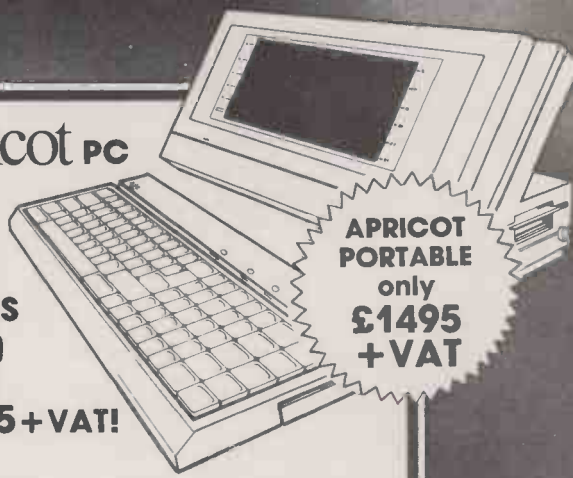
- *FREE* Monitor
- *FREE* Wordprocessor (Superwriter)
- *FREE* Spreadsheet (Supercalc)
- *FREE* Super Planner

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE

- *FREE* Invoicing
- *FREE* Stock Control
- *FREE* Sales Ledger
- *FREE* Purchase Ledger
- *FREE* Nominal Ledger
- *FREE* Payroll
- *FREE* Mailing List

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

apricot PC

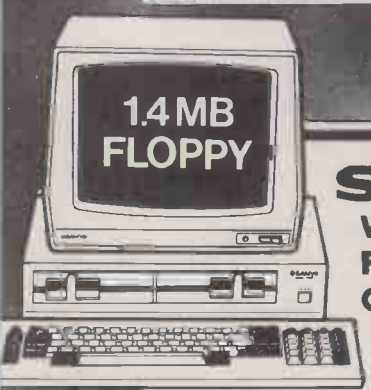


DUAL 315K DRIVES (730K) ONLY £1395+VAT!

PLUS

- *FREE* ACT 9" Monitor
- *FREE* Superwriter (Wordprocessor)
- *FREE* Supercalc (Spreadsheet)
- *FREE* Superplanner
- *FREE* CP/M 86
- *FREE* Concurrent CP/M 256K Memory

APRICOT PORTABLE only £1495 +VAT



SANYO MBC WITH 2×720KB FLOPPY DISC ONLY £995 +VAT!

PLUS

- *FREE* Monitor
- *FREE* Wordprocessor (Wordstar)
- *FREE* Spreadsheet (Calcstar)
- *FREE* Super Planner
- *FREE* Invoicing
- *FREE* Stock Control
- *FREE* Sales Ledger
- *FREE* Purchase Ledger
- *FREE* Nominal Ledger
- *FREE* Payroll
- *FREE* Mailing List

Integrated Accounts Package

GALAXY BARGAINS

IBM XT: 128K RAM, 360K floppy, 10MB Winchester, Monochrome Monitor and Printer Adaptor **£3695** +VAT

APRICOT PC: DUO 720K discs and monitor **£1595** +VAT

APRICOT Xi5: 5MB Winchester **£1995** +VAT

APRICOT Xi10: 10MB Winchester **£2195** +VAT

PLUS FREE INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE WITH THESE SYSTEMS

TRAINING PROVIDED ON ALL SYSTEMS SUPPLIED

We also stock a wide range of Printers, Monitors, Disc Drives and Software Packages, plus many other Computer Systems at bargain prices.

● Circle No. 181

165

1 YEAR WARRANTY & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE

OPENING HOURS MON-SAT 9AM-6PM

MAIL ORDERS TO: West One Galaxy Business Systems Ltd, 230 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1.

Curvefit

GRAEME SOUTHWOOD and Robert Duncan both of Melksham, Wiltshire have sent in a program which offers three methods of representing data in a visual manner. Called Curvefit, it allows the user to fit a curve to a set of data points found either on disc or as input directly from the keyboard. The three methods are: least-squares fitting, polynomial fittings and cubic-spline fitting.

Each method has its merits and disadvantages. Least-squares fitting is easy to calculate and has good predictive capabilities but does not interpolate every point. Polynomial fitting interpolates every point but is impractical for large amount of data and highly oscillatory. Cubic-splines fitting interpolates every point and gives a good indication of function shape, but due to its stepwise nature it is not easy to use the curve for prediction.

The program was written on a Research Machines 380Z with Basic SG2 5.0L* which is high resolution and enables a printer dump of the graphics screen to be included. The dump routine is valid only for printers that are type 3 according to RML classification. Users with other printer types should consult their manuals.

Using the dump line

CALL"DUMP",0,0,319,191

causes a correctly orientated dump but this does not fit on the printer in its normal mode, so put SWB switches 5 and 6 into the On position. This reduced printing size enable two dumps to be placed on one sheet of printer paper.

```
10 REM              C U R V E F I T
20 REM              ***************
30 REM
40 REM        (c) 1984 by Rob Duncan
50 REM            & Graeme Southwood
60 REM
70 X$="x"
80 NP=50:GP=INT(NP/2):DIM D(NP,2),M
(NP,NP+1),C(NP)
90 DEF FNX(X)=300*(X-LX)/(GX-LX)+9.
5
100 DEF FNC(X)=X*X*X
110 DEF FNH(A)=D(A+1,1)-D(A,1)
120 DEF FNG(I)=2*(FNH(I)+FNH(I-1))
130 DEF FNF(A)=D(A+1,2)-D(A,2)
140 DEF FNB(I)=6*(FNF(I)/FNH(I)-FNF
(I-1)/FNH(I-1))
150 DEF FNS(X)=FNT(X)+FNU(X)
160 DEF FNT(X)=C(A-1)/6/FNH(A)*FNC(
(D(A+1,1)-X))+C(A)/6/FNH(A)*FNC((X-
D(A,1)))
170 DEF FNU(X)=(D(A+1,2)/FNH(A)-C(A
)*FNH(A)/6)*(X-D(A,1))+(D(A,2)/FNH(
A)-C(A-1)*FNH(A)/6)*(D(A+1,1)-X)
180 DEF FNY(Y)=140*(Y-LY)/(GY-LY)+5
.5
190 GOTO 400
200 DATA 318,0,318,190,0,190,0,0
210 CALL"RESOLUTION",0,2
220 GRAPH 1
230 PUT12
240 RESTORE 200
250 FOR I=1 TO 4
260 READ X,Y
270 CALL"LINE",X,Y,3
280 NEXT I
290 A$="CURVEFIT"
300 CALL"CHARSIZE",2,2
310 CALL"STPLOT",25,160,VARADR(A$),
2
320 CALL"PLOT",0,150:CALL"LINE",318
,150
330 CALL"PLOT",175,150:CALL"LINE",1
75,190
340 CALL"CHARSIZE",1,1
350 O$="No.of points:"+STR$(N)
360 CALL"STPLOT",190,178,VARADR(O$)
,3
370 CALL"STPLOT",190,167,VARADR(N$)
,3
380 CALL"STPLOT",190,156,VARADR(M$)
,3
390 RETURN
400 GOSUB 210:REM  MENU BORDER

410 REM    DATA ENTRY MENU
420 PLOT 10,40,"Data Entry Menu"
430 PLOT 10,32,"1. Take data from a
 disc file."
440 PLOT 10,25,"2. Input data from
keyboard."
450 PLOT 10,18,"9. End program."
460 PLOT 10,10,"Choose your option.
 1,2 or 9"
470 A$=GET$()
480 IF NOT(A$="1" OR A$="2" OR A$="
9") THEN GOTO 470
490 IF A$="1" THEN GOTO 650
500 IF A$="9" THEN GOTO 3430
510 REM   DATA ENTRY VIA KEYBOARD
520 M$="Data:Keyboard"
530 GOSUB 210
540 PLOT 2,40,"The maximum number o
f data points is 50"
550 PLOT 5,30,"Input data as reques
ted."
560 PLOT 5,20,"Finish by entering '
ZZZ'."
570 T=1
580 IF T>NP THEN PLOT 5,10,"NO MORE
 ROOM FOR POINTS":N=NP:GOTO 820
590 INPUT"next X value ",D$
600 IF D$="ZZZ" OR D$="zzz" THEN N=
T-1: GOTO 820
610 D(T,1)=VAL(D$)
620 INPUT"next Y value ",D(T,2)
630 T=T+1
640 GOTO 580
650 M$="Data:Disc file"
660 GOSUB 210
670 PLOT 6,40,"Please give FULL fil
e specification"
680 PLOT 6,32,"eg:        A:NAME.DAT
"
690 PLOT6,25,"
    "
700 INPUT"The File Spec : ",A$
710 IF A$=""THEN GOTO 400
720 IF NOT LOOKUP (A$) THEN PLOT 6,
25,"FILE NOT FOUND...try again":DEL
AY=GET(200):GOTO 690
730 OPEN£10,A$
740 INPUT£10,N
750 FOR I=1 TO N
760 INPUT£10,D(I,1)
770 INPUT£10,D(I,2)
780 NEXT I
790 CLOSE£10
800 PLOT 6,15,"Data Input Complete"
810 DELAY=GET(200)

820 REM    OPTIONS ONE
830 GOSUB 210
840 PLOT 12,40,"Data Manipulation M
enu."
850 PLOT 12,30,"1. Display data."
860 PLOT 12,27,"2. Amend a single v
alue."
870 PLOT 12,24,"3. Add a point."
880 PLOT 12,21,"4. Delete a point."
890 PLOT 12,18,"5. Enter ALL new da
ta or END."
900 PLOT 12,15,"6. Dump data to a d
isc file."
910 PLOT 12,9,"7. Go on to next men
u."
920 PLOT 12,3,"Choose your option.
 1 to 7"
930 A$=GET$()
940 IF A$="1" THEN GOSUB 1020
950 IF A$="2" THEN GOSUB 1130
960 IF A$="3" THEN GOSUB 1260
970 IF A$="4" THEN GOSUB 1330
980 IF A$="5" THEN GOTO 400
990 IF A$="6" THEN GOSUB 1430
1000 IF A$="7" THEN GOTO 1560
1010 GOTO 820


1020 REM   DISPLAY
1030 F=0
1040 CALL"RESOLUTION",0,2:GRAPH 0:P
UT12
1050 PRINT"Point","X Value","Y Valu
e"
1060 FOR A=1 TO N
1070 PRINT A,D(A,1),D(A,2)
1080 NEXT A
1090 IF F=1 THEN RETURN
1100 PRINT:PRINT"Press any key to c
ontinue":PRINT
1110 B$=GET$()
1120 RETURN


1130 REM       AMEND
1140 F=1
1150 GOSUB 1040
1160 PRINT
1170 INPUT"Amend which point (Numbe
r only):",W$:W=VAL(W$):IFW$=""THEN
RETURN
1180 IF W<>INT(W) OR W<1 OR W>N THE
N GOTO 1170
1190 INPUT"Change X or Y value ",B$
1200 IF NOT(B$="X"OR B$="x"OR B$="y
"OR B$="Y") THEN 1190
1210 PRINT"The NEW value for ";B$;W
1220 INPUT M
1230 IF B$="x"OR B$="X" THEN D(W,1)
=M ELSE D(W,2)=M
1240 GOSUB 1020
1250 RETURN


1260 REM    ADD A NEW DATA CPO
1270 GOSUB 210
1280 IF N=NP THEN PRINT"No room for
 another point ":RETURN
1290 N=N+1
1300 INPUT"The new X value ",D(N,1)
1310 INPUT"The new Y value ",D(N,2)
1320 RETURN


1330 REM      Delete a point
1340 F=1
1350 GOSUB 1040
1360 PRINT
```

```
1370 INPUT"Delete which point (Numb
er only):",T$:T=VAL(T$):IF T$=""THE
N RETURN
1380 IF T<>INT(T) OR T<1 OR T>N THE
N GOTO 1370
1390 D(T,1)=D(N,1)
1400 D(T,2)=D(N,2)
1410 N=N-1
1420 RETURN



1430 REM      Dump data to disc
1440 GOSUB 210
1450 PLOT 3,40,"Please give FULL fi
le specification"
1460 PLOT 6,32,"eg:        A:NAME.DA
T"
1470 INPUT"The File Spec : ",B$
1480 CREATE£10,B$
1490 PRINT£10,N
1500 FOR A=1 TO N
1510 PRINT£10,D(A,1)
1520 PRINT£10,D(A,2)
1530 NEXT A
1540 CLOSE£10
1550 RETURN



1560 REM        Lenjam Sort ROUTINE
1570 G=INT(N/2)+1
1580 FOR A=1 TO N-G
1590 IF D(A,1)>D(A+G,1)THEN B=D(A,1
):D(A,1)=D(A+G,1):D(A+G,1)=B:B=D(A,
2):D(A,2)=D(A+G,2):D(A+G,2)=B
1600 NEXT A
1610 IF G<>1 THEN G=INT((G+1)/2):GO
TO 1580



1620 REM    THIS IS WHERE IT ALL ST
ARTS
1630 REM      MENU
1640 GOSUB 210
1650 PLOT 24,40,"Fitting Options"
1660 PLOT  16,33,"1. Least Squares
Fit"
1670 PLOT  16,30,"2. Polynomial Fit
"
1680 PLOT  16,27,"3. Cubic Splines
Fit"
1690 PLOT  16,21,"4. Data Manipulat
ion Menu"
1700 PLOT 16,12,"Choose your option
. 1 to 4"
1710 A$=GET$()
1720 IF A$="1" THEN 1770
1730 IF A$="2" THEN 1970
1740 IF A$="3" THEN 2160
1750 IF A$="4" THEN 820
1760 GOTO 1710
1770 REM        LEAST SQUARES
1780 N$="Least Squ:"
1790 GOSUB 210
1800 INPUT"The highest power of X:"
,P
1810 IF P<>INT(P) OR P<1 OR P>GP TH
EN ?"Power of x is too high.":GOTO
1800
1820 N$=N$+"x^"+RIGHT$(STR$(P),LEN(
STR$(P))-1)
1830 CALL"STPLOT",190,167,VARADR(N$
),3
1840 PLOT 20,24,"Function of order
"+STR$(P)
1850 R=P+1
1860 GOSUB 3360
1870 FOR A=1 TO N
1880 FOR B=1 TO P+1
1890 FOR C=1 TO P+1
1900 M(B,C)=D(A,1)^(B+C-2)+M(B,C)
1910 NEXT C
1920 M(B,P+2)=D(A,2)*D(A,1)^(B-1)+M
(B,P+2)
1930 NEXT B,A
1940 GOSUB 2590
1950 GOSUB 2760
1960 GOTO2860
1970 REM      POLYNOMIAL FITTING
1980 N$="Polynomial"
1990 GOSUB 210
2000 FOR A=1 TO N-1
2010 IF D(A,1)<>D(A+1,1) THEN NEXT
A:GOTO 2050
2020 PLOT 21,40,"The data is not va
lid"
2030 PLOT 22,32,"for a polynomial f
it"
2040 DELAY=GET(500):GOTO 1620
2050 R=N
2060 GOSUB 3360
2070 FOR A=1 TO N
2080 FOR B=1 TO N
2090 M(A,B)=D(A,1)^(B-1)
2100 NEXT B
2110 M(A,N+1)=D(A,2)
2120 NEXT A
2130 GOSUB 2590
2140 GOSUB 2760
2150 GOTO2860
2160 REM      CUBIC SPLINE
2170 N$="Cubic Splines"
2180 GOSUB 210
2190 FOR A=1 TO N-1
2200 IF D(A,1)<>D(A+1,1) THEN NEXT
A:GOTO2240
2210 PLOT 21,40,"The data is not va
lid"
2220 PLOT 18,30,"for a Cubic Spline
 fit"
2230 DELAY=GET(500):GOTO 1620
2240 R=N-2
2250 GOSUB 3360
2260 FOR A=1 TOR-1
2270 M(A,A)=FNG(A+1)
2280 M(A+1,A)=FNH(A+1)
2290 M(A,A+1)=FNH(A+1)
2300 M(A,R+1)=FNB(A+1)
2310 NEXTA
2320 M(R,R)=FNG(R+1)
2330 M(R,R+1)=FNB(R+1)
2340 GOSUB 2590
2350 GOSUB 2760
2360 GX=-1E30:GY=GX:LX=-GX:LY=LX
2370 FOR A=1 TO N
2380 IF D(A,1)>GX THEN GX=D(A,1)
2390 IF D(A,2)>GY THEN GY=D(A,2)
2400 IF D(A,1)<LXTHEN LX=D(A,1)
2410 IF D(A,2)<LYTHEN LY=D(A,2)
2420 NEXTA
2430 CALL"PLOT",FNX(LX),FNY(0),1
2440 CALL"LINE",FNX(GX),FNY(0)
2450 CALL"PLOT",FNX(0),FNY(LY)
2460 CALL"LINE",FNX(0),FNY(GY)
2470 FOR A=1 TO N
2480 CALL"STPLOT",FNX(D(A,1))-3,FNY
(D(A,2))-3,VARADR(X$),3
2490 NEXT A
2500 FOR A=1 TO N-1
2510 FOR X=D(A,1)TOD(A+1,1)STEP(GX-
LX)/200
2520 IF FNS(X)>GY OR  FNS(X)<LY THE
N GOTO 2540
2530 CALL"PLOT",FNX(X),FNY(FNS(X)),
2
2540 NEXTX,A
2550 FOR A=1 TO N
2560 CALL"STPLOT",FNX(D(A,1))-3,FNY
(D(A,2))-3,VARADR(X$),3
2570 NEXT A
2580 GOTO 3260



2590 REM    ROW OPerations
2600 FOR I=1 TO R-1
2610 BIG=0
2620 FOR J=1 TO R+1
2630 IF ABS(M(I,J))>1E3 THEN BIG=1
2640 NEXT J
2650 IF NOT BIG THEN 2700
2660 FOR J=1TO R+1
2670 M(I,J)/1E3
2680 NEXT J
2690 GOTO 2610
2700 FOR J=I+1  TO R
2710 K=M(J,I)/M(I,I)
2720 FOR L=1 TO R+1
2730 M(J,L)=M(J,L)-K*M(I,L)
2740 NEXT L,J,I
2750 RETURN



2760 REM     ECHELON  *******
2770 C(R)=M(R,R+1)/M(R,R)
2780 FOR I=R-1 TO 1 STEP -1
2790 S=0
2800 FOR J=I+1 TO R
2810 S=S+M(I,J)*C(J)
2820 NEXT J
2830 C(I)=(M(I,R+1)-S)/M(I,I)
2840 NEXT I
2850 RETURN
2860 REM        Graphics ONE
2870 GOSUB 210
2880 GOSUB 3080



2890 REM    RANGE IN LX,LY,GX,GY
2900 CALL"PLOT",FNX(LX),FNY(0),1
2910 CALL"LINE",FNX(GX),FNY(0)
2920 CALL"PLOT",FNX(0),FNY(LY)
2930 CALL"LINE",FNX(0),FNY(GY)
2940 FOR A=1 TO N
2950 CALL"STPLOT",FNX(D(A,1))-3,FNY
(D(A,2))-3,VARADR(X$),3
2960 NEXT A
2970 FOR X=LX TO GX STEP (GX-LX)/30
0
2980 Y=0
2990 FOR A=1 TO R
3000 Y=C(A)*X^(A-1)+Y
3010 NEXT A
3020 CALL"PLOT",FNX(X),FNY(Y),2
3030 NEXT X
3040 FOR A=1 TO N
3050 CALL"STPLOT",FNX(D(A,1))-3,FNY
(D(A,2))-3,VARADR(X$),3
3060 NEXT A
3070 GOTO 3260
3080 REM        FIND RANGE
3090 LX=D(1,1):GX=D(N,1)
3100 LY=1E20:GY=-LY



3110 REM  SCAN POINTS
3120 FOR I=1 TO N
3130 IF D(I,2)>GY THEN GY=D(I,2)
3140 IF D(I,2)<LY THEN LY=D(I,2)
3150 NEXT I
3160 REM      SCAN FUNCTION
3170 FOR I=LX TO GX STEP (GX-LX)/20
3180 Y=0
3190 FOR J=1 TO R
3200 Y=C(J)*I^(J-1)+Y
3210 NEXT J
3220 IF Y>GY THEN GY=Y
3230 IF Y<LY THEN LY=Y
3240 NEXT I
3250 RETURN



3260 REM       OPTIONS AFTER PLOTTI
NG
3270 INPUT"Do you want a hard copy
:",Q$
3280 IF Q$<>"y" AND Q$<>"Y"THEN GOT
O 1620
3290 CALL"PRINTER",2:PRINTER3
3300 CALL"PATSIZE",2,2
3310 S$="0100":CALL"SHADING",1,VARA
DR(S$)
3320 S$="1010":CALL"SHADING",2,VARA
DR(S$)
3330 S$="1111":CALL"SHADING",3,VARA
DR(S$)
3340 CALL"DUMP",0,0,319,191,1



3350 GOTO 3260
3360 REM This Clears M() each time
3370 REM
3380 FOR A=1TOR
3390 FOR B=1TOR+1
3400 M(A,B)=0
3410 NEXT B,A
3420 RETURN
3430 REM The End
```

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

All printers have centronic parallel interface unless otherwise stated. All printers have hi-res dot addressable graphic mode. Please send SAE for full details.

EPSON

FX80 160CPS 10" wide friction & pin feed	£324 + VAT	£373
FX100 160 CPS 15" wide friction & tractor feed	£499 + VAT	£574
RX80 F/T 100 CPS 10" wide friction & tractor feed	£239 + VAT	£275
RX80 100 CPS 10" wide tractor feed	£199 + VAT	£229
RX100 F/T 100 CPS friction & tractor feed	£385 + VAT	£443
8143 RS 23 Interface for FX and RX printers	£39 + VAT	£45
8148 RS 232 Interface with 2K buffer x on x off	£60 + VAT	£69
Ribbon Cartridge for RX80 FX80 & MX80	£5 + VAT	£6
Ribbon Cartridge for FX100 & MX100	£7 + VAT	£8

STAR

Gemini 10X120 CPS 10" wide friction & tractor feed	£200 + VAT	£229
Gemini 15X120 CPS 15" wide friction & tractor feed	£295 + VAT	£339
Gemini Ribbon	£3 + VAT	£3

SEIKOSHA

BP 420 designed for the business world, 420CPS in draft mode, 110CPS in NLQ mode. £1095 + VAT **£1259**

SMITH CORONA

Fastext 80: 80 col, 80CPS. Friction feed standard £149 + VAT **£171**

ENSIGN

1650 Standard, NLQ Mode Correspondance and Graphics Modes; friction and tractor feed; 165 CPS; bi-directional logic seeking £269 + VAT **£310**

TAXAN KAGA OR CANON

160CPS 10" wide
27CPS NLQ 24 x 16 matrix
£269 + VAT **£310**

160CPS 15" wide
27CPS NLQ 24 x 16 matrix
£349 + VAT **£401**

COLOUR PRINTERS

Seikosha GP700A 7 colour 50CPS printer	£347 + VAT	£399
Canon PJ1080A 7 colour 40CPS ink jot printer	£391 + VAT	£449

DAISYWHEEL

JUKI 6100/I PRINT

20 CPS Bi-Directional Logic seeking 10 12 15 CP1 + PS spacing 2K buffer best selling Daisywheel	£324 + VAT	£373
Singer sheet feeder unit	£217 + VAT	£249
Tractor Unit	£95 + VAT	£109
RS 232 Interface	£52 + VAT	£59
Spare Daisywheel	£14 + VAT	£16

BROTHER HR-15

13 CPS Bi-directional 10, 12, 15 CP1 + PS	£344 + VAT	£395
Keyboard Unit	£139 + VAT	£159
Single Sheet Feeder Unit	£217 + VAT	£249
Tractor Unit	£95 + VAT	£109

QUENDATA

20 CPS Unidirectional 10 12 15 CP1 £217 + VAT **£250**

All our printers have 1 year warranty

MONITORS

PHILIPS

7001 High Res Green Screen with sond input £65 + VAT **£75**

GM1211

GM1211 18 MHZ High Res Monochrome Monitor with tilt and swivel stand available in green or amber etched antiglare screen (please specify colour £86 + VAT £99

SANYO

DM8112 12" Green screen 18MHZ Hi-Res £86 + VAT £99
DM2112 12" Green screen 15MHZ £66 + VAT £75

MICROVITEC CUB

1431 MS 14" RGB Normal Res Colour £173 + VAT £199
1451 MS 14" RGB Medium Res Colour £269 + VAT £309
1441 MS 14" RGB High Res Colour £417 + VAT £479

MICROVITEC FOR QL

1451 14" Medium Res Colour. Specially designed for Sinclair QL £239 + VAT £275

SAMWOO

24MHZ High Res Monochrome etched antiglare green screen IBM/BBC Compatible £86 + VAT £99

168

ACORN

BBC MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

WE ARE AN OFFICIAL BBC COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

DEALER ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED

Acorn Electron £199 INC VAT

Free Cassette Recorder with every Electron plus 5 software titles

APPROVED ECONET SERVICE CENTRE

WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE FOR BBC MICRO INCLUDING ACORNSOFT, BBC SOFTWARE, LONGMANS SOFTWARE, PLEASE SEND LARGE STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR FULL DETAILS.

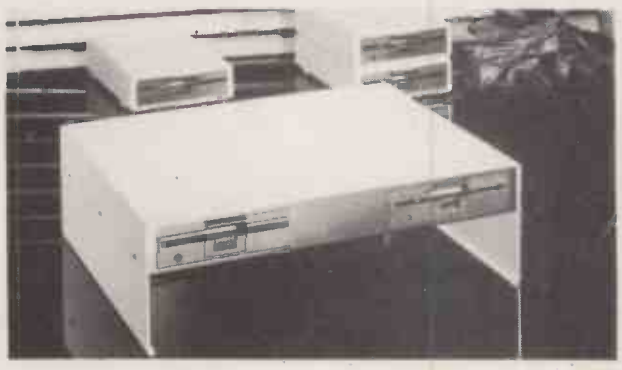
AKHTER

COMPUTER GROUP

28/29 BURNT MILL HARLOW, ESSEX CM20 2HU U.K.
Tel. HARLOW (0279) 443521 Telex: 818894 AKHTER G

DISC

100% BBC COMPATIBLE MITSUBISHI AND TEAC SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES



These drives are supplied ready cased with all the necessary cables formatting program and User Guide
There are some very useful utilities included on formating disc e.g.

* DISASSEMBLER: This is 6502 machine code disassembler
* DUP: To copy and rename a file on disc
* FORMAT: Formating progam for 40 & 80 tracks
* FREE: This utility provides a disk usage analysis
* MDUMP: Enables you to display and modify any part of BBC memory
* MERGE: Merge a number of text files into one file
* RELOCATE: Downloads a basic program to &E00
* SDUMP: Screen dump for EPSON In all graphic modes
* VERIFY: Verifies every sector on a disk
* MENU: A flexible menu program

● Circle No. 134

PRODUCTS

BBC Microcomputer Model B	£348 + VAT	£399
BBC Mod B - disk interface	£409 + VAT	£469
BBC Mod B - Econet interface	£389 + VAT	£447
BBC Mod B - disk and Econet interfaces	£450 + VAT	£517
BBC Compatible 100K disk drive	£86 + VAT	£99
BBC Compatible dual 800K disk drive	£312 + VAT	£359
Acorn Z80	£347 + VAT	£399
Acorn 6502 Second Processor	£173 + VAT	£199
Acorn Bit stick	£327 + VAT	£375
Acorn IEE Interface	£282 + VAT	£325
Acorn Electron plus 1 interface	£52 + VAT	£60
BBC Prestel Adaptor	£115 + VAT	£132
BBC Telext receiver (Aug)	£196 + VAT	£225
BBC cassette recorder and lead	£30 + VAT	£35
Disk interface kit (free fitting)	£84 + VAT	£96
Mod A to Mod B upgrade kit	£70 + VAT	£80
Fitting charge for A to B upgrade kit	£20 + VAT	£23
16K memory upgrade kit	£30 + VAT	£34
Games paddles	£17 + VAT	£19
User Guide	£10	
Advanced User Guide	£12.95	
Econet Guide	£ 7.50	
Econet interface (free fitting)	£60 + VAT	£69
Speech interface (free fitting)	£47 + VAT	£54
BBC disk manual - formating disk	£30 + VAT	£34
Parallel printer cable	£10 + VAT	£11
BBC word processor (view)	£52 + VAT	£59

YOUR CONTACT AT AKHTER
Tel: 0279 443521 (12 lines)

		EXT
DEALER/BULK ENQUIRIES	HAMAYUN MUGHAL	202
TELEPHONE ORDERS	CARON ANDREWS	210
DEALER ORDERS	JULIA ALLUM	209
EXPORT ENQUIRIES	MOHAMAD EDIB	201
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	ALAN LAFFOLEY	207
ACCOUNTS	JULIE AMBLER	211
LITERATURE REQUEST	JOHN MAULE	201

ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept official orders from UK Government and Education establishments. Carriage is £2.50 + VAT (UK only) for normal delivery. If express delivery is required please add £8.00 + VAT per parcel. We accept telephone orders on Barclay and Access card please ring (0279) 443521 (10 lines). all cheques made payable to "AKHTER INSTRUMENTS".

N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice and are rounded up to the nearest pound

OPENING HOURS: MON-FRI 9am-6.30pm. SAT 10am-5pm.
We welcome callers, no parking problems.

DRIVES

Single drive 100K 40 trks single sided	£86 + VAT	£99
Dual drive 200K 40 trks single sided	£164 + VAT	£189
Single drive 200K 40 trks double sided	£138 + VAT	£159
Dual drive 400K 40 trks double sided	£260 + VAT	£299
Single drive 400K 80 trks double sided	£152 + VAT	£175
Single drive 400K 40 80 trks switchable DS	£155 + VAT	£179
Dual drive 800K 80 trks double sided	£303 + VAT	£349
Dual drive 800K 40 80 trks switchable DS	£312 + VAT	£359
Dual Drive 800K 40 80 trks + PSU + built in monitor stand	£373 + VAT	£429

All above drives are low power slimline (0 3 A typ at + 12v and 0 4 at + 5v per drive) Normally extra power supply is not required. The BBC Computer power supply is designed to drive to low power drive (IT IS NOT DESIGNED TO DRIVE INTERNAL ROM BOARD)

SS DD disketts (10 Box)	£18 + VAT	£20
DS DD disketts (10 Box)	£23 + VAT	£26

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

This system is based on 16 Bit 8088 Processor 128K RAM, 2X730K Floppy Disc Drives, High Res Monitor, fast (160cps) Dot Matrix Printer, Wordstar Wordprocessor, Calcstar Spreadsheet Program, complete integrated Accounts package consisting of Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Nominal Ledger, Invoicing, Stock Control, Payroll and Pro-mail.
Complete turnkey system at an unbelievable price.
Delivered Only £1495 + VAT £1719
Delivered and Installed plus ½ day training £1595 + VAT £1834

APRICOT PC
"Portable Executive Computer" 16 Bit Micro. 256K RAM up to 1.44 megabytes flopy disk storage. 3½" Sony disks. Portable brief case styling. Modem with auto dialler (optional) hard disk optional. Vast software library (compatible with Sirius 1).
Apricot with Double Drive, Monitor and *Free Printer* £1790 + VAT £2059

APRICOT XI
As above but with 10MB Winchester Drive and Single 315K Drive plus Superwriter, Supercalc and ***FREE JUKI 6100 Printer***
£2995 + VAT £3444

SANYO PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER

SANYO 550
16 Bit Micro 128K RAM expandable to 256K. Single or Double Disk drive built in full colour graphics (640 x 200 pixels in 8 colours) IBM compatible. Free software. Sanyo MBC 550 128K RAM single drive and free software including Wordstar and Calcstar
£749 + VAT £862

SANYO 550-2
As 550 but with Dual Drive 2 x 160K
£849 + VAT £976

SANYO 550-360
As 550 but with 2 x 360K Drives
£999 + VAT £1149

SANYO 550-730
As 550 but with 2 x 730K Drives
£1049 + VAT £1206

SANYO 555
Sanyo MBC555 128K double drive and free software including Wordstar, Calcstar, Inforstar, Datastar etc.
£999 + VAT £1149

SANYO 555-360
As 555 but with 2 x 360K Drives
£1249 + VAT £1436

SANYO 555-730
As 555 but with 2 x 730K Drives
£1299 + VAT £1494

SANYO SYSTEMS INCLUDE FREE HIGH RES GREEN MONITOR

WORD PROCESSING

COMPLETE SYSTEMS FROM £650 + VAT

BBC 1: BBC Micro Model B, View (or Wordwise) Wordprocessor, Quendata 20 CPS Daisywheel Printer, High Res Green Monitor, Cassette Recorder plus 10 cassettes and all the necessary cables £650 + VAT = £747.50

BBC 2: BBC Micro Model B + Disk Interface, View (or Wordwise) Wordprocessor, 100K Disk Drive, High Res Green Monitor, Quendata 20 CPS Daisywheel Printer, 1 Box of Disks and all the necessary cables
£799 + VAT = £918.85

BBC 3: Same as System BBC2 but with 400K Drive
£875 + VAT = £1006.25

BBC 4: Same as System BBC 2 but with 400K Drive and JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer
£975 + VAT = £1121.25.

BBC 5: BBC Model B + Disk Interface, View (or Wordwise) Wordprocessor, 800K Dual Disk Drive (Mitsubishi), High Res Green Monitor, JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer, 1 Box (10) of 80 Track DS discs and all necessary cables £1145 + VAT = £1316.75.

SAN 1: Sanyo MBC 550 Series 16 Bit Microcomputer, 128K Ram, Dual 160K drives (2 x 160K), High Res Graphics (600 x 200 pixels in 8 colours), JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer, High Res Green Monitor, 1 Box of 10 discs, Wordstar Wordprocessor, Calcstar spreadsheet and all the necessary cables £1175 + VAT = £1351.25

SAN 2: Same as SAN 1 but with Dual 360K Drives (2 x 360K)
£1345 + VAT = £1546.75

SAN 3: Same as SAN 1 but with Dual 720K Drives
£1395 + VAT = £1604.25

SAN 4: Sanyo MBC 555 Series 16 Bit Microcomputer, 128K Ram, Dual 160K Drives (2 x 160K), High Res Graphics (600 x 200 pixels in 8 colours) JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer, High Res Green Monitor, 1 Box of 10 discs, Wordstar, Wordprocessor, Calcstar spreadsheet, Mailmerge, Spellstar (dictionary), Datastar (database), Reportstar plus all the necessary cables
£1295 + VAT = £1489.25.

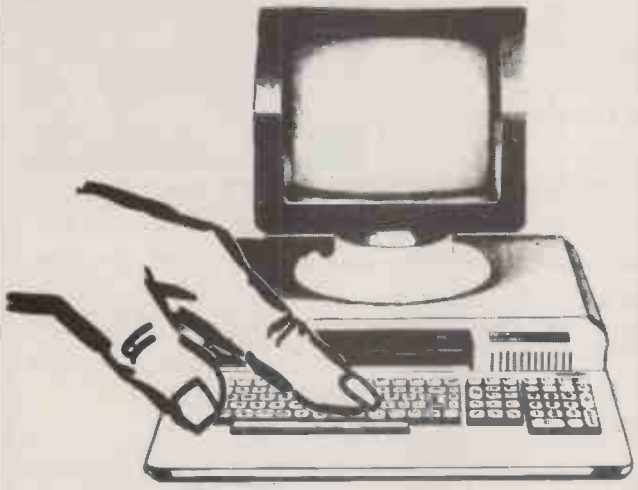
SAN 5: Same as SAN 4 but with Dual 360K Drives
£1475 + VAT = £1696.25

SAN 6: Same as SAN 4 but with Dual 730K Drives
£1525 + VAT = £1753.75

If you require High Res Colour Monitor instead of High Res Green Monitor in Sanyo Systems please add £320 + VAT = £368 to the above prices.
***128K RAM Upgrade for all above Sanyo systems (makes a total of 256K RAM) £150 + VAT = £172.50 including fitting.**

FUTURE COMPUTERS

AT YOUR FINGERTIPS . . .



* NETWORKING
* LARGE RANGE
* HIGH SPEED
* HI RES-COLOUR
* SUPERIOR GRAPHICS
* 2 YR WARRANTY

GROW WITH PLUG-IN SIMPLICITY

ETAFIELD LTD ARE AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR FUTURE COMPUTERS

CUT HERE

To: CHRIS PEARCE
ETAFIELD LTD
SUMMIT HOUSE
HORSECROFT ROAD
HARLOW
ESSEX CM9 5BN
Tel: (0279) 26606

Send me full details of the FUTURE range.

NAME:_____

COMPANY:_____

ADDRESS:_____

APPLICATION:_____

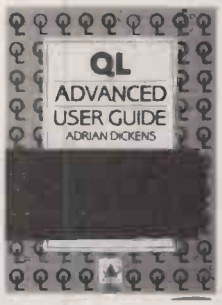
TEL NO._____ PC12/84

● Circle No. 208

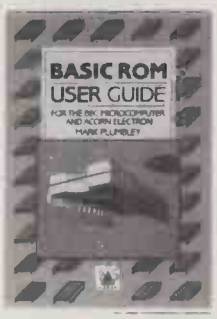
ADDER

for Advanced Computer Books and Software

● **SPECTRUM ADVANCED USER GUIDE**
— by A C Dickens, M D Plumbley and L Whewell, this book is an essential supplement to the manuals provided with the components of the ZX Spectrum system. Both software and hardware aspects of the Spectrum system are covered including: a complete BASIC reference section, detailed screen maps, microdrives, Interfaces 1 and 2, the network, ROM modules, joysticks, a full Z80 reference section, detailed ROM routines with many practical examples of their usage — in short, every Spectrum owner's dream come true!
ISBN 0 947929 02 9, 232 pages, **£7.95**

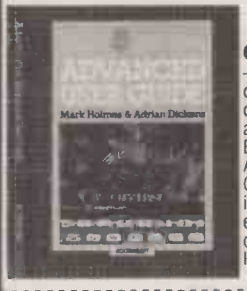


● **QL ADVANCED USER GUIDE**
— by A C Dickens, this book is the authoritative guide to the Sinclair QL System. It provides a complete introduction to QDOS, covering multi-tasking, transient programs, resident procedures, heaps and stacks, traps and utilities, 68008 assembler programming plus much more. All of these features are illustrated by practical examples, and the powerful QDOS Experimentor program allows many facilties to be tried out from BASIC. All of the programs from the book are available on a microdrive cartridge which can be purchased with the book.
ISBN 0 947929 00 2, 352 pages, **£12.95** (book)
£9.95 (+ VAT) microdrive cartridge)



● **BBC BASIC ROM USER GUIDE**
— by M D Plumbley, this book contains a detailed description of the BASIC ROM as used in the BBC Microcomputer and Acorn Electron. BBC BASIC 1, BBC BASIC 2 and Electron BASIC are all covered in considerable detail. Extensive reference sections cover the ROM routines and error recovery, allowing sophisticated features to be added to BASIC programs. Many examples are provided (available on cassette) allowing 'Bad programs' to be salvaged, new commands to be added, procedures to be overlayed plus much more!
ISBN 0 947929 04 5, 360 pages, **£9.95** (book)
£5.95 (+ VAT) (cassette)

● **ORIC ADVANCED USER GUIDE**
— by L Whewell, written for the ORIC 1 and ATMOS computers, this guide is an essential supplement to the manual provided with the machine. The book contains a **COMPLETE** COMMENTED ROM DISASSEMBLY plus lots of information on the disc system, sound chip, 6502, ULA, BASIC variable storage, intercepting interrupts and a complete circuit diagram.
ISBN 0 947929 01 0, approx 290 pages, **£8.95** available end Sept '84



● **ELECTRON ADVANCED USER GUIDE**
— by A C Dickens and M A Holmes, this guide describes the facilities of the Acorn Electron in the detail required by the serious programmer, and acts as a supplement to the 'Acorn Electron User Guide'. Both the hardware and the software aspects of the Acorn Electron System are covered, including *FX/OSBYTE calls, paged ROM software, using events and interrupts, programming the ULA, interfacing to the expansion bus, a complete memory map and a full circuit diagram.
ISBN 0 907876 17 X, 256 pages, **£9.95**

Order from: Adder Publishing, PO Box 148, Cambridge CB1 2EQ

Item	Cost
[ ] Spectrum Advanced User Guide (book)	£7.95 (no VAT)
[ ] QL Advanced User Guide (book)	£12.95 (no VAT)
[ ] QL Advanced User Guide (microdrive)	£11.44 (inc. VAT)
[ ] BASIC ROM User Guide (book)	£9.95 (no VAT)
[ ] BASIC ROM User Guide (cassette)	£6.84 (inc. VAT)
[ ] ORIC Advance User Guide (book)	£8.95 (no VAT)
[ ] Acorn Electron Advanced User Guide (book)	£9.95 (no VAT)

Please add £1.50 P&P/book

I enclose my cheque/PO for £.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

.....

Dealer enquiries welcome

ADDER

ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS BUT SUBJECT TO CHANGE

● Circle No. 213

LOWEST PRICES IN UK?

MICROS		Star Radix 15	549.00
BBC B	330.00	Shinwa CP 80	177.00
BBC B + DFS	399.00	Riteman A1	229.00
Electron	165.00	Canon PW1080A	287.00
Apricot 2xSS discs + monitor	1395.00	Canon PJ1080A (Colour)	389.00
Apricot 2xDS discs + monitor	1599.00	Canon PW1156A	359.00
Apricot XI 5neg	2170.00	Ricoh 1200	545.00
Apricot XI 10 neg	2290.00	Ricoh 1300S	885.00
Epson QX10	1399.00	Ricoh 1600S (8K)	1245.00
Epson PX8	POA	MCP40	110.00
Epson HX20 + case + Cassett	389.00	Toshiba 2100H	1295.00
Sanyo 550	699.00	Toshiba 2100G	1499.00
Sanyo 555	895.00	**FOR YOUR BBC SYSTEM**	
Sanyo 555 double sided	1050.00	Torch disc pack	
Kaypro 2	935.00	(inc Ptect S'ware)	689.00
Kaypro 4	1375.00	Drives CUMANA CS100	159.00
Kaypro 10	1995.00	Drives CUMANA CS200	171.00
Hitachi PC (colour)	999.00	Drives CUMANA CS400	224.00
Hiperion	2099.00	Drives CUMANA CD200	291.00
Wren Portable	965.00	Drives CUMANA CD400	616.00
PRINTERS		Drives CUMANA CD800	415.00
Epson RX80T	POA	Drives CUMANA CD400S	391.00
Epson RX80FT	POA	Drives CUMANA CD800S	460.00
Epson FX80	POA	6502 2nd processor	169.00
Epson MX100	POA	Z80 2nd processor	255.00
Epson RX100	POA	Bit Stick	299.00
Epson FX100	POA	Monitors M'vitec 1431 Std	171.00
Epson LQ1500	POA	Monitors M'vitec 1451 Med	258.00
Epson DX100	POA	Monitors M'vitec 1441 High	388.00
Juki 6100	325.00	Monitors Saba TV/Mon + lead	199.00
Brother HR5 (Serial or par)	129.00	Monitors Sanyo 2112L	69.00
Brother HR15	389.00	Monitors Sanyo 8112H (18MHz)	99.00
Brother HR25	650.00	Monitors Sanyo 3125N Med	
Brother HR35	799.00	Colour	174.00
Brother EP44	199.00	Monitors Zenith Amber/green	69.00
Seikosha GP100A	159.00	ROMS Disc Doctor	27.50
Seikosha GP500A	159.00	ROMS Termi	27.50
Microline 82A	253.00	ROMS Graphics	27.50
Microline 92P	369.00	ROMS Printmaster	27.50
Microline 92S	449.00	ROMS Caretaker	27.50
Microline 93S	545.00	ROMS Gremlin	27.50
Star Gemini 10	217.00	ROMS Wordwise	32.00
Star Delta 10	329.00	ROMS View	45.00
Star Radix 10	449.00	Sweetalker Speech chip	21.75
Star Gemini 15	305.00	Sidewise RAM Board	37.50
Star Delta 15	444.00		

Carriage £10. add 15% VAT to all orders
VISA-ACCESS accepted - cheque clearance 7 days.
For best price on ANY Micro Product - 0865-63544
Large SAE (22p) for massive Hard/Software Catalogue

CENTRAL MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
PO BOX 194 - OXFORD - OX3 9AN
TEL OXFORD (0865) 63544 (MAIL ORDER ONLY)

● Circle No. 129

SWAP
MICRO TO MICRO FILE TRANSFER SYSTEM

SWAP-SWAP-SWAP-

science

SCIENCE UK LTD

OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY - SEVEN DAYS A WEEK
24 HOUR NATIONWIDE DELIVERY
BRITAIN'S LARGEST RETAILER OF PERIPHERALS
BRITAIN'S LARGEST RETAILER OF PRINTERS

COSMOS-80

80 CPS Normal - Bidirectional, logic seeking; superscript and bit image graphics; adjustable sprocket feed and friction freed; fanfold or single sheet; standard centronics parallel; Optional series facilities available.

£219 + VAT (£251.85)

JUKI 6100

20 CPS Bidirectional & Logic Seeking 10, 12, 15 & Proportional and Spacing Wordstar Compatable 2K Buffer: 13 inch Platen Underline: Backspace + Lots more: Centronics Interface Standard Optional RS 232 Tractor and Sheet Feeder

Special Price £299 + VAT £343.85
(Subject to availability)

EPSON LOW PRICE SPECIALS FROM £199 + VAT

PRINTER BARGAINS

Epson	RX80	100 cps	£249	**£199**	Plus VAT	£228.85
Epson	RX80 FT	100 cps	£285	**£229**	Plus VAT	£263.35
Epson	FX80	160 cps	£438	**£324**	Plus VAT	£372.60
Epson	MX100	100 cps	£475	**£369**	Plus VAT	£424.35
Epson	RX100	100 cps	£450	**£385**	Plus VAT	£442.75
Epson	FX100	100 cps	£509	**£499**	Plus VAT	£573.85

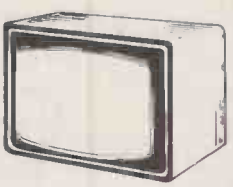
KAGA TAXAN

810 - £329 now £289 + VAT £332.35

80 cols: High speed printing, 160 cps; bidirectional logic seeking. Fantastic 27 cps letter quality, high resolution graphics; handles various forms - roll paper, fan fold, single sheet and multipart copy paper.

MONITORS

MICRO VITEC



Cub 452 compatible - 14" Monitor. BBC, Electron, Oric, 480Z **£199** + VAT (£229)

Cub 653 - 14" Monitor, QL compatible, finished in black **£239** + VAT (£275)

We can supply interfaces for all types of computers including: ATARI, NEW BRAIN, IBM, ADVANCE, VIC 20, MEMOTECH, SINCLAIR QL, SPECTRUM, AMSTRAD, COMMODORE 64, ORIC, OSBORNE, SAGE, ACORN ELECTRON, MACINTOSH, DRAGON, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, APRICOT, PET, TANDY, APPLE, SHARP, BBC, SANYO,ETC.

We will match any Genuine Advertised Prices.

REXEL

Computer Supplies

Full range at substantial savings.
Main-dealership for Burroughs and D.R.G. supplies.
Phone 0730-68521
and ask for prices.

Personal callers welcome at our Showrooms, 12 High Street, Petersfield, Hants GU32 2JG.

URGENT ORDER

To Science (UK) Ltd Freepost Petersfield Hants GU32 2BR

Please rush me

a) _____ £ _____
b) _____ £ _____
c) _____ £ _____
24hr Delivery £9.50 £ _____
TOTAL £ _____
d) The Science Catalogue Tick ☐

Name _____
Address _____
Postcode _____ Tel No. _____
Please Charge my Credit Card _____
Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Signature _____

science

SCIENCE UK LTD

OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY - SEVEN DAYS A WEEK
24 HOUR NATIONWIDE DELIVERY
BRITAIN'S LARGEST RETAILER OF PERIPHERALS
BRITAIN'S LARGEST RETAILER OF PRINTERS

A COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM ONLY £1,495

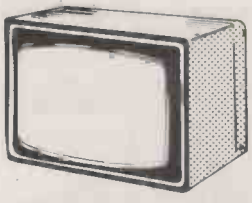
+ VAT
£1719.25

COSMOS-80 PRINTER

80 CPS standard parallel printer; Normal - Bidirectional for quicker printing; high resolution graphics; takes fanfold or single sheet paper.

SANYO MBC 550

16 BIT Processor 128K RAM expandable to 256K RAM.
Twin disc drives. 8 colour graphics capabiliy (640 x 200 dot resolution) (IBM comparible?)



PHILIPS 7001 MONITOR

12" high resolution picture tube, anti-glare treated screen; 2000 character display format, full sound facilities.

Amstrad CPC 464 £350 + VAT (£402.50)

Fastest BASIK on any home computer, offer graphics as well as business instruction.

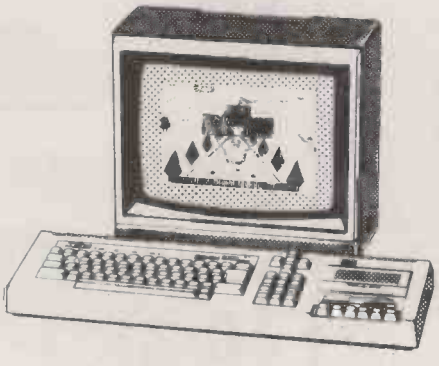
64K RAM of which well over 40k is available for user programs and data.

2 speed cassette deck built in. Separate numeric keyboard.

Sound synthesiser with 3 voices over 8 octaves - will produce stereo output to a hi-fi system as well.

Standard centronics printer port and provision for disc drive.

High resolution colour monitor with 3 modes of operation - 20, 40 or 80 characters per line, full sound facilities.



Complete Software Package

Fully integrated account package - invoicing, stock control, sales and purchase ledger, nominal ledger and payroll.

Word Star Word Processor Package, Calcstar Spreadsheet program, and Mailstar.

Datastar and Reportstar packages available for £100 + VAT extra (£115).

The Package For Home. Christmas Offer

Commodore 64 only £ + VAT (£
Science Cassette data recorder only **£29.95** + VAT (£34.44)
Seikosha GP 100VC printer only **£149** + VAT (£171.35)

Science UK is never beaten on price

Science (UK) Ltd is now Britain's largest retailer of printers and peripherals.
We have thousands of loyal customers throughout the UK who recognise the value of being able to speak with computer enthusiasts who can give real advice and save them hundreds of pounds.
No one works harder to help the computer enthusiast.
Science (UK) is open 7 days a week (Visit us on Sunday).
We regularly give advice in the early hours of the morning.
Orders can be taken 24 hours a day.

For a quote 'phone 0730 68521 NOW!

And on receipt of payment to our client account by Banker's Order, Building Society Cheque, Postal Order or Credit Card.
We give a same day despatch service.
We provide a 24 hour nationwide delivery service by Securicor for only £9.50 plus VAT.
All items bought from Science (UK) are backed by a comprehensive technical support. Nationwide maintenance contracts can be arranged too.
But the main reason for Science UK's popularity are the prices.

● Circle No. 216

COMPUTERBASE

only £199.00 (+ VAT)

IBICO'S New Letter Quality Printer Model LTR-1

Professional standards at your fingertips for letters, lists, files, addresses etc.

- ☆ Compact 292 x 57 x 165mm
- ☆ Takes full A4 sheet
- ☆ Continuous or manual feed
- ☆ Elite type 12 pitch
- ☆ Parallel and serial interface
- ☆ 80 Columns
- ☆ 96 characters
- ☆ 12 CPS Bi-directional

ALSO AVAILABLE –
Optional adaptors for:
Sinclair Spectrum
Commodore 64
Standard parallel printer cable

Computerbase Dept PC1, 21 Market Avenue, City Centre, Plymouth PL1 1PG

Computerbase Dept PC1, 21 Market Avenue, City Centre, Plymouth PL1 1PG

Please supply:

	Price per unit	Total
..... Ibico Printers	£199.00	
..... Adaptor for Commodore 64	£21.70	
..... Adaptor for Sinclair Spectrum	£34.74	
..... Parallel Printer Cable to fit ..... Computer (state computer make)	£8.65	
	£5 P & P	£5
	Vat @ 15%	
	Grand Total	

I enclose a cheque or Postal Order for ..... made payable to Computerbase or debit my Access/Barclaycard/Diner: Expiry date.....

Account No .....

Name .....

Delivery address .....

● Circle No. 174

APRICOT EXTRAVAGANZA

Our prices are unprintable!!!

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apricot PC 256K RAM, 2 x Double Density Disk Drives (720K each) 9" Green Screen Monitor	£1995	?
Apricot Xi 256K RAM, 1 x Double Density Disk Drive 1 x 5MB Winchester Disk, 9" Green Screen Monitor	£2795	?
Apricot Xi 256K RAM, 1 x Double Density Disk Drive 1 x 10MB Winchester Disk, 9" Green Screen Monitor	£2995	?

All with: Owners handbook — MSDDS 2.0 (inc GSX system extension) utilities — basic language — configurator — asynch comms package — Supercalc 1 — Superplanner — Superwriter and all manuals. Also available F.O.C. After purchase — CPM/86 and concurrent DOS — Personal Basic

Includes: 12 months warranty (return to us)

CALL — COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CENTRE LTD — 061-793-5622
WHEATSHEAF ESTATE, BOLTON RD, SWINTON, MANCHESTER

PERSONAL EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME — PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE V.A.T.
OUR TERMS ARE STRICTLY CASH WITH ORDER

● Circle No. 218

OUR MAC DEAL

FROM THE MAC EXPERTS

FREE DELIVERY
FREE INSTALLATION
FREE TRAINING

within London postal districts Surrey, Kent and Sussex

please phone for details

with FREE MacWrite and MacPaint

Vega Computers Limited

10 Essex House George Street
Croydon CRO 1PH
Tel 01-656 8431. 01-680 4484
Telex 943763

● Circle No. 190

A SELECTION FROM OUR PRODUCT RANGE

High Level Languages

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
BASIC INTERPRETER	Microsoft	●		●	●
BASIC COMPILER V5.3	Microsoft	●		●	●
BUSINESS BASIC COMPILER	Microsoft			●	●
C COMPILER	Microsoft			●	●
CBASIC	Digital Research	●	●		
CBASIC COMPILER	Digital Research	●	●	●	
CIS COBOL	Micro Focus	●	●		
COBOL COMPILER	Microsoft	●		●	●
FORTRAN COMPILER	Microsoft	●		●	●
LEVEL-2 COBOL	Micro Focus	●	●	●	●
muLISP	Microsoft	●		●	
muMATH/muSIMP	Microsoft	●			
PASCAL COMPILER	Microsoft			●	●
PASCAL MT+	Digital Research	●	●		
PL/1	Digital Research	●	●		
PROFORTRAN	Prospero	●	●	●	●
PROPASCAL	Prospero	●	●	●	●

Low Level Languages

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
MACRO-80	Microsoft	●			
PROGRAMMERS UTILS (RASM)	Digital Research	●	●		

Program Development Tools

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
ANIMATOR	Micro Focus	●	●		
BUG	Phoenix Software	●			
DISPLAY MANAGER	Digital Research	●	●	●	
FTNUMB	Micrology	●			
LEVEL II ANIMATOR	Micro Focus	●	●	●	●
PASM	Phoenix	●			
POEVELOP	Phoenix	●			
PLINK	Phoenix	●			
PLINK II	Phoenix	●			
PLINK-86	Phoenix		●	●	●
SID	Digital Research	●	●		
SPEED PROGRAMMING PACKAGE	Digital Research	●	●		
XLT-86	Digital Research	●			
ZSID	Digital Research	●			

Utilities/System Tools

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
CLIP	Keele Codes	●	●	●	●
DESPOOL	Digital Research	●			
DISKED-2	Slogger Software	●			
DISKMAN	Slogger Software	●			
DISKORG	Slogger Software	●			
DISKTOOLS-1 (DISKMAN & DISKORG)	Slogger Software	●			
DISKTOOLS 2 (DISKTOOLS-1 & DISKED-2)	Slogger Software	●			
dUTIL (FOR DBASE-II)	Fox & Geller	●		●	●
FILESHARE	Micro Focus	●	●		
DEC RAINBOW SERVICE S/W:	Silicon Valley Corp.				
(1) Format/Verify Service			●		
(2) Autorun Service			●		
(3) Function Key Service			●		
SERVICE S/W VOL. 1 (1, 2 & 3)			●		
THE OPERATING GUIDE	Decision Systems	●			

Sorting

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
MSORT	Microsoft	●		●	●
SUPERSORT	Micropro	●	●	●	●

Code Generators

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
AUTOCODE	Stemmos	●		●	●
FORMS-2	Micro Focus	●	●	●	●
QUICKCODE	Fox & Geller	●		●	●
SOURCEWRITER	Softwright	●	●	●	●
THE LAST ONE	O.J. 'A1' Systems	●	●	●	●
THE LAST ONE—COMPACT	O.J. 'A1' Systems	●	●	●	●

Telecommunications/Conversions

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
BACDEBIT	Comley	●			
BACSCOPY	Comley	●			
BSTAM	Byrom Software	●	●	●	●
BSTMS	Byrom Software	●			
ICL C03 EMULATION (Bulk)	Synchro Systems	●			
ICL C03 EMULATION (Interactive)	Synchro Systems	●			
ICL C03 EMULATION (Interactive & Bulk)	Synchro Systems	●			
REFORMATTER CP/N ↔ DEC	Microtech Exports	●			
REFORMATTER CP/M ↔ IBM	Microtech Exports	●	●		

Word Processing/ Text Editing/Editors

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
EDIT-80 V2.02	Microsoft	●			
MAILMERGE	Micropro	●	●	●	●
MEMOPLAN	Chang Labs	●	●		●
WORD	Microsoft				●
WORD WITH MOUSE	Microsoft				●
PARAGRAB	Focus	●			●
PEDIT	Phoenix	●			
PLANSTAR	Micropro				●
PMATE	Phoenix	●		●	●
SPELLSTAR	Micropro	●	●	●	●
STARBURST	Micropro				●
STARINDEX	Micropro	●	●	●	●
WORDMASTER	Micropro	●	●		
WORDSTAR	Micropro	●	●	●	●
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL (WS+MM+SS+STAR INDEX)	Micropro	●	●	●	●

Databases/Data Management Systems

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
DATASTAR	Micropro	●	●	●	●
dBASE-II	Ashton Tate	●	●	●	●
dBASE III	Ashton Tate				●
FRIDAY	Ashton Tate	●	●	●	●
FRAMEWORK	Ashton Tate				●
INFOSTAR	Micropro	●	●	●	●
REPORTSTAR	Micropro	●	●	●	●

Financial Accounting

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
INCOMPLETE RECORDS SYSTEM	MPI	●	●	●	●
NOMINAL LEDGER	Padmede	●		●	●
OPEN ITEM PURCHASE LEDGER	Padmede	●		●	●
OPEN ITEM SALES LEDGER	Padmede	●		●	●
PADMEDE BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEM	Padmede	●		●	●
PAYROLL	MPI	●		●	●
PURCHASE LEDGER	Padmede	●		●	●
SALES INVOICING	Padmede	●		●	●
SALES LEDGER	Padmede	●		●	●
TIME & COST RECORDING	Padmede	●		●	●

Financial Modelling/Problem Solving

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
CALCSTAR	Micropro	●	●	●	●
DECISION ANALYST	Executive Software	●	●	●	●
LINEAR & GOAL PROGRAMMING	E A S	●			
MATHSPACK	MPI	●		●	●
MICROPLAN	Chang Labs	●		●	●
MULTIPLAN	Microsoft	●		●	●
PLANTRAC I	Computerline	●		●	●
PLANTRAC I+	Computerline	●		●	●
PROFIT PLAN	Chang Labs	●	●		●
QSTAT	Pivotal Software	●			
STATSPACK	MPI	●		●	●
TKI SOLVER	Software Arts				●
TKI SOLVER PACKS					
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT					●
MECH ENGINEERING					●
SUPERCALC 2	Sorcim	●	●	●	●
SUPERCALC 3	Sorcim				●

Business Applications

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
JOB COSTING	Heseltine	●	●	●	●
POLICY MASTER	CSA Micro Systems	●	●	●	●
PRINT ESTIMATION	Software Mgmt Systems	●		●	●
STOCK CONTROL	Padmede	●		●	●

Training Aids

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
CP/M TUTOR	Syntax Software	●			
KEYBOARD MASTER	Anthony Ashpitel	●	●		●
TYPING MASTER	Anthony Ashpitel	●	●		●

Graphics

		CP/M	CP/M-86	MS-DOS	PCDOS
dGRAPH	Fox & Geller	●			●

*Retailer and OEM Terms Available

*Free Catalogue Available

*Access And Visa Cards Accepted

*PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR LATEST PRICES

The key to a Superior Spreadsheet

Who wants equality?
Your spreadsheet must be better than the rest.

Supercalc combines the columns and rows of an accountants worksheet with the data storage and processing power of your microcomputer. The result is a powerful decision making tool that helps the user to solve the most complex "What if .....?" financial modelling and forecasting questions.

It is ideal for the professional manager or engineer who has to deal with complex financial or numerical analysis.

There are three different Supercalcs.
Supercalc is the first version which has proved to be so popular with its many, many 8 bit micro users.
Supercalc 2 is an upgraded version, which can run on all the 16 bit micros as well. It also has new features including extra consolidation, use of colours and sorting.
Supercalc 3 can only run on the IBM PC, but has a sophisticated graphics facility making use of up to 99 colours.

- Simple Commands
- Consolidation
- Calendar & Date Calculations
- Colour Display
- Variable Column Widths
- Many Formatting Options
- Sorting
- Row and Column Ranges
- Advanced Memory Manager
- Can Write Canned Applications
- Text Value Referencing
- Data Protections
- On-Screen-Help
- Full Documentation
- Separate Windows if required
- Graphic Options (3)
- Convert/Share or Transport Data Between Programs (3)
- Extract Data Based On Criteria (3)

For more information on how to unlock the power of your microcomputer contact MPI now on 01-591 6511

MPI & SORCIM:
The Right Combination

MPI

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

Room PC1284,
Central House,
Cambridge Road,
Barking,
Essex IG11 8NT.
Tel: 01-591 6511
Telex: 892395

THE HOME OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

175

● Circle No. 189

Discovering Unix

Peter van der Linden selects some of the literature available to help users of two powerful sets of software.

THE UNIX operating system is still an undiscovered treasure-trove to many in the computer world. Unix had an obscure genesis as a hobby project deep within a private research laboratory. This was followed by a 10-year gestation period before it became widely available. The overwhelming majority of microcomputer software now has a half-life measured in months, but Unix is plainly here to stay. This year its modest and brilliant authors, Ken Thompson and Dennis Ritchie, were given the ultimate computer science accolade of the Turing Award. Unix, alone among operating systems, runs on computer hardware from Amdahl, to Zilog. It has become the standard against which other operating systems are measured. One indication of its popularity is the abundance of Unix books which are now available.

Starting with Unix by Peter Brown is a good book aimed primarily at helping novices to make effective use of Unix. The book is in two parts: the first aims to explain some of the underlying ideas behind Unix, while the second and much longer part is more of a guide to using the system. Both parts of the book succeed well. Little or no computer background is assumed. All the facilities which cognoscenti take for granted such as files directories and time-sharing are explained clearly by drawing comparisons with non-technical objects from everyday experience.

Unix for Users by Chris Miller and Roger Boyle covers the standard introductory material with fluency. The typeface of the book indicates that camera-ready copy was produced directly by a Unix system and output on something like a Versatec printer. This has the major advantage of permitting examples to be incorporated directly and accurately into the text, as well as reducing production costs.

Some might find the style rather dry since it does not purport to entertain, merely to inform. Others will welcome the omission of West Coast flimflam. *Unix for Users* is a reasonable book to have by your side for your first few weeks with Unix, although it would have benefitted from some better accompanying graphics. It is aimed at end-users rather than applications programmers, since it seeks to explain the "what" rather than the "how" or "why".

Another introductory text is *Unix: the book* by Mike Banahan and Andy Rutter. It starts with the very first principles of logging on, and then progresses fluidly to broader material. The light but knowledgeable style is easy to follow. The first chapter gives some unexpected though useful advice on distinguishing a true Unix expert from a know-all terminal freak: "Pick your guru carefully, like a horse. Go for one with an alert expression, bright eyes and a quiet voice. Bags under the eyes, a glazed expression and an unwashed appearance are signs to beware of."

Ambitious

Unix: the book is very much a guide to the parts of Unix most likely to be encountered by novice users. As might be expected from its ambitious title it occasionally makes somewhat startling claims, such as the statement that programs running under one version of Unix will run under all versions without any changes. This is more likely to be true for Unix than elsewhere, but it falls somewhat short of being an absolute truth.

Rather more of an expert's book is *The Unix Programming Environment* written by Brian Kernighan and Rob Pike, Kernighan being the person who coined the term Unix back in 1970. It is priced at a rather hefty £17.95, but certainly deserves a place in the library of any professional Unix programmer. Kernighan and Pike have written as much about the software tools philosophy embodied in Unix as about Unix *per se*. They definitely reach the parts that other Unix books cannot reach. Nothing is swept under the carpet as being too difficult to discuss, which happens in most of the introductory-level books reviewed here.

Another book written by an acknowledged expert for other would-be experts is *The Unix System*. The author, Steve Bourne, wrote one of the two major shells available under Unix. Less wide-ranging than Kernighan and Pike's book, Bourne has restricted the material to that usually covered in a standard introduction. There are chapters on getting started, editing, the C language document preparation, the shell and so on. As might be expected, the chapter on the shell is particularly well presented. There is also a small section on using the system debuggers, something which is so difficult that lesser authors often omit it altogether. It would have been nice to see more included on UUCP and Unix networking in general. The major achievement of this text is to prove that good computer scientists are not necessarily good authors.

Introducing the Unix System by Henry McGilton and Rachel Morgan is a fairly lengthy introduction at 556 pages. However, the book includes a good index and a useful bibliography of other Unix-related material. This book is the most comprehensive of all the works reviewed here, covering such diverse topics as system management, four popular editors, text formatting, the C shell and, of course, the elementary utilities. The authors' enthusiasm is reflected in the helpful tutorial style of the book. It closes

with the immortal advice "Above all have lots of fun with your Unix system (we do!)". This book will probably appeal most to people who are presently new to Unix, but think that they may eventually become the system administrator, and want just one book to help them along the way.

The title of Ann Lomuto and Nico Lomuto's book *A Unix Primer* is somewhat misleading since they are primarily concerned with document preparation, to the exclusion of other material. The Lomutus have divided the book into three sections, covering elementary, intermediate and advanced editing. The hardback edition is reasonably priced at £13.55, and this book will be of most interest to people whose use of Unix is restricted to word processing.

A well-designed book with helpful and witty drawings is *Unix Primer Plus*, written by Mitchell Waite, Donald Martin and Stephen Prata. Fairly lengthy at over 400 pages, and priced at £16.95, the book covers all the standard material in a gentle and user-friendly manner. There are tear-off reference cards for Unix and two of the system editors, plus an appendix comparing CP/M and Unix. Experts will probably prefer a book which proceeds at a faster pace.

A Practical Guide to the Unix System by Mark Sobell is apparently intended for people with some computer experience but little or no Unix expertise. The great diversity of different founts used in the text is a confusing distraction rather than an aid. About one-third of the book consists of a summary description of the various utility programs on the system. The manner in which this is presented makes it an unnecessary duplication of easily found reference material. However, the chapter on the NROff text processor is well thought-out, and it is good to see a separate chapter devoted to each of the Bourne and the C shells. There is an appendix on Xenix but it is disappointingly brief at two and a half pages. Overall, there are better books on the market.

Most of the books mentioned are intended as elementary introductions. One text which goes well beyond this is Kaare Christian's *The Unix Operating System*. Priced at £15.50, this book represents the best all-round value for programmers. The author has a wealth of practical experience which is evident in the rich range of examples given. The diagrams and pictures are excellent. The chapter on the system kernel contains much material which is not easily available elsewhere.

The Unix Operating System is highly recommended to people who are already familiar with an existing operating system and and do not need an entire chapter discussing the principles of logging on. It will be of most interest to people who want to probe some of the implementations of Unix.

Finally, it is interesting to note that the cover illustration of *The Unix Operating System* is a landscape photograph taken from one of the *Star Trek* films. A note at the back of the book explains that it was produced by graphics software running on Unix. Now that's certainly something you will not see a CP/M system used for.

A Practical Guide to the Unix System by Mark G Sobell. Published by The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company Inc., 428 pages. ISBN 0 8053 8910 5

A Unix Primer by Ann Lomuto and Nico Lomuto. Published by Prentice-Hall, 239 pages, £13.55. ISBN 0 13 938886 9

Introducing the Unix System by Henry McGilton and Rachel Morgan. Published by McGraw-Hill, 556 pages, £15.25. ISBN 0 07 04 5001 3

Starting with Unix by Peter Brown. Published by Addison-Wesley, 221 pages, £7.95. ISBN 0 201 13233 9

The Unix Operating System by Kaare Christian. Published by Wiley-Interscience, 318 pages, £15.50. ISBN 0 471 89052 9

The Unix Programming Environment by Brian W Kernighan and Rob Pike. Published by Prentice-Hall Inc., 357 pages, £17.95. ISBN 0 13 937681 X

The Unix System by S R Bourne. Published by Addison-Wesley, 351 pages, £12.95. ISBN 0 201 13791 7

Unix for Users by C D F Miller and R D Boyle. Published by Blackwell Scientific Publications Ltd, 210 pages, £6.95. ISBN 0 632 01182 3

Unix Primer Plus by Mitchell Waite, Donald Martin and Stephen Prata. Published by Howard W Sams 414 pages, £16.95. ISBN 0 672 22028 8

Unix: the book by M Banahan and A Rutter. Published by Sigma Technical Press, 266 pages. ISBN 0 905 104 21 8

Lotus lifelines

One of the newest and most successful micro spreadsheet packages, Lotus 1-2-3 has already been made obsolete by its successor, Symphony, from the Lotus Development Corporation. Symphony is the software you may have seen advertised with a picture of Bing Crosby crying, because Lotus says Symphony will sell more discs than Bing ever did — though I doubt that it will.

So named because of its integration of three popular functions — spreadsheets, graphs and data management — the Lotus 1-2-3 package has a great many existing users who will not write off their investment in time, money and education quite so easily. Several recently published books are available to the user community. None of the books are bargains — the least expensive of them costs £12.95.

The foreword to Julie Bingham's book *1-2-3 Go!* claims boldly that "you will not merely read this book, you will experience it". While I appreciate attempts to introduce Californian humour into an otherwise dry subject, I read the book through carefully and can report that it was in no sense an experience. However, it is a competent and well-presented book which explains the subject matter in an orderly progression. Although the price of £12.95 is expensive considering it is a paperback, it represents the best value of

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

all the Lotus 1-2-3 books reviewed here.

1-2-3 At Work by Tom and Nancy Cain is distinguished by its clear text layout and excellent diagrams. Starting from first principles, the authors proceed in easy stages from the elementary commands to the more sophisticated features of Lotus 1-2-3. There are two chapters on keyboard macros, plus an entire section at the back entitled "Introducing 1-2-3 applications to the user". Because of its great depth of coverage, this book will appeal particularly to non-specialists who have been given the job of introducing micros within a company.

1-2-3 Revealed written by Dan Shaffer is a no-nonsense look at Lotus 1-2-3 packed with a wealth of practical experience. The only minor quibble here is that Shaffer has tried to reproduce some diagrams from photographs of VDU screens. While this promotes accuracy, it is a pity that the pictures are sometimes a little fuzzy. However, the other diagrams and line drawings are clearer and very helpful. *1-2-3 Revealed* will be of interest to spreadsheet users who already have a grasp of the basics and want a book which gets into more advanced material fairly rapidly.

Two very similar books are *The Power of Lotus 1-2-3* and *The Power of Financial Calculations for Lotus 1-2-3*, both written by Robert E Williams. Both texts demonstrate the use of Lotus 1-2-3 through specific application examples. The first book presents 10 chapters, showing the keystrokes needed for maintaining a stock portfolio, balancing a chequebook: production scheduling, inventory reporting and so on. Actually, most people have an automatic device for balancing a chequebook; a bank.

The financial calculations book has 22 chapters showing templates for calculating loan needs, simple interest, compound interest, net present values, future values, bond yields, some statistical formulae and one or two other models. The texts are essentially recipe books for those who are unable or unwilling to write their own applications. They would be useful only to someone in need of one or more of the applications described.

Finally, it is not at all clear why *Accounting with Lotus 1-2-3* by Kaz Ochi and Pat Hughes has been released to the British market. It purports to list the keystrokes needed for some accounting applications. However, the book was written for the U.S. market and has not been revised for the different British conventions. For instance, the suggested payroll package would be useless. Furthermore, anyone trying to handle accounting functions with a spreadsheet is applying the wrong tool for the job. There are severe limitations on audit trails, security, backups, and so on. Not recommended, and overpriced at £19.95.

1-2-3 At Work by Tom and Nancy Cain. Published by Prentice-Hall, £14.50. ISBN 0 835 952 27 4

1-2-3 Go! by Julie E Bingham. Published by Addison-Wesley, 271 pages, £12.95. ISBN 0 201 13047 5

1-2-3 Revealed by Dan Shaffer. Published by Prentice-Hall, £16.45. ISBN 0 835 952 36 3

Accounting with Lotus 1-2-3 by Kaz Ochi and Patrica J Hughes. Published by Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Co., 276 pages, £19.95. ISBN 0 534 03038 6

The Power of Financial Calculations for Lotus 1-2-3 by Robert Williams. Published by Prentice-Hall International, 166 pages, £13.45. ISBN 0 13 6876 90 0

The Power of Lotus 1-2-3 by Robert Williams. Published by Prentice-Hall International, 178 pages, £13.45. ISBN 0 13 687525 4

SOUTH COAST CASH REGISTERS LTD

TELEPHONE 0258 56700
(YOUR HOT-LINE ORDER NUMBER)

XMAS BARGAINS!

★ FINANCE FACILITIES AVAILABLE or
★ 10% DISCOUNT FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER

SEND NOW TO:
SOUTH COAST CASH REGISTERS LTD
FREEPOST, BLANDFORD, DORSET.
PLEASE ALLOW 14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

QUEN-DATA
DOT MATRIX &
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

DP 80/81 £196.00
DP 100 £263.99
DWP 1120 £299.00
PLUS VAT.

DP100
- 80 COLUMN/100 CPS
- ETC
- AS PER ATTACHED SHEET
-
-

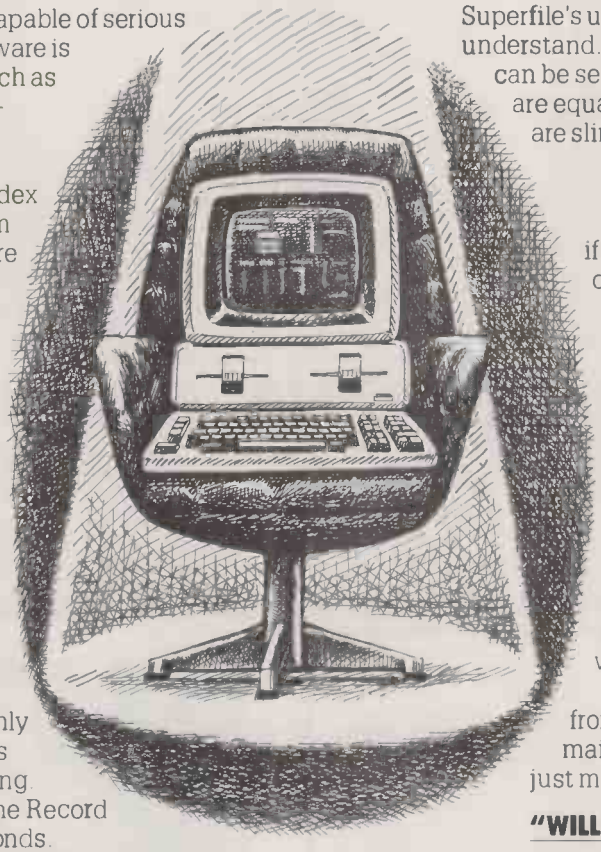
ALL ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 21 DEC. 1984 WILL RECEIVE ABSOLUTELY FREE A QUEN-DATA POCKET CALCULATOR.

● Circle No. 235

SOME SEARCHING QUESTIONS TO ASK A DATABASE MANAGER

Now that microcomputers are capable of serious data storage, the hot phrase in software is 'database manager.' A good one, such as Superfile, turns a micro into a hyper-intelligent filing cabinet, combined with an amazingly deft assistant.

Any business that uses a card index or a filing cabinet would benefit from a database manager. It could do more for an enterprise than hiring a new executive – but it is necessary to be just as careful when interviewing candidates for the job. Vast sums of money are lost by companies investing in software that doesn't work hard enough. So it's vital to ask the right questions – and get the right answers.



"ARE YOU CAPABLE OF DOING A WORTHWHILE JOB?"

"You may do well with a small database, but how much can you store? How fast are you when full?"

Superfile's capacity is limited only by the hardware. The 8 bit version is fast, but the 16 bit version is lightning. On a suitable machine it can find one Record out of a hundred thousand in 3 seconds. A lot of main-frame computers would like to do as well.

"DO YOU KNOW THE FACTS OF LIFE?"

"In real life, everyone changes their minds about the structure of their databases. Can you adapt? Can you hold many different sorts of information at once? Can you find someone who says they're called 'Smith' when they're actually 'ssmythe'?"

Superfile has a completely flexible structure. A user can change the shape of Records after he has started to enter data. He can store as many different kinds of Record as he wants. Superfile also has a unique 'sounds-like' searching facility – very useful for anyone who deals face to face with the public.

"ARE YOU ECONOMIC?"

"Do you insist on storing everything in fixed length spaces, so that 'Mr Ho' takes up as much room on the disk as 'Miss Featherstonehaugh-Willoughby-Fanshawe-Tupman'?"

Superfile has variable length Records that can double or treble the useful space on your expensive disks.

"ARE YOU FRIENDLY?"

"Do your users need a PhD in computer science? Are your manuals as thick as telephone books and as tedious to read?"

Superfile's underlying concepts are simple to understand. Its screen Forms for data entry can be set up in minutes. Its paper Reports are equally straightforward. The manuals are slim and concise.

"ARE YOU MULTI-USER?"

"A database is vastly more useful if several people can consult it at once. Can you cope with many hands on your keys without hysterics?"

Superfile is available in single and multi-user versions. Very few others can make this claim.

"CAN YOU KEEP PACE WITH TECHNOLOGY?"

"Hardware is changing and improving so fast – can you keep up with improvements? Or will all my database work be wasted when I buy a new computer?"

Superfile will run on anything from small 8 bit machines to main-frames. Users' databases will just move across without trouble.

"WILL YOU BE FAITHFUL?"

"Will you take my money and run? If I have problems will you help?"

Superfile's publisher, Southdata, is a family business committed to good customer relations. When users buy Superfile, they can be sure of individual attention and full technical support.

Superfile is an advanced, British made package. It runs on most modern micros and is widely used, among others, by the Ministry of Defence and British Telecom – organisations that do not have to settle for second best. To find out more about Superfile and how it could become a powerful member of your company, just send the coupon.

Please send me details of Superfile.

SUPERFILE
DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Name

Address

Phone

Or, you are welcome to ring us to make an appointment to see Superfile in action at our offices.
Southdata Ltd 166 Portobello Rd., London W11 2EB
01-727 7564 01-229 2724

PC 3

MM UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS

** COMPUTERS **

		EX VAT
APRICOT	F1 - from	£675.00
APRICOT	Point 7 from	£2950.00
APRICOT	PORTABLE from	£1445.00
APRICOT	256K 315Kx2 MONITOR	£1395.00
APRICOT	256K 720Kx2 MONITOR	£1545.00
APRICOT	XI 256k 10MB MONITOR	£2195.00
BBC	B	£320.00
CIFER	9000 Multl User 21MB	£5095.00
COMMODORE	8250 DISK DRIVE	£785.00
COMMODORE	8296	£695.00
COMMODORE	SX-64 PORTABLE	£675.00
COMMODORE	64	£156.51
COMMODORE	DISK 1541	£165.21
COMMODORE	PARALLEL INTERFACE	£59.50
COMMODORE	1530 C2N CASSETTE	£32.00
COMPAQ2	2X360K	£1795.00
COMPAQ	Plus(10MB)	£3195.00
IBM PC	List less 17.5%	PHONE
OLIVETTI	M20 160KB 2x320KB Drives	£1295.00
OLIVETTI	M24 128KB 2x360KB Drives	£1658.00
OLIVETTI	M24 128KB 10MB Hard Disk	£3195.00
SAGE	II & IV	POA
SANYO	MBC 555 128K 2x160K Drives	£795.00
SIRIUS	256K 10MB	£2850.00
SIRIUS	256K 2.4MB	£2095.00
SIRIUS	128K 1.2MB	£1645.00
ACT/IBM	Memory Expansions from	£222.00
PLUS 5	External Hard Disk Drives	POA

** SOFTWARE **

ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS SUPPLIED AT LOW COST

WORDSTAR	£195.00
OPEN ACCESS	£360.00
LOTUS 123	£295.00
SYMPHONY	£490.00
MULTIMATE	£240.00
D BASE II	£280.00
DMS DELTA	£395.00
FRIDAY	£135.00
FRAMEWORK	£345.00

Not only do we offer top quality products at low prices. We also support and develop Software with the assistance of our long established software dept. NEW RELEASE — UNIX MULTI USER ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE.

** MATRIX PRINTERS **

		EX VAT
ANADEX	DP-6500 500cps	£2019.00
ANADEX	WP-6000	£1808.00
BROTHER	EP44	£189.00
BROTHER	HR5	£125.00
BROTHER	M1009 50cps	£149.00
CANON	PW1080A 160cps (NLQ)	£274.00
CANON	PW1156A 160cps (NLQ)	£339.00
EPSON	RX 80T 100cps	£195.00
EPSON	RX 80F/T 100cps	£220.00
EPSON	FX 80 160cps	£324.00
EPSON	FX 100F/T 160cps	£430.00
EPSON	LQ 1500 200cps (NLQ)	£895.00
HONEYWELL	From	£375.00
MANNESMANN	MT80 80cps	£177.00
MANNESMANN	MT180 160cps (NLQ)	£579.00
NEC	PINWRITER P2(P)(NLQ)	£535.00
NEWBURY	DRE 8850 300lpm	£2095.00
NEWBURY	DRE 8925 240cps	£1385.00
OKI	84A 200cps	£625.00
OKI	OKI 92P 160cps	£360.00
OKI	OKI 2410P 350cps	£1535.00
OLIVETTI	DM4100E 120cps	£520.00
PANASONIC	KP1091 120cps + NLQ	£249.00
SHINWA	CP80 Model II FT	£165.00
STAR	DELTA 10 160cps	£299.00
STAR	DELTA 15 160cps	£399.00
STAR	GEMINI 10X 120cps	£189.00
STAR	GEMINI 15X 120cps	£269.00
STAR	RADIX 10 200cps (NLQ)	£419.00
STAR	RADIX 15 200cps (NLQ)	£525.00
TOSHIBA	TH2100H 192cps	£1275.00
TREND	930 200cps NLQ 80cps	£1350.00

** DAISYWHEEL ** ** PRINTERS **

		EX VAT
BROTHER	HR1	£265.00
BROTHER	HR15	£329.00
BROTHER	HR15 Keyboard	£135.00
BROTHER	HR15 Sheetfeeder	£185.00
BROTHER	HR25	£549.00
DAISYSTEP	2000 20cps	£219.00
DIABLO	630 API	£1295.00
DIABLO	Sheet Feeder	£490.00
FUJITSU	SP320 48cps	£795.00
JUKI	6100 18cps	£325.00
NEC	2010 Serial 20cps	£545.00
NEC	2030 Parallel 20cps	£545.00
NEC	3510 Serial 35cps	£1049.00
NEC	3530 Parallel 35cps	£1049.00
NEC	7710 Serial 55cps	£1440.00
NEC	7730 Parallel 55cps	£1440.00
OLIVETTI	DY450 45cps	£880.00
QUME	11/40 RO	£1185.00
QUME	9/45 RO	£1550.00
QUME	LETTERPRO 12/20	£475.00
RICOH	RP1300S	£895.00
RICOH	RP1600S	£1190.00
RICOH	RP1600S FLOWRITER 8k	£1249.00
RICOH	RP1600S FLOWRITER 8k IBM PC	£1299.00
RICOH	RP1600S Sheet Feeder	£459.00
RICOH	RP1600S Tractor	£138.00
SMITH CORONA	TP1 12cps	£154.00
TEC	STARWRITER F1040 40cps	£895.00
TEC	STARWRITER F5055 55cps	£1235.00
TEC	Sheetfeeder	£459.00
TEC	Tractor	£138.00

** VDU's & TERMINALS **

CIFER	T4	£760.00
HAZELTINE	ESPRIT Fixed Keyboard	£395.00
QUME	QVT 103 (VT100 VT131)	£695.00
TELEVIDEO	910	£489.00

MEMORY EXPANSIONS

AST, HERCULES, QUADRAM, SIMONS ALL AT BIG SAVINGS — POA

MAYFAIR MICROS

BLENHEIM HOUSE, PODMORE ROAD, LONDON SW18 1AJ

TEL: 01-870 3255 / 871 2555

We accept official orders from UK Government and Educational Establishments. Mail Order and Export Enquiries welcome. Callers by appointment.

● Circle No. 200

Superbase 96

THE COMPLETE INFORMATION STORAGE AND CONTROL SYSTEM, SUPERBASE 96 TRANSFORMS COMMODORE MODEL 8096 OR 8296 INTO A FULL-FEATURED, PROFESSIONAL DATABASE SYSTEM! WITH UP TO 1100 CHARACTERS PER RECORD ON UP TO 4 SCREENS... AND UP TO 128 ITEMS PER RECORD, DEFINABLE AS KEY, TEXT, NUMERIC, CONSTANT, RESULT OR DATE... IN FILES OF UP TO 16M CHARACTERS! WITH SPREADSHEET AND CALCULATOR CAPABILITY, CALENDAR FUNCTIONS, MULTIPLE CRITERIA SORT AND SEARCH, EASY INPUT FROM WORDPROCESSOR/DATA FILES, BOTH MENU-DRIVEN AND PROGRAM OPTIONS, BATCH AND TRANSACTION PROCESSING, FULLY DEFINABLE OUTPUTS... SUPERBASE 96 IS ESSENTIAL IF YOU WANT THE MOST FROM YOUR COMMODORE! SUPPLIED ON 8050/8250 DISK, WITH EXCELLENT TUTORIAL/REFERENCE MANUAL. OUR PRICE ~~£454.25~~ £375.00!

Superscript II

SUPERSCRIPT II HAS ALL THE FEATURES YOU EXPECT FROM A PROFESSIONAL WORDPROCESSOR SYSTEM... AND THEN MORE! UNRIVALLED 240-COLUMN TEXT HANDLING, VARIABLE WIDTH SCREEN, FOUR-WAY SCROLLING OVER 2100 LINES, DOCUMENT LINKING FOR UNLIMITED CAPACITY, GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE, FULL MEMORY CALCULATOR, ROW AND COLUMN ARITHMETIC, BACKGROUND PRINTING AND COMPLETE LETTER-QUALITY PRINT CONTROL MAKE SUPERSCRIPT THE ULTIMATE WORDPROCESSOR FOR THE CBM 8096/8296... AND IT SPELLS TOO! SUPPLIED ON 8050/8250 DISK. OUR PRICE ~~£454.25~~ £375.00!

Master

THE COMPLETE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE FOR THE COMMODORE 8096/8296, USED BY BOTH NOVICE AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMERS. MASTER ADDS 85 NEW COMMANDS TO BASIC INCLUDING 72K MEMORY MANAGEMENT, PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT, BUSINESS BASIC, KEYED DISK ACCESS, MULTIPLE SCREENS WITH USER-DEFINABLE INPUT ZONES, REPORT GENERATOR, 22-PLACE ARITHMETIC, DISK DATA COMPRESSION, DATE CONTROL, SCREEN PLOT, SCREEN DUMP, AND MORE... EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR PROGRAMMING TO TOP PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS! WITH COMPREHENSIVE INDEXED USER MANUAL, QUICK REFERENCE CARD AND DEMOS. OUR PRICE ~~£339.25~~ £225.00!

*** WANT IT TOMORROW? *** CALL US TODAY! *** ON 01-546-7256

8032 TO 8096 UPGRADE	~~£345.00~~	£287.50	SUPEROFFICE 8096/8296	~~£799.25~~	£650.00
PM96 8096/8296	~~£114.53~~	£86.25	SUPERSCRIPT 4032/8032	~~£286.35~~	£225.00
VISICALC 8096/8296	~~£228.85~~	£195.50	SUPERSPELL 4032/8032	~~£172.50~~	£135.00
DTL COMPILER	~~£114.53~~	£109.00	SUPERSCRIPT 700	~~£517.80~~	£425.00
MASTER 700		£339.25	SUPERBASE 700	~~£517.50~~	£425.00

PRICES INCLUDE 15% VAT AND ARE CORRECT ON GOING TO PRESS. ORDER BY POST OR PHONE, USING CHEQUE, ACCESS/BARCLAY CARD OR OFFICIAL ORDER. DESPATCH IS BY SAME-DAY 1ST CLASS POST, PRE-PAID ORDERS FREE. PRODUCT DATA AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. REF A29

ACCESS VISA

Calco Software

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 01-546-7256

● Circle No. 131

SKILLS TRAINING

- 'dBASE II' Usder & Programming
- Advanced 'dBASE II' Techniques

NEW

- WordStar
- MailMerge
- SuperCalc

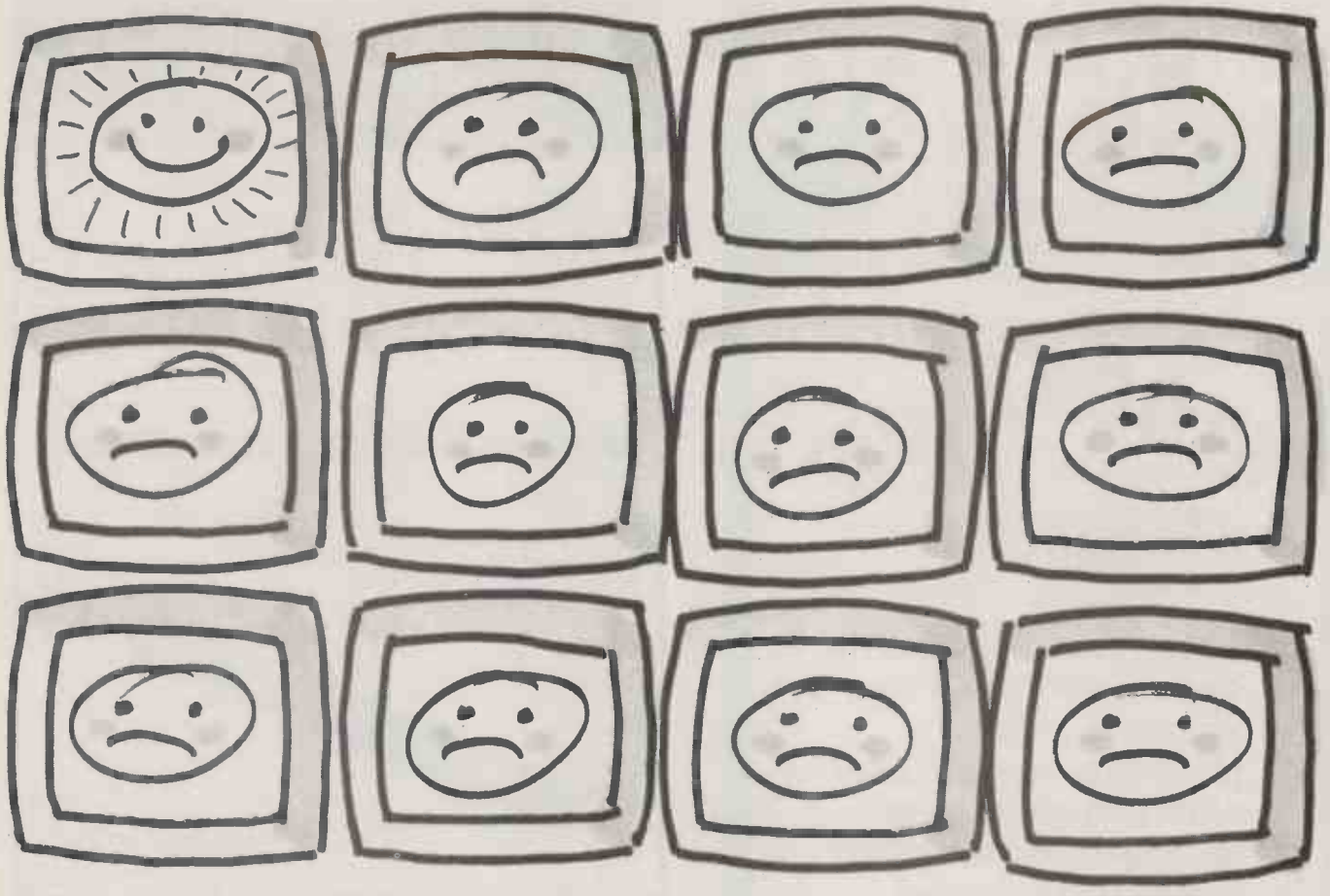
For further details, please contact:

The Training Dept.,
LANTECH Information Systems Ltd.
55 Peascod St., WINDSOR, Berks.

Tel: Windsor 58181

LANTECH Information Systems

● Circle No. 217



You may think you only need one micro now. What happens when you need a dozen?

If you're in business, you probably wonder how you ever managed without the Micro.

The trouble is, even the most sophisticated models have one distinct drawback.

When it comes to multi-user operation, they're decidedly not at their best.

Just adding more of the same, joined up by a "spaghetti junction" of cables is no real answer. In fact, it's nothing more than a very expensive compromise – involving as it does an unnecessary and undesirable duplication of hardware.

Happily, there now is a real answer.

The Minstrel 2 "multi processor" system.

In the Minstrel system, a central processor drives the powerful operating system. While additional processors (think of them as complete 8 or 16 bit computers with their own memories) are allocated to each user.

More processors can be slotted in, just when and where the need arises.

Thus you can start with a small number of stations, confident that terminals can be added at any time – at a fraction of the cost of a stand-alone micro.

In fact, up to 16 users with 16 bit processors, 8 users with 8 bit processors, or a combination of both can be linked into the same unit. And Minstrel machines are easily networked to provide an almost unlimited number of interconnected work stations.

These can talk to each other, and access the central processor, disk storage areas, printers, telex and modem outlets via the "mother board" – using the internationally adopted S100 bus standard.

What's more, Minstrel 2 accepts software written for CP/M 80, CP/M 86, MP/M II, MP/M 86 and incorporates a PC Dos emulator. Allowing you to both draw from a vast library of standard software and to run specialist "state of the art" software not found on the mass market.

If you'd like to know more, ring John Kelly or Stuart Herman on 01-328 8737 for full details and a list of Dealers.

With all the help you'll get from Minstrel, you could soon be going for your second dozen.

MINSTREL 2

The evolutionary computer.

HM SYSTEMS, 69 LOUDOUN ROAD, LONDON NW8 0DB.

THIS MONTH'S AURORA PACKAGE

STOCKFLOW

STOCK CONTROL SYSTEM

This package is readily understood by a busy storeman, whilst providing management with comprehensive reports to answer their most sophisticated requirements. May be used "Stand Alone" or as part of an integrated business control system. Runs on any CP/M or CP/M-86 based computer and is suitable for organisations ranging from one man businesses to giants like British Telecom.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND SEND TO:
GREAT NORTHERN COMPUTER SERVICES LTD,
16 TOWN STREET, HORSFORTH, LEEDS LS18 4RJ
TEL: (0532) 589980

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

PLEASE SEND ME DETAILS OF:

☐ STOCKFLOW ☐ OTHER AURORA PACKAGES.

● Circle No. 201

If you want it tomorrow . . . call us today 01-455 9823

COMPUTERS/CALCULATORS/PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 41CV (SCI Computer)	£164.95
HP 41CX (Computer)	£205.00
HP 41C (Card Reader)	£129.95
HP 41C Printer 82143A	£230.00
HP 41C Cassette drive	£290.00
HP 16C (Hex Con)	£84.00
HP 15C (Adv Sci)	£84.00
HP 71C (portable computer)	£410.00
HP 71 Printer 82162A	£295.00

PLOTTERS

HP 7470A (A4 2 Pen Plotter)	£799.00
HP 7475 (A3 6 Pen Plotter)	£1399.00
Pixy Plotter (A4 3 Pen 8 Coloure)	£399.00

SHARP

PC 1500A (P/Computer with 8K ex to 24K	£147.50
PL 5000 Portable Computer	£1190.00
CE 158 RS232 and Cent IF	£120.00
CE 150 printer cassette IF	£125.00
CE 159 8K Add on mem with BAT	£79.00
CE 152 Cassette	£36.00
PC 1251 (Computer)	£66.50
CE 125 (I/F for above)	£86.50
Casio PB 700 (h/held Computer exp to 16K)	127.00
Casio PB 750 New Computer	£89.50
Epson QX-10 (desk top comp)	£1599.00

EPSON HX20 Briefcase computer. 16K expandable. Serial and RS232 interface. £375

EPSON PX-8 (portable 64K Computer/Word Processor)	£775.00
Epson Modem CX21 (300 Baud)	160.00

WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS/MONITORS

7710 RS232/7730 Cent	£1725.00
NEC 2000 (20 CPS)	£615.00
NEC 3530 (33 CPS)	£1300

SILVER REED

EXP 500 (12CPS)	£299.00
EXP 770 (31CPS-2K Buffer)	£850.00
Sheet feeder for above	£199.00
MT EXP 500 (14 CPS)	£329.00
S/C L100 (12 CPS-cmulats Diablo 630 Protocols)	£260.00

QUME

9/45 RO-FFP	£1900.00
9/55 RO-FPP	£2375.00
11/40 RO (Also IBM-PC)	£1185.00

TEC STARWRITER*

F10-55 CPS (serial/parallel)	£13
Tractor (Bi-Di)	
Sheet Feeder	
Mechanical Sheet F	

OLYMPIA*

ESW 103	£800.00

TOSHIB

The all ... ead: — Word Processing/Draft/Data Processing printer using a — 24 wire printhead to give exceptionally high letter quality output

COLOUR MONITORS from £220

Monochrome Monitors from	£54.00

BROTHER* *Highly recommended*

HR1 (16CPS) Serial or Centronics —	£284.00
HR15 (3K Buffer 18CPS)	£399.00
HR25 (3K Buffer 25CPS)	£699.00
HR 35 (35CPS)	£825.00

DIABLO

620 (RO)	£650.00
630 (ECS/IBM)	£1650.00
630 (API) (IBM COM)	£1400.00
630 (KSR)	£1840.00
Tractor (	£195.00

FU ... WHEEL

... EPSON DX 100 (13CPS) £399.00

... eet Feeder

RUTISHAUSER

Sheet Feeders and Tractors for: Qume, Diablo, NEC, Ricoh, TEC Starwriter, Olivetti, etc. From £99.00

RICOH*

Model RP 1300 (S) (4K Buffer)	£895.00
Flowriter (8K) PR 1600	£1244.00
IBM-PC Version	£1500.00
Mechanical Sheet Feeder	£459.00
RP1200 (20CPS)	£555.00

PHONE US FOR BEST DEAL

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

OKI*

M82A (120 CPS)	£240.00
M92P (160 CPS)	£379.00
Tractor	£50.00
M83A (12 CPS) (120cps Friction, removeable Tractor and RS232 and Centre/Par standard)	£420
M84P (200CPS)	£750.00

ANADEX*

DP-9000 B/I (180 CPS)	£850.00
DP-9500 B/I (180 CPS)	£893.00
DP-9625 B/I (240 CPS)	£1155.00

BROTHER

EP22 Portable (Ideal for Atari/Commodore 64/Vic Nec PC8201/sharp. PC1500 Etc. Printer/Typewriter/Calculator	£130.00
EP44 (16 CPS)	£189.00
HR 5 (30 CPS)	£129.00

SMITH CORONA

Fastext 80 (80CPS)	£195.00
D100 (120CPS)	£249.00
D300 (160CPS 2K Buffer IBM/Epson Comp)	£550.00

MANNESMAN TALLY

MT80 (80CPS)	£177.00
MT160 (F/T) (160CPS)	£495.00
MT180 (160CPS 132 Col)	£699.00

EPSON

Epson RX80T (100cps)	£195.00
Epson FX80 (160cps)	£324.00
Epson RX80FT	£220.00
Epson FX100FT 160cps)	£430.00
Epson RX100FT (100cps)	£399.00
Epson LQ1500 (200cps)	£895.00
Epson I/F and accessories from	£29.50

TECHNICAL ADVICE

If you require help in selecting correct PRINTER/SHEETFEEDER/MONITOR/SOFTWARE PROGRAMME or even I/F CABLE for your existing computer Tel our HOT LINE 01-455 9824

DIGITEK ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

64K RAM	£149.00	RS232 High Speed Set LF card	£85.00
128K RAM CARD	£299.00	Screen master 80	£129.00
PAL Colour Encoder	£79.00	I/F Cards for Epson/Nec/	
Z80 Expander card	£89.00	Tec Microline	£98.00

SOFTWARE

This is only a selection of programmes available — telephone us for your specific requirements.

APPLE II/e

Mailmerge V.3.3	£125.00
Wordstar V.3.31	£270.00
Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar	£406.00

ACT—APRICOT

Pulsar-Wordstar	£250.00
Mail Merge	£75.00
Superwriter	£250.00

IBM/COMPAQ

Wordstar V.3.35	£270.00
Mailmerge V.3.24	£125.00
Lotus 1-2-3	£325.00
Symphoney	£450.00
dBase II (CP/M86)	£295.00

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED
PRICES EXCLUDING VAT AND P+P.

Company and Government orders accepted by phone.
Barclaycard Access Visa accepted by phone.

Tel.: 01-455 9823

MOUNTAINDENE
22 Cowper Street London EC2

● Circle No. 185

DISKS — DISKS — DISKS

BEST PRICES — TOP QUALITY — FAST DELIVERY

PRICE PROMISE

We will Better any lower delivered price advertised in the current issue of PC.
Please Telephone

5.25" DISKS — BOXES OF 10

	Prices per Box (£) 1-4	5-9	10-49	QTY	AMOUNT
DYSAN					
104/1-HR S/side S Dens 48tpi 40Tr	18.00	17.00	16.00		
104/1D-HR S/side D Dens 48tpi 40Tr	20.00	19.00	18.00		
104/2D-HR D/side D Dens 48tpi 40Tr	28.00	27.00	26.00		
204/1D S/side Q Dens 96tpi 80Tr	28.00	27.00	26.00		
204/2D D/side Q Dens 96tpi 80Tr	34.00	33.00	32.00		
VERBATIM DATALIFE (Five year warranty)					
MD525-01-HR S/side S or D Dens 48tpi 40Tr	15.25	15.00	14.50		
MD550-01-HR D/side S or D Dens 48tpi 40Tr	21.50	20.75	19.50		
MD577-01-HR S/side D or Q Dens 96tpi 77/80Tr	22.00	21.25	20.00		
MD557-01-HR D/side D or Q Dens 96tpi 77/80Tr	28.00	27.25	26.00		
10 or 16 hard sectors at same price. Add £1.00 for Plastic Case.					
VERBATIM VEREX					
MD200-01 S/Side S Dens 48tpi 40 TR	14.25	13.75	13.25		
MEMOREX (Five year warranty)					
3431-HR S/side S Dens 48tpi 40Tr	Phone for Competitive Prices!				
3461-HR S/side D Dens 48tpi 40Tr					
3491-HR D/side D Dens 48tpi 40Tr					
3504-HR S/side Q Dens 96tpi 80Tr					
3501-HR D/side Q Dens 96tpi 80Tr					
BASF (Qualimetric) — Special Offer Free Lib. Box					
1X-HR S/side S Dens 48tpi 40Tr	14.60	14.20	13.80		
1D-HR S/side D Dens 48tpi 40Tr	16.50	16.00	15.50		
2D-HR D/side D Dens 48tpi 40Tr	21.50	20.75	19.50		
1/96 S/side Q/Dens 96tpi 80Tr	21.50	20.75	19.50		
2/96 D/side Q/Dens 96tpi 80Tr	25.00	24.25	23.50		
ACCESSORIES					
HCK5 head Clean Kit with Fluid	14.90	14.50	14.00		
LC5 5.25 Library cases EGLY	1.90	1.80	1.70		
LB40-5 ABA Lockable Box 40 Cap inc Disk Pan	13.50	13.00	12.50		
LB85-5 ABA Lockable Box 90 Cap inc Disk Pan	16.50	16.00	15.50		
VCK-5 Verbatim 5 in Head clean kit	6.40	6.20	6.00		
VCD-5 Verbatim 5 in H/c disks (per 10)	12.50	12.30	12.10		
LB60-3.5" ABA Lockable Box 60 Cap"	15.50	15.00	14.50		
SONY 3.5" DISKS S/Side 80Tr	37.00	36.00	35.00		
SONY 3.5" DISKS D/Side 80Tr	50.00	49.00	47.00		
BASF 3.5" DISKS S/Side 80Tr	37.00	36.00	35.00		
				p & p	
				Total Exc. VAT	
				VAT 15%	
				Total Payable	

HR denotes disk with reinforced hub ring

Phone for most Competitive Prices for Ribbons and 8" Disks

POSTAGE/PACKING (UK)

Disks/HCK5	£1/Box* (75p/Box 5+, 50p/Box 10+)
Library Case/VCK5/VCD5	50p/Box (35p/Box 5+, 25p/Box 10+)
Lockable Box	£2.50/Box (£2/Box 5+, £1/Box 10+)

*Add 30p/Box for 1st Class

Please contact us for Quantity Discounts (50+ Boxes) and Trade Accounts. Official orders accepted from Government and Educational Establishments.

Name.....Tel. No.....

Address.....

.....

Access/Barclaycard/Cheque No.....

If you do not wish to cut out form send order separately

Telephone orders any time — we do the rest

34 Cannonbury Avenue, Pinner, Middx HA5 1TS

01-868 9548

Pinner Wordpro

● Circle No. 115

ASCO BUSINESSES

43 Windmill Way Reigate Sy RH2 0JB Tel: (07372) 48055

Apricot a Super Deal

Latest Dot Matrix & Daisywheel Printers at Bargain Prices

Qume Printer 12/20
Epson RX & FX
Star
Seikosha 250X

Phone us for a pleasant surprise

● Circle No. 165

Now that you've outgrown your toys, graduate—

● Circle No. 234

Practical Computing BINDER OFFER!

Are you constantly searching through mounds of dog-eared, coffee-stained copies of Practical Computing to find a particular article or review? Only to be disappointed when you find you've mislaid that specific issue?

Now you need look no further, Practical Computing has the answer — Binders!!

With the purchase of our new, quality binders you can restore order and serenity to your chaotic lifestyle.

These strong durable binders hold 12 complete issues and keep them looking as good as new. A handy source of reference, you'll be able to find any article you want, when you want it.

Month by month you'll be able to build up an excellent library of penetrating hardware reviews, in-depth software surveys, informative feature articles on everything from word processing to networking and communications, not to mention pages of free software listings.

Take the bind out of accessing your store of information . . . order a Practical Computing Binder today.

ONLY £4.80 — U.K.
£5.00 — Overseas

TO: Practical Computing, Binder Offer, Sundry Sales Dept, Room 1605, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, SUTTON, Surrey. SM2 5AS

Please send me____binder(s) at £_____each including post or packaging.

UK: £4.80 OVERSEAS: £5.00.

☐ I enclose a cheque/PO for £____made payable to Business Press International Limited

☐ Please debit my Barclaycard/Access/American Express/Diners Card*
*Delete as appropriate

Account number

Card Expiry Date_____

Signature_____ Date_____

Name_____

Address_____

Company Registered Number 151537 (England). Registered Office, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, SUTTON, Surrey. SM2 5AS

FORTH = TOTAL CONTROL

FORTH programs are instantly portable across the most popular microprocessors.

FORTH is interactive and 20 times faster than BASIC

FORTH programs are structured, modular, and easy to maintain.

FORTH gives control of all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.

FORTH gives full access to DOS files and functions.

FORTH appliation programs can be converted to turnkey programs.

FORTH Cross Compilers can generate ROMmable code for: 6502, 6809, 68000, 8080, Z80, 8086, 6800, 6801/3, 1802, Z8, 8070, Z8000, 99xxx, LSI-11

Application Development Systems include **FORTH** with virtual memory, multi-tasking, assembler, full-screen editor, decompiler, utilities, and full documentation.

Z80 or 8080 FORTH – CPM 2.2 **£60**
8086 FORTH – CPM-86, MSDOS **£105**
PC/FORTH – PC/DOS. CPM-86 **£105**
8086 FORTH– 83 – CPM-86, MSDOS **£120**
PC/FORTH – 83 PC/DOS, CCPM **£120**
68000 FORTH – CPM-68K **£190**

FORTH has 32-bit stacks and directly accesses the whole address space of the processor.

PC FORTH+ **£190**
8086 FORTH+ **£190**
68000 FORTH+ **£290**

Extension Packages include floating point, cross compilers, 8087 support, colour graphics, databases .....

We are the **FORTH** specialists, we also stock a large range of books, listings, and implementations for machines ranging from Spectrums to VAXes.

MicroProcessor Engineering Ltd
21 Hanley Road, Shirley
Southampton SO1 5AP
Tel: 0703 780084

Buy it with Access

● Circle No. 221

DAY STAR COMPUTERS LTD

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR TELEVIDEO · EPSON HEWLETT PACKARD ETC.

ULTIMATE SERVICE

D P Managers	– One Shop Supplier/Service/Advice
Mail Order	– Discount Prices/Vast Product Range
New Users	– Low Cost Entry/Systems Analysis
Dealers	– Monitor/Printer Distributor
OEM	– Manf. S100 8086 MS DOS Computer

We Specialise in Service — Example Prices

Memory Expansion	– IBM 128K	£183
	Sirius 128K	£177
Added Speed	– PC Express 128K	£590
Mainframe Comms	– Irma 3278	£900
Graphics	– Chairman Colour	£450
Word processing	– Sanyo MBC 555	£900
	Brother HR15 Printer	£380
Accounts	– Sage Accounts	£350
Telex	– IBM PC Braid System	£1800
Portable	– Compaq Twin Drive	£2125
DEC VT 52	– Zentec Terminal	£475
ANSI 3.64	– Zentec Terminal	£525
Data Base	– D. Base III	£380
	Open Access	£380
	Lotus 1-2-3	£320
Floppy Disk	– Control Data DS/DD	£24
Daisy Printer	– Director DY 40	£800

DAYSTAR COMPUTERS LTD
UNITS 4 and 5 NEW ROAD
NEWHAVEN SUSSEX BN9 0EU
PLEASE TEL: 0273 514874

● Circle No. 222

build your own PC computer.

DELVEX PC board **£99.95** + VAT, (inc. full technical manuals)

Manuals only £10.00 (refundable against purchase of a Delvex PC board)

Are you frustrated with the limitations of your machine? Would you like a computer that has more options available than any other micro in the world?

Are you ready for some real computing?

Then graduate to an IBM PC compatible!

"But a PC costs thousands – how can I possibly afford to graduate?"

Simple, Delvex provides the answer:

"YOU BUILD IT YOURSELF"

Order before Christmas and **SAVE £20** Special Introductory Offer **£79-95** + VAT

The Delvex PC board allows anyone to build his own IBM-compatible micro in easy stages. Assemble it from our high quality, double sided printed circuit board, and expand it at your own leisure. For instance, you can add up to 1Mb RAM, add a floppy disk, colour monitor or even a 10Mb Hard disk. The choice is yours, and the options are endless.

GRADUATE NOW! and take advantage of our special Christmas offer.

P.S. Our Christmas present to you. Vouchers worth £100! When we get your Christmas order we will send you Vouchers worth £100 redeemable against future purchases of Delvex P.C. components.

To: Delvex Ltd., Pipers Road, Park Farms Ind. Estate, Redditch Worcs.

Please supply: Qty. Manuals only / PC Board & Manuals / Special Xmas Offer (PC Board & Manuals)

Price each £11.50 (£10+£1.50 VAT) £114.94 (£99.95 +£14.99 VAT) £91.94 (£79.95 + £11.99 VAT)

I enclose cheque for £

Name

Address

PC1

Cheques & PO's to be made payable to Delvex Ltd.

DELVEX

Delvex Limited Pipers Road, Park Farm Industrial Estate, Redditch, Worcestershire. Telephone: Redditch (0527) 27816

IBM is a Registered Trade Mark of International Business Machines.
Delvex Ltd. reserve the right to alter specifications without prior notice.

● Circle No. 172

NEW HOME COMPUTER CABINET

Only £79.95

+ £5 DELIVERY

JUST CHECK THESE STANDARD FEATURES

1. Smooth sliding shelf locks in position just when you require it - and neatly glides away after use.
2. The computer shelf has been designed to allow adequate 'Knee room' for you to sit comfortably, and will avoid 'programmers backache'
3. Adequate room to position tape recorder, printer, disc-drives, etc, alongside computer to ease of use.
4. All cables neatly and safely out of sight, while allowing all units to be permanently connected if desired.
5. Lots of storage space for cassettes, cartridges, books, listing paper, joysticks, etc.
6. With shelves and doors closed, instantly becomes an elegant piece of furniture.
7. The lower shelf accommodates all makes of video recorders currently available.
8. Smart teak effect finish.
9. Supplied as flat-packed. Very simple to assemble, using just a screwdriver Full instructions supplied.
10. Measurements: Height 32½ins, Width 36ins, Depth 16¾ins.

TERMS OF OFFER UK Mainland Customers only. Please allow up to 14 days for delivery.
HOW TO ORDER Send Cheque or Money Order for £84.95 to: Access/Barclaycard accepted

MARCOL CABINETS LTD., Solent Business Centre, Millbrook Road West, Southampton. Tel: (0703) 774832 (24 hr. answering service).
Showroom open Monday to Friday
or send SAE for colour leaflet of full range

● Circle No. 214

LAN-COM

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTORS OF PCnet ORCHID TECHNOLOGY CONNECTWARE (PCOX) FROM CX1 AND OTHER COMMS PACKAGES

2 MEADOW COURT, HIGH STREET, WITNEY, OXON
TELEPHONE: (0865) 880429 (0993) 75494 TELEX: 83138G.

● Circle No. 236

SUPERCHARGE

YOUR

SUPERBRAIN

10Mb WINCHESTER FITTED AND WORKING IN YOUR OFFICE FOR £1595 + VAT

OTHER SYSTEMS FOR

IBM PC APRICOT DEC LSI-11 SIRIUS EPSON QX10 BBC UP TO 20Mb

12 MONTHS GUARANTEE ON ALL INSTALLATIONS

all enquiries to

COLDHARBOUR COMPUTERS
18 OAK ROAD
HORFIELD
BRISTOL BS7 8RY
Telephone: (0272) 45222

● Circle No. 179

Micro Discounts Ltd. offers the best prices around

< COMPUTERS >	
Apricot 256K 1×316 D/D + MONITOR	£1200.00
Apricot 256K 2×315 D/D + MONITOR	£1350.00
Apricot 256K 2×720 D/D + MONITOR	£1500.00
Apricot 256K 10Mb HD/D + MONITOR	2225.00
COMMODORE 64	£150.00
COMMODORE VIC 20 Starter pack	£102.00
COMMODORE SX 64	£585.00
EPSON QZ10 + RX80 +Cables	1579.00
EPSON PX 8 (PORTABLE+software)	£625.00
EPSON PX 8 + Ram disk	£758.00
ORIC ATMOS 48k	£138.00
SANYO MBC 555 2×160k D/D + MONITOR	£870.00
BBC MODEL B	£310.00
SANYO AS ABOVE BUT NO MONITOR	£780.00
APPLE LISA	£POA
APPLE MACINTOSH	£1600.00
APPLE IIC	£800.00
APPLE IIe	£450.00
APPLE PERIPHERALS	£POA
AMSTRAD WITH COLOUR MONITOR	£300.00
AMSTRAD WITH MONOCHROME MONITOR	£22.00
SINCLAIR QL	£380
ATARI 600 XL	£117.00
FUTURE FX 20 + SPELLBINDER	£1593.00
< PERIPHERALS >	
COMMODORE 1701 Colour Monitor	£170.00
COMMODORE 1541 Disk Drive	£154.00
COMMODORE C2N Cassette Recorder	£33.50
FIDELITY CM14 Colour Monitor	£165.00
SINCLAIR INTERFACE 1	£47.00
SINCLAIR MICRODRIVES	£47.00
ORIC DISC DRIVES	£217.25

< PRINTERS >	
ADMATE F/T 280CPS	£160.00
ANADEX DP9000B 280 CPS	£786.00
ANADEX DP 9620B 240 CPS	£910.00
ANADEX DP 9725B COLOUR	£1086.00
ANADEX DP 6500B 500CPS	£1999.00
ANADEX WP 6000 330CPS	£1855.00
NEWBURY DATA PRINTERS	£POA
EPSON P40 PX8 MODEL	£70.00
EPSON P80	£135.00
EPSON JX 80 COLOUR	£450.00
EPSON RX 80 T	£185.00
EPSON RX 80 F/T	£212.00
EPSON FX 80	£318.00
EPSON FX 100	£420.00
EPSON LQ 1500	£867.00
Sheet feeder for EPSON's	£179.00
OKI MICROLINE 82A	£229.00
OKI MICROLINE 83A	£369.00
OKI MICROLINE 92	£610.00
SEIKOSHA GP100	£150.00
SEIKOSHA 700A COLOUR	£250.00
STAR GEMINI 10 X	£185.00
STAR DELTA 10	£310.00
BROTHER HR5	£125.00
BROTHER HR15	£320.00
BROTHER HR25	£550.00
BROTHER EP44	£186.00
COMMODORE MPS 801	£165.00
SMITH CORONA TPI	£147.00
UCHIDA	£210.00
QUME 1140	£1139.00
CANON PW1080A	£270.00
JUKI 6100	£310.00
CUMANA DISC DRIVES	£POA
IBM EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE	£POA
COMMODORE C16	£130.00
COMMODORE +4	£280.00
ENTERPRISE 64 (FLAN)	185.00
OLIVETTI EQUIPMENT AVAIL	£POA

WE OFFER THE WIDEST RANGE OF PRINTERS ON THE MARKET AT THE BEST PRICES VE ONE YEARS GUARANTEE ON ALL PRODUCTS

A WIDE VARIETY OF PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE PLEASE ENQUIRE
HUNDREDS OF DISCOUNT PRICES AVAILABLE
ORDERS ARE STRICTLY CASH WITH ORDER
IN LONDON AREA ONLY IS COD AVAILABLE.

SEND ALL ENQUIRIES ORDERS TO:

MICRO DISCOUNT
c/o VANTAGE COMPUTER CONSULTANTS LIMITED,
220 BALHAM HIGH ROAD
LONDON SW12 9BS.

Please state clearly when ordering what you require and your name and address.
Carriage in London area is £5.00; all other places £10.00.
ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT
Please allow 14 days for goods to reach you.

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME – CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT
UK GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT ORDERS WELCOME

MICRO DISCOUNTS LTD.
Tel: 675 2964 – 9.30 to 5.00 Monday to Friday

● Circle No. 197

DIGITASK
BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD
56, MAPLE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD, WEST SUSSEX, RH19 3UR

TREAT YOURSELF! AT THESE PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD IT!!!

APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS:

128k RAM Card with manual & disk	£ 109.95
Disk Drive Controller Card	£ 29.95
16K RAM (language) Card	£ 32.95
80 Column Card	£ 32.95
80 Column Card (soft control)	£ 39.95
80 Column Card for IIe	£ 44.95
80 Column Card for IIe with 64K RAM	£ 84.95
80/40 Column Switch	£ 7.95
80 Column Inverse Video Switch	£ 4.95
Z80 CP/M Card	£ 29.95
Z80 PLUS Card with Manual	£ 39.95
CP/M Z80-B Card with 64K RAM	£ 169.95
Parallel Printer Card (Centronics)	£ 29.95
Parallel Printer Card (Epson)	£ 29.95
SUPER Parallel Card with manual	£ 84.95
Priner Buffer Card (64K dump)	£ 129.95
Grappler Card	£ 79.95
Grappler + Card	£ 84.95
Grappler + 16K Buffer	£ 149.95
Communications Card	£ 44.95
RS-232 Serial Interface Card	£ 34.95
SUPER Serial Card with manual	£ 89.95
7710 Asynchronous Serial Interface	£ 79.95
NTSC to PAL Converter + UHF Mod	£ 32.95
RGB Card (TTL output)	£ 49.95
RGB Card (LINEAR output)	£ 49.95
IEEE-488 Controller, cabl, dsk & manual	£ 149.95
Eprom blower Card (2716,2732,2764)	£ 39.95
NEW Eprom Blowr (2716,2732,2764 27128	£ 59.95
8 BIT A/D/A Card (8-channel)	£ 59.95
12 BIT A/D/A Card	£ 119.95
8 BIT 16 Channel A/D Card	£ 59.95
8 BIT 16 Channel A/D/A Card	£ 109.95
CLOCK CARD (TIME II) Card	£ 44.95
Music Card	£ 44.95
Wild Card	£ 69.95
Four Port Twin 6522 Card	£ 34.95
6809 Card	£ 119.95
Integer Basic Card	£ 32.95
FD-100 Floppy Disk Drive (160KB)	£ 159.95
FD-200 Floppy Disk Drive (320KB)	£ 229.95
HD-11 10MB HARD DISK DRIVE	£1049.95
LOGO Card	£ 59.95
Joystick (2 control buttons)	£ 9.95
Joystick extension cord	£ 3.99
Apple Compatible Power Supply	£ 44.95
ASC II Encoded Keyboard with l/c mod	£ 34.50
A/C Cooling Fan (clip on)	£ 19.95
Speach Card	£ 79.95
Replay Card	£ 79.95
Forth Card	£ 89.95
80 88 Card with 64K (cap.128K)	£ 365.00

SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR	£189
D BASE II	£245
FRIDAY	£129
FRAMEWORK	£335
LOTUS 123	£289
SYMPHONY	£449
DMS-DELTA	£390
MULTIMATE	£235
OPEN ACCESS	£349
D BASE III	£375
SUPERCALC II	£179
SUPERCALC III	£199
MULTIPLAN	£115
PEACHTREE ACCOUNTS	POA
PFS FILE	£ 75
PFS REPORT	£ 65

DRIVES — MEGABYTES FOR MICROPOUNDS!

5¼" Height SS/DD 160KB Apple Compatible	£109
5¼" Height 500KB 40/80	£119
5¼" Height 1MB 40/48	£125
5¼" Height 1.6MB 40/80	£159
5¼" Height 2MB 40/80	£199
3½" Height 500KB	£119
3½" Height 1MB	£125
8" Full Size 1.6MB	£309
8" Size 1.6MB	£282
HR521 ½ Height 12.75 MB Hard Disk unformated	£492

All brand new, boxed, with built in controller — standard power requirements. Full documentation and technical details

COMPUTERS

APRICOT	
F1 from	£ 669
Point 7 from	£2945
Portable from	£1439
256K + 1 x 315K + Monitor	£1245
256K + 2 x 315K + Monitor	£1389
256K + 2 x 720K + Monitor	£1529
Xi 256K + 10MB + Monitor	£2189
SIRIUS	
128K + 1MB	£1645
256K + 10MB	£2845
BBC	
MODEL —	£ 315
COMMODORE & ACORN	POA
COMPAQ — portable	£1789
KAYPRO	POA
SANYO	
MBC 550 128K + 1 x 160K + software	£ 595
MBC 555 128K + 2 x 160K + software	£ 789

VDU's & MONITORS

MICROVITEC	
1446-895-LI 14" HI RES	£ 395
1456-653-LI 14" HI RES	£ 325
2046-940-CI 20" HI RES	£ 500
PHILLIPS	
TP 200 Green	£ 75
SANYO	
DM-2112 40 Column Display	£ 63
DM-8112 80 Column Display	£ 83
DM-3125 14" NB Monitor RGB	£ 169
CD-3115 14" HB Monitor RGB	£ 389
YANJEN	
GM 1211 12" Tilt & Swivel	£ 83
ZENITH	
123E 12"	£ 79

TERMINALS

HAZELTINE Esprit-1 (fixed keyboard)	£ 389
QUEM QVT-103 Green 14"	£ 689

PRINTERS — DAISY WHEEL

BROTHER	
HR-1 Parallel 16cps	£ 299
HR-15 Parallel 20max	£ 319
HR-25 Parallel 25cps	£ 549
HR-15 Keyboard	£ 129
HR-15 Sheet Feeder	£ 179
HR-15 Tractor Feed Unit	£ 60
DIABLO	
630-API 40cps	£1295
630-API Sheet Feeder	£ 479
JUKI	
6100 18cps	£ 315
6300	£ 699
2200	£ 249
2100	£ 169
NEC SPINWRITER	
3510 Serial 35cps	£1045
3530 Parallel 35cps	£1045
7710 Serial 55cps	£1429
7730 Parallel 55cps	£1429
2010 Serial 20cps	£ 539
2030 Parallel 20cps	£ 539
QUME	
11/40 RO (without interface)	£1159
9/45 RO full front panel	£1525
12/20 Letter Pro (S or P) 20cps	£ 575
9/55 RO full front panel 55cps	£1895
11/55 RO (without interface)	£1359
QUEN DATA	
Daisy Wheel Parallel 18cps	£ 219
RICOH	
RP-1300S Parallel 30cps	£ 865
RP-1600S Parallel 4K 60cps	£1165
FLOW RP-1600 (P or S)	£1235
FLOW RP-1600 IBM-PC 8K	£1279
Elec/Mech Sheet Feeder RP-1600	£ 445
Tractor Unit for 1600 Models	£ 129
SILVER-REED	
EXP-550 Parallel 12cps	495
Sheet Feeder for EXP 550/770	£ 199
SMITH CORONA	
TP-1 Parallel 12cps	£ 145
TEC STARWRITER	
F10/40 Parallel 40cps	£ 889
F10/55 Parallel 55cps	£1229
Elec/Mech Single Sheet Feeder	£ 445
Tractor for F10 units	£ 129

PRINTERS — DOT MATRIX

ADMATE — (Shinwa Mechanism)	
ADM-80 F/T 80cps	£ 162
ANADEX — 100% DUTY CYCLE	
DP-9000B 180cps 80 col	£ 789
WP-6000 500cps 132 col (NLQ)	£1795
DP-6500 500cps 132 col	£2015
BROTHER	
HR-5 Portable thermal transfer (P or S)	£ 125
EP-44 Thermal transfer (KSR)	£ 189
CANON	
PW-1080 160cps (NLQ)	£ 269
PW-1156 160cps (NLQ)	£ 335
EPSON	
RX-80 T 100cps	£ 210
RX-80 F/T 100cps	£ 185
RX-100 F/T 100cps	£ 339
FX-80 100cps	£ 315
FX-100 F/T 160cps	£ 420
LQ-1500 200cps (NLQ)	£ 855
HONEYWELL	
L 111	£ 349
MANNESMANN TALLY	
MT-80 80cps	£ 195
MT-160 160cps	£ 395
MT-180 160cps (NLQ)	£ 575
NEC	
PINWRITER P2(P) 80 col	£ 525
NEWBURY DATA — Heavy Duty	
DRE-8925 Parallel 240cps 132 col	£1355
DRE-8850 Parallel 300LPM	£2075
OKI — MICROLINE	
OKI-82A P&S 120cps 80 col	£ 239
OKI-84A 200cps	£ 619
OKI-82P 160cps	£ 359
OKI-83A 120cps	£ 385
OKI-2410P 350cps	£1519
RADIX	
10 F/T 200cps	£ 439
SEIKOSHA	
GP-80 F/T	£ 162
GP-100 VIC 50cps	£ 159
GP-100 Parallel or Serial	£ 159
GP-500A 50cps	£ 169
GP-250X 50cps	£ 199
STAR — One Year Guaranteef	
GEMINI 10X F/T 120cps 80 col	£ 185
DELTA 10X F/T 160cps 80 col	£ 315
RADIX 10 F/T 200cps 80 col	£ 439
GEMINI 15X F/T 120cps 132 col	£ 279
DELTA 15 F/T 160cps 132 col	£ 425
RADIX 15 F/T 200cps 132 col	£ 539
TEC	
1550 Parallel	£ 450
1550 Serial	£ 489
TOSHIBA — 24 Wire Head	
TH-2100H Serial 100cps (NLQ)	£1269

REMEMBER! Even if you don't see it advertised here we can probably supply it AND FOR LESS. Problems with limited space means that we are only able to advertise a limited range of products. Additional prices on application. Consumables, paper, ribbons etc., supplied at exceptional prices. 24-HOUR DELIVERY on items ex stock.
Items which may be dispatched by post (eg. peripheral cards etc.) add £2.00 per order for any order under £50.00. ORDERS EXCEEDING £50.00 CARRIAGE FREE.
Items which must move by carrier (such as printers, monitors etc.) will be delivered within 24-hours for a charge of £10.00 OR ALTERNATIVELY within 48-hous at a charge of £7.50.
Add 15% VAT to all prices given. Remember, VAT is also applicable on carriage at 15%. Terms CWO. DEAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME. FOREIGN enquiries if possible by telex please. However, French & German speaking staff at your disposal. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. SEND S.A.E. FOR OUR LATEST CATALOGUE.

TEL: (0342) 313427 • 716656 • 24631/2 TLX: 957547

● Circle No. 148

BUSINESS COMPUTERS ARE BIG BUSINESS IN THE NORTH

WILL HELP YOU REACH THAT BUSINESS

Phone Harry Aitken 061-872 8861 or Fiona Howell on 01-661 3125 for the latest information on stand availability. Or write to her at The Exhibition Sales Department, The Northern Computer Show, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telex 892084 BISPRS G.

AAAA

DISCOUNT
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
Hardware, Software, Consumables

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 550/555 incl. software £649/895

Hewlett Packard 150. Touch screen £2095

PRINTERS

Shinwa CPA80 F/T, 100cpsNEW	£189	Brother EP44	£195
Canon PW1080A, £289		Canon COLOUR PJ1080A	£389
HP ThinkJet, 150cps, 50dBA	£369	Kaga Taxan KP810, 140cps NLQ	£269
Anadex DP9500b, 240cps	£899	Epson RX100	£359
NEC Pinwriter P2 NLQ	£599	NEC Spinwriter 3500	£1039
Panasonic KXP1091 NLQ	£269	Juki 6300 40cps NEW	£679
Smith Corona F80/L1000/D200	£155/219/329		
Sanyo DM2112 monochrome	£65	Kaga Taxan K12R1X colour	£189

Printer Buffers (Serial/Parallel — any combination In or out IEEE also available.

8K-£85 16K-£99 32K-£129 48K-£149 64K-£179 128K-£249

MONITORS

This is only a small sample of our complete range. Please write for full list.

FLOPPY DISKS — Now at even lower prices!

Per box of 10 **POST FREE**

	DYSAN 5.25" Unsurpassed quality			3M 5.25" Lifetime guarantee			Sony 3½"		
	1	2-4	5+	1	2-4	5+	1	2-4	5+
SS DD 40TK	18.50	18.00	17.50	15.00	14.50	14.00			
DS DD 40TK	26.00	25.50	25.00	20.50	20.00	19.50			
SS DD 80TK	26.00	25.50	25.00	21.75	21.25	20.75	35.50	35.00	34.50
DS DD 80TK	30.50	30.00	29.50	25.50	25.00	24.50	47.50	47.00	46.00

All 5.25" and 8" formats available

FANFOLD PAPER — The most competitive prices available!

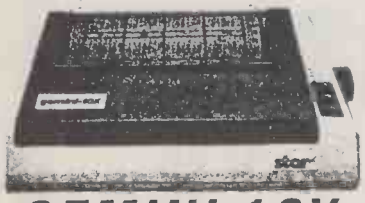
e.g. 11"x9½" £9.75 (2000 sheets). All sizes available. Quality discounts.

SOFTWARE All major business software supplied at discount prices P&P Disks and printer buffers POST FREE. Computers, printers and monitors £7. Paper £3 per box. Please add 15% VAT to all the above prices. Send cheque with order or write for list of our complete range to

A.M.A COMPUTER SUPPLIES,
Dept. B, 8 Glebe St., Beeston
NOTTINGHAM NG9 1BZ Tel. 0602 255415

● Circle No. 202

star ATTRACTIONS



GEMINI-10X

£189.95
+ VAT = £218.44

120 cps ● Bi-Directional Logic Seeking ● Friction Tractor and Roll Holder Standard ● Downloadable Characters ● Ultra High Resolution ● 80 cols ● IBM PC version now available.

FIDELITY

12 MHZ Video Bandwidth
RGB and Composite Video
Medium Res

£169.95 + VAT = £195.44

Also available in TV/monitor version at £195.95 (+ VAT) = £225.34

14 INCH COLOUR MONITOR

LOOK! NEW LOWER PRICES ON EPSON STAR & BROTHER

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS	
BROTHER HR 15	CALL FOR BEST PRICES
JUKI 6100	£325 + VAT = £373.75
DAISYSTEP 2000	£225 + VAT = £258.75
EPSON DX 100	£369.95 + VAT = £425.44
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS	
COSMOS JP80	£169.95 + VAT = £195.44
EPSON RX 80	£198.95 + VAT = £228.79
EPSON RX 80 F/T	£228.95 + VAT = £263.29
EPSON RX 100	£384.95 + VAT = £442.69
EPSON FX 80	£319.95 + VAT = £367.94
EPSON FX 100	£498.95 + VAT = £573.79
STAR GEMINI-10X	£189.95 + VAT = £218.44
STAR DELTA 10	£319.95 + VAT = £367.94
STAR RADIX 10	£498.95 + VAT = £573.79
THERMAL MATRIX PRINTERS	
STAR STX 80	£129.95 + VAT = £149.44
BROTHER HR5	CALL FOR BEST PRICES
BROTHER EP 44	CALL FOR BEST PRICES

Cables – Paper – Ribbons – Sheet Feeders
Tractor Feeds – Interfaces – *Call for Best Prices*

Access

CREDIT CARD HOT LINE 01-482 1711

VISA

PLEASE ADD £10 + VAT FOR DELIVERY
POST YOUR CHEQUES/P.O.'s TO:

DATASTAR SYSTEMS UK
UNICOM HOUSE, 182 ROYAL COLLEGE STREET
LONDON NW1 9NN
Telex 295931 UNICOM G

TAX-FREE EXPORT & DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Personal callers welcome. We are situated at the junction of Camden Road, near the railway bridge.

Opening hours Mon–Fri 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sat & Sun 10 a.m. to 1 p.m.

● Circle No. 184

'CUT OUT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE'

VITAL INSURANCE NEWS FROM HALSEY & COMPANY

● **USERS** are provided with a low cost alternative to computer maintenance with free choice of repairer plus full "All Risks" cover and additional expenditure including data recovery costs. Ask for a 'DATACOVER' quotation. For £3,000 worth of hardware the premium is **only £131.**

● **DEALERS** consultants and software houses at last have an insurance scheme specially designed for them combining wide cover (especially away from the premises) with highly competitive premiums. Ask for a 'DEALERCOVER' quote.

● **MANUFACTURERS & MAINTAINERS** have computer breakdowns paid for by 'DATACOVER PLAN 5'

● **CONSULTANTS** and all those giving *any* advice are protected against claims for inadequate or faulty advice, errors and ommisions under our 'LEGALCOVER' professional indemnity scheme.

● **SOFTWARE WRITERS** and others obtain legal expenses cover including pursuit or defence of actions involving software copyright under our 'PROGRAMCOVER' scheme.

● **ALL COMPUTER PEOPLE** qualify for specialist covers for death, loss of income, pensions and our free financial planning services under our 'COMPUTERMAN' scheme.

Available exclusively through:—

HALSEY & COMPANY
7 Passage Road
Westbury-on-Trym
Bristol BS9 3HN
Avon
Telephone (0272) 503716

'The Insurance Brokers for Computer People'
Approved Agencies given

● Circle No. 209

apple PRICES SLASHED!

APPLE IIe

Apple IIe 64K	£450
D/Drive W/Controller	£240
D/Drive without	£190
80 Col. Card	70
80 Col + 64K	£180
Apple 12" Monitor	£125
Phoenix 12" Monitor	£90

Macintosh™

WITH FREE MACWRITE
& MACPAINT
£1550

Lisa 2

COMPARE IT WITH SYMPHONY

Lisa 2 with Macintosh operating sytem	£2625
Lisa 2/5 with 5Mb Hard Disk	£3375
Lisa 2/10 with 10Mb Hard Disk	£4135

Superb Graphics
and Integrated Software

AND FOR WORK FOR HOME FOR EVERYWHERE IN BETWEEN

THE APPLE IIc

- 128K RAM as standard
- Built in 5¼" disk drive
- 40 and 80 columns
- Transportable — weighs 7lbs.
- 2 Serial Ports
- Takes Mouse, Joystick, Paddles
- Library of 10000 programs
- 12" long 11¼" wide 2¼" high

THE TOTAL SOLUTION IN ONE BOX

ONLY £789

For computerised solutions to business problems contact

SIMMONS MAGEE COMPUTERS LTD

13 YORK STREET, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX TW1 3JZ

01·891·4477

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.

● Circle No. 178

A practical solution

Paul Caswell suggests ways of prevent computing in schools becoming a disappointing theoretical dirge.

STRANGE as it might seem, many independent schools eschew computing examinations. I am not thinking of laggards who have not yet woken up to the modern world but rather of those you would count among the leaders in school practical microelectronics. Some of them have purpose-built centres stuffed with equipment, yet find the GCE examinations at best irrelevant and at worst a hindrance. Several, like Brighton College, run no GCE courses as such, but simply permit pupils who wish to do so to take, say, the AO-level off their own bat in the Lower Sixth.

Critics of the examinations claim that they are too theoretical, outside the reasonable experience of their target age group, and almost antediluvian. Examiners' reports appear to agree that the result is a poor general standard yet an easy passage, with little or no formal tuition, for pupils who have soaked in the practical subject. The situation is rather like that of the foreign pupils who sit O-levels in their own language and pass because they know the language, though not in the manner intended by the examiners.

Unsuitable

Perhaps the examination boards and the schools are inevitably on different wavebands, GCE being simply not designed for such a rapidly developing practically based subject. Or perhaps it is that the theoretical side of computing is not suitable for examination at school level.

A further difficulty, as we see it, is to target the pupil who we would advise to take a GCE Computing course were we to run such a thing. It may appear trendy to offer a GCE course, but is it sensible to counsel any GCE pupil to take it? At present, the answers seem mostly negative.

What then is the role of computing in secondary education? What will we do with the thousands of pounds worth of hardware in our school? Keyboard familiarity and play is certainly not relevant now that increasing numbers of pupils — 42 percent in our school census last February — have computers at home.

Perhaps we should get back to asking just what computing actually is: simply a modern method for solving certain sorts of information problem. The key word is "problem". An analogy is the car, which is right for solving certain sorts of journey problem. Neither represents a universal answer for every such problem. However, the difficulty at school is that most pupils have not encountered problems to which a computer is the most effective solution: friends' phone numbers, for example, are better stored in a diary.

Problem solving

But is not the same situation true of much secondary mathematics? Do we not artificially create problems for the pupils to solve and so learn the next process in mathematics? This suggests an approach to computing in schools: we should tackle the practical solution of a series of complete problems, using theory to support the practical rather than the practical to demonstrate theory.

Of course, it is the function of the teacher to pose each problem so that it takes the pupil's understanding just that little bit further forward. But it is essential that each problem does require a computer for its optimum solution. It may be that a standard package, such as a word processor in ROM, is indicated and these must be available.

We should not set out like a language teacher to teach Basic or computer science studies *per se*. Almost the worst thing a school can do on getting its first few machines is to immediately start offering a GCE course. Instead, we should set out to solve complete problems and take on board whatever language and techniques are required to the purpose.

One of the most absurd tasks I saw set recently was to copy the program

```
10 MILK = 24
20 PRINT"A PINT OF MILK COSTS";
30 PRINT MILK
```

and then to edit line 10 to a value 21. This is absurd not because the object looks trivial or something you do not really want to achieve in practice, but because given the problem the program is supposed to solve, there is absolutely no advantage to using a computer in its solution.

To conclude, a brief list of some of the problems that might be considered:

- Use the word processor to write a short essay on, say, school dinners. Appoint an editor and have a separate group working on a different story, compile the front page of a house magazine with, for example, tabulated sports results shaped to fit on A3 page.
- Compile a table of squares/square roots/sines or the like to five decimal places similar to the three- or four-figure tables you use in mathematics classes, or a Haversine table such as nautical navigators might use.
- Fibonacci numbers; simulations to approach π experimentally; statistical analysis such as linear regression or contingency tables.
- Hero's iteration to find the square root: discuss when and how to end the iteration.
- Sorting lists of numbers then strings. Demonstrate a machine-code sort on an identical algorithm to see how much faster it can be. Follow with a shuffle and demonstrate that a shuffled list is truly random.
- Frequency table of the total scores obtained in theory, using nested loops, and by experiment

  RND(6) + RND(6) + . . .

  when several dice are thrown together.
- Become house DP manager for invitations, circular letters, etc., using Silicon Office to file the necessary records and do the necessary word processing.
- Solve the puzzle

  SEND + MORE = MONEY

  in Basic, then in assembler.

Naturally, there are many more such problems and it would be instructive for readers to send in ones they have found most help. But the criteria are that the problem should not only advance the pupils' understanding but that use of the computer is essential to the best solution.

Paul Caswell is Head of Computing at Brighton College.

Sell your software face-to-face

No software – however good – sells itself. To clinch sales you must be able to demonstrate your solutions convincingly. You must prove to users that you understand their problems and have the power to offer effective answers, and prove to DP professionals that you can help them in coping with exploding user demand.

Exhibiting at **SOFTWARE 85**, Britain's *only* dedicated software show, will bring you face-to-face with the decision makers in your market.

SOFTWARE 85 will be staged alongside the Business Computer Show at Earls Court, so massive extra publicity coverage and visitor traffic is an add-on bonus.

Phone Bob Short on 01-661 8855 to learn how your company can benefit from exhibiting at **SOFTWARE 85**, or return the coupon below.

software 85

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

June 4-6 1985 Earls Court, London

SPONSORED BY Computer Weekly AND THE NATIONAL COMPUTING CENTRE NCC

Please contact me with details of how SOFTWARE 85 can help sell my software

NAME POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

TEL NO. TELEX:

To: Bob Short,
SOFTWARE 85 Exhibition Sales,
Quadrant House, The Quadrant,
Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, England
Telex: 892084 BISPRS G.

software 85
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

PC

MicroSight

MicroSight I on the BBC model B includes:–

- A CCTV camera with lens and tripod.
- MicroEye vision interface 256 x 300 resolution with 8 bit video plus all cables.
- Fully documented hardware and software.
- MicroSight software package with area perimeter routines as well as disk and printer dumps.
- Hi Res software package with mode 0 display, disk and printer dumps and thresholding.
- Package using mode 2 high quality display.

All for £495 + VAT

MicroScale
An image processing package with editing area and perimeter calculations, dimensioning, windowing, threshold and contrast setting. £295 + VAT

MicroEye
Vision interface 256 x 300 resolution 256 grey levels with full documentation and software for BBC Sirius, IBM, Apple, RML, CBM etc. £295 + VAT

MicroScale II
Image analysis for the IBM PC with:–

- Object area measurement (absolute and %)
- Perimeter measurement to user defined scaling
- User definable and standard windows.
- Disk and printer dumps.
- Dimensioning and object counting.
- Fully documented C software. £1950 + VAT

Also available for Hewlett Packard and Sirius.

For further details contact:–

DIGITHURST The image analysis people

Digithurst Ltd.
Leaden Hill, Orwell, Royston,
Herts. SG8 5QH Telephone (0223) 208926

● Circle No. 227

ANALOGUE MEASURING UNITS FOR THE BBC MICRO AND EPSON PX8

EXCET EMU3 MONITORING UNIT (BBC ONLY) £86.00
Measures temperature, light, resistance, power, volts, current and time.
(Leads and probes supplied)

E.C.G. HEART/PULSE MONITOR £86.00
Displays E.C.G. trace, both visual and audio pulse rate and personal details.
(Leads, pads and gel supplied)

GAS DETECTOR INTERFACE (BBC ONLY) £65.00
Measures concentration in p.p.m. of 6 different gases.
(Supplied with gas sensor in holder)

PRESSURE TRANSDUCER INTERFACE £6.500
$\frac{1}{8}$ 1-5000 p.s.i.
Displays in p.s.i., Nm^2 or atmospheres.
Specify range. (Transducers extra)

PH PROBE INTERFACE
0-14ph
Uses R.S. standard PH probe and powders.
(PH probe and powers extra)

STRAIN GAUGE INTERFACE
Elasticity or compression up to $\frac{1}{8}$2% strain.
(Strain gauge supplied)

FREQUENCY METER INTERFACE (BBC ONLY) £55.00
0-200Hz, 0-2kHz, 0-40kHz
Accuracy > 0.5%
(Microphone supplied)

TEMPERATURE MONITOR INTERFACE SINGLE (BBC ONLY) £40.00
Temperature range: – 10°C to 110°C
One probe supplied

TEMPERATURE MONITOR INTERFACE 8-WAY (BBC ONLY) £80.00
Temperature range: – 10°C to 110°C
One probe supplied

EXTRA PROBES for above each £15.00

BLOOD PRESSURE INTERFACE £86.00
Complete ready for connection to standard arm-band (Cuff)

BAROMETRIC PRESSURE INTERFACE £86.00
Range = 900 to 1100 millibars
Displays in millibars, Lbs/in^2, m/m of Hg or inches of Hg.
Complete ready for use.

All prices inclusive of V.A.T.
POST & PACKING FREE

All units are extremely accurate and have fully supporting software on 40 or 80 track disc or tape (please specify). All with a screen dump facility and some with audio/visual variable alarm levels. Display is in graphical form, extra-height characters or tabular display with variable sample rate from 0-1 sect to 100 hours or longer with print out option.

Demonstration Video film showing the Excet EMU3 under working conditions is available for free hire. Video film of the other units to follow shortly.

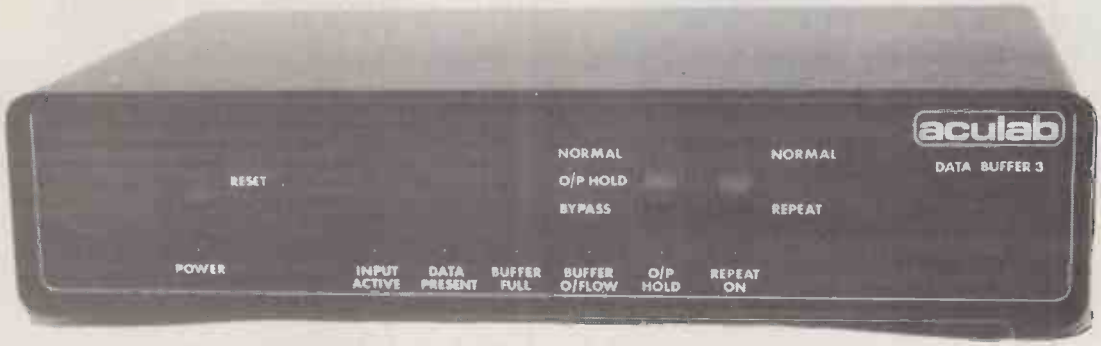
BITS & BYTES
44 FORE STREET, ILFRACOMBE, NORTH DEVON
Tel: (0271) 62801

● Circle No. 361

aculab

data buffers

FROM 16K TO 256K



Any combination of Parallel or Serial inputs and outputs, capacities 16k, 32k, 64k, 128k and 256k.
Status indicator led's for data arriving, data present, buffer full etc.
Buffer bypass facility for 'quick print' jobs, buffer repeat facility for multiple copies.
Output hold facility to temporarily stop printing without destroying data.
Separately selectable DTR, XON/XOFF, ETX/ACK handshaking, baud rate etc. on serial inputs and outputs.
Serial input and output selection provides return data channel for KSR printers.
Use for printer 'spooling', protocol conversions, data acquisition, machine monitoring etc.

For further information telephone or write to:

Parallel in—Parallel out	DB3-1	from	£186.00 (excl VAT)
Parallel in—Serial out	DB3-2	from	£197.00 (excl VAT)
Serial in—Parallel out	DB3-3	from	£197.00 (excl VAT)
Serial in—Serial out	DB3-4	from	£203.00 (excl VAT)
Parallel/Serial in and out	DB3-5	from	£221.00 (excl VAT)

aculab Ltd.
Unit A, Station Approach,
Leighton Buzzard,
Beds. LU7 7LY.
0525-371393

● Circle No. 230

MICROTIME INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

106A BEDFORD RD, WOOTTON, BEDS MK43 9JB

Telephone (0234) 767758/766351

NEC PC-8201A, TANDY MODEL 100 & OLIVETTI M10 OWNERS!
LOST FOR SOFTWARE?? NO LONGER!! CALL MICROTIME!!

Pasocalc — ROM based spreadsheet	£80
From Traveling Software Inc.	
Traveling Writer — acclaimed word processor	£50
Time Manager — time costing for professionals	£50
Appointment Manager — calendars & appointments	£50
Sales Manager — sales activity/customer notes	£50
Expense Manager — full expense accounting	£50
Project Manager — budgets/actuals/costs/activities	£50
T-Base — the ultimate relational database system	£80
From Chattanooga Systems	
Autopen — full featured word processor	£30
Autopen N&A — as above with name/address options	£40
Autopad — the 5K spreadsheet with *every* feature	£40
Trip — expense account details and trip log	£25
ChequeBook — personal cheque book record	£25
Book — single entry accounts package	£25
Autobase — database package	£40
From Dataccount, Inc.	
Data-Dex — automated desktop card index system	£35
Data-Text — text formatting and word processor	£40
Data-Code — bar code generation package	£30
Data-Max — database, any record in 0.5 secs.	£50
From Silicon Crafts/Micro Time	
MPLAN — the original portable spreadsheet	£40
MSOLVE — multiple-equation solver	£40
MBRAIN — full RPN calculation with stacks/memories	£25
MLABLE — general purpose labelling program	£30
MMAILER — outstanding letter writer w/mail list	£30

(all prices ex-VAT, incl. UK p&p, 2nd class post)

SEND OR RING FOR DETAILS TODAY FROM MICROTIME

● Circle No. 224

MICROCOMPUTER DEALERS FOR: PEACHTREE
EPSON NEC SANYO

At last a truly professional high capacity portable computer. Equally at home as a data capture terminal or a portable processor. The PX-8 has an A4 footprint and will fit in a briefcase.

- All CMOS construction
- CP/M Operating System
- 80 x 8 LCD Display
- Full sized QWERTY keyboard
- 64K RAM
- Optional 120K RAM "disk"
- Supports existing TF20 340 KB DISKS.

PX-8 PRICE £798 + VAT

SPECIAL PX-8 + RAM "DISC" £998 + VAT

ACTEL

GENERAL, ACCOUNTS, W.P., ELECTRONIC ORDER ENTRY, GRAPHICS, BAR CODES, COMMUNICATIONS.

Actel Computers Limited.
The Computer Centre, Bugbrooke Road, GAYTON, NORTHAMPTON NN7 3EU. TEL: (0604) 858011

● Circle No. 219

WREN
EXECUTIVE SYSTEM

"An outstanding machine, I do not know of anything that can do as much as the Wren does, even at twice the price"
Practical Computing, June '84

"Sets out to be all things to all men and astonishingly it seems to have succeeded"
Personal Computer World, April '84

"A real bargain" "A wealth of facilities"
Computer Answers, May '84

Transam designed the Wren Executive System, and we are justifiably proud of the reception it has received.

At £1,000* (excluding VAT)

The system includes a built in screen, twin drives and modem.

- CP/M3, BBC Basic, Prestel software.
- Perfect Writer, Filer and Calc software.
- Time Management, Project planner.
- Executive desk top software.
- High resolution graphics.
- Serial, parallel, Winchester and Paddle ports.

WE CAN DELIVER, TRAIN AND INSTALL.

For further information

Transam
MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED
59/61 Theobalds Road
London WC1X 8SF
Tel: 01-404 4554
Prestel: 600180

■ THE TECHNOLOGY YOU WANT ▶ THE ADVICE YOU NEED ■

● Circle No. 113

spectrum

NEWS!

WIN!

A fabulous holiday for you and 3 friends in sunny

Florida

Including: Kennedy Space Centre, Disney World & Florida Keys

with

SPECTRUM & COMMODORE

★★★★★PLUS★★★★★

£2,500 Spending Money

★★★★★PLUS★★★★★

The 10 Runners-Up each get a

£100 Voucher

To spend in any Spectrum Group appointed dealer store anywhere in the UK!

Pick up an entry form from your local Spectrum dealer now - No purchase required!

New Products!

MSX

Goldstar . . . £239.99
Canon V20 . £279.95
Sanyo MPC-100
. . . . . £299.95

Rotronics Wafa Drive
. . . . . £129.95
ZX Spectrum +
. . . . . £179.95
Timex 2040 printer
. . . . . £77.50
Microvetic Monitor for the QL . £275.00

MICRO UPDATE

Spectrum's own computer guide, published by the experts for YOU.

It's packed with illustrations and descriptions of just about everything you're likely to meet in home micro hardware, add-ons and accessories. Plus there's information on current software, and hints and tips from experts about home computing.

Call in to your local Spectrum dealer and get YOUR copy - It's great!

Just Arriving - the amazing value-for-money

Goldstar MSX

Very limited Quantities!

Yes-the exciting new world of MSX computing is now here, and with the superb new Goldstar MSX micro, from Spectrum It's at a sensational low price too!

MSX micros are made to a standard specification-but some things do vary and that's where the Goldstar comes out on top. It's POWERFUL-a full 64K of user RAM, 32K of ROM AND a 16K video RAM. The sixteen vivid colours and eight octaves of sound make it a great games player's micro, and a powerful Z-80A processor to take on a world of home office tasks.

But it's the price tag that's really special-just £239.99, a lot less than most of the others. Take a look at the superb Goldstar MSX at your local Spectrum dealer NOW!

- General purpose MSX micro
- Powerful 64K user RAM
- 32K ROM, 16K video RAM
- Hi-resolution colour graphics
- Full typewriter keyboard and cursor controls

SENSATIONAL VALUE
£239.99

New! Canon V20 MSX

A64K MSX micro with 32K ROM and 16K video RAM. All the benifits of standardised MSX software, 8-octave sound and super colour graphics.

SPECTRUM PRICE
£279.95

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey - prices correct at time of going to press E&OE

spectrum CHARGE CARD

Up to £1000 Instant Credit

- There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your local SPECTRUM dealer for written details (UK mainland only) Typical APR -29.8%

Latest News

for up to date news, information & offers from SPECTRUM - see PRESTEL page 600181 for details

196

Sensational New Products

Rotronics Wafadrive
for the ZX Spectrum

At last - a versatile, flexible twin data drive for the ZX Spectrum! The Wafadrive features twin 128K drives that take the compact wafers (choose from 16K, 64K or 128K sizes) - The dual drive means professional-style ease of use, with easy copying of files or whole wafers. There are no cables to connect - and there's RS232 PLUS Centronics ports to take a host of extra peripherals. For super reliability, the tape has been designed for extra long life and top data integrity. And it's incredible value-for-money!

Plus! FREE Softeks Special Writer - an excellent word processor program.

SPECTRUM PRICE

£129.95

Just arriving the super new ZX Spectrum+

Here's the brand new Spectrum micro. The 'Plus' boasts a new, professional typewriter-action keyboard, plus all the Spectrum's top selling features like powerful 48K RAM, 8 colours, 10-octave sound and full compatibility. AND you get a super 80-page User Guide PLUS SIX FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGES - unbeatable value-for-money!

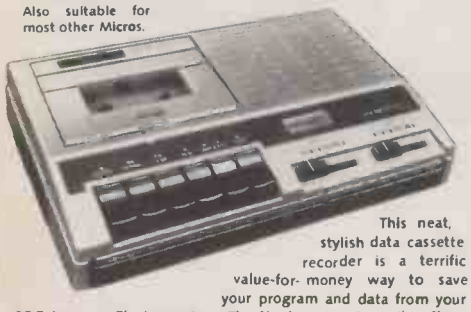
SPECTRUM PRICE

£179.95

Super Value Shado Add-Ons

Shado
BBC Compatible Data Recorder

Also suitable for most other Micros.



This neat, stylish data cassette recorder is a terrific value-for- money way to save your program and data from your BBC Acorn or Electron micro. The Shado connects easily, offers reliable and consistent performance and features a Tape Position indicator for easier data access.

SPECTRUM PRICE

£32.50

Commodore 64
Compatible Data Recorder

Directly compatible with the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 micros, this excellent data recorder eliminates the problems of using ordinary cassette recorders - at a top value price too!

SPECTRUM PRICE

£34.97

Shado Joysticks
for the BBC

SPECTRUM PRICE

Designed as direct replacements for the Acorn originals, these superfast joysticks (connected to the Analogue port) feature much improved hand action with sprung response. L & R are identified by the colour of the fire buttons.

£16.95 per pair

Blank Data Cassettes

C12 Standard Data Cassette..... £0.50
C15 Standard Data Cassette..... £0.58
C15 Computatape Reel to Reel Cassette.... £0.75

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

Computer Dealers

or prospective dealers. If you would like to know more about becoming a SPECTRUM APPOINTED DEALER on an exclusive area basis please write to Bob Cleaver, Spectrum Group PLC, Hunting Gate, Hitchin, Herts SG4 0TJ Tel (0462) 37171

More from Spectrum...

spectrum

Micro Dealers UK's Top 50

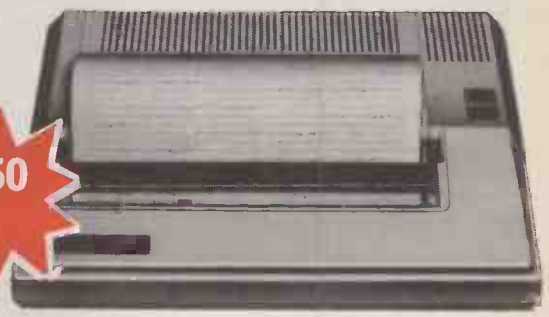
Britain's No.1 Software Chart

Elite	Acornsoft	BBC	£14.95
Beachead	Access	Spectrum	£7.95
Sherlock	Melbourne House	Spectrum	£14.95
Daley Thompson's Decathlon	Ocean	Spectrum	£6.90
NEW Jet Set Willy	Software Projects	CBM 64	£7.95
Summer Games	Quicksilva	CBM 64	£14.95
Pitfall II	Activision	CBM 64	£9.99
Zaxxon	Synsoft	CBM 64	£9.95
Braxx Bluff	Micromega	Spectrum	£6.95
Havoc	Dynavision	CBM 64	£9.95
Zim Sala Bim	Melbourne House	CBM 64	£9.95
Kentilla	Micromega	Spectrum	£6.95
Kokotoni Wilf	Elite	Spectrum	£5.95
Daley Thompson's Decathlon	Ocean	CBM 64	£7.90
World Cup 64	Artic	CBM 64	£6.95
NEW Deuce ex Machina	Automata	Spectrum	£15.00
Hampstead	Melbourne House	Spectrum	£9.95
3D Grand Prix	Software Invasion	BBC	£9.95
NEW Combat Lynx	Durell	Spectrum	£8.95
Battle for Midway	PSS	Spectrum	£9.99
Mr Robot	Beyond	CBM 64	£8.95
High Noon	Ocean	CBM 64	£7.90
Decathlon	Activision	CBM 64	£9.99
Aztec	Beyond	CBM 64	£8.95
Ankh	Beyond	CBM 64	£8.95
NEW Quo Vadis	The Edge	Spectrum	£9.95
Stunt Bike	Ocean	CBM 64	£6.90
Psytron	Beyond	CBM 64	£8.95
NEW Flak	Funsoft	CBM 64	£9.95
Jack & the Beanstalk	Thor	CBM 64	£6.95
Dark Star	Design Design	CBM 64	£7.50
Zombi Zombi	Quicksilva	Spectrum	£6.95
NEW Sub Hunter	Micromart	Spectrum	£6.95
NEW Boulder Dash	State Soft	CBM 64	£8.95
Strangeloop	Virgin	Spectrum	£6.95
The perils of Willy	Software Projects	VIC 20	£6.95
NEW Nato Commander	Microprose	CBM 64	£9.95
Falcon Patrol 2	Virgin	CBM 64	£7.95
NEW Snookie	Funshot	CBM 64	£9.95
NEW Halls of the Things	Design Design	CBM 64	£8.50
NEW Pyjamarama	Micro Gen	Spectrum	£6.95
NEW Pystraxx	The Edge	Spectrum	£7.95
Toy Bazarre	Activision	CBM 64	£9.99
NEW Sorcerer of Clamorgue Castle	Adventrure International	Spectrum	£9.95
Enduro	Activision	Spectrum	£7.99
NEW Mine Shaft	Durell	BBC/Electron	£6.95
Strontium Dog	Quicksilva	CBM 64	£7.95
Full Throttle	Micromega	Spectrum	£6.95
Lords of Midnight	Beyond	Spectrum	£9.95
Twin Kingdom Valley	Bug-Byte	Spectrum	£7.95

Sensational value for money!

Timex 2040

Thermal Printer for the SPECTRUM 48K



SPECTRUM PRICE **£77.50**

This top-value thermal dot matrix printer is designed especially for use with the Spectrum 48K computer. With a print rate of 80cps on no-ribbon thermal paper and a maintenance-free life, plus 80 dpi graphics capability, the 2040 really is a terrific buy at our low price!

Includes **FREE! Roll of Thermal Paper**

Super Value!

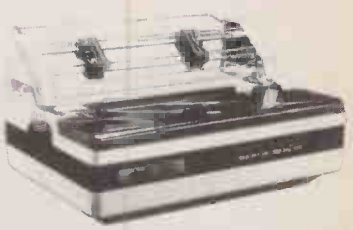
Juki 6100

Daisy wheel printer

● Dalsywheel printing ● 20cps (av. 18cps Shannon Text) ● 10/12/15 or Proportional character spacing ● Bi-directional friction-feed ● Tractor feed or cut paper ● Centronics as standard; RS232C optional ● 2K byte print buffer

SPECTRUM PRICE **£399**

Quendata



Just look at this for value - a true daisy-wheel printer offering top quality printing at a remarkably low price. Print speed is 18/20cps, uni- or bi-directional printing (depends on software), variable pitch.

SPECTRUM PRICE **£289.95**

Tractorfeed optional extra

Other Printer Bargains

SEIKOSHA		GP100VC VIC 20/64	£199.95	BROTHER	
GP50A	£99.95	Friction Feed GP100/250X	£28.75	HR-5	£159.95
GP50S Spectrum	£99.95	EPSON		HR-15	£458.85
GP500A	£179.95	FX80	£503.70	EP-44	£249.95
GP550A	£299.00	RX80T	£286.35	SMITH CORONA	
GP100A MkII	£199.95	RX80FT	£327.75	D100	£286.35

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey - prices correct at time of going to press E&OE

spectrum CHARGE CARD

Up to £1000 Instant Credit

● There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your local SPECTRUM dealer for written details (UK mainland only) Typical APR -29.8%

Latest News

for up to date news, information & offers from SPECTRUM - see PRESTEL page 600181 for details

198

Superb value and Service in Business Computers from selected Spectrum Stores Nationwide

Sanyo 550/555

Among the very best value in personal computers is the excellent Sanyo 550/555 Series. They feature high performance, 16-bit CPU that runs on MS/DOS, with a RAM that's expandable up to 256K bytes. The 550 has one 160K byte 5¼" floppy disk drive while the 555 has dual drives for professional flexibility. There's a choice of superb hi-resolution Colour or B&W Monitors too (not included). Both come with a comprehensive package of business software, and a very special free maintenance offer. - Take a look at these superb micros at Spectrum NOW!

Sanyo 550
Monitor Extra
SPECTRUM PRICE
£749
Excluding VAT.

Sanyo 555
Monitor Extra
SPECTRUM PRICE
£990
Excluding VAT.

Plus Free!

On-site service contract worth £175

Spectrum give you peace of mind with your new computer! There's a twelve month on-site service contract, worth £175, ABSOLUTELY FREE when you buy either a Sanyo 550/555 computer or an Apricot F1E/F1.

Plus Free Business Software.

Both the Sanyo and Apricot computers come complete with a superb pack of comprehensive business software worth hundreds of pounds. The packs contain virtually everything you're likely to need to get the very best from your computer -from Day one!

SEE YOUR NEAREST SPECTRUM BUSINESS COMPUTER STOCKIST FOR DETAILS OF BOTH OFFERS.

Monitor as illustrated extra

Apricot F1/F1E System

These stylish new personal computers are among the best of the new generation of business micros. Powerful and versatile, the F-1 features a standard 256K OF RAM (expandable to 768K), with a 16-bit 8086 CPU running MS-DOS and Concurrent CP/M. That's backed up by a built-in 3¼" floppy disk drive providing 720K on double-sided disks (you can add another floppy or Winchester drive later). The economical F1E has a 128K RAM and a single-sided 360K disk drive -with the same 92-key professional infra-red keyboard on the F1. And don't forget - when you buy from Spectrum you get the assurance of our trained, expert staff to help and advise you!

F1E
SPECTRUM PRICE **£970**
F1
SPECTRUM PRICE **£1095**
Excluding VAT. Monitor extra

Your local Spectrum Business Computer Stockist

Aberystwyth **Aberdata Ltd**
Accrington **P.V.Tubes**
Alfreton **Gordon Harwood**
Bexhill-On Sea **Computerware**
Bognor Regis **Bits & Bytes**
Bromley **Computers Today**
Canterbury **Jones Computers Ltd**
Chelmsford **Maxton Hayman**
Crawley **Gatwick Computer Services**
Darlington **McKenna & Brown**
Epsom **The Micro Workshop**
Exmouth **Open Channel**
Guernsey **Gruts**
Hull **Computer Centre**
Ipswich **Brainwave Micros Ltd**
Kidderminster **Central Computers**
London NW11 **Computers Inc.**
London **Devron**
London SE1 **Vic Odden**
London SE9 **Square Deal**
London N14 **Logic Sales**
Lowestoft **John Wells Limited**
Liverpool **Hargreaves**
Luton **Terry-More Photo**
Morpeth **Telerents (Northern)**
Norwich **Norwich Camera Centre**
Norwich **Fastview**
Nuneaton **Micro City**
Potters Bar **Software Agents Ltd**
Rainham **Microway Computer**
Seven Oaks **Ernest Fielder**
Shrewsbury **Computerama**
Sittingbourne **Computers Plus**
Southampton **L.T.C. Ltd**
St Austell **A B & C Computers**
Stevenage **D.J Computers**
Thetford **Thetford C.B & Micro**
Walsall **New Horizon Computer**
Watford **SRS Microsystems Ltd**
West Bromwich **Bell & Jones**
Whitehaven **P.D.Hendren**
Wigan **Wildings**
Woking **Harpers Computers**
York **York Computer Centre**

See our address page for full addresses and phone Numbers

Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.

Computer Dealers

or prospective dealers. If you would like to know more about becoming a SPECTRUM APPOINTED DEALER on an exclusive area basis please write to: Bob Cleaver, Spectrum Group PLC, Hunting Gate, Hitchin, Herts SG4 0TJ Tel: (0462) 37171

More from Spectrum...

spectrum

Spectrum's Top 20 Best Sellers

The pick of the best in micro computing - every month from Britain's No. 1 computer specialists.

C15 Standard Data Cassette	£0.58
Commodore 64 Computer	£229.00
Commodore 1541 Single Disc Drive	£229.00
Commodore 1701 Colour Monitor	£230.00
Currah Micro Speech Synthesizer for Spectrum	£29.95
DK Tronics Dual Port Kempston Comp.	£13.00
DK Tronics Spectrum Light Pen	£19.95
DK Tronics Spectrum Keyboard	£45.00
Kempston Centronics I/face (E Promtype)	£55.00
RAM Turbo	£22.95
Rotronics Wafadrive (Floppy Tape)	£129.95
Sanyo CTP 3132 14' CTV	£199.95
Shado BBC Compatable Data Recorder with lead	£32.50
Sinclair ZX Spectrum 48K	£129.95
Spectravideo Quickshot MKII	£11.95
Stonechip Programmable Joystick Interface	£24.95
Supersaver 20/64 Cassette Recorder	£34.95
Timex 2040 Thermal Printer for ZX Spectrum	£77.50
Vixen 16K switchable RAM pack (3,8,11,16K)	£34.95
ZX Microdrive (Floppy Tape Cartridge)	£49.95

This list is alphabetical

New! Microvitec Monitor for the QL

Microvitech's 'Cub' monitor is probably the best monitor you can buy for the new QL computer. This stylish new monitor is designed around a superior medium-resolution/high contrast tube that gives outstanding focus and 'viewablility'. Highly efficient electronics give low-power consumption - and, of course, there's a full 12 month Warranty. And the 'Cub' is superbly finished in an attractive, QL-style black casing . . . at a super value Spectrum price.

SPECTRUM PRICE £275

Super value-for-money Package Deals

(while stocks last!)

BBC Model B
with 5 Games & Data Recorder
£399.99

Commodore 64
with joystick, C2N, 4 Games program
£249.99

Commodore MPS801 Printer
with FREE 2000 sheets paper
£230.00

Commodore 16
with Data Recorder, Intro to Basic & Games Software
£139.99

Commodore SX64
with MPS801, 3 Business Programs
£799.00

Atari 800XL
with 4 Atari Games
£199.99

Spectrum 48K
with 6 Program pack
£129.99

Sinclair Interface 1
with Microdrive & program cartridges
£199.99

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey - prices correct at time of going to press E&OE

spectrum CHARGE CARD

Up to £1000 Instant Credit

● There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your local SPECTRUM dealer for written details (UK mainland only) Typical APR -29.8%

Latest News

for up to date news, information & offers from SPECTRUM - see PRESTEL page 600181 for details

There's a Spectrum near you...

AVON

BATH Software Plus, 12 York St
Tel: (0225) 61676
WESTON-S-MARE K & K Computers,
32 Alfred St Tel: (0934)419324

BEDFORDSHIRE

DUNSTABLE Dormans 7-11 Broad Walk
Tel: (0582) 65515
LEIGHTON BUZZARD The Computer Ctr
at Milton Keynes Music, 17 Bridge St
Tel: (0525)376622
LUTON Terry-More, 49 George St.
Tel: (0582) 23391/2

BERKSHIRE

BRACKNELL Computer Centre, 44 The
Broadway. Tel: (0344) 427317
NEW! WINDSOR Gadgets 30 Peascod
Str., Tel: (07535) 67211
SLOUGH MU Games and Computers 245
High St. Tel: (0753) 21594

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

BLETCHLEY Rams Computer Centre,
117 Queensway. Tel: (0908) 647744
CHESHAM Reed Photography & Comp-
uters, 113 High St. Tel: (0494) 783373

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

CAMBRIDGE K P Computers Ltd 19/20
Market St. Tel: (0223) 312240
(Open 6 Days)
HUNTINGDON T.S.C. Electronics, 3 All
Saints Passage, High St.
Tel: (0480) 411579
PETERBOROUGH Ptrbrgh Communications,
91 Midland Rd. (0733) 41007

CHANNEL ISLANDS

GUERNSEY Gruts, 3-5 The Pollett,
St Peter Port. Tel: (0481) 24682
JERSEY Audio & Computer Centre.
7 Peter St, St Helier. Tel: (0534) 74000

CHESHIRE

ALTRINCHAM Mr Micro 28 High St.
Tel: (061) 941 6213
NEW! CHESTER Computer Link 21 St
Warburgh St Tel: (0244) 316516
CREWE Microman Unit 2,
128 Nantwich Rd. Tel: (0270) 216014
ELLESMERE PORT RFR Computers, 1
Pooltown Rd. Whitby. Tel: 051 356 4150
STOCKPORT Wilding Ltd.
1 Little Underbank Tel: (061) 480 3435
WARRINGTON Wildings, 111 Bridge St
Tel: (0925) 38290
WIONES Computer City, 78 Victoria Road
Tel: (051) 420 3333
WILMSLOW Swift of Wilmslow, 4-6 St
Annes Parade. Tel: (0625) 526213

CLEVELAND

MIDDLESBOROUGH McKenna & Brown,
206 Linthorpe Rd. Tel: (0642) 222368

CORNWALL

ST AUSTELL A B & C Computers, Duchy
House, 6 Lower Aylmer Sq.
Tel: (0726) 67337
TRURO Truro Micro Ltd, Unit 1, Bridge Ho.,
New Bridge St. Tel: (0872) 40043

CUMBRIA

BARROW-IN-FURNESS Barrow Computer
Centre. 2/4 The Mall. Tel: (0229) 38353
CARLISLE The Computer Shop, 56-58
Lowther St. Tel: (0228) 27710
PENRITH Penrith Communications,
14 Castlegate. Tel: (0768) 67146
Open Mon-Fri till 8pm
WHITEHAVEN P D Hendren 15 King St.
Tel: (0946) 2063

DERBYSHIRE

ALFRETON Gordon Harwood 69-71 High
St. Tel: (0773) 832078
CHESTERFIELD The Computer Centre,
14 Stephenson Place Tel: (0246) 208802
NEW! NEW MILLS New Mills Micro
Centre 388 Market Street,
Tel: (0663) 47332

DEVON

EXETER Seven Counties (Computers) Ltd.,
7 Paris Street. Tel: (0392) 211211
EXMOUTH Open Channel, 30 The Strand.
Tel: (0395) 264408
PLYMOUTH Syntax Ltd., 76 Cornwall
St. Tel: (0752) 28705
TIVERTON Actron Micro Computers,
37 Bampton St. Tel: (0884) 252854

DORSET

BOURNEMOUTH Lansdowne Computer Ctr
1 Lansdowne Crescent. Tel: (0202) 20165
NEW! DORCHESTER Seven Counties
Cptrs. 20 High Street East
Tel: (0305) 66022
NEW! POOLE Lansdowne Cptr Centre
14 Arndale Centre Tel: (0202) 670901

DURHAM

DARLINGTON McKenna & Brown,
102 Bondgate. Tel: (0325) 459744

ESSEX

BASILDON Godfrey's 28-32 East Walk.
Tel: (0268) 289379
BASILDON Godfrey's Computer Centre,
5 Laindon Main Centre Laindon.
Tel: (0268) 416747
NEW! CANVEY ISLAND Tower Radio
Ltd. 43 High Str., Tel: (0268) 682211
CHELMSFORD Maxton Hayman Ltd.,
5 Broomfield Rd. Tel: (0245) 354595
COLCHESTER Brainwave 51 Head St.
Tel: (0206) 561513
GRAYS H Reynolds. 79 Orsett Rd.
Tel: (0375) 5948
ILFORD Woolfmans, 76 Ilford Lane.
Tel: (01) 478 1307
SOUTHEND Computer Centre 332 London
Rd. Tel: (0702) 337161

HAMPSHIRE

BASINGSTOKE Fisher's, 2-3 Market
Place. Tel: (0256) 22079
PORTSMOUTH (Waterlooville)G B
Microland, London Rd., (Opp. Co-op)
Tel: (0705) 259911
SOUTHAMPTON L.T.C. Ltd., 112 East St.,
Tel: (0703) 333958/24703
WINCHESTER Winchester Camera &
Computer Centre. 75 Parchment St.
Tel: (0962) 53982

HEREFORD

HEREFORD Melgray Hi-Tech Ltd., 53/54
Commercial Str., Tel: (0432) 275737

HERTFORDSHIRE

HITCHIN GK Photographic & Computers,
68A Hermitage Rd., Tel: (0462) 59285
POTTERS BAR The Computer Shop,
197 High St. Tel: (0707) 44417
ST ALBANS (Herts) Clarks Computer
Centre 14-16 Hollywell Hill.
Tel: (0727) 52991
STEVENAGE D J Computers, 11 Town
Square. Tel: (0438) 65501
WATFORD SRS Microsystems Ltd., 94 The
Parade, High St. Tel: (0923) 26602
WELWYN GARDEN CITY D J Computers, 40
Fretherne Rd., Tel (07073) 28435/28444

HUMBERSIDE

BEVERLEY Computing World, 10 Swaby's
Yard Dyer Lane. Tel: (0482 881831
GRIMSBY R C Johnson Ltd., 22 Friargate,
Riverhead Centre. Tel: (0472) 42031
HULL The Computer Centre,
26 Anlaby Rd. Tel: (0482) 26297

ISLE OF MAN

DOUGLAS T H Colebourn Ltd.,
57-61 Victoria St. Tel: (0624) 3482

ISLE OF WIGHT

COWES Beken & Son. 15 Bath Rd.
Tel: (0983) 297181

KENT

BECKENHAM Supa Computers Ltd., 425
Croydon Rd., Tel: (01) 650 3569
BROADSTAIRS Video Vision 19/20 Willow
Court, St. Peters Park Road Tel: (0843)
63284 (No Early Closing Day)
BROMLEY Computers Today 31 Market
Square Tel: (01) 290 5652
CANTERBURY Ctbury Computer Centre 56/
57 Palace St. Tel: (0227) 62101
DOVER Kent Photos & Computers, 4 King St.
Tel: (0304) 202020
GRAVESEND Marshalls Computers &
Cameras, 3 Windmill St. Tel: (0474) 65930
RAINHAM Microway Computers Ltd., 39
High St. Medway Towns.
Tel: (0634) 376702
SEVENOAKS Ernest Fielder Computers,
Dorset St. Tel: (0732) 456800
SITTINGBOURNE Computers Plus, 65 High
St. Tel: (0795) 25677
NEW! TUNBRIDGE WELLS Modata
Computers Ltd. 28-30 St Johns Rd.
Tel: (0892) 41555

LANCASHIRE

ACCRINGTON PV Computers,
104 Abbey St. Tel: (0254) 36521/32611
PRESTON Wilding's, 49 Fishergate.
Tel: (0772) 556250

LEICESTERSHIRE

MARKET HARBOROUGH Harborough Home
Computers, 7 Church St.
Tel: (0858) 63056

LONDON

E6 Percivals, 85 High St. North, East Ham.
Tel: (01) 472 8941
E17 Erol Computers Ltd., 125 High Street
Walthamstow Tel: (01) 520 7763
EC1 Pedro Computer Services Ltd., 47
Clerkenwell Road Tel: (01) 251 8635
EC2 Devron Computer Centre, 155 Moorgate
Tel: (01) 638 3339/1830
N14 Logic Sales, 19 Broadway, The Bourne,
Southgate. Tel: (01) 882 4942
N20 Castlehurst Ltd. 1291 High Rd.
Tel: (01) 446 2280
NW4 Da Vinci Computer Store, 112 Brent
St., Hendon Tel: (01) 202 2272
NW11 Computers Inc., 86 Golders Green Rd.
Tel: (01) 209 0401/0279
SE1 Vic Odden's 6 London Bridge Walk.
Tel: (01) 403 1988
SE9 Square-Deal, 373-375 Footscray Rd.,
New Eltham. Tel: (01) 859 1516
SE15 Castlehurst Ltd., 152 Rye Lane,
Peckham Tel: (01) 639 2205
SW16 Buffer Micro Shop, 310 Streatham
High Rd. Tel: (01) 769 2887
W1 Computers of Wigmore St., 104 Wigmore
St. Tel: (01) 935 2452
W1 Sonic Foto & Micro Centre, 256
Tottenham Court Rd. Tel: (01) 580 5826
NEW! W1 Ramsons 4 Edgware Rd.,
Tel: (01) 724 2373

GREATER MANCHESTER

BOLTON Wilding Ltd., 23 Deansgate.
Tel: (0204) 33512
MANCHESTER Lomax Ltd., 11 St Mary's
Gate Tel: (061) 832 6167
OLDHAM Home & Business Computers Ltd.,
54 Yorkshire St. Tel: (061) 6331608
ROCHDALE Home & Business Computers,
75 Yorkshire St. Tel: (0706) 344654
SWINTON Mr Micro Ltd., 69 Partington
Lane. Tel: (061) 728 2282
Late Night Friday
WIGAN Wilding Ltd., 11 Mesnes St.
Tel: (0942) 44382

MERSEYSIDE

BIRKENHEAD Fairs Cameras & Hi-Fi, Dacre
Hill, Rock Ferry. Tel: (051) 645 5000
HESWALL Thornguard Computer Systems,
46 Pensby Rd. Tel: (051) 342 7516
HUYTON Ian Houghton 5 Huyton Hey Rd.
Tel: (051) 489 5785
LIVERPOOL Beaver Radio, 20-22 White-
chapel. Tel: (051) 709 9898
LIVERPOOL (Aintree) Hargreaves, 31-37
Warbreck Moor. Tel: (051) 525 1782

MIDDLESEX

HARROW Camera Arts, (Micro Computer
Division) 42 St Ann's Rd
Tel: (01) 427 5469
TEDDINGTON Andrews, Broad St.
Tel: (01) 977 4716
UXBRIDGE J K L Computers, 7 Windsor St.
Tel: (0895) 51815

NORFOLK

FAKENHAM Fastview, 12 Norwich Rd.
Tel: (0328) 51319
KING'S LYNN Computer Plus, 40 Conduit St,
Tel: (0553) 4550
NORWICH Norwich Camera Centre 20
White Lion Str. Tel: (0603) 612537
NEW! NORWICH Brainwave 11A Cas-
tle Meadow Tel: (0603) 663796
THETFORD C B & Micros, 21 Guildhall St.
Tel: (0842) 61645

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

NORTHAMPTON Dormans, 22 Princes Walk
Grosvenor Centre. Tel: (0604) 37031

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

NOTTINGHAM Jacobs Computers,
13 Middlegate Newark. Tel: (0636)
72594
WORKSOP Computagrafix, 132 Bridge St.
Tel: (0909) 472248

NORTHERN IRELAND

BELFAST Arthur Hobson Ltd., 37 Great Vic-
toria St. Tel: (0232) 246336
PORTSDOWN Pedlows, 16 Market St.,
Craigavon County Armagh. Tel: (0762)
332265
LONDONDERRY Foyle Computer Systems,
3 Bishop St. Tel: (0504) 268337
NEWRY Newry Computer Centre. 34
Monaghan St. Tel: (0693) 66545

NORTHUMBERLAND

MORPETH Telerents 31 Newgate St. Tel:
(0665) 513 537

OXFORDSHIRE

ABINGDON Ivor Fields Computers, 21 Stert
St. Tel: (0235) 21207
BANBURY Computer Plus, 2 Church Lane.
Tel: (0295) 55890
OXFORD Ivor Fields, 7 St Ebbes St.
Tel: (0865) 247082

SCOTLAND

ABERDEEN North East Computers, 1-3 Ellis
St., Peterhead. Tel: (0779) 79900
AYR Vennals, 6A New Bridge St.
Tel: (0292) 264124
DUMFRIES Vennals, 71 English St.
Tel: (0387) 54547
EDINBURGH The Silicon Centre,
6-7 Antigua St. Tel: (031) 557 4546
HAMILTON Tom Dickson Computers, 8-12
Cadzow St. Tel: (0698) 283193

SHROPSHIRE

SHREWSBURY Computerama,
13 Castlegate. Tel: (0743) 60528
TELFORD Computer Village, 4 Hazeldine
House Telford Town Centre.
Tel: (0952) 506771

SOMERSET

TAUNTON Grays, 1 St James St.
Tel: (0823) 72986

STAFFORDSHIRE

STAFFORD Computerama, 59 Forgate St.
Tel: (0785) 41899
STOKE-ON-TRENT Computerama, 11 Mkt
Square Arcade Hanley. (0782) 268620
STOKE-ON-TRENT The Microchip, 37 Sta-
tion Rd. Biddulph Tel: (0782) 511559

SUFFOLK

BURY ST EDMUNDS Guildhall Cptr Ctr, 11
Guildhall St. Tel: (0284) 705772
IPSWICH Brainwave, 24 Crown St.
Tel: (0473) 50965
LOWESTOFT John Wells, 44 London Rd
North Tel: (0502 3742

SURREY

CAMBERLEY Camera Arts (Micro Computer
Division), 36 High St. Tel: (0276) 65848
NEW! CATERHAM Telecare, 35-37
Croydon Rd. Tel: (0883) 46209
EPSOM The Micro Workshop, 12 Station
Approach Tel: (03727) 21533
HASLEMERE Haslemere Computers, 17
Lower Str. Tel: (0428) 54428
RICHMOND Crest Computer Services, 8 Hill
St. Tel: (01) 940 8635
WALLINGTON Surrey Micro Systems Ltd.,
53 Woodcote Rd. Tel: (01) 647 5636
WOKING Harpers, 71-73 Commercial Way.
Tel: (04862) 25657

SUSSEX

BEXHILL-ON-SEA Computerware, 22 St
Leonards Rd. Tel: (0424) 223340
NEW! BOGNOR REGIS Bits & Bytes
High Str., Tel: (0243) 867143
NEW! BURGESS HILL Weald Cptrs,
247-249 London Rd, Tel: (04446) 41381
CRAWLEY Gatwick Computer Services, 62
Boulevard. Tel: (0293) 37842
LITTLEHAMPTON Alan Chase Ltd., 39 High
St. Tel: (09064) 5674

WALES

ABERYSTWYTH AberData at Galloways, 23
Pier St. Tel: (0970) 615522
CARDIFF Randall Cox, 18-22 High St
Arcade. Tel: (0222) 31960
LLANDUONO (Gwynedd) Cptr Plus Dis-
count, 15 Clonmel St. Tel: (0492) 79943
NEWPORT (Gwent) Randall Cox, 118
Commercial St. Tel: (0633) 67378
PEMBROKE Randall Cox, 19 Main St.
Tel: (064) 682876
WREXHAM T E Roberts, 33 King St.
Tel: (0978) 364404/364527

WARWICKSHIRE

NUNEATON Micro City 1A Queens Road
Tel: (0203) 382049
RUGBY The Rugby Micro Centre, 9-11
Regent St. Tel: (0788) 70522

WEST MIDLANDS

COVENTRY Greens, 22 Market Way.
Tel: (0203) 28342
DUDLEY Central Computers, 35 Church Hill
Precinct. Tel: (0384) 238169
WALSALL New Horizon Computer Centres, 1
Goodall St. Tel: (0922) 24821
WEST BROMWICH Bell & Jones, 39 Queens
Square. Tel: (021) 553 0820
NEW! WOLVERHAMPTON Wolverhampton
Computer Centre 17/19 Lichfield Street
Tel: (0902) 29907

WORCESTER

KIDDERMINSTER Central Computers, 20-
21 Blackwell St. Tel: (0562) 746941
WORCESTER David Waring Ltd., 1 Marmion
House High St. Tel: (0905) 27551

YORKSHIRE

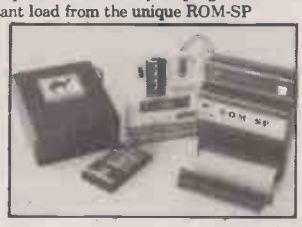
BRADFORD Erricks, Fotosonic House Raw-
son Square. Tel: (0274) 309266
DEWSBURY Home & Business Computers,
59 Daisy Hill. Tel: (0924) 455300
DONCASTER The Soft Centre 8 Queens-
gate Waterdale Centre Tel: (0302) 20088
HUDDERSFIELD Richards (Formerly
Lauries) 12 Queen St. Tel: (0484) 25334
HULL Computer Centre 26 Anlaby Rd.
Tel: (0482) 26297
LEEDS Bass & Bligh, 4 Lower Briggate
Tel: (0532) 454451
NEW! SKIPTON Skipton Cptr Systems
Victoria House, Belmont Bridge
Tel: (0756) 68192
NEW! SHEFFIELD HVL Computers 812
Ecclesall Rd., Tel: (0742) 661328
YORK York Computer Centre 7 Stonegate
Arcade. Tel: (0904) 641862

● Circle No. 226

CAMEL PRODUCTS

EPROM PROGRAMMER

AT LAST! for the Spectrum user. Put your programs, utilities, Assemblers into EPROMS for instant load from the unique ROM-SP



ROM-SP for Spectrum
Ingenious unit for Spectrum, with 2×28 pin sockets and a Reset button allows up to 16K of Basic or M/C program to RUN or LOAD instantly from EPROMS. Cabled connector and full extender card. NOTE: Does not disable Sinclair ROM. £29.95

PROMER-SP for Spectrum
A brand new Spectrum programmer for 2764/128. Zero insertion force socket & software on tape. £29.95

PROMER 81-S for Spectrum
The very popular PROMER-81 for the ZX81 has been adapted to the Spectrum and the price kept low. NEW PRICE £24.95

ROM-81
Provides two 24 pin sockets for up to 8K of EPROM memory in the 8-16K area. Can use 2516/32 or 2716/32 £14.95

PROMER-81
A low cost reliable programmer for 2516/32, 2716/32 EPROMS. Requires 4×PP3 batteries NEW PRICE £24.95

DHOBI 1 UV ERASER
Compact. Mains powered. Safe. Fully cased. Up to 3 EPROMS £18.95

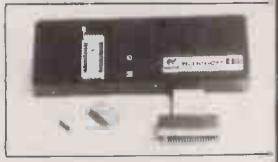
DHOBI 2 With automatic timer £22.95

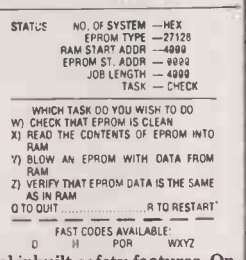
CRAMIC-SP NEW for Spectrum
Ingenious software paged 16K non-volatile CMOS RAM to co-exist in the same area as Spectrum ROM. Easy storage and retrieval of BASIC, M/C or DATA on a 48K Spectrum £89.95

PRINT-SP NEW for Spectrum
Centronics Interface with standard centronics Cable. Plus free introductory offer SP WRTIE text processor. £31.25

NIKE NEW for Spectrum/ZX81/ATMOS
Simple to use, rechargeable nickel-cadmium back-up power supply unit providing OVER 30 minutes extra life in the event of mains failure. £17.35

BLOPROM-SP
A uniquely sophisticated EPROM PROGRAMMER





Eprom programmer for the 2516, 2716/32/32A/64/64A/28/128A, yes even the 64A/128A from Intel. Check, Read, Progam & Verify all or part of Eprom.
So immensely user friendly you'll hardly need the manual. Designed for the beginner but includes a single key entry route for the professional. Supplied as firmware, the m/c driver routine alone is worth more than the price of BLOPROM-SP. No Personality Cards, or other additions, just a Spectrum. Several inbuilt safety features. On-board Vpp generation. 28pin ZIF socket. Cabled connector and extender plug. ABS case. £89.95

BLOPROM-81
As above but for ZX81. Programs 2516, 2716/32/32A/64 & 27128 £79.95

DREAM-81
64K Rampack with link options to disable 0-8-16K. Plus a 28 pin EPROM socket for 2716, 2732/2764 and 27128. £59.95

MEMIC-81
4K CMOS RAM with lithium battery. Easy SAVEing, 10yr storage and instant retrieval of programs. £29.95

INTRODUCING MULTEPROM
The most economical, sophisticated gang copier in the world. Based on BLOPROM £199.95

PRINTER/MONITOR ACCESSORIES

MSB Monitor Stand for BBC 17"×12"×3.75"
P&P £3.50 £19.95

PSS Standard printer stands for OKI. Epson etc. 15"×12"×4.5".
P+P £3.50 £16.95

PSC-3 for Epson MX-100 etc. 21"×14"×3.75".
P&P £3.50 £22.95

POT Printer Output Tray for 11" fanfold paper
P&P £3.50 £16.95

UK. VAT extra. No VAT on exports P+P UK Free
Europe +5% — Overseas +10% TLX 81574 CML

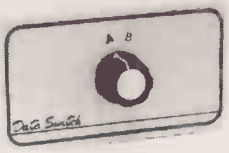
Cambridge Microelectronics Ltd. One Milton Rd Cambridge CB4 1UY Tel (0223) 314 814

PRINT-SP ROM 81 PROMER 81 S MONITOR STANDS MULTEPROM BLOPROM-SP DHOBI PRINTER STANDS
PROMER 81 P10 81 NIKE 81 P10 SP MEMIC CRAMIC-SP ROM-SP CRAMIC 81 BLOPROM-81 PROMER SP

● Circle No. 173

NEW LOW PRICES

Link two or more micros to one printer, plotter, modem, etc, or vice versa



★ ROBUST CONSTRUCTION
★ SCREENED, METAL HOUSING
★ FULLY TESTED
★ BI-DIRECTIONAL
★ 24-HOUR DESPATCH
★ CARRIAGE PAID
★ OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED

SERIAL DATA SWITCHES: RS232/V24, 25 way 'D' connectors (Female)

Lines 1 to 8 & 20			All 25 lines		
Model R2	2 way switch	£49	Model V2	2 way switch	£65
Model R3	3 way switch	£57	Model V3	3 way switch	£77
Model R4	4 way switch	£65	Model V4	4 way switch	£89
Model R5	5 way switch	£73	Model V5	5 way switch	£101
Model RX	2 way crossover	£65	Model VX	2 way crossover	£89

PARALLEL DATA SWITCHES

36 way CENTRONICS sockets			IBM PC Printer Switches (25 way 'D' sockets)		
Model C2	2 way switch	£79	Model P2	2 way switch	£65
Model C3	3 way switch	£99	Model P3	3 way switch	£77
Model C4	4 way switch	£119	Model PX	4 way crossover (1x36 way and 2x35 way sockets)	£89
Model C5	5 way switch	£139			
Model CX	2 way crossover	£119	Model M2	2 way switch	£79

PLEASE ADD VAT AT 15% ALL ITEMS CARRIAGE PAID
All items ex-stock guaranteed for 12 months
Trade-Educational and export enquires welcome

HOMESTEAD ELECTRONICS
UNIT 7
324 TRELWANEY AVENUE,
LANGLEY, SLOUGH, BERKS
Phone (0753) 44269

● Circle No. 203

MORE SHOCKING NEWS!

(limited period clearances)

EPSON Printers	from	£185
EPSON FX80		£299
SHINWA Printers		£159
DISCS (BASF) $5\frac{1}{4}$" 25" &8"		£1.00 each
DISC CASES (Holds 10)		£1.50 each
BBC Printer Leads		£10.00 each
DAISYWHEEL Printers		£280 from

Phone 0962 66191 for
MORE SHOCKING NEWS
● Nationwide delivery £8 per parcel.
● DISCS from £1.00
All prices ex VAT and subject to availability.

micro miracles
50A Stockbridge Road, Winchester, Hants SO22 6RL England

● Circle No. 204

48
JUNCTION ROAD
ARCHWAY
LONDON N19 5RD

CHROMASONIC
Computer Centres

238
MUSWELL HILL
BROADWAY
MUSWELL HILL
LONDON N10 3SH

PHONE 01-263 9493/5 or 01-883 3705

Sanyo

MBC-55 BUSINESS SYSTEM
Computer, 12" monitor, daisy wheel printer and all cables.

plus FREE software

Wordstar, Calcstar, Reportstar, Infostar and Spellstar

£1213 +VAT

PRINTERS

RX80 ..... £199.00
RX80F/T. £239.00
FX80 ..... £329.00
FX100 ... £499.00
JUKI Daisy Wheel £345.00
Daisy Step 2000 £286.00

(add VAT to prices)
and many others

MACINTOSH

Test Drive a "MAC"
Now's your chance to try the LATEST technology for yourself
To Hire it's FREE
To BUY come and see
Instant Credit up to £1500.00
Phone for details of both HIRE and CREDIT Terms

PHONE for our best advice and price

Commodore

8296D

128K Computer, integral disk drive and monitor

FREE

Wordprocessor, Database Spreadsheet and DOT MATRIX PRINTER

£1690.00 +VAT

64

Business Starter Pack
£599.00
64
Disk Drive
Printer
10 Disks
Box Paper

SOFTWARE:–
W/Processor
Database, 6 games
Intro to Basic

apricot

The Portable with Power

FREE SOFTWARE

XI 10MB inc Monitor and Printer **£2995.00**
NEW FI & Fle
ask for details

W/processing, spreadsheet Database

ALTOS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PEGASUS

Accounts, Payroll, Stock — all integrated

sirius

INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, TRAINING.

Terms of Business

All products are guaranteed for 1 year unless otherwise stated. Payment may be made by Access, Barclaycard, Banker's draft or Building Society cheque. Sorry cheques need 5 days for clearance. We reserve the right to change prices without prior notice. **All prices are exclusive of VAT.**

203

IS YOUR MICRO COMMUNICATING?

You've got a micro, with all kinds of software, and you may even have a modem.

You may be using it for games, hobbies, personal or business accounting, financial planning, filing, or word processing.

But are you using your micro for the most important use of all?

COMMUNICATION!

If not, you're wasting half its potential.

Right now, your micro could be:
- Finding all information about business competitors
- Surveying the latest research on almost any subject
- Helping you with homework, shopping, or games
- Sending and receiving messages
- Taking part in electronic conferences
- Finding you a husband or wife

Come and see:
Business & financial information • Scientific & technical databases • New communications software • The latest news online • The world's largest 'supermarket' of databases • Electronic mail

AT THE

8th INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING EXHIBITION 1984

at the Novotel London —
Tuesday 4 Dec 11.00—18.00
Wednesday 5 Dec 10.30—18.00
Thursday 6 Dec 10.30—15.00

SPECIAL OFFER
Bring this ad with you & qualify for reduced entrance rate of £2 (normally £4)

For further details contact: Jean Mulligan, Learned Information
Besselsleigh Road, Abingdon, Oxford OX13 6LG Tel: Oxford(0865) 730275 Telex: 837704 INFORM G

● Circle No. 147

'ChipChat' Modem

ChipChat modems are the most versatile and up to date available at the price. With autoanswer as standard and intelligent autodial with speed conversion as an option, **ChipChats** may be used to access computers and databases such as Prestel, Micronet, Homelink and BT Gold.

ChipChats support the CCITT V21 protocol: 300/300 baud and the V23 protocol: 1200/75, 75/1200 and 1200/1200 (half duplex). Where local regulations permit, Bell standard operation may be used for dialling US databases.

ChipChats use the latest technology and provide valuable extra features such as auto-disconnect to save your telephone bills, and speed conversion for operation with IBM PCs. A full complement of LEDs monitor data flow and the status of handshake lines on the Cannon D-type connector.

ChipChat CC2123A Autoanswer £130.35 **(£149.90 inc VAT)**
ChipChat CC2123AD Autodial £165.13 **(£189.90 inc VAT)**
P&P £2.70 + VAT
BABT Approval Applied For

Digisolve

Digisolve Limited, Aire & Calder Works
Cinder Lane, Castleford, West Yorks WF10 1LU
Tel: 0977 513141 Telex: 557661 AGRAM G

● Circle No. 146

COMPUTER BOOKS LIMITED

Send for our free comprehensive list of computer books.
74, High Street, Rickmansworth, Herts.
Telephone (0923) 779129 (24 hours)

Name.....

Address.....

.....

● Circle No. 106

APPROVED
for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use

Open up a new world of communications to your micro

If, like so many people, you've become frustrated by the limitations of your micro, then take a look at what Tandata have to offer.

A Tandata smart auto-dial modem will add a new dimension to your micro, opening up a whole host of possibilities. Add in the appropriate Tandata micro pack and you have the complete package – matched software, user manual and even all the right cables.

You can access the massive Prestel database, including Micronet 800 and Viewfax. Shop by post and carry out home banking. Download software programmes – many of them free of charge. Communicate with other micros. Send and receive messages and much, much more.

And, with prices from just over £100 to around £400, there's a Tandata smart modem package that's right for you.

For further details, complete the coupon or phone 06845 68421.

Tandata

Tandata Marketing Limited,
Albert Road North, Malvern, Worcs. WR14 2TL
Telephone: 06845 68421 Telex: 337617 TandatG
Prestel *799# Telecom Gold TAN001

Please send me details on your smart modems and micro packs.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____

_____

Telephone_____

Send to Tandata Marketing Limited, Albert Road North, Malvern, Worcs WR14 2TL

PC12

● Circle No. 199

Practical Computing SHOP WINDOW

Telephone Lucy O'Sullivan 01-661 8163

ADVERTISEMENT RATES

Display Rates
£16.50 per single Column Centimetre
Minimum 5cm x 1col

One Insertion	£16.50 per scc
Three Insertions	£15.75 per scc
Six Insertions	£15.50 per scc
Nine Insertions	£15.00 per scc
Twelve Insertions	£14.50 per scc

Micro Ads.
Linage 30p per word minimum of 20 words. Prepayable.

Copy Date

Shopwindow advertisements for the January edition will be accepted up to 26th Nov. subject to space being available.

Post to
Practical Computing, Classified Department, Room H211, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

REALISE YOUR FULL POTENTIAL

LIFE-LINE

SELF ANALYSIS CAREER COUNSELLOR

FOR ANY SPECTRUM COMPUTER (CBM64 and BBC coming soon)

Understand yourself and others using this brilliant new programme!

LIFE-LINE will reveal

- YOUR TRUE CHARACTER
- THE CHARACTER YOU TRY TO PROJECT
- YOUR SELF-IMAGE

LIFE-LINE can help you

- CHOOSE THE RIGHT CAREER
- ACHIEVE MORE
- UNDERSTAND OTHERS
- IMPROVE YOUR RELATIONSHIPS

LIFE-LINE is simple to use, amazingly accurate, and comes complete with an instruction manual written by St John A. R. Young B.A. (Psych.)

LIFE-LINE is designed for use in the home, school or college – anywhere that people matter

Price £14.95 inclusive of VAT and Postage.
All enquiries SAE please
Barclay Access orders accepted by telephone

WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS Ltd Quarley Down House Chalderton Nr Salisbury Wiltshire SP4 0DZ Tel 098 064 235

● Circle No. 300

SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE LIBRARY

VOLUME 1 – STATISTICS AND FITTING FUNCTIONS
Mena, SD, normal distribution, partial expectation, Chauvenets criterion, least squares fit to polynomial and arbitrary function, repetitive least squares fits, covariance matrix, chi-squared statistic, matrix inversion, solution of linear simultaneous equations.

VOLUME 2 – LINEAR PROGRAMMING
Reduction of a simplex tableau, integer programming, partial integer programming, conversational linear programming system, least cost mix problem.

VOLUME 3 – FURTHER STATISTICS
Ranking, quantiles, frequency, correlation coefficient, T, chi-squared and F distributions and their inverses, T test, chi-squared test, Wilcoxson test, linear and multiple regression, ANOVA 1-way and 2-way.

VOLUME 4 – TRANSFORMATIONS AND SORTING ALGORITHMS
Fourier and Fast Fourier transforms, numerical integration and differentiation, harmonic analysis, interpolation, coordinate transformaations. Exchange sort, Quicksort, Shellsort, Tree sort.

All routines are written in BASIC for easy implementation on any machine.

Machine readable source code £75 + VAT per volume
(Most disk formats + QL microdrive now available)
Manuals including full source listings with implementation notes and documentation £25 per volume

CP/M TO DEC FILE TRANSFER
Software to read and write RT-22 format RX01 diskettes under CP/M. Supplied on 8" SSSD diskette – £25 + VAT.

SINCLAIR QL TERMINAL EMULATOR
Allows the SINCLAIR QL to act as a terminal to connect to other micros, bulletin boards and mainframes – £25 + VAT
Write or phone for further information on any of ur products.

MICRO LOGIC CONSULTANTS LTD.
57 Station Rd., Southwater, Horsham, W. Sussex RH13 7HQ
Telephone 0403 731818 66

● Circle No. 301

OPEN HOUSE TUITION FOR NOVICES AND OTHERS

Choose your time – day or evening
Learn at your own pace.

BASIC programming	£60
BUSINESS Packages	£70
Word -Processing introduction	£25

Brochure from:

MICROCOMPUTER ADVISORY CENTRE,
Polytechnic of the South Bank,
Borough Road,
London SE1 0AA
or ring:
01-928 8989 ext. 2468
58

● Circle No. 302

MICROMODS LTD.,
53 ACTON RD., LONGEATON, NOTTINGHAM NG10 1FR. Tel: 0602-724264 32

● Circle No. 303

GENIE OWNERS

Don't sell your Genie!!
Upgrade it to latest spec.

Hi-Speed CPU – 3.8MHz £34.95
All programs run up to 60% faster.

Lowercase – £34.95
Full UPPER/lower case.

TAB/CLEAR keys £6.95

Plus many other **hardware** items ring for ANY hardware or **repair** quote.

ARC Electronics, Wakefield, Yorks.
WF2 6SP. (0924) 253145
67

● Circle No. 304

CB and S

If you read serious computing literature or are on the lookout for specialist software you should be using our book and software supply service.

We catalogue new books and software products from leading publishers three times a year. Our latest 28-page list contains details and abstracts on nearly 300 titles. To obtain a copy send £1·20 (refunded on first order) to:

Computer Books & Software
St Mary's Centre
Henderson Street
Edinburgh EH6 6DD
Telephone: 031-553 5947 77

● Circle No. 305

TURBO PASCAL

Extended Pascal for PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M£86 and CP/M-80. Includes full screen editor, floating point arithmethic, full string handling features, random access data files, compiles faster than IBM or MT+ Pascal, requires less than 35K of disk space, 250 page manual and FREE spreadsheet program written in Turbo Pascal.

** ONLY £54.95 **

TURBO TOOLBOX

A specially crafted set of tools designed to compliment the speed and power of TURBO PASCAL. Whether you're writing a database, an address book or any application that requires a sort or search then you'll appreciate TOOLBOX. Also whatever software you're creating can include its own terminal installation module.

** ONLY £54.95 **

All prices fully inclusive for prepaid orders

CONGUIN SOFTWARE
14 GOODWOOD CLOSE, MORDEN, SURREY, SM4 5AW

No callers please Phone 0524 381423

● Circle No. 306

DISCOUNT DISCS (per box of 10) POST FREE

e.g. 5.25"	CDC			DYSAN			3M		
	10	20-40	504	10	20-40	50+	10	20-40	50+
SSDD 40 (48TPI)	15.50	15.00	14.50	18.50	18.00	17.50	16.50	16.00	15.50
DSDD 40 (48TPI)	20.50	20.00	19.50	26.00	25.50	25.00	22.00	21.00	20.50
SSDD 80 (96TPI)	22.00	21.50	21.00	26.00	25.50	25.00	24.00	23.00	22.50
DSDD 80 (96TPI)	27.00	26.50	26.00	30.50	30.00	29.50	28.50	27.50	27.00

SONY 3½" single sided £35.50, double sided £47.50
Equally competitive prices on VERBATIM DATALIFE, ZIDEX, FUJI. All 5.25" and 8" available.

DISCOUNT FANFOLD PAPER
From £12.00 per b ox (2000 sheets) + P&P £3.00
all sizes available.

Please add 15% VAT to all the above prives.
Send cheque with order or write for full list to

A.M.A. COMPUTER SUPPLIES, DEPT. B,
8 Glebe St. Beeston, Nottingham NG9 2BZ
Tel (0602) 255415

● Circle No. 307

REVOLUTION for APPLE programmers

*Keyboard enhancement for Apple IIe or II+

*Pre-boot disk gives 20 user-definable keys + 37 single stroke functions

ONLY £29.50 + VAT
p&p inclusive for pre-paid orders

Orion Microware Ltd. 60 Longmead Avenue, Chelmsford, CM2 7EQ.
Tel: 0245 71228 76

● Circle No. 308

REPAIRS & SERVICE

* COMPUTERS (Business & Personal)
* DISC DRIVES (5¼" & 8")
* WINCHESTERS
* MONITORS
* VDUs
* PRINTERS
* WORKSHOP REPAIR CONTRACTS
* Fixed repair charges
* 3 months warranty on repaired part
* 48 hour service for disk drive alignment

A.N. ELECTRONIC & COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

130B North Lane, Aldershot, Hants
Tel: Aldershot (0252) 25608)
60

● Circle No. 309

dBASE II – by Ashton Tate is the top selling database package. But it from **AQUA** Computing Ltd, the **dBASE** specialists.

dBASE II	£375.00
DBPlus	£125.00
DBFLIST	£30.00
DBAccel	£50.00
dBASE II User' Guide	£22.00
Everyman's Database Primer	£12.00

Any one of the last 4 items is **FREE** if you buy your copy of **dBASE II** from **AQUA** by July 1.

DBPlus COMPRESEES/DECOMPRESSES **dBASE II** files to 30/40% of original size; SORTS any **dBASE II** file up to 15 times faster; MODIFIES structures easily – complete with manual. Pays for itself in a few weeks.

Are your files scattered over several disks? **DBFLIST** compiles a master catalogue of all your **dBASE** files. Can save you hours of searching for that 'Lost file'.

DBAccel converts **dBASE II**. CMD file(s) into a single level format for much faster execution; Overlay control can be selective. Program size is limited only by available memory. Reduces running times by up to 50%.

dBASE II User's Guide is one of the best manuals on **dBASE II**; Has sold over 17,000 copies in the US; Written by Arthur Green, a leading US expert on **dBASE** courses. In stock now.

dBASE II Beginner's Guide, published by Ashton Tate, is essential for every serious **dBASE II** user.

For software products (DBASE II, DBPlus, DBFLIST, and DBAccel) add VAT to prices. Specify machine and diskette format (SD/DD, 5.25" or 8"). No extras for packing or postage in UK; add £5.00 for overseas. Further details available on all products. Pay by Cheque, PO, Access or VISA. Send to:

AQUA COMPUTING LTD (Dept PC5), 10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH (Phone: 01-994 6477).
20

● Circle No. 310

Tele Video Multiuser Equipment

Secondhand in excellent condition

i. T.S. 816/40 £5,600
ii. T.S. 806/20 £2,100
iii. T.S. 806/10 £1,900
iv. Sirius Act 1 £1,200

Cambridge Data Ltd
15 Margaret St.,
London W1N 7NE
01 580 1654

8, Musters Rd.
West Bridgeford,
Nottingham NG2 7PL
0602 811801
78

● Circle No. 311

MICROCOMPUTER INSURANCE

Comprehensive cover at a reasonable premium:

- All Risks Cover (incl. Transit) – up to £10,000 for £20
- Increased Cost of Working – up reinstate lost data
- Breakdown & Derangement – alternative to maintenance agreement

Write with details to:

Geoffrey Hoodless & Associates
Freepost (no stamp required)
Woking
Surrey GU21 4BR
Tel: Woking (04862) 61082 (24 hrs)
71

● Circle No. 312

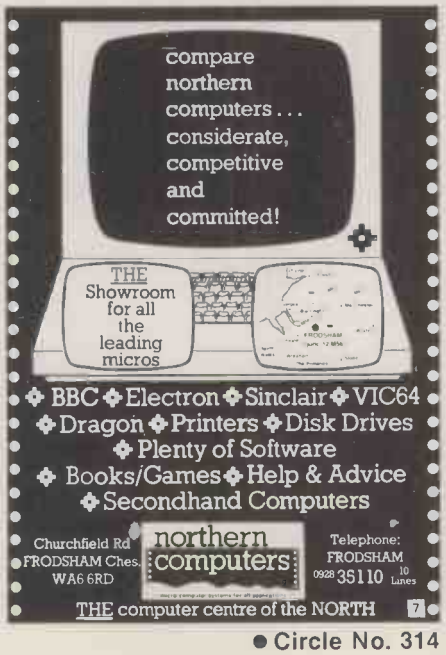
SCOOP PURCHASE

Many SHARP items inc. Floppy disc Drives and operating systems. Ex. PC1500 Batt pocket Computer £110 CE150 Colour Graphic Printer £85 CE122 Printer £45. MZ80B £450

Also VDU STANDS AND TROLLEYS

PD SYSTEMS LTD
Telephone for full details
01 941 2225 or 3909
79

● Circle No. 313



● Circle No. 314

KINGSLEY ENTERPRISES

Specialists in all kinds of floppy diskettes

Mail Order Discs
Prices are for boxes of 10 discs

Soft Sector	Nashua	Xidex	Dysan	CenTech
5.25" Diskettes				
SS/SD 48	15.00	-	-	-
SS/DD 48	16.00	18.00	19.00	19.00
DS/DD 48	18.00	23.00	26.00	24.00
SS/DD 96	23.00	30.00	26.00	25.00
DS/DD 96	23.00	30.00	33.00	31.00
8" Diskettes				
SS/SD 48	20.00	-	25.00	-
SS/DD 48	21.00	22.00	26.00	29.00
DS/DD 48	22.00	26.00	30.00	33.00

Sony 3.5" (Apricot) Diskettes £36.00
Post Paid. Add VAT at 15%
Prices correct at time of going to press
Please ask for details of hard sector discs
business/educational accounts
discounts. formatting.

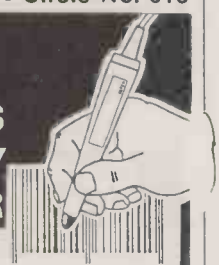
KINGSLEY ENTERPRISES
87 Whitefield Road
Stockton Heath
Warrington
WA4 6NB
35

Organise your files on CenTech Colour discs

Tel 0925 64207 for 24 hour Dial-a-disc service

● Circle No. 315

READ AND PRINT BAR-CODES USING ANY COMPUTER



Bar-codes give a speedy and error free means of data entry and provide a foolproof method of identification for any item or document. Typical uses include stock control, libraries, filing systems, security and checkpoint verification, point of sale terminals, spare parts identification, etc. etc. Already most grocery products are bar-coded at source and many other areas of industry and commerce are following. Bar codes will soon be commonplace.
Altek decoding algorithms have been developed over a period of years and are recognised as being second to none. (Others use our software under licence, in their own products.) All easily exceed the industry standard benchmarks. (90% first time read and one substitution error per million reads)
All Altek decoders are housed in a smart instrument case with "ink-well" for the scanning wand when not in use. In addition they all come with software to print bar codes on a standard dot matrix printer. (Epson or compatible). A complete bar code identification system at minimal cost.

RS232 Bar-code Reader
This microprocessor based unit decodes the bar-code and converts it into ASCII for transmision to the host via a RS232 port. Complete with power supply and cables. Works with virtually any computer. Baud rate, data format and optional check digit verification selectable with DIL switches. £385.00 + VAT

NEW system for BBC micro
ROM based, interrupt driven software. Switch on and read bar codes! Nothing to load, no commands needed to start. Reads alphanumeric codes at power up and automatically inserts the data into the keyboard buffer so it is possible to control the computer entirely via barcodes! Decodes ALL these formats: EAN13, EAN8, UPC-A, CODE-39 & INTERLEAVE 2/5. As supplied to Acorn. £249.00 + VAT.

CBM/PET & APPLE 2
Lowest cost system. Disk based software decodes the bar code format of your choice and is easily interfaced to BASIC or Assembler. A full specification bar code identification system as used by many private & public sector laboratories, industrial & commercial organisations. £199.00 + VAT. (Not suitable for Apple running CP/M ... Use RS232 system!)

Phone or write for further details. Please state area of interest and what computer is to be used. We are also franchised distributors of Systel bar-code products & wands in the UK.

ALTEK INSTRUMENTS
Enterprise House 44-46 Terrace Road
Walton on Thames Surrey KT12 2SD
Phone (0932) 244110 Telex 295800 CWAOL

SHOP WINDOW

Every computer needs
CHATTERBOX II
"Listen creep, I am the leader....."

For ZX81
SPECTRUM
BBC
TRS 80
APPLE
NASCOM
VIC/PET 64
(Please state)

NEW! EXCLUSIVE! PITCH CONTROL

£39 COMPLETE (or £33 IDIY KIT)

CHATTERBOX II ™ can say anything!

Genuine phoneme synthesis - not just recorded speech - hence unlimited vocabulary.
Programmable pitch for more natural intonation (exclusive to Wm Stuart Systems)- solid tone cabinet for quality sound - integral beep/music amplifier. PLUS expansion socket for BIG EARS voice recognition system. Full instructions technical notes and software supplied with this outstanding educational unit.
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

As seen on BBC TV "Computer Programme"

BIG EARS

SPEECH INPUT FOR ANY COMPUTER

Hugely successful Speech Recognition System complete with microphone, software and full instructions.
BUILT TESTED & GUARANTEED
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER: UK101, SPECTRUM, ATOM, NASCOM2, Vic 20, Micron, ZX80/81, PET, TRS80, MZ80K, APPLE II, BBC MICRO, CBM 64

ONLY £49

ZX81/SPECTRUM NEW! VIBRATO CONTROL

MUSIC SYNTHESISER (Stereo) +16 LINE CONTROL PORT

Play 3-part music, sound effects, drums etc. Full control of attack, decay and frequency. Input-Output lines provide control and monitor facility for Home Security, Robot Control, Model Railway etc. etc. Works with or without 16K RAM.

Full instructions software included. Add keyboard to make a live performance polyphonic synthesiser!
Note: up to 3 units can be used simultaneously, giving 9 music channels & 48 I/O lines

AMAZING VALUE AT ONLY
£19.50 (KIT)
£25.50 (BUILT)

SOFTWARE

THE COMPOSER
Synthesiser Music Programme
Enter & play 3 part harmony
Includes demonstrations
(Spectrum ZX81) recommended £7

TALKING HANGMAN
For Chatterbox!
The classic game claims its victims with a dry vocal accompaniment (Spectrum) £6

ZX ARP/DRUMSEQ
Fascinating synthesiser demonstrations. Generates automatic sequences and plays from keyboard. Some weird effects (Spectrum) £6

CHROMACODE??????
Can you defuse the bomb by cracking the secret combination before time runs out? With Chatterbox voice output (Spectrum) £6

COLOUR MODULATOR KIT £16 BUILT £22
RGB in, PAL UHF out (not for ZX)

Please add VAT at 15% to prices.
Barclay/Access orders accepted by telephone

All enquiries S.A.E. please

WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS Ltd
Quarley Down House
Chalderton
Nr. Salisbury
Wiltshire. SP4 0DZ
Tel: 098 064 235

6

● Circle No. 317

ATTENTION OWNERS OF **QL** *and other computers...*

Are you having **INTERFACE PROBLEMS?**

SOLUTION 1:
SERIAL-CENTRONICS CONVERTER...£59.95
For owners of computers with RS232 output who wish to save money on printers. No special software required ... totally transparent to computer; needs no external power.

SOLUTION 2:
SERIAL – 4-WAY SERIAL ... £59.95
For owners of computers with RS232 outputs who wish to talk to four different devices without swopping leads. Needs NO POWER. Supplied with any mix of sockets and leads.

SOLUTION 3:
CENTRONICS – 2-WAY CENTRONICS £59.95
For computer owners who wish to drive more than one printer. Add £25 for additional ways. Reverse also possible at same price. Requires no power; includes both printer leads.

SOLUTION 4:
SERIAL – 2-WAY CENTRONICS £84.95
For owners of compOuters with RS232 outputs who wish to connect two (or more) printers and save money on leads and effort on swopping leads, as they are included. Add £25 for additional ways.

Especially suitable for
SINCLAIR QL, SPECTRUM with INTERFACE 1, EPSON HX20 DND PX8, NEWBRAIN, APPLE 2C etc...

Please enquire about our range of software for the NewBrain

All prices include VAT and postage and packing in UK & Europe.

– DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME –

For other solutions, watch this space, or contact us at ...

TYEPRO LIMITED, 30 Campkin Road, CAMBRIDGE CB4 2NG
Tel: Day 0255 422087 Eve 0223 322394

● Circle No. 318

BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE COMPLETE BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM

FOR £1195.00 THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

NEC PC 8800
NEC 2 MEGABYTES DISK STORAGE
NEC 14" HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR
NEC 120 c.p.s. PRINTER incl. 2 K BUFFER
NEC 64K CP/M COLOUR COMPUTER
NEC DETACHABLE KEYBOARD
NEC ALL CONNECTING CABLES
NEC N88 BASIC & N BASIC SOFTWARE
ALL ABOVE FOR £1195.00 + VAT

SOFTWARE: ACCESS – RETAIL, WHOLESALE POINT OF SALE. SAGE ACCOUNTS & PAYROLL WORDPROCESSING. BUNDLED SOFTWARE:- WORDSTAR + MAILMERGE + MULTIPLAN £195.00

ACCESS COMPUTERS
2 ROSE YARD MAIDSTONE KENT. ME14 1HN
TEL (0622) 58356

● Circle No. 319

CELL

EGHAM COMPUTER STORE FOR BBC/NEC/SANYO/EPSON

SPECIAL OFFERS		£ Ex. VAT
SYSTEMS	BBC Model B	339
	Lpaheld's – NEC 8291A and Epson HX20 from	450
	Full Micros – Sanyos MBC 550 from	749
	Full System – NEC PC8800 + Printer from	995
STORE	8K Chips for NEC PC 8200/Tandy 100	49
PRINTERS	NEC PC 8023 FDot Matrix, 120 cps	199
	Juki 6100 Daisywheel	349
MONITORS	PHILLIPS V7001 12" 18 MHz Mono	69
	CUB Microvitec Strd. Res. 14" Colour	199
	NEC 14" High Resolution Colour	399
	Fidelity MTV100 Monitor/TB	199
DISCS	CUMANA CSX100 Disc Drive	149

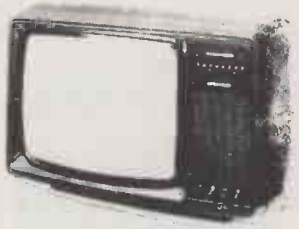
LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE, BOOKS AND MEDIA AT LOW RPICES

OPEN MON – SAT 9.00 – 6.00

COMPUTER ELECTRONICS LTD.
193 HIGH STREET,
EGHAM SURREY TW20 9ED.
TEL: EGHAM (0784) 38838 53

● Circle No. 320

GRUNDIG
KINGSLEY
104 Heaton Road,
Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE6 5HL
Tel: (0632 650653)



R.G.B. MONITOR/TELEVISION

AS SUPPLIED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES SPECIFICATION

R.G.B. Inputs (Analogue and Digital Levels) All Models.
1 Volt P.P. Composite Video (Remote Model only)
Teletext Decoder available to plug into Chassis. (Remote Model only) Sound input gives access to Audio Amp.
All Models instantly switch back to Television

12" B.W. Monitor	£70 + VAT
14in. Colour Monitor Television	£227 + VAT
16in. Colour Monitor Television	£255 + VAT
16in. Colour Monitor Remote Television.	£295 + VAT
20in. Colour Monitor Remote Television	£315 + VAT
22in. Colour Monitor Remote Television	£340 + VAT
26in. Colour Monitor Remote Television	£380 + VAT
Plug in Teletext Module	£75 + VAT
Connecting Lead	£5 + VAT
Carriage and Insurance	£9.50
4 Year Guarantee Insurance	£29.60

R.G.B. Monitor/TV (Grundig Approved) 35

● Circle No. 321

BBC FORTH ROM. Fastest 8 bit Forth known. FP arithmetic. Easy to use high speed sprites. £33. Tel. (021) 3534054. 103M

APPLE II EUROPLUS 64K System with language card, disk drive and controller, monitor, DOS 3.3, Pascal, Applewriter, Merlin-editor-assembler, Appleplot. All manuals. As new. £725. Letchworth 3230. 110M

APPLE IIe with two Apple disk drives and Apple monitor III. Excellent condition, virtually unused, £750. Tel. 06285 25895 (Bucks). 91M

SHARP MZ-700 and MZ-711 owners. Brand new and original programs for sale. S.a.e. for complete list by return to: Maysoft (DMB), 50 Thompson Avenue, Colchester, Essex CO3 4HW. 90M

WORD PROCESSING TO PHOTO TYPESETTING

We can save you money by using your data from your disks.
Also disk conversion service. Over 234 different formats.

051 355 4841
DEESIDE GRAPHICS LTD
Lyjon Building, Merseyton Rd., Ellesmere Port, S. Wirral. (Brochure available) 73

● Circle No. 322

EDUCATIONAL and HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

for 48K Spectrums (with and without microdrives) and disk based Nascom – 1/2 (PolyDos and DCS-DOS)

Multi-Choice Examination	£11
Exam data-files for above (many subjects)	£3 ea.
Cheque book balancer	£3
HEX-Dec./Dec.-Hex converter	£3

Supply your own disk or microdrive cartridge, else add £5 per order. Prices include P-P.

MADE-TO-ORDER CABLE SERVICE
Printer cables (RS232, parallel), Video leads, Computer to Video leads, T-switches, Plug adapators – you name it, we'll make it.

S.A.E. for details to –
D.G.R. Computer Products
29 Martin Crescent, Tonyrefail,
Mid Glamorgan, South Wales. CF39 8NT
Telephone (0443) 676 676

61

● Circle No. 323

6809 CPU CARD

Powerful add-on to your home computer. Quality plated through PCB with full assembly instructions. Full RS232 Serial interface (up to 19,200 Baud). Data storage to cassette (via external CUTS interface). Versatile Parallel interface for Control applications or keyboard and printer.
Operation at 1MHz or 2MHz.
2k/8K Static RAM with 2K/8K EPROM or alternatively 4K/16K EPROM (2 sockets).
Communications via serial link to your home computer.
Software available: Monitor, Disassembler, Editor/Assembler.
Coming soon: FORTH Programming Language, Floppy Disk Interface, EPROM Programmer and others.
Prices + VAT:
PCB only £29.95; with Monitor £39.95; Monitor + Disassembler £14.95; Upgrade £5.00;
Mon. + Dis. + Editor/Assembler £34.95; Upgrade £20.00.

SOLASCAN Micro-Systems Ltd.,
91 Bryanston Rd., Bitterne,
Southampton SO2 7AL
Tel: So'ton (0703) 436224 72

● Circle No. 324

SHOP WINDOW

TRS-80. III, 48K, integral screen, dual disk drives, with printer, disks, software. Ideal for small business £1100 o.n.o. Tel 051 418 3608 117M

NEW APPLE II3 plus dual discdrive and green monitor £950. Ring Trowbridge 68970, for details & reason for sale. 118M

1 ITHACA Video Display, 8K Memory Board. 1 Z-80a CPU Board, 1 SWTC ASU. Keyboard £50. Tel. Michael Brown 01 885 1832. 118M

TANDY MODEL III. 48K twin drive computer, lots of software and disks. Over 30 games. Manuals etc. o.n.o. £750.00. Phone Wolverhampton (0902) 738325. 116M

SX64 £600 including Simons basic Mon 64 purchases Easyscript Ffinance several books leads etc 0379 870633 115M

SHARP MZ80A with printer interface, lots of software incl., many basics, Pascal, Forth, Zen. user notes books bargain £345 021704 9201 114M

SPEEDEMON for APPLE II, II+ and *IIe*. Make your Apple run up to 3½ times faster. Limited supplies now available at the SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £265 + VAT. DATACRAFT, 16 Brune Street, London E1. 01-377 8693. 113M

NUMERIC KEYPAD for BBC Speedup Data Entry with 25-key add-on SAE for details to Extron 16 Priory Park, Bradford on Avon, Wilts. 112M

EPSON HX20 including micro-cassette and assembler, £299 call Keith on 021-444 0615 111M

CROSS ASSEMBLERS 6803/6303 65C02 6809 processors. BBC or PET. Disc or tape. Sae details. Tape £15 each. M. J. Tyler, 2 Parkview, Stroud, Glos. 04536-77257. 98M

COPY YOUR COMPUTER PROGRAMMES high quality copies on cassette C-60 £2.00 includes p&p send SAE for price list. Ray Coates 170 Taplow East St., London SE17. 708 4159. 109M

DIABLO 630 Daisywheel printer plus tractor feed ribbons and wheels. Ex light duty. Contract maintained from new. One owner. Bargain £700 o.n.o. Telephone: (0342) 810748. 108M

CP/M USER group disk library 6000 + items free most formats. S.A.E. Call R. Smith 138 Holtye Rd., W.Sussex RH19 3EA (0342) 313883. 104M

IBM PC Compatable Corona PC 256K RAM, twin disks, RGB card, full software support, monitor £1300 Coventry 419769 after 6 p.m. 107M

RML 380Z 56K RAM 40 column vdu high resolution colour graphics one eight inch disk drive with software £800 phone 0533 766439. 106M

TANDY MOD.12 complete system. 80K RAM twin 8" drives plus true letter quality DMP 2100 printer (160 cps in D.P. mode) custom-written integrated software — invoicing, stock control accounts. Full scripsit W.P. system (with training course on cassettes) package cost £4520 + VAT accept £2700. Would split. Installed March 1984 totally as new. Tel (0424) 435289 105M

DISK COPYING SERVICE

Moving data and program files from one machine to another is often made difficult because different manufacturers have adopted different disk format standards.

We can copy your files to and from over 250 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, DEC RT-11, and IBM BEF.

Disks are normally despatched on the day they are received.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT. Special prices for quantities.

For more information call us.

GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499 10

● Circle No. 325

When replying to Classified advertisements, readers are recommended to take steps to protect their interests before sending money.

SELL IT WITH Practical Computing SHOP WINDOW

MICRO ADS. Order Form

Classified Rates

Lineage 30p per word
Minimum 20 words prepayable.

Display Adverts.

Rate per single column Centimetre: £16.50
Minimum 5 cm
SERIES Discounts Available on request.
Contact: Claire Notley on 01-661 8163.

Method of Payment

Cheques etc should be made payable to BUSINESS PRESS INTERNATIONAL LTD. and crossed.
I enclose herewith cheque/PO for

£.....

Post to:

Cut out the order form and return together with your remittance to:
Classified Department,
Practical Computing,
Room H211, Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton,
Surrey SM2 5AS.

Conditions of Acceptance

Micro Ads are accepted from Private readers only and must be submitted on (or a photocopy of) this order form. All Advertisements must be prepaid.

Please insert the following advertisement in Practical Computing					LINAGE			
					Cost per insertions			
					1 Ins.	✓	2 Ins.	✓
					£6.00		£5.50	
					£7.50		£7.00	
					£9.00		£8.50	
					£10.50		£10.00	
					£12.00		£11.50	
					£13.50		£13.00	
					£15.00		£14.50	

Box No. Required YES/NO

✓ tick number of insertions required

NAME *(Please include initials)*

ADDRESS

THIS FORM SHOULD BE RETURNED BY 26th NOV. FOR THE JANUARY ISSUE

Company Registered Number: 151537 (ENGLAND). Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

LIKE TO TURN YOUR BBC MICRO SYSTEM INTO AN EFFICIENT BUSINESS MACHINE FOR JUST £375? (Plus VAT)

This unique Sage accounts package, which includes our Z80 second processor – an additional micro-chip – can do just that. Producing a really easy to understand and easy to operate system suitable for the small business of between 1 and 10 people, the Sage system will do your VAT, debtors, creditors, cashflow, and much, much more (even at 3 o'clock in the morning if you like!); Sage will please you and your bank manager!

Personal Computer World
"*...undoubtedly the best value for money on the market today*".

This unique package will turn your BBC Micro from a games machine into a *money saver*.

If you are not a BBC owner or do not have the peripherals, we can supply *the complete package* (including the BBC Micro) for £1,897, or you can buy individual units which are priced at:

VDU by BMC £110 (p&p £7.50)
Dual Disc Drive £575 (p&p £8.00)
Printer CP80 £257.00 (p&p £8.50)
BBC Micro £399 (p&p £8.50)
BBC Micro with DFS £490 (p&p £8.50)
– all prices include VAT.
Postage and packing on Sage £3.50 extra.

GCC (Cambridge) Limited
66 High Street, Sawston, Cambridge CB2 4BG
Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 835330/834641
Telex: 81594 SAWCOM

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

STOCK SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE
Trade & Local authority enquiries welcome.
Prices correct at time of going to press.

● Circle No. 175

Advertisement Index

A
ACT (Pulsar) Ltd 193
ACT (UK) Ltd 10/11
ACTEL 194
Aculab 194
AMA Computer Supplies 188
Acorn Computers 122/123
Adder Publishing 170
Advance Technology 108
Akhter Instruments 69,168/169
Albeta 35
Altor 61
Amstrad 62/63
Anadex 64/65
Asco Business 183
Associated Book Publishers 52
Atari 106/107

B
Banbury Computers 124
Bits + Bytes 193
Brighton Computer Centre 171
Bromcom 137
Bromcom 12/13
Butterworth Macgregor 98/99
102/103

C
C.T. Maddison 171
CMS 70
Calco Software 180
Cambridge Micro Elec Ltd 202
Cash & Carry Computers 60
Chromasonic 203
Coldharbour Development
Commodore 36/37
Commodore Business 151
Compu Data 46/47
Computer Books 204
Computer Equipment Centre 174
Concordia 124
Curzon Systems 158

D
Data Design Technology 116
Data Efficiency 145
Datafax Systems 68
Datastar Systems 185
Daystar Computers Ltd 183
Delvex Ltd 183/185
Dennison Mfg. Co. Ltd IFC
Digisolve 204
Digitask 188
Digithurst 193
Disking International 54/55
Disking International
Dysan 24

E
Equinox (Dataflex) 75
Etafield Ltd 170

G
G W Computers 58
GCC Cambridge 210
Galatrek Int Ltd 124
Gemini Micro Comp 129
Graffgom 161
Grid Computer Syst 121
Gt. Northern Computers 182
Halsey & Co. 189
Homestead Electronics 202
Hotel Micro Systems 181

I
Ibico Ltd 174
Icarus 110
Information Systems Consultants 137
Interam Comp Systems 14

J
Jarogate 155
Juki (Eurogate) GmbH 28

K
Keele Codes

L
L&J Computers 80
LSI Computers 130/131
Lan-Com International 186
Lantech Info Syst 180
Learned Information 204

M
Marcol Cabinets 186
Mayfair Micros 180
Memsoft 25
Mercator Manage Con 171
Metacomco 17
Micro Discounts Ltd 187
Micro Fast 162
Micro General 86
Micro Miracles 202
Micro Peripherals Ltd IBC
Micro Time International 194
Microcomputer Products International 175
Micronix 66/67
Micropacs 137
Microprocessor Eng Ltd 185
Microsoft 42/43
Microvitec 34
Microware 139
Miracle Technology 146
Mountaindene 182

N
Northern Comp Show 188

O
Oryx 6
Ozwise Computers 162

P
P C Binder Offer 184
Page Plus 16
Penguin Books 158
Philips Personnel Computers 56
Pinner Wordpro 183

Q
Qubie Distributing 20,71
Qume 50

R
Rosco Ltd 138

S
SCI (UK) 172/173
STC 30/31
Sage Soft 40/41
Sanyo 38/39
Silica Shop 115
Simmons Magee Comp 190
Sinclair Research 18/19
Sirton Comp. Systems 162
Smith Corona 9
Software 192
Software Ltd OBC
South Coast Cash Register 178
Southdata 179
Spectrum
196/197/198/199/200/201
Sullivans 22
Symbiotic 33
System C Ltd 4

T
Tabs Ltd 44/45
Tandata Marketing 205
Tandy 26
Tashkl Computers 132
Torch Computers 48/49
Transam 195
Trisoft 158

V
Vega Computers Ltd 174
West One Galaxy
Business Systems 165
World Wide Computers 140

JUKI

The Art of Daisywheel Printing

available for around £399*

The new Juki Model 6100 letter quality daisy wheel printer, has full features you'd expect to find on a more expensive printer.

It can support word processing and graphic functions, print 20 CPS and use a simple drop-in daisy wheel.

The 6100 has 10/12/15 pitch, proportional spacing, utilizes IBM standard Selectric ribbons, has 2K buffer memory, parallel interface both tractor feed and serial interface are available as options.

That's only the beginning – Best of all, the low-noise Juki 6100 is extremely reliable.

You can pay more, but you can't buy better than the Juki 6100.

FEATURES:

*20 CPS (max.) print speed
*Bold and shadow printing *Subscripts and superscripts * Wordstar compatible *Auto underlining *Diablo protocols *Standard 2K buffer
*1 year parts and labour warranty *Comprehensive user friendly manual * 10, 12 & 15 CPI + proportional spacing

**RRP ex. VAT*

211

Micro Peripherals ltd

'THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD'

69 The Street, Basing, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0BY
Telephone: Basingstoke (0256) 3232 (12 lines)
Telex: 859669 MICROP G Facsimile 0256 61570

Call your local dealer NOW for full information on the Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer or clip this coupon and we'll send you brochures and print samples.

Name.....

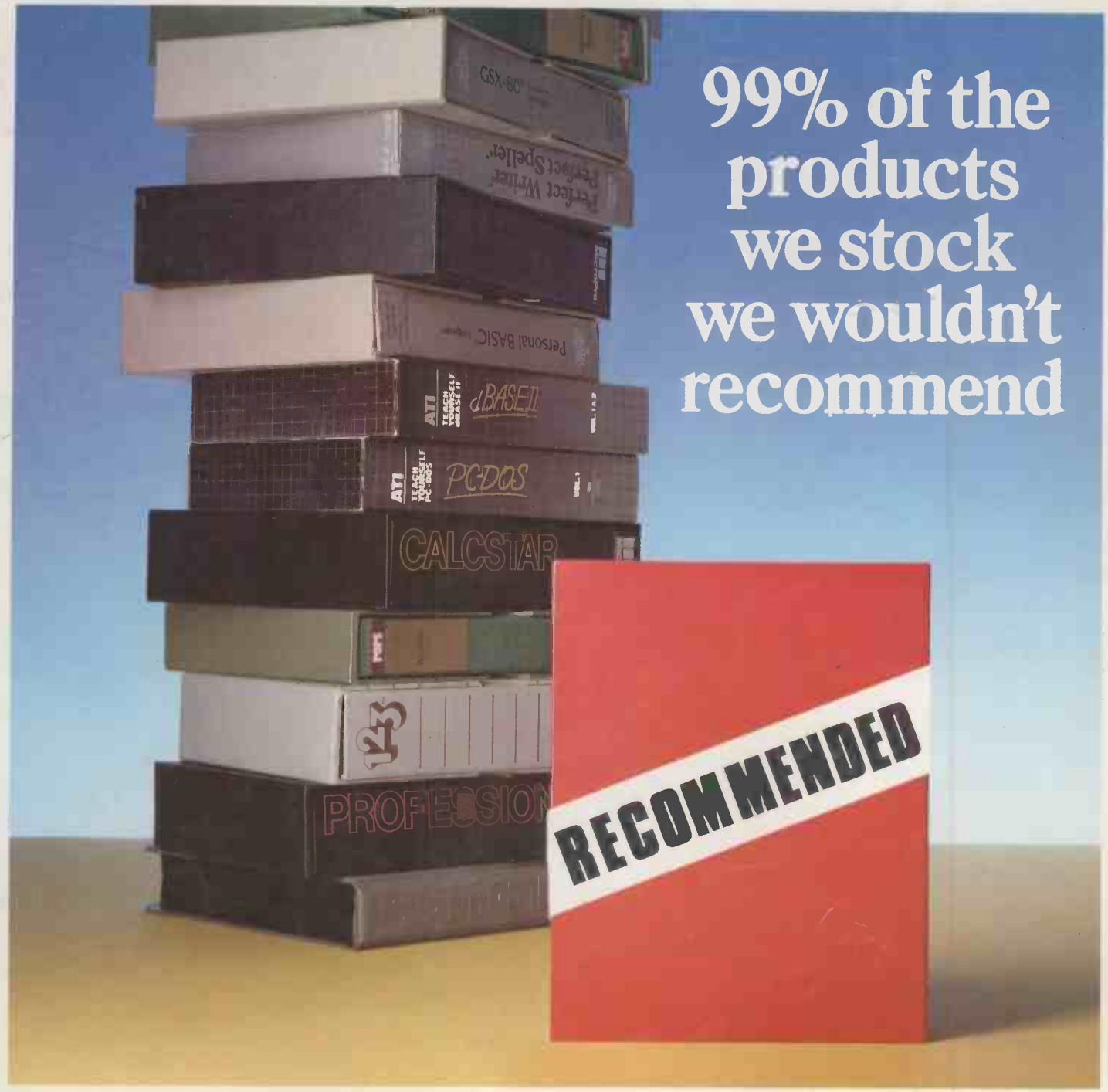
Address.....

.....

PC12

.....*Tel. No.*.....

● Circle No. 102



No two software customers have an identical problem.

That's why, if you come to Software Limited, we'll supply you with exactly the package your business needs.

Not approximately. But exactly.

Some suppliers can't afford to be this scrupulous. But Software Limited has perhaps the most comprehensive stocks in the U.K. Because we're direct distributors for nearly every major publisher in the world.

So our advice can be honest, unbiased and carefully considered.

The total Software service is geared to making sure you get 100% from your software, your hardware and your business.

So we suggest you get in touch.

In fact, we recommend it.

More to choose from.
The only choice to make.

Telephone 01 833 1173/6
01 833 2601/2 01 278 1371/2

No 2 Alice Owen Technology Centre
251 Goswell Road, London EC1N 7JQ

Software Limited

Operating Systems: CP/M 80, CP/M 86, MS DOS & PC DOS

● Circle No. 103

212